




DACCO

Catalan to English for English Speakers

2012-01

Catalan-English dictionary: 16540 entries, 24504 translations, 1592 examples 557 usage notes




creativecommons
COMMONS DEED


Attribution-ShareAlike 2.5

You are free:

- to copy, distribute, display, and perform the work
- to make derivative works
- to make commercial use of the work

Under the following conditions:

 Attribution. You must attribute the work in the manner specified by the author or licensor.

 Share Alike. If you alter, transform, or build upon this work, you may distribute the resulting work only under a license identical to this one.

- For any reuse or distribution, you must make clear to others the license terms of this work.
- Any of these conditions can be waived if you get permission from the copyright holder.

Your fair use and other rights are in no way affected by the above.

This is a human-readable summary of the Legal Code (full license). To view a copy of the full license, visit <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/2.5/> or send a letter to Creative Commons, 543 Howard Street, 5th Floor, San Francisco, California, 94105, USA.



PRINCE[™]

This PDF document was created using Prince.

Prince. Prince is a powerful formatter that converts XML into PDF documents. Prince can read many XML formats, including XHTML and SVG. Prince formats documents according to style sheets written in CSS. Prince has been used to publish books, brochures, posters, letters and academic papers. Prince is also suitable for generating reports, invoices and other dynamic documents on demand.

The DACCO team would like to thank Prince for the kind donation of a license to use their extremely powerful software which made this PDF possible.

A

a preposition 1 [amb un verb de moviment] to / into
 | **Anem a la platja?** - *Shall we go to the beach?* | **Aquesta nit anirem amb cotxe a Tortosa** - *We're driving to Tortosa tonight* | **Pugem al pis?** - *Shall we go up to my apartment?*
 | **Els hem llençat al carrer** - *We threw them into the street* 2
 [situació, presència - o sentits afins] in / on / at | **No ha plogut a Platja d'Aro** - *It hasn't rained in Platja d'Aro*
 | **El meu anorac no és a l'armari** - *My parka isn't in the closet* | **Són al ball?** - *Are they at the dance?* | **Ens trobarem a l'estació de tren** - *We're meeting at the train station* | **Ho he llegit al diari** - *I read it in the (news)paper* 3 [temps en què s'esdevé una cosa] at / on / in | **Hem quedat a les sis** - *We're meeting at six* | **Haviem de ser-hi el dia deu** - *We were supposed to be there on the tenth* | **A l'estiu sempre anem a la muntanya** - *We always go to the mountains in summer* | **No tenim prou diners per a arribar a finals de mes** - *We don't have enough money to get to the end of the month* 4 [davant el complement indirecte, indicant el beneficiari o destinatari d'una acció] to | **Q qui vas enviar el paquet?** - *Who did you send the package to?*
 | **Encara no ha explicat als alumnes el procés** - *He hasn't explained the process to the students yet* | **Ella ha ensenyat a tothom la carta que va rebre** - *She has shown everybody the letter she received* | **T'estimo a tu, no a ella** - *I love you, not her* | **Es visiten l'un a l'altre** - *They visit each other*

Sometimes the Catalan preposition 'a' can precede a direct object. In these cases, the preposition is not translated in English (see last two examples).

5 [després dels verbs comprar i robar] from | **Van comprar el cotxe al concessionari del pare d'en Tomàs** - *We bought our car from Tomas's father's car dealership*
 | **Van robar els diners a la meva dona** - *They stole the money from my wife* 6 [expressa el terme de l'acció verbal i va davant un substantiu] to | **No puc acostumar-me a la calor** - *I can't get used to the heat* | **Els cursos es limiten als estudiants de més de divuit anys** - *The courses are limited to students over eighteen years of age* | **Es limita a fer allò que li manen** - *He confines himself to doing whatever they order him to*

Where the prepositional complement is an infinitive, 'a + infinitive' is translated by 'to + gerund'.

7 [altres verbs + a] for | **S'assembla al teu sogre** - *He looks like your father-in-law* | **Penses assistir al sopar de comiat d'en Pere?** - *Are you planning to attend Pere's*

farewell dinner? | **Han acordat renunciar a l'ús d'armes**

- *They have agreed to renounce the use of arms*

The preposition 'a' in these cases can be translated by a number of different prepositions in English. Where the Catalan verb translates into a transitive verb in English, the 'a' is not translated.

8 [després dels verbs atrevir-se, decidir-se i negar-se] to | **No s'atreveixen a presentar-se** - *They don't dare to show up / they dare not show up* | **S'han decidit a comprar el terreny** - *They've decided to buy the lot* | **Es nega a ajudar-nos** - *He refuses to help us* 9 [a + infinitiu] to | **No hi ha res a fer** - *There's nothing to do* | **Això no té res a veure amb el que deia** - *This doesn't have anything to do with what he was saying* | **Vols aprendre a fer pàgines web?** - *Do you want to learn to make web pages?* | **Fa una hora ha començat a ploure** - *It started to rain an hour ago*

Exception: 'tornar + a + verb' is translated by 'verb + again' (e.g. Aquestes nevades poden tornar a tancar les carreteres > These snowstorms might close the highways again).

ababol noun m (red) poppy

àbac noun m abacus

abacà noun m Manila hemp

abacial adjective abbatial / abbey | **Església abacial**

- *Abbey church*

abadejo noun m pollock

abadessa noun f abbess

abadia noun f abbey

abaixament noun m lowering

abaixar verb to lower expression abaixar la guàrdia to let your guard down

abalançar-se verb 1 to rush towards (someone) / to hurl yourself at (someone) / to hurtle towards (someone) / to charge (a group of people) / to rush (a group of people) / to jump on (someone) 2 to lean on

abandó noun 1 m abandonment / neglect 2 m

withdrawal / retirement

abandonament noun abandonment

abandonar verb 1 to leave 2 to abandon 3 to give up 4 to pull out

abandonat adjective abandoned / neglected / deserted

abans adverb before expression abans d'ahir the day

before yesterday expression abans que rather than

expression abans que res 1 first off / firstly 2 above all

abaratiment noun m lowering / reduction (of prices / costs / expenses)

abaratir verb to reduce / to lower (prices / costs / expenses)

abarrotar verb to pack / to fill / to cram

abàsia noun f abasia

abast noun m reach / extent expression a l'abast within reach expression donar l'abast to manage | **No dono l'abast** (tinc massa coses per fer i no puc fer-les totes) - *I can't manage (I have too many things to do and can't do them all)* | **Com t'ho fas per donar l'abast?**(Com aconsegueixes fer tanta feina?) - *How do you manage? (How do you get so much work done?)*

This expression is used mainly in negative sentences and questions. The expression is sometimes used with the preposition 'a' (donar a l'abast) by native speakers, but it is not recommended that learners copy this practise as it is not accepted by normative dictionaries.

abastar verb 1 to reach 2 to supply

abat noun m abbot

abatedor noun m / f logger / wood(s)man / lumberjack

abatible adjective folding

abatre verb to knock down / to shoot down

abecedari noun 1 m alphabet 2 m alphabet book / alphabet chart

abdicació noun f abdication

abdicar verb to abdicate

abdomen noun m abdomen

abdominal adjective abdominal expression músculs

abdominals abdominals / abs

abductor noun [body] m abductor expression múscul

abductor m abductor muscle

abegot noun m drone

'Abegot' means 'drone' in the sense 'male bee'

abella noun f bee

abellot noun m drone

'Abellot' means 'drone' in the sense 'male bee'

aberració noun aberration

aberrant adjective aberrant

abeurada noun f grout

abeurador noun m trough

abisme noun m abyss / chasm

ablació noun f ablation

ablució noun f ablutions

abocador noun m (rubbish) tip / dump

abocar verb to tip / to dump

abolició noun f abolition | **L'abolició de l'esclavitud**

- *The abolition of slavery*

abolicionista noun m / f abolitionist

abolir verb to abolish

abominable adjective abominable

abominació noun f abomination

abominar verb to detest / to loathe

abonament noun 1 m subscription 2 m membership

| **Abonament familiar** - *Family membership* | **Abonament**

anual - *Annual membership* 3 m season ticket

abonar verb to subscribe

aborrallonament noun m pilling

aborrallonar-se verb to pill / to bobble (Br.)

(colloq)

abordar verb to tackle

'Abordar' means 'to tackle' in the sense 'to tackle a problem / topic'

aborigen noun m / f aborigine adjective aboriginal

abraçada noun f hug expression una abraçada [Josep]

love [Josep]

abraçar verb 1 to embrace / to hug 2 to include / to cover

abradiu adjective abrasive

abreujar verb to shorten / to abbreviate

abreviació noun f abbreviation

abreviatura noun f abbreviation

abric noun m coat

abrigar verb 1 to wrap up warm / to bundle up 2 to wrap up warm

abril noun m April

abril·lantament noun 1 m glazing 2 m polishing

abril·lantar verb 1 to polish 2 to glaze

abrogació noun f abrogation

abrogar verb to abrogate

abrucès noun m / f (person / people) from Abruzzo

adjective relating to Abruzzo or its people

abrupte adjective 1 rugged / bumpy 2 abrupt / sudden

abscess noun m abscess

absència noun f absence

absent adjective absent / missing

absenta noun f absinthe / absinth

absentisme noun m absenteeism expression absentisme

escolar m truancy

absoldre verb to absolve

absolució noun f acquittal

absolut adjective absolute / complete

absolutament adverb absolutely / completely

absolutisme noun m absolutism

absolutista adjective absolutist noun m / f absolutist

absorbència noun f absorbency

absorbent adjective absorbent

absorbidor adjective absorber noun m absorber

absorbir verb to absorb

absorció noun 1 f absorption 2 f takeover

absort adjective 1 engrossed 2 lost | **Absort en els seus pensaments** - *Lost in his thoughts*

abstemi adjective teetotal noun m / f teetotaller (Br.) / teetotaler (Am.)

abstenció noun f abstention

abstenir-se verb (~ de + infinitiu) to abstain (from V+ing) / to refrain (from + Ving)

abstinència noun f abstinence expression síndrome d'abstinència f withdrawal symptoms

abstinent adjective abstinent

abstracció noun f abstraction

abstracte adjective abstract

abstraure verb abstract

This verb is also spelled 'abstreure'

abstret adjective 1 absorbed / engrossed / abstracted 2 absent minded

abstretament adverb absently / abstractedly

abstreure verb abstract

This verb is also spelled 'abstraure'

absurd adjective absurd / preposterous

absurdament adverb absurdly

absurditat noun f absurdity

abúlic adjective 1 abulic

'Abulic' means 'suffering from an inability to act or make decisions / a loss of will-power'.

2 listless / apathetic / lethargic

abundància noun 1 f abundance 2 f affluence / wealth expression abundància natural f natural

abundance expression en abundància in abundance

abundant adjective 1 abundant / plentiful 2 heavy

(Rain, snow..)

abundantment adverb abundantly

abundar verb to abound / to be plentiful

abundós adjective abundant / plentiful

abús noun m abuse expression abús de drogues m drug

abuse expression abús de substàncies m substance abuse

expression abús sexual m sexual abuse

abusar verb 1 to abuse 2 to take advantage (of someone)

abusiu adjective abusive

abusivament adverb abusively

aC (abans de Crist) BC (before Christ)

acabador noun m / f currier / finisher

acaballes noun f end / final moments expression a les

acaballes de at the end of

acabament noun 1 m end 2 m finish | Acabament antic

- Antique finish 3 m finishing | Acabament a pistola

- Spray finishing

acabar verb 1 to end / to finish 2 (~ primer, segon, últim) to finish 3 to end up / to wind up | Acabarà a

la presó - You'll end up (o wind up) in prison | Acabaré

anant amb cotxe - I'll end up going by car (o driving) 4 (~

en) to end in 5 (~ per) to end up / to wind up 6 to

finish (off) 7 to finish off 8 to run out 9 (~ de +

infinitiu) to have just (+ participle) 10 (~ de +

infinitiu) to finish (+ gerund) | No ha acabat de vestir-

se - He hasn't finished dressing 11 (no ~ de) to not

manage to / to not be able to | No acabo de veure una

solució. - I can't see a solution

acaçar verb to hassle / to harrass / to chase after

acadèmia noun 1 f school 2 f academy

acadèmic adjective academic expression curs (or any)

acadèmic m academic year

acadià noun m / f Acadian adjective Acadian

acalàsia noun f achalasia

acampada noun f camping

acampador noun m / f camper

acampar verb to camp

acaparar verb 1 to monopolize (Am.) / to

monopolise (Br.) 2 to hoard / to corner / to buy up

expression acaparar l'atenció de to hold (somebody's)

attention

acarament noun m confrontation

acarar verb to face / to confront

acariciar verb 1 to stroke 2 to caress / to fondle

acaricida noun f acaricide / miticide

acarnani noun m / f Acarnanian adjective Acarnanian

acatament noun 1 m compliance | Els candidats hauran

de prometre acatament a la Constitució - Candidates must

promise to comply with the Constitution 2 m reverence

acatar verb 1 to obey / to comply with

'Acatar' (una llei / unes normes / un acord / una resolució / una sentència etc.)

2 to revere

accadi noun m / f Akkadian adjective Akkadian

accedir verb 1 to access / to enter 2 to be accepted /

admitted

acceleració noun f acceleration

acceleradament adverb quickly / rapidly

accelerador noun 1 m accelerator 2 m booster

accelerar verb to accelerate / to speed up

acceleròmetre noun m accelerometer

accent noun m accent

accentuació noun f accentuation

accentuar verb accentuate

accepció noun f meaning

acceptabilitat noun f acceptability

acceptable adjective acceptable

acceptació noun 1 f acceptance 2 f admission

acceptar verb to accept

accés noun 1 m access 2 m bout / attack 3 m fit

accessibilitat noun f accessibility

accessible adjective accessible
accessori noun 1 m accessory 2 m (cinema / teatre)
prop
accident noun m accident expression accident de trànsit m
traffic accident
accidental adjective 1 accidental 2 acting | **L'alcalde**
accidental - *The acting mayor*
accidentalment adverb accidentally
acció noun 1 f action 2 f share
accionar verb 1 to drive 2 to work / to operate
accionista noun m / f shareholder / stockholder
acer noun m steel expression acer inoxidable m stainless
steel
acèrrim adjective strong / staunch
acetat noun m acetate
acetificació noun f acetification
acetona noun f acetone
ací adverb here
àcid noun m acid adjective acidic expression àcid gras m fatty
acid expression àcid linoleic m linoleic acid expression àcid
malic m malic acid expression àcid úric m uric acid
acidesa noun f acidity
acidificació noun f acidification
acidosi noun f acidosis expression acidosi làctica f lactic
acidosis expression acidosi metabòlica f metabolic
acidosis expression acidosi respiratòria f respiratory
acidosis
acinèsia noun f akinesia
aclamació noun f acclaim
aclamar verb to acclaim / to applaud / to praise
aclaparador adjective overwhelming / massive
aclaparadorament adverb overwhelmingly
aclaparar verb 1 to squash / to crush / to flatten 2 to
overwhelm
aclaparat adjective speechless
aclariment noun m clarification
aclarir verb 1 to clear up / to clarify / to shed some
light on / to explain 2 to clear up
aclimatació noun f acclimatization
aclimatar-se verb to acclimatize (Am.) / to
acclimatise (Br.)
aclucalls noun mpl blinkers (Br.) / blindners (Am.)
aclucar verb to shut (your eyes)
acne noun m acne
acoblador noun m coupler
acoblar verb 1 to connect / to join / to fit together /
to couple 2 to dock
acòlia noun f acholia
acòlit noun m / f acolyte
acollida noun f welcome

acollidor adjective welcoming
acollir verb 1 to receive / to welcome / to accept 2 to
take in
acollonir verb 1 to intimidate / to frighten 2 to
chicken out / to lose your bottle
acolorir verb to colour (in) (Br.) / to color (in)
(Am.)
acomboiar verb 1 to escort / to convoy 2 to comfort
to protect
acomiadament noun 1 m sacking / dismissal / firing
2 m laying off
acomiar verb 1 to sack / to get rid of / to fire / to
dismiss 2 to lay off 3 to say goodbye to someone /
to wave someone off / to see someone off
acomodador noun m / f usher
acompanyament noun 1 m escort 2 m
accompaniment
acompanyar verb to accompany
acomplir verb 1 to accomplish 2 to fulfil
aconseguir verb 1 to achieve / to manage 2 to obtain
to get hold of
aconsellable adjective advisable
aconsellar verb to advise
acord noun 1 m agreement / settlement / accord 2 m
chord expression acord extrajudicial m out-of-court
settlement expression estar d'acord to agree / to be in
agreement expression posar-se d'acord to agree / to
reach an agreement / to come to an agreement
exclamation d'acord OK! / agreed!
acordar verb to agree
acordi noun f accordion
acordionista noun m / f accordionist / accordion
player
acordonar verb to cordon (something) off
acostar verb 1 to bring something closer 2 to
approach / to get closer / to get close to
acostumar verb 1 to usually (do something) 2 to get
(somebody) used to (something) / to get
(somebody) accustomed to (something) 3 to get (o
become) used to / to get (o become) accustomed to
acostumat adjective used to / accustomed to
acotxador noun m / f person (most often a small child)
who forms part of the penultimate level of a human
castle ('castell'), crouched down, on top of whom
an even smaller person climbs to complete the
castle
acovardir verb 1 to intimidate / to frighten 2 to
chicken out / to lose your bottle
àcrata adjective 1 anarchic / anarchical 2 anarchistic noun
m / f anarchist

acre noun m acre adjective harsh / strong / caustic
acreditació noun f accreditation
acreditar verb to accredit
acrílic adjective acrylic
acrimònia noun f acrimony
acritud noun f acrimony / bitterness
acrobàcia noun f acrobatics
acròbata noun m/f acrobat
acropàquia noun f acropachy
acte noun 1 m act 2 mpl proceedings expression a l'acte on the spot expression morir a l'acte to die at the scene
actini noun m actinium
actínid noun m actinide
actitud noun f attitude
actiu adjective active noun [financial] m asset expression de forma (or manera) activa actively
activament adverb actively
activar verb to activate
activisme noun m activism
activista noun m/f activist
activitat noun f activity expression activitat firal f trade fair
actor noun m actor
actriu noun 1 f actress 2 f actor
actuació noun 1 f action 2 f performance
actual adjective 1 current / up-to-date / up-to-the-minute 2 present-day / contemporary / modern
actualitat noun f current affairs
actualització noun 1 f update 2 f upgrade 3 f refresh
actualitzar verb 1 to update 2 to upgrade 3 to refresh
actualment adverb currently / at the moment
actuar verb to act
actuari noun m/f actuary
acudir verb 1 (~ a) to go to / to attend 2 to occur to (someone) / to think of (something) / to strike (someone) | *Se'm va acudir que ... - It struck me that ...* | *Va dir el primer que se li va acudir - He said the first thing that came into his head*
acudit noun m joke
acuïtat noun f acuity
acumulació noun f accumulation / collection
acumular verb to accumulate / to collect / to gather
acupuntura noun f acupuncture
acurat adjective careful
acusació noun 1 f accusation 2 f prosecution
acusament noun m accusation

'Acusament' isn't very often used with the meaning 'accusation'. 'Acusació' is much more frequent.

expression acusament de recepció m acknowledgement of receipt / return receipt (Am.)
acusador noun 1 m/f accuser 2 m/f prosecutor adjective
accusing
acusar verb to accuse
acusat noun m/f accused
acústic adjective acoustic noun f acoustics
adagi noun m adage
adaptació noun f adaptation
adaptar verb 1 to adapt 2 to adjust / to adapt
addició noun f addiction
addició noun f addition
adicional adjective additional / added / extra
adicionalment adverb in addition
addicte noun m/f addict adjective addicted
addictiu adjective addictive
Addis-Abeba noun Addis Ababa
additiu noun m additive
adelitar verb 1 to delight 2 to delight in
ademusser noun m/f (person / people) from Ademús adjective relating to Ademús or its people
adepte noun m/f follower / supporter
adequadament adverb adequately
adequat adjective adequate / sufficient expression de forma (or manera) adequada adequately
adés adverb 1 just now 2 in a (little) bit

The tense of the verb used with 'adés' dictates whether it means 'just now' or 'in a little bit'

adéu exclamation goodbye! / bye! / bye bye!
adherència noun f adherence
adherent noun m/f adherent
adherir verb 1 to stick / to adhere (formal) 2 to join / to support 3 to cling / to stick
adhesió noun 1 f support / membership 2 f adhesion
adhesiu adjective adhesive / sticky noun sticker
 expression autoadhesiu self-stick
àdhuc adverb even
adient adjective appropriate / suitable
adinàmia noun f adynamia
adinerat adjective (filthy) rich / wealthy / rolling in it (col·loq)
adipòcit noun m adipocyte
adipós adjective adipose expression teixit adipós m adipose tissue
adiposi noun f adiposis
adir-se verb to go (well) / to go together / to match
adjacent adjective adjacent / neighbouring (Br.) / neighboring (Am.)
adjar noun m/f Ajarian adjective Ajarian
adjectiu noun m adjective

adjudicar verb 1 to grant / to award 2 to award 3 to appropriate

adjunt adjective 1 attached 2 enclosed 3 assistant

adjuntar verb to attach / to enclose

admetre verb to admit

administració noun f administration

administrador noun m / f administrator

administrar verb to administer

administratiu adjective administrative

admirable adjective admirable

admiració noun f admiration

admirador noun m / f admirer

admirar verb to admire

admissió noun f admission

admitència noun f admittance

admonició noun f admonition / admonishment

admonitori adjective admonitory

ADN noun m DNA expression prova d'ADN f DNA test

adob noun 1 m fertilizer 2 m [indústria tèxtil] tanning

adobatge noun m tanning

adober noun m / f tanner

adolescència noun f adolescence

adolescent noun m / f adolescent / teenager / teen

adjective adolescent

adolorit adjective sore / painful

adonar-se verb to realise (Br.) / to realize (Am.)

adonis noun m Adonis

adopció noun f adoption

adoptar verb to adopt

adoptiu adjective adopted / adoptive expression pares

adoptius mpl adoptive parents expression fill adoptiu

adopted son

adoració noun f adoration

adorar verb to idolize / to idolise (Br.) / to worship

adorer noun m / f (person / people) from Ador adjective relating to Ador or its people

adormir verb 1 to get (somebody) off to sleep 2 to drop off (to sleep) / to nod off

adorn noun m adornment / ornament

adornament noun m adornment / ornament

adornar verb to adorn

adquirir verb to acquire

adquisició noun f acquisition

adreça noun f address expression adreça electrònica f e-mail (address)

adreçar verb 1 to address 2 to straighten up 3 to sort out

ADSL Línia d'abonat digital asimètrica noun f ADSL Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line

adsorbent noun m adsorbent

adsorció noun f adsorption

adular verb to soft-soap / to flatter

adult noun m adult / grown up adjective adult

adulterar verb 1 to adulterate 2 to commit adultery

adulteri noun m adultery

adulesa noun f adulthood

adverbi noun m adverb

adverbial adjective adverbial

advers adjective unfavourable (Br.) / unfavorable (Am.) / disadvantageous

adversari noun m / f opponent / adversary adjective opposing | L'equip adversari - *The opposing team*

advertiment noun m warning

advertir verb to warn

advocat noun m / f lawyer / attorney (Am.)

aeri adjective 1 air 2 aerial noun [sport] m aerial expression aeri de puntes [sport] m frontside air expression aeri de talons [sport] m

backside air expression foto aèria f aerial photo

aerobi adjective aerobic

aeròbic noun m aerobics adjective aerobic

aerobomba noun f wind pump

aerodinàmic adjective 1 aerodynamic 2 f

aerodynamics

aeròdrom noun m aerodrome

aerogenerador noun m wind turbine

aerògraf noun m airbrush expression pintar amb aerògraf to airbrush

aerolliscador noun m hovercraft

aeroport noun m airport

aerosol noun m aerosol

aeròstat noun m aerostat

afabilitat noun f pleasantness / kindness / amiability

afable adjective kind / pleasant / amiable

afablement adverb pleasantly / kindly / amiably

afalagador adjective flattering

afalagar verb to flatter

afamat adjective hungry

afanar verb to steal / to pinch (Br. col·loq) / to nick (Br. argot) / to filch

afany noun 1 m desire 2 m effort expression (entitat) sense afany de lucre non-profit / not-for-profit (organization)

afanyar verb to hurry

afartada noun f binge

afavorir verb to favour (Br.) / to favor (Am.)

afecció noun 1 f affection / fondness 2 f interest / hobby

afectació noun 1 f effect 2 f affectation

afectar verb to affect

afecte noun m affection expression amb afecte
affectionately / fondly
afectuós adjective affectionate
afectuosament adverb affectionately / fondly
 | **Afectuosament, [Josep]** - *Love, [Josep]*
afegir verb to add / to attach
afér noun m affair
aferrar verb to strengthen
aferrar verb 1 to stick 2 to cling 3 to stand your ground / to hold your ground / to stand fast / to stand firm / to hold firm
aferrissadament adverb ferociously
aferrissar-se verb 1 to cling ferociously to 2 (menjar) to wolf down 3 (un treball) to persist / to persevere
aferrissat adjective ferocious
afganès noun m / f Afghan adjective Afghan
Afganistan noun m Afghanistan
aficionat noun 1 m / f fan 2 amateur
afidids noun mpl aphids
àfids noun mpl aphids
afiladora noun f sharpeners
afilar verb to sharpen
afillar verb to adopt
afinador noun m / f tuner
afincat adjective resident of / residing in / living in

'Afincat' (from the verb 'afincat') is very widespread in Catalan but both the verb and the adjective are considered to be Castilianisms. Good Catalan equivalents would be 'establert a', 'resident a' or 'radicat a' (also 'aveinat a', particularly in legal contexts).

afirmació noun f affirmation
afirmar verb to state / to affirm
afirmatiu adjective affirmative noun f affirmative
afix noun m affix
afixar verb to affix
afigit adjective sorrowful
aflorar verb to come to the surface / to rise to the surface / to surface / to emerge
afluència noun f turnout
afluent noun m tributary
afluixar verb 1 to loosen / to slacken 2 to ease up / to abate (formal) 3 to slow down / to slacken off
afonia noun 1 f inability to speak / voicelessness 2 f aphonia
afores noun mpl suburbs
afortunadament adverb fortunately / luckily
afortunat adjective lucky / fortunate
Àfrica noun f Africa
africà adjective African noun m / f African

afrikaans noun m Afrikaans
afroamericà noun m / f African American / Afro-American adjective African-American / Afro-American
afrent noun m affront / public insult
afrentar verb 1 to face 2 to face up to / to confront 3 to border on 4 to affront (formal) / to insult
afrontós adjective insulting / offensive
aftosi noun f aphthosis
agafar verb 1 to grab 2 to catch / to take | **Agafar l'autobús / el tren** - *To catch the bus / the train* 3 to seize | **Em va agafar del braç** - *He seized me by the arm* 4 to hold | **Agafa la meva bossa un moment** - *Hold my bag for a moment* 5 to pick (up) 6 to grasp expression no ho agafo I don't understand (it) / I don't get it
agalàctia noun f agalactia
agalàxia noun f agalactia
Agamèmnon noun Agamemnon
agar noun m agar / agar-agar
agar-agar noun m agar-agar / agar
àgata noun f agate
agència noun f agency expression agència de col·locació f employment agency expression agència de notícies f news agency
agenda noun 1 f agenda 2 f diary (Br.) / datebook (Am.)
agenollar-se verb to kneel (down)
agent noun m / f agent expression agent de policia m / f police officer / policeman / policewoman
agermanar verb to twin
àgil adjective agile
agilitar verb to speed up
agilitat noun f agility
agilitzar verb to speed up
agitació noun f unrest / restlessness
agitador noun m / f agitator
agitar verb 1 to shake 2 to wave 3 to agitate / to stir up / to rouse 4 to become rough 5 to become restless
aglà noun m acorn
aglomeració noun 1 f agglomeration 2 f crowd / mass / cluster
aglomerar verb 1 to bring together 2 to group together / to cluster (together)
aglutinació noun f agglutination
aglutinant adjective agglutinative expression llengua aglutinant f agglutinating (o agglutinative) language

aglutinar verb 1 to agglutinate 2 to bring together / to gather together / to unite / to represent / to include

agònic adjective agonizing / agonising

agosarat adjective daring / bold

agost noun m August

agoster noun m / f (person / people) from Agost adjective relating to Agost or its people

agradable adjective nice / pleasant

agradar verb to like expression agradi o no like it or not

agraïment noun m thanks

agrair verb to thank

agraït adjective grateful / thankful

agranar verb to sweep

agrari adjective agrarian (tec.) / agricultural / farming (before noun) / land (before noun)

agre adjective bitter / sour / rancid

agredir verb to assault

agredolç adjective 1 bittersweet 2 sweet and sour | Porc

agredolç - *Sweet and sour pork*

agregar verb to add

agrella noun f sorrel

agresà noun m / f (person / people) from Agres adjective relating to Agres or its people

agressió noun f aggression

agressiu adjective aggressive

agressivament adverb aggressively

agressor noun m / f attacker

agreujar verb 1 to make something worse / to worsen / to aggravate / to inflame 2 to get worse / to worsen

agrícola adjective agricultural

agricultor noun m / f farmer

agricultura noun f agriculture / farming

expression agricultura ecològica f organic farming

agronegoci noun m agribusiness

agroquímica noun f agricultural chemistry

agrupació noun f group

agrupar verb to come together / to join (together) / to bring together / to group

aguait noun m lookout / lookout tower expression estar a l'aguait to be on the lookout / to be on alert / to lie in wait / to be on watch

aguaitar verb 1 to lie in wait for 2 to spy on

aguantar verb 1 to support 2 to withstand

agudament adverb sharply / acutely

agudesa noun f 1 sharpness / quickness 2 f acuity 3 f acumen

aguditzar verb 1 to sharpen / to heighten / to intensify 2 (cosa negativa) to exacerbate / to

aggravate 3 (cosa negativa) to become worse / to worsen / to intensify

àguila noun f eagle expression àguila pescadora f osprey

agulla noun f 1 needle / pin 2 f points (Br.) / switch (Am.)

agullentí noun m / f (person / people) from Agullent adjective relating to Agullent or its people

agut adjective 1 sharp 2 acute

ahir adverb yesterday

ai exclamation 1 oh! 2 ouch! / ow! 3 whoops! / oops!

expression ai las alas!

aiatol·là noun m ayatollah

aielí noun m / f (person / people) from Aiello de Rugat

adjective relating to Aiello de Rugat or its people

aieloner noun m / f (person / people) from Aiello de

Malferit adjective relating to Aiello de Malferit or its people

aigua noun f water expression aigua carbonatada f carbonated (o fizzy) water expression aigua carbònica f

carbonated (o fizzy) water expression aigua de taula f

table water expression aigua dolça f fresh water | Peix

d'aigua dolça - *Freshwater fish* expression aigua mineral f

mineral water | **Aigua mineral amb gas** - *Sparkling*

mineral water | **Aigua mineral sense gas** - *Still mineral*

water expression aigua residual f wastewater / sewage

expression aigua tònica f tonic (water) expression estar amb

l'aigua fins al coll to be in dire straits

aiguafort noun m etching

aigualir verb to water down / to dilute

aigualit adjective watery / watered-down

aiguamarina noun f aquamarine

aiguamel noun f hydromel

'Hydromel' is a type of mead (alcoholic drink made from water, honey and yeast)

aiguamoll noun m marsh / wetland

aiguaneu noun f sleet expression caure aiguaneu to sleet

aiguarent noun m brandy

aiguarràs noun m turpentine / turps (col·loq.)

aiguat noun m downpour / heavy shower

aiguavessant noun m mountainside

aigüer noun m / f (person / people) from Aigües adjective relating to Aigües or its people

ailant noun m ailanthus

aïllament noun 1 m isolation 2 m insulation

aïllar verb 1 to isolate / to cut off 2 to insulate

aïnenc noun m / f (person / people) from Aín adjective

relating to Aín or its people

aiodà noun m / f (person / people) from Aiòder adjective

relating to Aiòder or its people

aioder noun m/f (person / people) from Aiòder adjective relating to Aiòder or its people

aioli noun m allioli

aiori noun m/f (person / people) from Aiora adjective relating to Aiora or its people

aire noun m air expression aire condicionat m air conditioning | Aparell d'aire condicionat - Air conditioning unit expression a l'aire in the air / aloft

aixafar verb to crush / to squash

aixecador noun 1 m/f person (most often a small child) who forms part of the penultimate level of a human castle ('castell'), crouched down, on top of whom an even smaller person climbs to complete the castle 2 m/f weightlifter

aixecament noun m uprising

aixecar verb 1 to lift / to raise 2 to get up / to stand up 3 to rise up expression si (Pompeu Fabra / Companys / l'avi Paco etc.) aixequés el cap (Pompeu Fabra etc.) would roll over (or turn) in his / her grave expression aixecar la llebre to cause a stir / to shake things up

aixella noun f armpit

aixeta noun f tap (Br.) / faucet (Am.)

així adverb thus / (in) this way / (in) that way / thereby adjective such a (...) / a (...) like that | **Qui no podria ser feliç en un lloc així?** - *Who wouldn't be happy in such a place / in a place like that?* expression així de (+adjectiu) that (+adjective) | **És així de fàcil** - *It's that easy* expression així que so / therefore expression així mateix also / additionally / in addition / equally expression i així successivament and so on (and so forth) expression la vida és així such is life expression tot i així even so

això pronoun this / that expression això de (+sustantiu)... this (whole) (+noun) thing / malarkey | **Què és això del PHP?** - *What's this (whole) PHP thing about then?* expression per això for that reason / that's why

aixopluc noun m shelter (from the rain)

aixoplugar verb 1 to shelter (from the rain) 2 to take shelter (from the rain)

aixovar noun m trousseau / bottom drawer (Br.)

ajornar verb to postpone

ajuda noun f help / assistance

ajudar verb to help / to assist

ajuntament noun 1 m town hall / city hall / district council building / district council headquarters / district council offices / city government offices 2 m town council / city council / local council / district council / city government

ajuntar verb 1 to put together / to join 2 to make friends

'Ajuntar-se' means 'to make friends' but the verb is only used with this meaning by small children

3 to live together

ajupir verb 1 to bend 2 to crouch (down) / to squat 3 to bend down 4 to stoop

ajust noun m adjustment expression carta d'ajust f test card / test pattern

ajustable adjective adjustable

ajustar verb to adjust

ajut noun m help / aid / assistance

ala noun 1 f wing 2 f brim

(of a hat)

alabar verb to praise

Alacant noun Alicante

alacantí noun m/f (person / people) from Alacant adjective relating to Alacant or its people

alacritat noun f alacrity

alaiorenc noun m/f (person / people) from Alaior adjective relating to Alaior or its people

alaman noun m/f (person / people) from Alamannia adjective relating to Alamannia or its people

alauaser noun m/f (person / people) from Alaquàs adjective relating to Alaquàs or its people

alarb noun m Arab

alarma noun f alarm

alarmant adjective alarming

alarmar verb to alarm

alarmisme noun m alarmism

alarmista adjective alarmist noun m/f alarmist

alaroner noun m/f (person / people) from Alaró adjective relating to Alaró or its people

alba noun 1 f dawn 2 f alb

albaidí noun m/f (person / people) from Albaida adjective relating to Albaida or its people

albatà noun m/f (person / people) from Albatat dels Sorells adjective relating to Albatat dels Sorells or its people

albatenc noun m/f (person / people) from Albatat de la Ribera or Albatat dels Tarongers adjective relating to Albatat de la Ribera or Albatat dels Tarongers or its people

albalenc noun m/f (person / people) from Albal adjective relating to Albal or its people

albanès noun 1 m Albanian 2 m/f Albanian adjective Albanian

Albània noun f Albania

albaterà noun m/f (person / people) from Albatera adjective relating to Albatera or its people

albatros noun m albatross

albedo noun f albedo

albercoc noun m apricot

alberg noun m inn / shelter / refuge expression alberg de joventut m youth hostel

albergínia noun f aubergine (Br.) / eggplant (Am.) / eggplant (Aus.)

alberiqueny noun m/f (person / people) from Alberic adjective relating to Alberic or its people

alberiquer noun m/f (person / people) from Alberic adjective relating to Alberic or its people

albí adjective albino noun m/f albino

albirar verb 1 to come to an opinion / to judge / to imagine / to realize / to realise (Br.) 2 to detect / to make out / to glimpse / to spot / to sight

albirar verb to glimpse / to make out

albocassí noun m/f (person / people) from Albocàsser adjective relating to Albocàsser or its people

alborager noun m/f (person / people) from Alboraig adjective relating to Alboraig or its people

alboraier noun m/f (person / people) from Alboraia adjective relating to Alboraia or its people

albuixequer noun m/f (person / people) from Albuixec adjective relating to Albuixec or its people

albúmina noun f albumin

alça noun f rise

alçada noun 1 f height | **10 metres d'alçada** - *10 metres high* 2 f altitude

alcalde noun m mayor

alcaldessa noun f mayoress

alcaldia noun f office of mayor

alcalalí noun m/f (person / people) from Alcalalí adjective relating to Alcalalí or its people

alcalaner noun m/f (person / people) from la Vall d'Alcalà adjective relating to la Vall d'Alcalà or its people

alcalosi noun f alkalosis expression alcalosi metabòlica f metabolic alkalosis expression alcalosi respiratòria f respiratory alkalosis

alçament noun m uprising

alcantèri noun m/f (person / people) from Alcàntera de Xúquer adjective relating to Alcàntera de Xúquer or its people

alçar verb to raise / to lift

alcasser noun m/f (person / people) from Alcàsser adjective relating to Alcàsser or its people

alcohol noun m alcohol / booze (arg.)

alcohòlic adjective alcoholic noun m/f alcoholic

alcoholisme noun m alcoholism

alcoià noun m/f (person / people) from Alcoi adjective relating to Alcoi or its people

alcudienc noun m/f (person / people) from Alcúdia adjective relating to Alcúdia or its people

alcolejà noun m/f (person / people) from Alcolega adjective relating to Alcolega or its people

alcorí noun m/f (person / people) from l'Alcora adjective relating to l'Alcora or its people

alcosserí noun m/f (person / people) from Alcosser de Planes adjective relating to Alcosser de Planes or its people

alcublà noun m/f (person / people) from les Alcubles adjective relating to les Alcubles or its people

alcudià noun m/f (person / people) from l'Alcúdia de Crespins adjective relating to l'Alcúdia de Crespins or its people

alcudià noun m/f (person / people) from l'Alcúdia de Veo adjective relating to l'Alcúdia de Veo or its people

alcudià noun m/f (person / people) from l'Alcúdia adjective relating to l'Alcúdia or its people

aldaier noun m/f (person / people) from Aldaia adjective relating to Aldaia or its people

aldarull noun m commotion / din / racket / riot

aldehyd noun m aldehyde

alè noun m breath

aleatori adjective random

aleatòriament adverb randomly

alegre adjective 1 happy / glad 2 merry / tipsy

alegremment adverb cheerfully / happily

alegria noun f happiness / joy

alemany noun 1 m German 2 m/f German adjective German

Alemanya noun f Germany

alentejà noun m/f (person / people) from Alentejo adjective relating to Alentejo or its people

alentiment noun m slowdown

alentir verb 1 to slow down 2 to slow down

àlep noun m blade

'àlep' means specifically the blade in a gas or hydroelectric turbine

aler noun m/f small forward expression aler pivot m/f power forward

alerta noun f alert | **En alerta** - *On alert*

alertar verb to warn

aleshores adverb then

aleta noun 1 f wing | **Aletes de pollastre** - *Chicken wings* 2 f fin 3 f flipper expression fer l'aleta 1 to raise your open hand into the air at the top of a 'human castle' to indicate that it has been completed

This gesture is made by the person (often a small child) who completes the 'castle' by passing over the top of it, from one side to the other.

2 to woo

alfa noun f alpha

alfabètic adjective alphabetical

alfabetització noun f literacy

alfabetitzar verb 1 to alphabetize / to alphabetise (Br.) / to put in alphabetical order 2 to teach (adult) literacy

alfàbrega noun f basil

alfafarenc noun m / f (person / people) from Alfafar or Alfafara adjective relating to Alfafar / Alfafara or its people

alfals noun m alfalfa

alfanumèric adjective alphanumeric

alfarbí noun m / f (person / people) from Alfarb adjective relating to Alfarb or its people

alfarenc noun m / f (person / people) from Alfara d'Algímia adjective relating to Alfara d'Algímia or its people

alfarer noun m / f (person / people) from Alfara del Patriarca adjective relating to Alfara del Patriarca or its people

alfarrasiner noun m / f (person / people) from Alfarrasí adjective relating to Alfarrasí or its people

alfassí noun m / f (person / people) from l'Alfàs del Pi adjective relating to l'Alfàs del Pi or its people

alfauirenc noun m / f (person / people) from Alfauir adjective relating to Alfauir or its people

alfil noun m bishop

'Alfil' is a 'bishop' in the game of chess

alfondeguiller noun m / f (person / people) from Alfondeguilla adjective relating to Alfondeguilla or its people

alforiner noun m / f (person / people) from Fontanars dels Alforins adjective relating to Fontanars dels Alforins or its people

algaidí noun m / f (person / people) from Algaida adjective relating to Algaida or its people

algarenc noun m / f (person / people) from Algar de Palància adjective relating to Algar de Palància or its people

algareny noun m / f (person / people) from Algar de Palància adjective relating to Algar de Palància or its people

algarvès noun m / f (person / people) from The Algarve adjective relating to The Algarve or its people

àlgebra noun f algebra

algebraic adjective algebraic

algèbric adjective algebraic

algesinenc noun m / f (person / people) from Algesí adjective relating to Algesí or its people

algerí noun m / f (person / people) from Algiers adjective relating to Algiers or its people

Algèria noun Algeria

algerià adjective Algerian noun m / f Algerian

àlgid adjective 1 cold 2 algid expression punt (o moment)

àlgid pinnacle / highlight / high point

algimià noun m / f (person / people) from Algímia

d'Alfara adjective relating to Algímia d'Alfara or its people

algimià noun m / f (person / people) from Algímia d'Almonesir adjective relating to Algímia d'Almonesir or its people

alginetí noun m / f (person / people) from Alginet adjective relating to Alginet or its people

algorfí noun m / f (person / people) from Algorfa adjective relating to Algorfa or its people

algorisme noun m algorithm

algú pronoun 1 someone / somebody 2 anybody / anyone

alguenyer noun m / f (person / people) from l'Alguenya adjective relating to l'Alguenya or its people

alguerès adjective relating to Alguer or its people noun 1 m / f (person / people) from Alguer 2 m dialect of Catalan spoken in Alguer

algun adjective 1 some 2 any

ahora adverb at the same time

aliança noun f alliance

aliar verb 1 to ally 2 to ally

aliat noun m / f ally

aliatge noun m alloy

alicates noun fpl pliers

àliga noun f eagle

algot noun m buzzard (Br.) / hawk (Am.) | **Algot comú** - *Common buzzard*

aliment noun m (piece of) food | **Aliments** - *Food*

alimentació noun 1 f feeding 2 f diet 3 f feed

alimentari adjective food expression ajut alimentari m food

aid expression trastorn alimentari m eating disorder

alineació noun f alignment

alineament noun m alignment

alineat verb to align expression alineat-se amb to align

yourself with | **Zapatero ha acusat Aznar d'alineat-se amb Bush** - *Zapatero has accused Aznar of aligning himself with Bush*

all noun m garlic

allà adverb there / over there

allargador noun 1 m extender 2 m extension cord / extension lead 3 m extension

allargar verb to lengthen

allau noun f avalanche

al·legació noun f allegation

al·legar verb to allege

al·legoria noun f allegory

al·legòric adjective allegorical

al·legòricament adverb allegorically

al·lèrgia noun f allergy

al·lèrgic adjective allergic

alletament matern noun m breastfeeding / nursing

alletar verb to breastfeed / to nurse

alleujar verb 1 to alleviate 2 to ease 3 to ease off / to ease up

alley-oop noun [sport] m alley-oop

allí adverb there / over there

alliberament noun 1 m release 2 m liberation | **Front d'Alliberament Gai** - *Gay Liberation Front*

alliberar verb to release / to free

al·licient noun m lure / attraction / enticement / incentive

al·licionador adjective instructive / educational

al·licionar verb to instruct / to teach / to advise

al·ligàtor noun m alligator

allioli noun m garlic mayonnaise

'Allioli' ('all' = 'garlic', 'oli' = 'oil' - hence 'garlic and oil'), is a type of garlic mayonnaise made with garlic, egg yolk and oil

allisar verb to smooth

allò pronoun that

al·locució noun f address

al·lot noun m boy / lad (Br.) (col·loq.)

al·lota noun f girl / lass (Br.) (col·loq.)

allotjament noun m accomodation / lodging(s)

allotjar verb to accommodate / to put (someone) up

| **allotjar-se** - *to stay*

al·lòtrop noun m allotrope

al·lucinogen noun m hallucinogenic drug adjective hallucinogenic

al·ludir verb to allude

allunyar verb 1 to move (something / someone) away from / to keep (something / someone) away from 2 to zoom out

al·lusió noun f allusion expression fer al·lusió a to allude to / to hint at

almasserí noun m / f (person / people) from Almàssera adjective relating to Almàssera or its people

almassorí noun m / f (person / people) from Almassora adjective relating to Almassora or its people

almedixà noun m / f (person / people) from Almedíxer adjective relating to Almedíxer or its people

almenarenc noun m / f (person / people) from Almenara adjective relating to Almenara or its people

almenys adverb at least

almirall noun m admiral

almiseratí noun m / f (person / people) from Almiserà adjective relating to Almiserà or its people

almoiner noun m / f (person / people) from Almoines adjective relating to Almoines or its people

almoradienc noun m / f (person / people) from Almoradí adjective relating to Almoradí or its people

almudainer noun m / f (person / people) from Almudaina adjective relating to Almudaina or its people

almussafenc noun m / f (person / people) from Almussafes adjective relating to Almussafes or its people

almussafeny noun m / f (person / people) from Almussafes adjective relating to Almussafes or its people

aloja noun f Catalan, female mythical being who lives in places of fresh water

For more information in English, enter 'aloja' into Wikipedia.

alosa noun f lark

alpí adjective alpine

alpinisme noun m climbing / mountaineering / alpinism

alpinista noun m / f climber / mountaineer / alpinist

alpontí noun m / f (person / people) from Alpont adjective relating to Alpont or its people

alquerià noun m / f (person / people) from l'Alqueria de la Comtessa adjective relating to l'Alqueria de la Comtessa or its people

alquerier noun m / f (person / people) from l'Alqueria d'Asnar adjective relating to l'Alqueria d'Asnar or its people

alquerier noun m / f (person / people) from les Alqueries adjective relating to les Alqueries or its people

alquímia noun f alchemy

alquimista noun m / f alchemist

Alsàcia noun f Alsace

alsacià adjective Alsatian noun [language] m Alsatian (German)

alt adjective tall / high

alta noun 1 f membership / inclusion 2 f certificate declaring somebody to be fit for work expression donar l'alta to give the all-clear expression donar-se d'alta to sign up / to join (up) / to become a member

expression rebre l'alta to be given (or receive) the all-clear

altaic noun m/f Altai (person / people) adjective relating to the Altai region or its people

altar noun m altar

altaveu noun m loudspeaker | Altaveu de greus - Woofer | Altaveu d'aguts - Tweeter

alteà noun m/f (person / people) from Altea adjective relating to Altea or its people

alteració noun f alteration

alterar verb to alter

altercat noun m altercation

altermundialisme noun m alternative globalization movement

altermundialista noun m/f alter-globalist / anti-globalist adjective (something) related to the alternative globalization movement / anti-globalization

alternadament adverb alternately

alternar verb to alternate

alternatiu adjective alternative

alternativa noun f alternative

alternativament adverb alternatively

altímetre noun m altimeter

altiu adjective arrogant / haughty / supercilious

altivament adverb arrogantly / haughtily / superciliously

altivesa noun f arrogance / haughtiness / superciliousness

alto exclamation halt! expression alto el foc m ceasefire

altocúmulo noun m altocumulus (cloud)
Also 'autocúmulo'.

altocúmulo noun m altocumulus (cloud)
Also 'autocúmulo'.

altostrat noun m altostratus (cloud)
Also 'altostratus'.

altostratus noun m altostratus (cloud)
Also 'altostrat'.

altrament conjunction 1 otherwise / else 2 on the other hand adverb differently / in another way

altre adjective other pronoun another

altruisme noun m altruism

altruista adjective altruistic noun m/f altruist

altura noun f height expression altura sobre el nivell del mar f height above sea level expression a aquestes altures at this stage / at this point expression pesca d'altura f deep-sea fishing

alturà noun m/f (person / people) from Altura adjective relating to Altura or its people

alumini noun m aluminium (Br.) / aluminum (Am.)
| Paper d'alumini - Tin foil

alumne noun m/f pupil / student

alveolar adjective alveolar

alvernès noun m/f (person / people) from Auvergne adjective relating to Auvergne or its people

alvocat noun m avocado

Alzheimer noun m Alzheimer's

alzina noun f holm oak / holly oak

alzienc noun m/f (person / people) from Alzira adjective relating to Alzira or its people

alzieny noun m/f (person / people) from Alzira adjective relating to Alzira or its people

amabilitat noun f kindness

amable adjective kind / nice

amagar verb to hide

amagat adjective hidden expression d'amagat secretly / on the sly

amagatall noun m hiding place

amagatotis noun word used in the expression "d'amagatotis" expression d'amagatotis secretly / on the sly

amalgama noun f amalgam

amanerament noun m affectation

amanida noun f salad

amansir verb to tame

amant noun m/f lover

amanyac noun COO

amarant noun m amaranth

amarar verb to splash down

amaratge noun m landing (on water)

amarg adjective bitter

amargament adverb bitterly

amargor noun m bitterness

amarrador noun 1 m mooring post 2 m berth

amassar verb 1 to amass 2 to stick together

amaurosi noun f amaurosis

amb preposition with | Vols venir amb nosaltres? - Do you want to come with us? | Hem comprat aquest cotxe amb els estalvis - We have bought this car with our savings
Exception: the preposition 'amb' is not translated in English when preceded by the verb casar-se (e.g. Vull casar-me amb tu > I want to marry you).

ambages noun mpl circumlocution

ambaixada noun f embassy

ambaixador noun m/f ambassador

ambdós adjective both pronoun both

ambiciós adjective ambitious

ambidextre adjective ambidextrous

ambient noun 1 m atmosphere

'Ambient' means 'atmosphere' in the sense 'there was a nice atmosphere'.

2 m **environment** expression **medi ambient** m **environment** expression **temperatura ambient** f **room temperature / ambient temperature (tec.)**
ambiental adjective **environmental**
ambientalista adjective **environmental** noun m / f **environmentalist**
ambientòleg noun m / f **environmental scientist**
àmbit noun m **field**
ambivalència noun f **ambivalence**
ambivalent adjective **ambivalent**
ambre noun m **amber**
ambrosia noun f **ambrosia**
ambulància noun f **ambulance**
ambulant adjective 1 **mobile / walking / travelling (Br.) / traveling (Am.)** | **Circ ambulant - Travelling circus** | **Venedor ambulant - Travelling salesman** 2 **ambulatory**
ambulatori noun m **outpatient clinic** adjective **ambulatory / mobile**
amè adjective **pleasant / agreeable**
ameba noun f **amoeba (Br.) / ameba (Am.)**
amenança noun f **threat** expression **amenança de mort** f **death threat**
amenaçador adjective **threatening**
amençar verb **to threaten** | **Llengües amenaçades - Endangered languages**
amenitzar verb 1 **to make more pleasant** 2 **to liven up**
amenorrea noun f **amenorrhoea**
Amèrica noun f **America** expression **Amèrica Central** f **Central America** expression **Amèrica del Nord** f **North America** expression **Amèrica del Sud** f **South America**
americà adjective **American** noun m / f **American**
americana noun f **blazer**
americana noun f **dress jacket / sport coat**
americanisme noun m **Americanism** expression **anti-americanisme** m **anti-Americanism**
americanització noun f **Americanization / Americanisation (Br.)**
americanitzar verb 1 **to Americanize / to Americanise (Br.)** 2 **to become Americanized / Americanised (Br.)**
americ noun m **americium**
amerindi adjective **Native-American / (American) Indian (ant.) / Amerindian (ant.)** noun m / f **Native American / (American) Indian (ant.) / Amerindian (ant.)**
ametista noun f **amethyst**

ametlla noun f **almond**
amfetamina noun f **amphetamine**
amfibi noun m **amphibian** adjective **amphibious**
amfiteatre noun m **amphitheatre (Br.) / amphitheater (Am.)**
amfitrió noun m / f **host**
àmfora noun f **amphora**
amfòter adjective **amphoteric**
amhàric noun m **Amharic**
amiant noun m **asbestos**
amiatonia noun f **amyotonia / myatonia**
amic noun m / f **friend**
amida noun f **amide**
amidament noun m **measurement / measuring**
amidar verb **to measure**
amigable adjective **amicable**
amígdala noun f **tonsil**
amigdalectomia noun f **tonsillectomy**
amigdalitis noun f **tonsillitis**
amiguisme noun m **cronyism**
aminoàcid noun m **amino acid**
amistat noun f **friendship**
amistós adjective 1 **friendly** | **(Partit) amistós - Friendly** 2 **amicable**
amistosament adverb 1 **in a friendly way / manner** 2 **amicably**
amnèsia noun f **amnesia**
amnèsic adjective **amnesiac** noun m / f **amnesiac**
amniocentesi noun f **amniocentesis**
amniòtic adjective **amniotic** | **Líquid amniòtic - Amniotic fluid**
amnistia noun f **amnesty** expression **Amnistia Internacional** **Amnesty International**
amnistiar verb **to amnesty**
amo noun m / f **owner**
amoïnar verb **to worry / to bother**
amoïnat adjective **worried**
amonestació noun 1 f **admonition / admonishment / reprimand** 2 f **caution / warning**
amonestar verb **to admonish / to reprimand**
amoni noun m **ammonium**
amoníac noun m **ammonia**
amor noun m **love**
amorf adjective **amorphous**
amorós adjective **love / loving** | **Relació amorosa - Relationship**
amortidor noun m **shock-absorber** adjective **muffling / buffering**
amortització noun f **amortization / amortisation (Br.) / redemption**

amortitzar verb to amortize / to amortise (Br.) / to pay back

amotinar verb 1 to raise / cause / provoke a mutiny 2 to mutiny

amoxicil·lina noun f amoxicillin

AMPA Associació de Mares i Pares d'Alumnes f parents' association

ampere noun m amp / ampere

ampicil·lina noun f ampicillin

ampit noun 1 m parapet 2 m (window)sill / (window)ledge

amplada noun f width | 4 metres d'amplada - 4 metres wide expression amplada de banda f bandwidth

amplària noun f width

ample adjective 1 wide / broad 2 baggy

ampli adjective 1 wide 2 spacious

ampliació noun f enlargement

àmpliament adverb widely

ampliar verb to widen

amplificador noun m amplifier

amplificar verb to amplify

amplitud noun f width

ampolla noun f bottle

ampostí adjective of / from Amposta noun m / f (person) from Amposta

amprar verb to borrow

amulet noun m amulet

amunt adverb above expression cap amunt upwards expression de ... en amunt upwards of ...

amuntegar verb 1 to pile up 2 to pile up

anàbasi noun f anabasis

anabolisme noun m anabolism

anacolut noun m anacoluthon

anaconda noun f anaconda

anacrònic adjective anachronistic

anacrònicament adverb anachronistically

anacronisme noun m anachronism

anada noun 1 f outward journey 2 f trip expression anades i vingudes comings and goings expression bitllet d'anada i tornada m return ticket (Br.) / round-trip ticket (Am.) expression viatge d'anada i tornada m round trip

anaerobi adjective anaerobic

anaeròbic adjective anaerobic

anafilàctic adjective anaphylactic | Xoc anafilàctic - *Anaphylactic shock*

anàfora noun f anaphora

anafòric adjective anaphoric

anagrama noun m anagram

anal adjective anal

analfabetisme noun m illiteracy

analgèsia noun f analgesia

anàlisi noun f analysis

analista noun m / f analyst expression analista de sistemes m / f systems analyst expression analista polític m / f political analyst expression analista programador m / f programmer analyst

anàlit noun m analyte

analític adjective analytic / analytical

analitzar verb to analyze / to analyse (Br.)

analogia noun analogy

analògic adjective analog

anar verb to go expression com anar-hi how to find us / directions

anarquia noun f anarchy

anarquista noun m / f anarchist

anatema noun m anathema

anatomia noun anatomy

anatòmic adjective anatomical / anatomic

anatòmicament adverb anatomically

ancià noun m / f pensioner

àncora noun f anchor

andalús adjective Andalusian noun m / f Andalusian

andalusí noun m / f Andalusian adjective Andalusian

andamanès noun m / f Andamanese (person) / the Andamanese (pl.) adjective Andamanese

andana noun f platform

andanada noun f broadside

andí noun m / f Andean adjective Andean

andillà noun m / f (person / people) from Andilla adjective relating to Andilla or its people

Andorra noun f Andorra

andorrà adjective Andorran

andritxol noun m / f (person / people) from Andratx adjective relating to Andratx or its people

androide noun m android

andròmina noun f piece of junk

ànec noun m duck

anècdota noun f anecdote

anecdòtic adjective anecdotal

aneguet noun m duckling

anell noun m ring

anella noun 1 f ring 2 f ring pull (Br.) / pull tab (Am.) 3 fpl [gimnàstica] rings

anèmia noun f anaemia (Br.) / anemia (Am.) | **Anèmia hemolítica** - *Hemolytic an(a)emia* | **Anèmia aplàstica** - *Aplastic an(a)emia*

anemòmetre noun m anemometer

anemone noun 1 f anemone 2 f sea anemone

anestesia noun f anaesthesia (Br.) / anesthesia (Am.) | **Anestesia epidural** - *Epidural*

anestesiari verb to anaesthetize (Br.) / to anaesthetise (Br.) / to anesthetize (Am.)

anestèsic noun m anaesthetic (Br.) / anesthetic (Am.) adjective anaesthetic (Br.) / anesthetic (Am.)

àngel noun m angel expression àngel de la guarda m guardian angel

angeví noun m/f (person / people) from Anjou adjective relating to Anjou or its people

angina noun f sore throat expression angina de pit f angina

angioedema noun m angioedema / angioneurotic edema

angiografia noun f angiography

angiomatosi noun f angiomatosis

angiosperma noun f angiosperm

Anglaterra noun f England

angle noun 1 m angle 2 mpl Angles

anglès adjective English noun 1 m English 2 m/f Englishman / Englishwoman

anglicà adjective Anglican | L'església anglicana - The Anglican Church noun m/f Anglican

anglòfil noun m/f Anglophile

anglofília noun f Anglophilia

anglòfob adjective Anglophobic noun m/f Anglophobe

anglofòbia noun f Anglophobia

angoixa noun anguish

angoixant adjective 1 worrying / alarming 2 harrowing 3 anxious 4 tense / nail-biting | Un partit angoixant - A tense / nail-biting match

angoixós adjective 1 worrying / alarming 2 anxious

Angola noun f Angola

angolès noun m/f Angolan adjective Angolan

anguila noun f eel

anguilà noun m/f Anguillan adjective Anguillan

angúnia noun 1 f distress / anguish 2 f disgust | Això em fa angúnia - This disgusts me / this makes me feel sick

anhel noun m desire / longing

anhelar verb to long for

anhidrosi noun f anhidrosis

anihilació noun f annihilation

anihilament noun m annihilation

anihilar verb to annihilate

anilina noun f aniline

ànim noun 1 m spirits / mood | Estar de bon ànim - To be in a good mood 2 m encouragement | Ànim! - Come on! / Cheer up! / Courage! 3 m intention / desire | Tenir ànim(s) de... - To feel like... | Amb ànim(s) de revenja - Seeking revenge / out for revenge expression agafar ànim to get up the nerve expression estat d'ànim m Mood / frame of mind expression presència d'ànim f presence of mind

expression sense ànim de lucre non-profit | **Organització sense ànim de lucre - Non-profit organization**

ànima noun f soul expression caure l'ànim als peus to suffer disappointment expression exhalar l'ànim to give up the ghost

animadversió noun f intense dislike

animal noun m animal expression animal de companyia m pet

animar verb 1 to encourage 2 to cheer (someone) up 3 to cheer up

animat adjective 1 animated 2 busy

anime noun m anime

animisme noun m animism

animista adjective animistic noun m/f animist

animositat noun 1 f animosity / enmity / ill will / bad blood 2 f courage

anís noun m aniseed / anise | Anís estrellat - Star anise

aniset noun m aniset

anisocòria noun f anisocoria

anit noun 1 last night 2 tonight

aniversari noun m anniversary / birthday

annamita noun m/f (person / people) from Annam adjective relating to Annam or its people

anner noun m/f (person / people) from Anna adjective relating to Anna or its people

annex noun m annex

annexionar verb to annex

anodí adjective anodyne

anomalia noun f anomaly

anomenar verb to name

anomenat adjective called

anònim adjective anonymous

anonimat noun m anonymity | Mantenir l'anonimat - To remain anonymous

anorac noun m anorak

anorèctic noun m/f anorexic adjective anorexic

anorèxia noun f anorexia | Anorèxia nerviosa - Anorexia nervosa

anormal adjective 1 abnormal 2 irregular

anormalitat noun 1 f irregularity 2 f abnormality

anormalment adverb abnormally

anorreador adjective (highly) destructive

'Anorreador' is the adjective from 'anorrear' (to annihilate), therefore it means 'destructive' but in a particularly strong sense

anorreament noun m annihilation

anorrear verb to annihilate

anòsmia noun f anosmia

anotar verb to write down / to jot down / to make a note of

anovulació noun f anovulation
anovulatori adjective anovulatory
anòxia noun f anoxia
anòxic adjective anoxic
anquilosi noun f ankylosis
ans adverb [dated] before conjunction [dated] but rather
ànsia noun f anxiety / worry / fear / angst
ansietat noun f anxiety / worry / fear / angst
 expression ansietat per separació f separation anxiety
ant noun m moose / elk
antagònic adjective antagonistic
antagonisme noun m antagonism
antagonista noun 1 m/f antagonist 2 m antagonist
 | Múscul antagonista - Antagonist muscle 3 m antagonist
Antàrtida noun f Antarctica
antecedent noun m antecedent | Antecedents (penals)
 - (*Criminal*) record / (police) record adjective previous
antecedir verb to precede
antellà noun m/f (person / people) from Antella adjective
relating to Antella or its people
antena noun f aerial / antenna expression antena
parabòlica f satellite dish
anterior adjective previous / prior
anteriorment adverb previously
antiadherent adjective non-stick
antiaeri adjective anti-aircraft expression míssil antiaeri m
anti-aircraft missile expression refugi antiaeri m air-raid
shelter
antiavalots adjective riot | Material antiavalots - Riot gear
 | (*Policies*) antiavalots - Riot police noun mpl riot police
antibacterià adjective antibacterial noun m antibacterial
antibiòtic noun m antibiotic adjective antibiotic
antic adjective old / ancient / ex-
anticipar verb 1 to bring forward 2 to pay in advance
 3 to anticipate
anticonceptiu noun m contraceptive adjective
contraceptive
anticòs noun m antibody
anticrist noun m Antichrist
antidepressiu noun m antidepressant adjective
antidepressant
antidisturbis noun mpl riot police adjective riot
antídot noun m antidote
antifranquista adjective anti-Francoist noun m/f anti-
Francoist / opponent of Francoism
antigament adverb formerly / previously / in the
past
antiguitat noun 1 f antiquity 2 f seniority 3 mpl
antiques

antihistamínic noun m antihistamine adjective
antihistaminic
antillà noun m/f (person / people) from The Antilles
 adjective relating to The Antilles or its people
antilop noun m antelope
antimoni noun m antimony
antioquè noun m/f (person / people) from Antioch
 adjective relating to Antioch or its people
antipàtic adjective nasty / unkind
antipirètic adjective antipyretic noun m antipyretic
antirobatori adjective anti-theft noun m anti-theft device
antisemita adjective anti-Semitic noun m/f anti-Semite
antisemitisme noun m anti-Semitism
antisèptic adjective antiseptic noun m antiseptic
antiterrorista adjective anti-terrorist
antitesi noun f antithesis
antitètic adjective antithetical
antocianina noun f anthocyanin
antracita noun f anthracite
àntrax noun m anthrax
antre noun m cavern / cave
antropíc adjective anthropic
antropocèntric adjective anthropocentric
antropocentrisme noun m anthropocentrism
antropòfag noun m/f cannibal adjective anthropophagous
/ cannibilistic
antropofàgia noun f anthropophagy / cannibalism
antropofàgic adjective cannibilistic / anthropophagic
/ anthropophagous
antropogènic adjective anthropogenic
antropoide adjective anthropoid
antropòleg noun m/f anthropologist
antropologia noun f anthropology | Antropologia
física - Physical anthropology
antropològic adjective anthropological
antropometria noun f anthropometry
antropomètric adjective anthropometric /
anthropometrical
antropomorf adjective anthropomorphous
antropomòrfic adjective anthropomorphic
antropomorfisme noun m anthropomorphism
antropònim noun m proper name
anual adjective annual
anualitat noun f annuity
anualment adverb annually
anuari noun m yearbook
anuència noun f consent
anular adjective annular | Eclipsi anular - Annular eclipse
 | Dit anular - Ring finger

anul·lació noun 1 f cancellation 2 f annulment 3 f avoidance

anul·lar verb to cancel / to annul

anunci noun m announcement / advertisement / ad
expression anuncis classificats mpl classifieds / small ads

expression posar (or publicar) un anunci to advertise

anunciació noun 1 f announcement 2 f Annunciation

anunciant noun m / f advertiser

anunciar verb 1 to announce 2 to advertise

anus noun m anus

anvers noun 1 m recto 2 m head (of a coin)

anxova noun f anchovy

any noun m year expression any nou m New Year | Feliç / bon

any nou! - Happy New Year! expression any sabàtic m

sabbatical (year) expression per molts anys many happy
returns!

anyada noun vintage

The word 'anyada' refers to both the year and place a wine was produced.

anyal adjective annual

anyell noun m lamb

anyil noun m indigo (dye) / indigo (plant)

aombrar verb to throw (something) into darkness

aorta noun f aorta

aòrtic adjective aortic

aortitis noun f aortitis

aortografia noun f aortography

apa exclamation come on!

apadrinar verb to sponsor

apagada noun f power cut / blackout

apagallums noun m (candle) snuffer

apagar verb to put out

apaïsat adjective landscape

apaivagar verb 1 to calm (down) / to placate 2 to calm (down) / to ease (up)

Apalatxes noun mpl Appalachians

apallissar verb to beat

apamar verb to measure

'Apamar' is literally 'to measure something in palms'. 'Pam' is the equivalent of the very old imperial measurement 'a palm' (i.e. about the length of your palm). Unlike the English 'palm', however, 'pam' is still widely used in Catalan.

expression tenir apamada (una cosa o una persona) to know (something) inside out / to know (something) like the back of your hand / to know (something or somebody) very well

apanyar verb 1 to fix / to mend / to repair 2 to manage / to cope / to get by

apar verb it / he / she seems (or appears)

'Apar' comes from the verb 'aparer' but these days the verb is almost exclusively used only in this third person singular conjugation.

aparador noun m shop window

aparatós adjective 1 (accident) dramatic / spectacular 2 flashy / flamboyant

aparcament noun 1 m parking 2 m car park (Br.) / parking lot (Am.) / parking garage (Am.)

aparcar verb to park

aparèixer verb to appear

aparell noun 1 m piece of equipment 2 m appliance 3 m system | **Aparell digestiu** - *Digestive system* | **Aparell respiratori** - *Respiratory system*

aparellar verb m to pair / to match

aparença noun f appearance / look

aparent adjective apparent

aparentar verb to appear / to seem / to look

aparentment adverb seemingly / apparently

aparer verb to seem / to appear

This verb is almost exclusively used in the 3rd person singular form of the present tense (apar).

aparió noun f appearance

apart noun m aside expression punt i apart full stop, new paragraph (Br.) / period, new paragraph (Am.)

apartament noun m flat (Br.) / apartment (Am.)

apartar verb to separate / to remove / to move sth away from sth

apartat noun m section expression apartat de correus m PO box / post office box

apartheid noun m apartheid

apassionadament adverb passionately

apassionant adjective exciting

apassionat adjective passionate

àpat noun m meal

apatia noun f apathy

apàtic adjective apathetic / passive / listless

apedregar verb 1 to stone so (to death) 2 to throw stones at

apegalós adjective 1 sticky 2 (persona) clingy

apel·lar verb to appeal

apendicitis noun f appendicitis | **Apendicitis aguda** - *Acute appendicitis*

apèndix noun 1 m (document) appendix 2 m appendix

aperitiu noun m appetizer

apetit noun m appetite

apetitós adjective tasty / appetizing / yummy

àpex noun m apex

api noun m celery

apicultor noun m / f beekeeper

apicultura noun f beekeeping

apilar verb to pile up / to stack
aplanar verb to flatten / to smooth expression aplanar el camí to pave the way
aplament noun m flattening
aplatar verb to flatten
aplaudiment noun m applause / cheer
aplaudir verb to applaud / to clap / to cheer
aplec noun m meeting / gathering / assembly / rally
aplegar verb to gather / to congregate / to assemble / to bring together / to come together
aplicabilitat noun f applicability
aplicable adjective applicable
aplicació noun 1 f application 2 f application / app
aplicar verb to apply
aplicat adjective applied | Matemàtica aplicada - Applied mathematics
aplicatiu noun [computers] m application
apnea noun f apnea (Am.) / apnoea (Br.) | Apnea del son - Sleep apnea (Am.) / sleep apnoea (Br.)
apocalipsi noun f apocalypse
apocalíptic adjective apocalyptic
apocalíptic adjective apocalyptic
apòcrif adjective apocryphal
apoderament noun m empowerment
apoderar verb 1 to empower 2 to take control of
apoderat adjective powerful noun m / f assignee
apogeu noun m apogee
Apol·lo noun Apollo
apologeta noun m / f apologist
apoplexia noun f apoplexy
aportació noun f contribution
aportar verb 1 to bring 2 to contribute
aposta noun 1 f bet 2 f pledge / undertaking
apostar verb 1 to bet 2 to gamble expression apostar per to promote / to support / to invest in / to encourage / to favour (Br.) / to favor (Am.) / to go for Quins partits aposten més per la democràcia participativa?
apostasia noun f apostasy
apòstata noun m / f apostate
apòstol noun m apostle
apòstrof noun m apostrophe
apotecari noun 1 m / f [antic] apothecary 2 m / f pharmacist / chemist (Br.) / druggist (Am.)
apoteosi noun f apotheosis
applet noun m applet

The official term for 'applet', approved by TermCat, is 'miniaplicació'

apreciable adjective considerable / sizeable
apreciació noun f appreciation

apreciar verb 1 to make out 2 to assess
aprendre verb to learn
aprenent noun 1 m / f learner 2 m / f apprentice / trainee
 | Aprenent de fuster - Apprentice carpenter
aprenentatge noun 1 m learning | Aprenentatge virtual - E-learning 2 m apprenticeship / traineeship
après adverb after / afterwards
apressar verb 1 to hurry someone up / to hurry someone along | Apressar el pas - To speed up 2 to hurry
aprimar verb 1 to slim down / to make slimmer 2 to lose weight / to diet / to slim down
aprofitar verb 1 to take advantage of 2 to make use of
aprofundir verb 1 to broaden your knowledge (of a subject)

Aprofundir en (un tema)

 2 to deepen
apropar verb 1 to move closer / to become closer 2 to zoom in
apropiar verb 1 to confer / to bestow 2 to take possession of 3 to appropriate / to steal / to take something without permission
apropiat adjective appropriate / suitable / apt
aprovació noun f approval
aprovar verb 1 to approve 2 to pass | Aprovar un examen - To pass an exam
aproximació noun f approximation
aproximadament adverb approximately / about / roughly / around
aproximar verb 1 to bring something closer 2 to approach / to come closer / to get closer
aproximat adjective approximate / rough | Una xifra aproximada - A ballpark figure / a rough figure
aproximatiu adjective approximate / rough / estimated
apte adjective suitable
aptesa noun f skill
aptitud noun f aptitude / ability / capability / capacity
 | Prova d'aptitud - Aptitude test
apujar verb to raise / to increase
apuntador noun 1 m scoreboard 2 m pointer 3 m / f (teatre) prompter
apuntalar verb to underpin / to shore up
apuntar verb 1 to jot down / to write down / to make a note of / to note down 2 to aim 3 to sign up
apunt noun 1 m sketch 2 mpl notes
apunyalament noun m stabbing
apunyal verb to stab

aquarel·la noun f watercolour (Br.) / watercolor (Am.)

aquari noun 1 m aquarium 2 m Aquarius

aquàrium noun m aquarium

aqüeducte noun m aqueduct

aquell that pronoun that one

aqueni noun m achene

aquest adjective this pronoun this one

aqueu noun m / f Achaean adjective Achaean

aquí adverb here

aqüicultura noun f aquaculture

aquiescència noun f acquiescence

aquiescent adjective acquiescent

aqüífer noun m aquifer adjective aquiferous

Aquil·les noun Achilles expression taló d'Aquil·les m Achilles heel

Aquil·leu noun Achilles

Aquisgrà noun Aachen

aquità noun m / f (person / people) from Aquitaine adjective relating to Aquitaine or its people

aquós adjective aqueous

ara adverb now expression ara per ara for the moment / for now / for the time being expression a hores d'ara at the moment / at present / by now expression d'ara endavant 1 from now on / from here on in 2 hereinafter | El Col·legi d'Arquitectes de Barcelona (d'ara endavant, el Col·legi) - El Col·legi d'Arquitectes de Barcelona (hereinafter referred to as 'el Col·legi') expression fins ara 1 up until now / up to now 2 see you later!

àrab noun 1 m / f Arab 2 m Arabic adjective Arab

arabesc noun m arabesque

Aràbia Saudita noun f Saudi Arabia

àrac noun m arrack

aràcnid noun m arachnid

arada noun f plough / plow expression put the cart before the horse passar l'arada davant els bous

aragonès adjective Aragonese noun 1 m / f (person) from Aragon 2 m Aragonese

arameu noun m Aramaic adjective Aramaic

aranès noun 1 m language of the Aran Valley 2 m / f person from the Aran Valley adjective from the Aran Valley

aranger noun m grapefruit (tree)

aranja noun f grapefruit

aranya noun f spider

aranyeler noun m / f (person / people) from Aranyel adjective relating to Aranyel or its people

aranyó noun m blackthorn / sloe

aranzel noun m tariff | Un aranzel sobre productes d'importació - A tariff on imported goods

arbitral adjective 1 arbitral 2 referee's ... / ref's ... | Decisió arbitral - Referee's (o ref's) decision

arbitrar verb 1 to referee / to umpire (tennis, beisbol, criquet) 2 to arbitrate 3 to provide

arbitrari adjective arbitrary

arbitratge noun m arbitration

àrbitre noun 1 m / f referee 2 m / f umpire

arboç noun m strawberry tree

The 'arboç' (arbutus unedo) is native to the Mediterranean region.

expression cirera d'arboç f arbutus berry (strawberry tree fruit)

arbocer noun m strawberry tree

The 'arbocer' (arbutus unedo) is native to the Mediterranean region.

arbocera noun m strawberry tree

The 'arbocera' (arbutus unedo) is native to the Mediterranean region.

arborètum noun m arboretum

arbrar verb to plant trees

arbratge noun m trees

arbre noun m tree expression arbre de Nadal m Christmas tree expression arbre genealògic m family tree

arbust noun m shrub / bush

arc noun 1 m bow | Arc i fletxes - Bow and arrows 2 m arch expression arc de Sant Martí m rainbow expression arc iris m rainbow

arca noun 1 f chest 2 f ark expression Arca de l'Aliança f Ark of the Covenant expression Arca de Noè f Noah's Ark

arcada noun f retching

arcàdic noun m / f Arcadian adjective Arcadian

arcaic adjective archaic / antique

arcàngel noun m archangel

ardent adjective 1 burning / alight / aflame / ablaze / on fire 2 ardent expression capella ardent f Chapel of Rest

ardentment adverb ardently

ardit noun m scheme adjective bold

ardor noun 1 m ardour (Br.) / ardor (Am.) 2 m intense heat

ardu adjective arduous / difficult / gruelling

àrea noun f area

arena noun f sand

arenaler noun m / f (person / people) from s'Arenal adjective relating to s'Arenal or its people

arenc noun m / f (person / people) from Ares del Maestrat adjective relating to Ares del Maestrat or its people

arengada noun f sardine

An 'arengada' is a salted sardine.

arenós adjective sandy

aresà noun m/f (person / people) from Aras de los Olmos adjective relating to Aras de los Olmos or its people

aretí noun m/f (person / people) from Arezzo adjective relating to Arezzo or its people

argamassa noun f mortar

argeletà noun m/f (person / people) from Argeleta adjective relating to Argeleta or its people

argent noun m silver

argentí noun m/f Argentinian / Argentine adjective Argentinian / Argentine

Argentina noun f Argentina

argila noun f clay

argiu noun m/f Argive / (person / people) from Argos adjective relating to Argos or its people

argó noun m argon

argot noun 1 m jargon / lingo 2 m slang

argúcia noun f artifice (formal) / trick

argument noun m argument

argumentar verb to argue

ària noun f aria

àrid adjective arid

aridesa noun f aridity

Àries noun m Aries

aristocràcia noun f aristocracy

aristòcrata noun m/f aristocrat

aristocràtic adjective aristocratic

Aristòtil noun Aristotle

aritmètica noun f arithmetic

arítmia noun f arrhythmia

arjau noun m tiller

arma noun f weapon / arm | **Armes de destrucció massiva** - *Weapons of mass destruction (WMD)* | **Arma blanca** - *Blade / knife* | **Arma de doble tall** - *Double-edged sword*

armada noun 1 f navy 2 f armada | **L'armada invencible** - *The Spanish Armada*

armadillo noun m armadillo

armadura noun f (suit of) armour (Br.) / (suit of) armor (Am.)

armament noun m arms / weapons

armanyaguès noun m/f (person / people) from Armagnac adjective relating to Armagnac or its people

armar verb 1 to arm 2 to arm yourself, to take up arms 3 to call to arms 4 to cause / to raise | **Armar un enrenou** - *To cause a stink (or fuss)* 5 to arrange / to organize / to organise (Br.)

armari noun 1 m wardrobe 2 m cupboard

armat adjective armed | **Forces armades** - *Armed forces*

armeni noun 1 m Armenian 2 m/f Armenian adjective Armenian

Armènia noun f Armenia

armer noun m/f armourer (Br.) / armorer (Am.)

armeria noun f armoury (Br.) / armory (Am.)

armilla noun f waistcoat (Br.) / vest (Am.)
expression armilla antibales f bulletproof vest
expression armilla salvavides f life jacket / life vest (Am.)

armistici noun m armistice

armoricà noun m/f Armorican adjective Armorican

arna noun 1 f moth 2 f hive

arnès noun 1 m armour (Br.) / armor (Am.) 2 m harness

aroma noun f aroma / scent

aromateràpia noun f aromatherapy

aromàtic adjective aromatic / fragrant

aromatització noun f flavoring (Am.) / flavouring (Br.)

aromatitzat adjective flavored (Am.) / flavoured (Br.)
| **Aigua aromatitzada** - *Flavoured water*

arpa noun f harp

arpella noun f marsh harrier

arpista noun m/f harpist

arpó noun m harpoon

arquebisbe noun m archbishop

arquejar verb to arch expression arquejar les celles to raise your eyebrows

arqueòleg noun m/f archaeologist

arqueologia noun f archaeology

arqueològic adjective archaeological

arquer noun m/f archer

arquet noun m bow
'Arquet' means 'bow' in the sense 'implement used for playing a stringed instrument such as a violin, cello or double bass'.

arqueter noun m/f bow maker
An 'arqueter' is somebody who makes bows for playing stringed instruments with.

arquitecte noun m/f architect

arquitectònic adjective architectural

arquitectura noun f architecture

arrabassar verb to snatch

arracada noun f earring

arrambar verb 1 to move / push / put something (right) up against something else
(generally to make space or make way for something)
2 to come (or move) closer / to approach

arran adverb 1 closely 2 to the brim / to the (very) top
preposition 1 (+ de) immediately after / immediately following 2 (+ de) close to / level with 3 (+ de) as a result of

arranjament noun m arrangement

arranjar verb 1 to arrange / to organize / to order 2 to manage

arrapar verb 1 to take away / to carry away 2 to cling 3 to scratch

arrasar verb to flatten

arrauir-se verb 1 to crouch (down) / to squat 2 to huddle up / to curl up

arrebossar verb 1 to plaster / to render (Br.) (tec.) 2 to batter / to coat in breadcrumbs / to coat with breadcrumbs

arrecerar verb 1 to shelter 2 to shelter

arreglar verb to fix

arrel noun f root

arremangar verb 1 to roll up (your sleeves) 2 to pull up / to hitch up (your trouser leg / skirt) 3 to roll your sleeves up / to roll up your sleeves 4 to knuckle down to something / to roll up your sleeves (and get on with something)

arrencada noun f snatch

'Arrencada' means 'snatch' in general and also in the weightlifting sense (e.g. the snatch and the clean and jerk are two weightlifting events).

expression disc d'arrencada m boot disk

arrencar verb 1 to pull 2 to boot expression arrencar de nou to reboot

arrendador noun m / f landlord / landlady / lessor

arrendar verb to lease / to let / to rent / to hire

arrendatari noun m / f tenant / leaseholder

arrepapar-se verb to lounge (in a chair) / to settle back (into a chair) / to get comfortable (in a chair) / to loll (in a chair) / to relax (into a chair)

arreplegar verb 1 to pick up / to collect / to gather 2 to retract

arreplegat adjective incompetent / unfit / useless noun 1 mpl (bunch of) incompetents 2 fpl (bunch of) incompetents

arrest noun 1 m arrest | **Arrest domiciliari** - *House arrest* | **Ordre d'arrest** - *Arrest warrant* 2 m imprisonment

arrestar verb 1 to arrest 2 to imprison / to lock so up / to put so away

arreu adverb all over / around | **Arreu del món** - *Around / all over the world*

arreveure exclamation see you!

arriar verb 1 to lower 2 to slacken / to loosen 3 to lower / to strike / to haul down 4 to wind (up)

arribada noun f arrival

arribar verb to arrive

arriscar verb to risk / to take a risk

arriscat adjective 1 risky 2 risk-taking | **Una persona arriscada** - *A risk taker*

arriçat adjective curly

arrodoniment noun m rounding | **Arrodoniment a l'alça** - *Rounding up* | **Arrodoniment a la baixa** - *Rounding down*

arrodonir verb 1 to round off / to complete / to wrap up 2 to round (a number) up / to round (a number) down

arrogant adjective arrogant / big-headed

arrogància noun f arrogance

arrogar-se verb to claim / to assume / to take (when you have no right to)

arromangar verb 1 to roll up (your sleeves) 2 to pull up / to hitch up (your trouser leg / skirt) 3 to roll your sleeves up / to roll up your sleeves 4 to knuckle down to something / to roll up your sleeves (and get on with something)

arrossar verb 1 to tuck in / to squeeze in / to contract / to fold up | **Arrossar les espatlles** - *To shrug your shoulders* | **Arrossar les celles** - *To raise your eyebrows / to frown* 2 to shrink from (something) / to shy away from (something)

arròs noun m rice

arrossegar verb 1 to drag 2 to tow 3 (-se) to trail along (or on) the ground / to drag along (or on) the ground 4 to crawl 5 to hang around (or about) 6 to lie around (or about) expression arrossegar els peus to drag your feet / to shuffle expression arrossegar-se als peus d'(algú) to grovel / (col·loq) to crawl / (col·loq) to kowtow to (somebody)

expression arrossegar i deixar anar [computers] to drag and drop

arrova noun 1 f at (sign) 2 f Catalan unit of weight

The actual weight represented by an 'arrova' varies depending on region. According to Catalan monolingual dictionaries, it is equivalent to 10.4kg but in Valencia, for example, among farmers who sell oranges and other fruit, it is closer to 12.5kg.

arrufar verb to wrinkle | **Arrufar les celles** - *To raise your eyebrows / to frown* | **Arrufar el nas** - *To wrinkle your nose / to screw your nose up*

arruga noun f wrinkle

arruix exclamation shoo!

arrupir-se verb to curl up / to huddle up

arsenal adverb m arsenal

arsènic noun m arsenic

art noun m art | **Arts marçials** - *Martial arts*

artanenc noun m/f (person / people) from Artà (or Artana) adjective relating to Artà (or Artana) or its people

artell noun m knuckle

artèria noun f artery

artesia noun f craftsmanship

article noun m article

articulació noun f joint

articular verb 1 to articulate 2 to join together adjective [medical] articular

articulista noun m/f columnist

artifici noun m artifice expression focs d'artifici mpl fireworks

artificial adjective artificial

artista noun m/f artist

artístic adjective artistic

artritis noun f arthritis expression artritis reumatoide f rheumatoid arthritis

artrópode noun m arthropod

artroscopi noun m arthroscope

artroscòpia noun f arthroscopy

artrosi noun f arthrosis

arussi noun m/f (person / people) from Arussi adjective relating to Arussi or its people

arxillaüt noun m archlute

arxipèlag noun m archipelago

arxiu noun m file expression arxiu adjunt m attachment

as noun m ace

asbest noun m asbestos

ascendir verb 1 to rise / to climb / to ascend 2 to promote

ascens noun 1 m rise 2 m promotion

ascensió noun 1 f ascent / rise / climb 2 f ascension

ascensor noun m lift (Br.) / elevator (Am.)

ascensorista noun m/f lift operator (Br.) / elevator operator (Am.)

ase noun m ass

asexual adjective asexual

asexualment adverb asexually

asfalt noun m asphalt

asfaltar verb to tarmac (Br.) / to blacktop (Am.)

asfixia noun f asphyxia

Àsia noun f Asia

asiàtic adjective Asian noun m/f Asian

asimetria noun f asymmetry

asimètric adjective asymmetric(al)

asimptomàtic adjective asymptomatic

asístole noun f asystole

asma noun f asthma

asmàtic noun m/f asthmatic adjective asthmatic

asocial adjective antisocial

aspa noun f wing

'Aspa' specifically means the wing of a windmill or a wind turbine

asparagina noun f asparagine

aspàrtic adjective aspartic | **Àcid aspàrtic** - *Aspartic acid*

aspecte noun m look / aspect

aspenc noun m/f (person / people) from Asp adjective relating to Asp or its people

asperson noun m sprinkler

aspirador noun m hoover (Br.) / vacuum cleaner (Am.)

This word is also spelled 'aspiradora'

aspiradora noun f hoover (Br.) / vacuum cleaner (Am.)

This word is also spelled 'aspirador'

aspirant noun 1 m/f candidate 2 m/f contender

aspirar verb to aspire | **Aspirar a** - *To aspire to*

aspirina noun f aspirin

aspre adjective 1 rough / coarse 2 harsh

aspresa noun f roughness

aspror noun f roughness

assabentar verb 1 to let (somebody) know about / to tell (somebody) about 2 to find out / to learn / to discover

assaborir verb to savour (Br.) / to savor (Am.)

assagetar verb 1 to wound (or kill) someone with an arrow 2 to shoot (or fire) arrows at someone

assaig noun 1 m test / trial / assay (tec.) 2 m rehearsal 3 m essay expression assaig clínic m clinical assay (or trial) expression assaig-error trial and error

assajar verb to assay

assalariat noun m/f employee

assalt noun m attack / assault

assaltant noun m/f attacker / assailant

assaltar verb to attack / to assault

assamès noun 1 m Assamese 2 m/f Assamese (person) / the Assamese (pl.) adjective Assamese

assaonador noun m/f currier / finisher

assaonar verb 1 to season 2 to tan

'Assaonar' means 'to tan' in the sense 'to turn hide into leather'

assassí noun 1 m/f killer / murderer 2 m/f assassin

assassinat verb 1 to murder 2 to assassinate

assassinat noun 1 m murder / homicide (Am.) 2 m [d'una figura pública] assassination

expression assassinat premeditat m premeditated murder

assegador noun 1 m dryer | **Assecador (de mans)**
- (*Hand*) *dryer* | **Assecador de cabell** - *Hair dryer* 2 f dryer
| **Assecadora (de roba)** - (*Tumble*) *dryer* / (*clothes*) *dryer*
assecar verb 1 to dry / to dry out / to shrivel / to parch 2 to dry up / to dry out / to wither / to shrivel
to become parched
assedegat adjective 1 thirsty 2 hungry (for)
assegurador adjective insurance expression empresa
asseguradora f insurance company
assegurança noun f insurance / assurance (Br.)
expression assegurança de viatge f travel insurance
expression assegurança de vida f life assurance / life insurance
assegurar verb 1 to ensure / to make sure 2 to assure
3 to secure
assemblar-se verb (~ a) to resemble / to look like
| **En Joan s'assembla al seu pare** - *Joan looks like his father*
assemblea noun f assembly expression assemblea
general f general assembly
assentament noun m settlement
assentiment noun m assent / approval / agreement
assentir verb to assent
assenyadament adverb sensibly
assenyalar verb to signal
assenyat adjective sensible
asequible adjective accessible / attainable / obtainable
asserció noun f assertion
asserir verb to assert
assertiu adjective assertive | **Ser assertiu** - *To be assertive / to assert yourself*
assessor noun 1 m / f consultant 2 m / f advisor / adviser
assessorament noun m counselling / advisory / consultancy
assessoria noun f consultancy
assetjament noun m harassment / bullying
expression assetjament psicològic m mobbing
expression assetjament sexual m sexual harrassment
assetjar verb 1 to harrass 2 to besiege
assetjat adjective 1 besieged 2 embattled
asseure verb 1 to sit (down) 2 to sit (down) / to take a seat
assidu adjective assiduous
assíduament adverb assiduously
assignació noun f allocation
assignar verb 1 to assign / to allocate 2 to assign
assignatura noun f subject
'Assignatura' means 'subject' in the sense 'school subject'.
assimilació noun f assimilation

assimilar verb 1 to assimilate 2 to assimilate
assiri noun m / f Assyrian adjective Assyrian
assirià noun m / f Assyrian adjective Assyrian
assistència noun 1 f attendance 2 f assistance / help 3 f assist
assistent noun 1 m / f attende / (pl.) those attending / (pl.) those present | **El 5 per cent dels assistents tenen entre divuit i trenta anys.** - *5 percent of those attending are between eighteen and thirty.* 2 m / f helper / assistant
expression assistent social m / f social worker expression public assistent m audience
assistir verb 1 to attend 2 to assist
associació noun f association
asolellament noun m insolation
asolellat adjective sunny
assolible adjective achievable / attainable
assoliment noun m achievement / attainment
assolir verb to achieve
assortiment noun m assortment
assossegament noun m calm
assossegar verb 1 to calm (down) 2 to calm down
assossegat adjective calm / sedate
assuever noun m / f (person / people) from Assuévar adjective relating to Assuévar or its people
assumir verb to assume
assumpte noun m matter
assut noun m weir
àstat noun m astatine
astènia noun f asthenia
asterisc noun m asterisk
asteroide noun m asteroid
astigmatisme noun m astigmatism
astorar verb 1 to scare / to frighten 2 to startle / to shock 3 to astound / to amaze
ast noun m spit expression (pollastre) a l'ast spit-roasted (chicken)
astral adjective astral
astre noun m star
astrobiologia noun f astrobiology
astròcit noun m astrocyte
astrofísic noun m / f astrophysicist adjective astrophysical
astrofísica noun f astrophysics
astrolabi noun m astrolabe
astròleg noun m / f astrologer
astrologia noun f astrology
astronauta noun m / f astronaut / spaceman
astrònom noun m / f astronomer
astronomia noun f astronomy

astronòmic adjective 1 astronomy / astronomical

| **Agrupació astronòmica** - *Astronomy group* 2

astronomical | **Preus astronòmics** - *Astronomical prices*

asturià adjective Asturian noun 1 m / f Asturian 2 m

Asturian

astut adjective astute

atabalar verb to disturb / to bother / to annoy

'Atabalar' means 'to disturb', 'to annoy' or 'to bother', especially with noise.

atac noun 1 m attack 2 m attack / bout expression atac de nervis m panic attack

ataconar verb 1 (posar tacons nous) to (re)heel 2 (reparar calçat vell) to repair 3 (apallissar) to beat / to hit 4 to press down / to push down 5 to stuff yourself / to stuff your face / to eat your fill

atal noun m cofferdam

atansar verb 1 to come close / to bring near / to draw near 2 to bring together

atapeir verb to fill up / to pack / to cram / to stuff

atapeït adjective (completely) full / very crowded / heaving (colloq.)

atàvic adjective atavistic

atavisme noun m atavism

atàxia noun f ataxia

ateisme noun m atheism

atelèctasi noun f atelectasis

atemorir verb to scare / to frighten

atemptat noun m attack expression atemptat suïcida m suicide attack

atenció noun f attention expression atenció domiciliària f home care expression centre d'atenció al client m customer service centre (Br.) / center (Am.)

expression parar atenció (a) to pay attention to

expression prestar atenció (a) to pay attention to

atendre verb 1 to pay attention 2 to bear in mind / to pay heed to 3 to tend (to) 4 to deal with / to serve

expression atès que since / as / because / seeing as

atenenc noun m / f Athenian adjective Athenian

atenès noun m / f Athenian adjective Athenian

Atenes noun f Athens

atenir-se verb to abide by

atent adjective 1 attentive 2 considerate | **Estar atent** - *To keep an eye (on)*

atentament adverb 1 closely / attentively 2 yours sincerely / yours faithfully

atenuant adjective attenuating | **Circumstàncies**

atenuants - *Attenuating circumstances*

atenuar verb to attenuate (formal) / to weaken / to dim

aterrar verb to land

aterratge noun m landing / touchdown

expression aterratge forçós m crash landing expression pista

d'aterratge f runway / airstrip / landing strip

expression tren d'aterratge m landing gear

aterrir verb 1 to terrify 2 to be terrified

atestar verb to attest

ateu noun m / f atheist

atiador noun m poker

atiar verb to stoke (up) / to stir up / to build up (esp. fire) / to excite / to stimulate

àtic noun 1 m top-floor apartment / penthouse 2 m / f (person / people) from Attica adjective Attic

atípic adjective atypical / untypical

atlant noun m / f (person / people) from Atlantis adjective Atlantean

atles noun m atlas

atleta noun m / f athlete

atletisme noun m athletics (Br.) / track and field (Am.)

atmosfera noun f atmosphere

atmosfèric adjective atmospheric

atol noun m atoll

àtom noun atom

atòmic adjective atomic

atonia noun 1 f apathy / lack of vitality 2 f atony

atònit adjective astonished / amazed / astounded

atonyinar verb to beat / to thrash

atòpic adjective atopic

atordir verb 1 to stun / to daze 2 to bewilder / to confuse / to boggle

atorgament noun m award / awarding

atorgar verb to award

atot noun m trump (card)

atracador noun 1 m berth 2 m / f robber / stick-up man / hold-up man

atracament noun m robbery / hold-up

atracar verb 1 to berth / to dock 2 to hold up / to rob

atracció noun f attraction

atractiu adjective 1 attractive 2 alluring

atrafegar-se verb to work busily

atrafegat adjective up to your eyeballs / (a bit) occupied / very busy

atrapar verb to catch

atraure verb to attract

Also written 'atreure'.

atreure verb to attract

Also written 'atraure'.

atreviment noun m daring / boldness

atrevir-se verb to dare

atrevit adjective 1 bold / daring 2 cheeky

atri noun 1 m atrium 2 m atrium
atribuir verb to attribute
atribut noun m attribute
atrinxerament noun m entrenchment
atrinxer verb 1 to entrench 2 to dig yourself in
atropellar verb 1 to hurry / to rush 2 to hurry / to rush 3 to knock down (or over) / (amb un cotxe) to run over
atrotinat adjective worn (out) / beat-up (argot) / knackered (Br.) (argot)
attrezzo noun m props
atuell noun m pot / bowl
atur noun m unemployment / joblessness
aturada noun 1 f stop / stopping / halt 2 f (laboral) stoppage expression aturada cardíaca f cardiac arrest
aturar verb 1 to stop 2 to stop 3 to stay
aturat adjective unemployed / jobless noun 1 m / f unemployed (person) 2 mpl the unemployed / the jobless
atzagaia noun f assegai
atzenetí noun m / f (person / people) from Atzeneta d'Albaida (or Atzeneta del Maestrat) adjective relating to Atzeneta d'Albaida (or Atzeneta del Maestrat) or its people
atzubià noun m / f (person / people) from l'Atzúbia adjective relating to l'Atzúbia or its people
atzucac noun m cul-de-sac / no through road / dead-end street (Am.) / close (Br.)
au noun f bird exclamation come on! / c'mon!
audaç adjective audacious / bold
audiència noun 1 f audience 2 f (d'un programa de televisió) audience / viewership 3 f (d'un programa de ràdio) listeners 4 f (d'un diari / una revista..) readership / readers 5 f hearing 6 f court
audiovisual adjective audiovisual
auditiu adjective aural
auditivament adverb aurally
auditor noun m / f auditor
auditori noun 1 m audience 2 m auditorium
auditoria noun f audit
auge noun 1 m growth 2 m apogee expression estar en auge to be on the rise / to be becoming more popular / to be in the ascendant (formal)
augment noun m increase / rise / boost
augmentar verb 1 to increase / to raise / to boost 2 to increase / to rise
augurar verb to predict / to forecast
aula noun f classroom
aulari noun 1 m classrooms (escola) / lecture rooms (or theatres) (universitat) 2 m classroom building (or

block) / lecture room (or theatre) building (or block)
au pair noun m / f au pair
aurèola noun f halo / corona / (lit.) aureole
auricular noun 1 m earpiece 2 mpl headphones / headset adjective auricular expression dit auricular m little finger / pinky (Am.) / pinkie (Am.)
aurora noun 1 f dawn 2 f aurora expression aurora boreal f aurora borealis / northern lights
ausetà noun m / f (person / people) from the ancient Catalan county of Osona adjective relating to the ancient Catalan county of Osona or its people
àuson noun m / f (person / people) from ancient Campania adjective relating to ancient Campania or its people
auspici noun m auspice expression sota els auspicis de under the aegis of
auster adjective austere
austeritat noun f austerity
Austràlia noun f Australia / Oz (argot)
australià adjective Australian / Aussie (colloq) noun m / f Australian / Aussie (colloq)
Àustria noun f Austria
austríac adjective Austrian noun m / f Austrian
autèntic adjective real / authentic / genuine
autenticitat noun f authenticity
autisme noun m autism
autista adjective autistic
autoaprenentatge noun m self-learning / self-directed learning
autobiografia noun f autobiography
autobiogràfic adjective autobiographical
autobús noun m bus
autocar noun m coach
autocaravana noun f camper van (Br.) / motor home / RV (Recreational Vehicle) (Am.)
autoclau noun f autoclave
autocompassió noun f self pity
autocràcia noun f autocracy
autòcrata noun m / f autocrat
autocràtic adjective autocratic
autocràticament adverb autocratically
autòcton adjective indigenous / native / aboriginal / autochthonous (formal) noun mpl natives
autodefensa noun f self-defense / self-defence (Br.)
autodestrucció noun f self-destruction
autodestruir-se verb to self-destruct
autodeterminació noun f self-determination

autodidacte noun m / f self-learner / person who is self-taught / autodidact (formal) | És un autodidacte - (S)he is self-taught

autodidàctic adjective self-study / autodidactic (formal) | **Material autodidàctic** - *Self-study material*

Many Catalans do not use the adjective 'autodidàctic' but rather 'autodidacta'. This is due to interference from Spanish (where 'autodidacta' is indeed an adjective). However, its use in Catalan as an adjective is incorrect

autoedició noun f desktop publishing / computer-aided publishing / digital publishing

autoescola noun f driving school

autoestima noun f self esteem

autoestop noun m hitchhiking expression fer autoestop to hitchhike

autoestopista noun m / f hitchhiker

autoextingible adjective self-extinguishing

autoextraïble adjective self-extracting

automàtic adjective automatic

automàticament adverb automatically

automòbil noun m automobile / car

automobilista noun 1 m / f 2 m / f motorist 2 racing driver / rally driver

automotriu adjective automotive / self-propelled

autònom adjective autonomous

autonomia noun f autonomy

autopista noun f motorway (Br.) / highway (Am.) / expressway (Am.) / freeway (Am.) / interstate (Am.) / (amb peatge) turnpike (Am.) / (amb peatge) tollway (Am.)

autòpsia noun f autopsy

autor noun 1 m / f 2 m / f author 2 perpetrator expression drets d'autor mpl copyright

autoria noun f authorship

autoretrat noun m self-portrait

autoritari adjective authoritarian

autoritat noun f authority

autorització noun f permission

autoritzar verb 1 2 to authorize / to authorise (Br.) / to allow / to permit 2 to give authority (or power) to

autoritzat adjective authorised (Br.) / authorized (Am.)

autosuficient adjective self-sufficient

autotròfia noun f autotroph

auxili noun m help / aid expression primers auxilis mpl first aid

auxiliar adjective 1 2 3 assistant 2 ancillary 3 auxiliary noun m / f assistant

auxiliari adjective auxiliary

auxina noun f auxin

aval noun m guarantee

avalar verb 1 2 to guarantee 2 to endorse / to support / to back

avall adverb down

avalot noun m commotion / din / racket / disturbance / uproar / riot | **Policia antiavalots** - *Riot police*

avalotar verb 1 2 3 to incite (people) to riot 2 to riot 3 to cause a commotion

avaluació noun f evaluation / assessment / appraisal

avaluar verb to evaluate / to assess / to appraise

avanç noun m advance

avançar verb 1 2 3 to advance 2 to bring (something) forward 3 to suggest

avançat adjective 1 2 advanced 2 cutting-edge / leading-edge

avantatge noun 1 m 2 m 3 m advantage 2 avantatge 3 asset

avantbraç noun m forearm

avantguarda noun f vanguard expression d'avanguardia cutting-edge / leading-edge

avantpassat noun m / f ancestor

avantprojecte noun m blueprint

avarar verb to launch

avaria noun f breakdown

avariar verb to break | **avariar-se** - *To break down*

avariciós adjective avaricious

avatar noun m avatar

avellana noun f hazelnut | **De color avellana** - *Hazel*

avemaria noun f Hail Mary

avena noun f oats

avenc noun m sinkhole

avenc noun m advance / progress

avenir noun m future verb to agree / to reach an agreement / to come to an agreement

aventura noun 1 f 2 f 3 f adventure 2 venture 3 [amorosa] affair / fling

aventurar verb to venture

aventurer noun m / f adventurer adjective adventurous / adventuresome (Am.)

avergonyir verb 1 2 to shame 2 to be ashamed / to cringe

avergonyit adjective ashamed

aversió noun f aversion

avesar verb 1 2 to get (someone) used to / to get (someone) accustomed to 2 to get (o become) used to / to get (o become) accustomed to

avet noun m fir (tree)

avi noun m grandfather

àvia noun f grandmother

aviat adverb soon | **El més aviat possible / tan aviat com sigui possible** - *As soon as possible (ASAP)*

aviciar verb to spoil / to coddle

avilès adjective of / from Àvila (Ávila) noun m / f (person) from Àvila (Ávila)

avinença noun f agreement / pact

avinentesa noun f opportunity | **Aprofitem l'avinentesa** - *Let's take advantage of the opportunity*

avinguda noun f avenue

avió noun f plane / airplane (Am.) / aeroplane (Br.)

aviram noun m poultry

avis noun m grandparents

avís noun m warning expression avís de bomba m bomb warning expression avís legal m legal notice

avisar verb 1 to let (somebody) know (something) 2 to warn / to alert

avitaminosi noun f avitaminosis

avorriment noun m boredom

avorrir verb 1 to bore 2 to get bored

avorrit adjective 1 boring 2 bored | **Estar avorrit** - *To be bored*

avortament noun m abortion

avortar verb 1 to have an abortion / to abort 2 to abort

avui adverb today | **Avui (en) dia** - *Nowadays / these days*

axil·la noun f armpit

axioma noun m axiom

axó noun m axon

àxon noun m axon

Azerbaidjan noun m Azerbaijan

The official Catalan for 'Azerbaijan' is 'Azerbaijan' but you will also see this spelling and 'Azerbaijan' used pretty widely

Azerbaijan noun m Azerbaijan

The official Catalan for 'Azerbaijan' is 'Azerbaijan' but you will also see this spelling and 'Azerbaijan' used pretty widely

azerbaidjanès noun m / f Azerbaijani adjective

Azerbaijani

Azerbaijan noun m Azerbaijan

Although 'Azerbaijan' is the official Catalan name for 'Azerbaijan' you will also see 'Azerbaijan' and 'Azerbaijan' used quite widely.

àzeri noun m Azerbaijani / Azeri adjective Azerbaijani / Azeri

B

babaganuix noun m baba ganoush

babalà adverb | **A la babalà** - *Without thinking / haphazardly / willy nilly / any old how*

babau adjective 1 silly / stupid 2 naive noun m / f idiot / fool

babiloni noun m / f Babylonian adjective Babylonian

Babilònia noun f Babylon

babelònic adjective Babylonian

bable noun [language] m Asturian

babuí noun m baboon

babutxa noun f slipper

bacallà noun m cod | **Bacallà sec / salat** - *Salt cod*
expression tallar el bacallà to call the tune

bacteri noun m bacteria

bacteriostàtic adjective bacteriostatic noun m

bacteriostat

badada noun f oversight / lapse / carelessness

badall noun m yawn

badallar verb to yawn

badaloní adjective of / from Badalona noun m / f (person) from Badalona

badar verb 1 to gape / to be open 2 to be in a world of your own / to have your head in the clouds 3 to be distracted / to be careless expression badar la boca / els ulls to open your mouth / eyes expression no badar boca to not say a word / to keep your mouth shut
expression no val a badar be careful / watch out

badia noun f bay

bàdminton noun m badminton

badoc adjective gaping / agape noun m / f simpleton / fool

badomeries noun 1 fpl untruths / lies 2 fpl trifles / trinkets

baf noun 1 m vapor (Am.) / vapour (Br.) / steam / condensation | **Hi ha baf al mirall** - *The mirror is steamed up* 2 m breath | **Prendre bafs** - *To inhale*

bafarada noun 1 f smell / stink / pong (informal) 2 f gust / gasp / puff 3 f speech bubble

bagà noun f noose

bagassa noun f prostitute

bagatel·la noun f trifle / trinket

bagel noun m bagel

bagul noun m trunk

'Bagul' means 'trunk' in the sense 'large case or box'.

Bahames noun f Bahamas

Bahrain noun m Bahrain

baia noun f berry

baioneta noun f bayonet

baix adjective low / short noun 1 m bass 2 m bass (guitar)

'Baix' means 'bass guitar'. 'Baix elèctric' specifically refers to an electric bass guitar to distinguish it from the 'contrabaix' (double bass).

baixa noun 1 f fall 2 f casualty expression donar-se de baixa
to unsubscribe | Donar-se de baixa de la llista de correu

- *To unsubscribe from the mailing list*

baixada noun f descent / fall

baixador noun 1 m [de trens] (railway) stop /
(railway) halt (Br.) 2 m [de cavalls] mounting block

baixamar noun f low tide

baixar verb 1 to download 2 to go down / to lower

baixista noun m/f bass player

baixkir noun 1 m/f Bashkir 2 m Bashkir (language)

adjective Bashkir

baixó noun m bassoon

bajanada noun 1 f piece of nonsense / (act or piece)
of stupidity (or idiocy or foolishness) / idiotic (or
foolish or stupid) act 2 fpl rubbish / nonsense / hokey
(Am.) / baloney (Am.)

bala noun 1 f bullet 2 f marble

balada noun f ballad

balafiador adjective wasteful

balalaica noun f balalaika

balanç noun 1 m balance 2 m balance / balance sheet

expression balanç de situació m balance sheet

balança noun 1 f scales / scale (Am.) 2 f Libra

expression balança de pagaments f balance of payments

expression fer caure (o inclinar o decantar) la balança to
tip the balance / to tip the scales / to swing the
balance

balancejar verb to sway

balancí noun m rocking chair / rocker (Am.)

balcànic noun m/f (person / people) from the

Balkans adjective Balkan

balcanització noun f balkanization / balkanisation
(Br.)

Balcans noun m Balkans

balcó noun m balcony

baldaquí noun 1 m canopy 2 m baldachin

A 'baldachin' is a kind of canopy which covers an altar,
throne or tomb. It can be made of fabric but also stone,
wood or metal.

balder adjective 1 loose 2 baggy / too big

'Balder' gives the impression that one thing does not fit well
within another. In the case of a key, for example ('la clau va
baldera al pany'), it means 'the key rattles around in the
lock' (i.e. the key is too small for the lock for whatever
reason - it may be worn or an old design), in the case of an
item of clothing it suggests that it is 'baggy' or 'too big' (i.e.
'els texans li anaven molt balders' > 'his jeans were very
baggy' / 'his jeans were way too big for him')

baldufa noun f (spinning) top

balear adjective Balearic noun fpl Balearic Islands

The Balearic Islands are referred to either as 'les Illes
Balears' or simply 'les Balears'.

balena noun f whale

baliga-balaga noun m/f scatterbrain / featherbrain /
space-case (col·loq, Am.)

balinès noun m/f Balinese (person) / the Balinese
(pl.) adjective Balinese

balisa noun f beacon

balístic adjective ballistic noun f ballistics expression mísil
balístic intercontinental m intercontinental ballistic
missile

balkar noun m/f Balkar adjective Balkar

ball noun m ball

'Ball' means 'ball' in the sense 'formal dance'.

ballada noun f dancing

ballar verb to dance

ballarí noun m/f (professional) dancer expression ballarí de
ballet m/f ballet dancer / (fem.) ballerina

ballesta noun 1 f crossbow 2 f triggerfish

ballester noun 1 m crossbowman 2 m alpine swift

ballet noun m ballet expression ballarí de ballet m/f ballet
dancer / (fem. també) ballerina

balneari noun m (health) spa

baló noun m hot-air balloon

baloner noun m/f (person / people) from Balones
adjective relating to Balones or its people

bàlsam noun m balm

balsàmic adjective 1 [que conté bàlsam] balsamic 2
soothing

baluard noun m bulwark

bambú noun m bamboo

bananer noun m banana plant adjective banana

expression república bananera f banana republic

banc noun 1 m bank 2 m bench expression banc de sang m

blood bank expression Banc Mundial m World Bank

banca noun 1 f bench 2 f banking expression fer saltar la
banca to break the bank

bancarrota noun f bankruptcy

banda noun 1 f band 2 f side 3 f group 4 f gang

expression banda ampla f broadband expression banda sonora

f soundtrack expression ample (or amplada) de banda f

bandwidth expression deixar de banda to leave out / to
forget about / to put to one side / to overlook

bandada noun f flock

bandejament noun m exile / banishment

bandejar verb to exile / to banish

bandera noun f flag

bàndol noun m side / faction / party

bandola noun f bandola

A 'bandola' is a stringed instrument popular in Central and South America.

bandoler noun m highwayman / highway robber

bandoneó noun m bandoneon

A 'bandoneon' is an instrument a bit like a concertina which is popular in South America.

bandura noun f bandura

A 'bandura' is a Ukrainian stringed instrument a bit like a mandolin.

bandúrria noun f bandurria

A 'bandurria' is a Spanish stringed instrument similar to a mandolin.

bàner noun [computers] m banner / banner ad / web

banner

The original term Termcat supported as the Catalan equivalent of 'banner' was 'cibertira'. It was not popular and these days they suggest 'bàner'.

Bangla Desh noun m Bangladesh

banjo noun m banjo

banquet noun 1 m banquet / feast | **Banquet de noces**
- *Wedding reception* 2 m a small bench

banqueta noun f bench

bany noun m bath expression **bany de sang** m blood bath

expression **bany Maria** m bain-Marie

banya noun f horn expression **agafar el bou** (or toro) per les banyes to take the bull by the horns

banyador noun m swimming costume / bathing costume

banyalbufarí noun m / f (person / people) from Banyalbufar adjective relating to Banyalbufar or its people

banyar verb 1 to bath / to bathe / to give (someone) a bath 2 to bathe 3 to have a bath 4 to go for a swim / to take a dip (in the sea / river / lake)

banyera noun f bath / bathtub / tub expression **banyera d'hidromassatge** f jacuzzi

banyerí noun m / f (person / people) from Banyeres de Mariola adjective relating to Banyeres de Mariola or its people

banyerut noun m / f (person / people) from Banyeres de Mariola adjective relating to Banyeres de Mariola or its people

baptisme noun m baptism

baptista noun m / f Baptist adjective Baptist

baquelita noun f bakelite

baqueta noun f drumstick / (percussion) mallet

bar noun m bar

'Bar' means 'bar' as in 'place where you buy drinks'.

baralla noun 1 f fight 2 f pack of cards / deck of cards

barallar-se verb to fight / argue | **Barallar-se amb algú**
- *To fight / argue with someone*

barana noun f railing

barat adjective cheap

barata noun f exchange

baratar verb to exchange

barb noun m blackhead

barba noun f beard

bàrbar adjective 1 barbarous 2 barbarian | **Invasions**

bàrbares - *Barbarian invasions* noun m / f barbarian

barbacoa noun f barbecue / BBQ / barbie (Aus.)

| **Salsa barbacoa** - *Barbecue sauce*

Barbados noun m Barbados

barbàrie noun f barbarity

barbeta noun f chin

barbitúrics noun mpl barbiturates

barboteig noun m mutter / mumble

barbotejar verb to mutter / to mumble

barca noun f boat

Barcelona noun Barcelona | **Barcelona ciutat** - *The city of Barcelona* | **Barcelona metropolitana** - *Barcelona metropolitan area*

barceloní adjective of / from Barcelona noun m / f (person) from Barcelona

bardissa noun f brush

barem noun m score / scale / calculation table

bari noun m barium

baríton noun m baritone

barnús noun m bathrobe

barociclonòmetre noun m barocyclonometer

baroclínic adjective baroclinic

baroclinitat noun f baroclinity / baroclinicity

barògraf noun m barograph

barograma noun m barogram

baròmetre noun m barometer expression **baròmetre**

aneroide m aneroid barometer expression **baròmetre de**

mercuri m mercury barometer

barotròpic adjective barotropic

barra noun f bar

'Barra' means 'bar' as in 'long piece of wood or metal'.

expression **barra d'eines** f toolbar expression **barra d'equilibris**

f balance beam expression **barra d'estat** f status bar

expression **barra fixa** (or horitzontal) f high bar (o horizontal bar) expression **barra invertida** f back slash

expression **barra vertical** f pipe

'Barra vertical' means 'pipe' as in the symbol '|'.

expression **barres asimètriques** fpl asymmetric bars / uneven parallel bars / uneven bars / bars

expression **barres paral·leles** fpl parallel bars

barraca noun 1 f hut / shack 2 f [en una fira] stall

barracó noun m prefab (col·loq.) / prefabricated building / portable (Am.)

barranc noun m ravine

barraquer noun m / f (person / people) from

Barraques adjective relating to Barraques or its people

barrar verb 1 to bar 2 to block / to bar | **Barrar el pas (a)** - *To block the path (to)* 3 to put a line through / to cross out 4 to cross (Br.)

'Barrar' means 'to cross' in the sense 'to cross a cheque'.

barreja noun f mix / mixture

barrejar verb 1 to mix / to blend 2 (cartes) to shuffle

barrera noun f barrier | **Barrera de seguretat** - *Safety*

barrier

barret noun m hat

barretina noun f traditional Catalan hat

The barretina is most often red, made of wool and shaped a bit like a bag. It has not been worn as an everyday head covering since the 19th Century. However, it still retains a role today as a symbol of Catalan identity.

barri noun m neighbourhood (Br.) / neighborhood

(Am.) / area / district expression barri xinès 1 m

Chinatown 2 m red-light district

barricada noun f barricade

barril noun m barrel

barrina noun f auger

barrinar verb 1 (vaixell) to scuttle 2 to auger

barroc adjective baroque noun m baroque

barroer adjective bungling / clumsy

barroeria noun f clumsiness

barrufet noun 1 m devil 2 m imp

'Els Barrufets' is the Catalan for 'The Smurfs'.

3 m dust devil

barxer noun m / f (person / people) from Barx adjective relating to Barx or its people

barxetà noun m / f (person / people) from Barxeta adjective relating to Barxeta or its people

basar verb to base

basç noun 1 m Basque 2 m / f Basque adjective Basque

basca noun 1 f anxiety / worry / fear / uneasiness 2 f faint / fainting spell / loss of consciousness 3 fpl

nausea

bàscula noun f bascule

base noun 1 f basis 2 f base 3 m / f [bàsquet] point guard

expression base de dades f database expression base de dades

relacional f relational database

bàsic adjective basic

bàsicament adverb basically

basílica noun f basilica

basòfil noun m basophil adjective basophilic

bàsquet noun m basketball

bassa noun f pond

bassal noun 1 m puddle 2 m pool | **Bassal de sang** - *Pool of blood*

bast adjective 1 rough / coarse 2 supplied noun m

packsaddle

bastament noun m word used in the expression 'a bastament' expression a bastament enough / sufficiently

bastant adjective enough adverb enough

bastida noun f scaffold

bastidor noun m frame | **Entre bastidors** - *Backstage /*

behind the scenes

bastiment noun m frame

bastió noun m bastion / bulwark

basto noun 1 m baton / club

A card from the suit 'bastos' (batons / clubs) in a Spanish deck of cards

2 mpl batons / clubs

'Batons' (or 'clubs') is one of the four suits in a Spanish deck of cards

bastó noun 1 m stick 2 m baton / club

A card from the suit 'bastos' (batons / clubs) in a Spanish deck of cards

3 mpl batons / clubs

'Batons' (or 'clubs') is one of the four suits in a Spanish deck of cards

bastonejar verb to beat (o hit o whack) with a stick

bastonets noun 1 mpl chopsticks 2 mpl cotton buds (Br.)

/ cotton swabs (Am.) 3 mpl bread sticks

bat noun [sport] m (baseball) bat expression obert de bat a bat

wide open

bata noun f overall (Br.) / smock | **Bata blanca (d'un**

metge) - *(Doctor's) white coat*

batalla noun f battle expression batalla campal f pitched

battle

batalló noun m battalion

batau noun m / f Batavian adjective Batavian

batec noun m beat | **Batec del cor** - *Heartbeat*

batedor noun m fingerboard

batedora noun f mixer

bategar verb to beat

bateig noun m christening

bateria noun 1 f battery 2 f drums / drum kit 3 m / f

drummer

batlle noun m mayor

batòlit noun m batholith

batre verb 1 to beat 2 to bat

batuda noun f raid

batut noun m milkshake

batuta noun f baton expression sota la batuta de under the guidance of

batxillerat noun m A-levels**batzegada** noun f shake / shock**baula** noun f link

[Baula' means 'link' as in 'a link in a chain'.

bava noun f dribble / slobber / drool expression caure-li labava (a algú) to drool / to dribble / to slobber**bavarès** noun m/f Bavarian adjective Bavarian**bavejar** verb to dribble / to slobber / to drool**Baviera** noun Bavaria**BCE** Banc Central Europeu noun m ECB European Central Bank**be** noun m sheep expression carn de be f mutton**bé** adverb well / fine noun 1 m good / sake 2 mpl goods /assets expression el bé comú the common good**bearnès** noun m/f Bearnese (person) / the Bearnese(pl.) adjective Bearnese**bebè** noun m baby**bec** noun m beak**beca** noun 1 f grant 2 grant / scholarship**becaina** noun f nap | **Fer una becaina** - *To have (or take) a nap / to nap***becari** noun m/f student receiving a grant (o scholarship) / scholarship student / [formal] grant (o scholarship) recipient adjective grant-funded| **Investigadors becaris** - *Grant-funded researchers***bederrès** noun m/f (person / people) from Béziers inFrance adjective relating to Béziers or its people**beduí** noun m/f Bedouin adjective Bedouin**begissà** noun m/f (person / people) from Begís adjectiverelating to Begís or its people**beguda** noun f drink / beverage (formal)expression beguda energètica f energy drinkexpression beguda isotònica f isotonic drinkexpression beguda refrescant f soft drink**behaviorisme** noun m behaviorism (Am.) /behaviourism (Br.)**beina** noun 1 f sheath / scabbard 2 f case 3 f pod | **Beina**de vainilla - *Vanilla pod***beisbol** noun m baseball**beix** adjective beige noun m beige**beixamel** noun m bechamel sauce**belga** noun m/f Belgian adjective Belgian**Bèlgica** noun f Belgium**belgida** noun m/f (person / people) from Bèlgida adjectiverelating to Bèlgida or its people**Belgrad** noun Belgrade**Belize** noun m Belize**bell** adjective beautiful**bellesa** noun f beauty**bel·licista** adjective warlike**belloquí** noun m/f (person / people) from Bell-llocadjective relating to Bell-lloc or its people**bellreguardí** noun m/f (person / people) fromBellreguard adjective relating to Bellreguard or its people**bellugar** verb 1 to move / to budge 2 to move (about)| **Belluga't!** - *Get a move on! / get moving!* 3 to move / to budge 4 to be loose**bellugueig** noun m movement**bellusser** noun m/f (person / people) from Bellúsadjective relating to Bellús or its people**benà** noun 1 f bandage 2 f blindfold**benàfer** noun m/f (person / people) from Benàferadjective relating to Benàfer or its people**benafiguer** noun m/f (person / people) fromBenafigos adjective relating to Benafigos or its people**benaguasiler** noun m/f (person / people) fromBenaguasil adjective relating to Benaguasil or its people**benaixever** noun m/f (person / people) fromBenaixeve adjective relating to Benaixeve or its people**benasauer** noun m/f (person / people) from Benasauadjective relating to Benasau or its people**benassalenc** noun m/f (person / people) fromBenassal adjective relating to Benassal or its people**benaurança** noun f bliss**benaurat** adjective blissful**benaviter** noun m/f (person / people) from Benavitesadjective relating to Benavites or its people**benedicció** noun f blessing**benèfic** adjective 1 charity / charitable / benevolent| **Concert benèfic** - *Charity concert* 2 beneficial**beneficència** noun f charity**benefici** noun 1 benefit / advantage 2 profit**beneficiari** noun m/f beneficiary**beneficiós** adjective beneficial**benèir** verb to bless**benèit** adjective 1 silly / simple / stupid / dim 2 gullible3 blessed | **Dat i benèit** - *Over / over and done with / signed, sealed and delivered* noun 1 m/f good sort / kindsoul 2 m/f simple soul**benèixer** noun m/f (person / people) fromBenèixama adjective relating to Benèixama or its people**benèixer** noun m/f (person / people) fromBenèixida adjective relating to Benèixida or its people**benèjussenc** noun m/f (person / people) fromBenèjusser adjective relating to Benèjusser or its people

benentès noun m word used in the expression 'amb el benentès que' expression amb el benentès que on the understanding that

beneplàcit noun 1 m approval / authorization / authorisation (Br.) 2 m permission

benestar noun m well-being / welfare expression estat de benestar m welfare state

benetussí noun m / f (person / people) from Benetússer adjective relating to Benetússer or its people

beneventà noun m / f (person / people) from Benevento in Italy adjective relating to Benevento or its people

benèvol adjective benevolent / kind

benferri noun m / f (person / people) from Benferri adjective relating to Benferri or its people

bengala noun f flare

bengalí noun m Bengali adjective Bengali

beniarbegí noun m / f (person / people) from Beniarbeig adjective relating to Beniarbeig or its people

beniarder noun m / f (person / people) from Beniardà adjective relating to Beniardà or its people

beniarjoter noun m / f (person / people) from Beniarjó adjective relating to Beniarjó or its people

beniarresí noun m / f (person / people) from Beniarrés adjective relating to Beniarrés or its people

beniatjarí noun m / f (person / people) from Beniatjar adjective relating to Beniatjar or its people

benicarlando noun m / f (person / people) from Benicarló adjective relating to Benicarló or its people

benicassut noun m / f (person / people) from Benicàssim adjective relating to Benicàssim or its people

benicoletà noun m / f (person / people) from Benicolet adjective relating to Benicolet or its people

benicullenc noun m / f (person / people) from Benicull de Xúquer adjective relating to Benicull de Xúquer or its people

benidolejà noun m / f (person / people) from Benidoleig adjective relating to Benidoleig or its people

benidormer adjective relating to Benidorm or its people noun m / f (person / people) from Benidorm

benifaioner noun m / f (person / people) from Benifaió adjective relating to Benifaió or its people

benifairenc noun m / f (person / people) from Benifairó de les Valls adjective relating to Benifairó de les Valls or its people

benifaioner noun m / f (person / people) from Benifairó de la Valldigna adjective relating to Benifairó de la Valldigna or its people

benifallimer noun m / f (person / people) from Benifallim adjective relating to Benifallim or its people

benifater noun m / f (person / people) from Benifato adjective relating to Benifato or its people

beniflater noun m / f (person / people) from Beniflà adjective relating to Beniflà or its people

beniganí noun m / f (person / people) from Benigànim adjective relating to Benigànim or its people

benigembler noun m / f (person / people) from Benigembla adjective relating to Benigembla or its people

benigne adjective benign

benijofarer noun m / f (person / people) from Benijòfar adjective relating to Benijòfar or its people

benillober noun m / f (person / people) from Benilloba adjective relating to Benilloba or its people

benilluper noun m / f (person / people) from Benillup adjective relating to Benillup or its people

benimantellut noun m / f (person / people) from Benimantell adjective relating to Benimantell or its people

benimarfuller noun m / f (person / people) from Benimarfull adjective relating to Benimarfull or its people

benimassoter noun m / f (person / people) from Benimassot adjective relating to Benimassot or its people

benimelí noun m / f (person / people) from Benimeli adjective relating to Benimeli or its people

benimodí noun m / f (person / people) from Benimodo adjective relating to Benimodo or its people

benimusler noun m / f (person / people) from Benimuslem adjective relating to Benimuslem or its people

Benín noun Benin

beninès noun m / f Beninese (person) / the Beninese (pl.) adjective Beninese

benintencionat adjective well-intentioned

beniparrellí noun m / f (person / people) from Beniparrell adjective relating to Beniparrell or its people

benirredrà noun m / f (person / people) from Benirredrà adjective relating to Benirredrà or its people

benissaner noun m / f (person / people) from Benissanó adjective relating to Benissanó or its people

benisser noun m / f (person / people) from Benissa adjective relating to Benissa or its people

benissodà noun m/f (person / people) from Benissoda adjective relating to Benissoda or its people

benissuerà noun m/f (person / people) from Benissuera adjective relating to Benissuera or its people

benvingut adjective welcome exclamation welcome!

benvolença noun f goodwill

benevolència noun f benevolence

benvolgut adjective dear | **Benvolgut Miquel** - Dear Miquel

benzina noun f petrol (Br.) / gas (Am.)

benzinera noun f petrol station (Br.) / gas station (Am.)

beoci noun m/f Boeotian adjective Boeotian

berenar noun m tea

'Berenar' means 'tea' as in the meal, not the drink.

verb to have tea

bergamasc noun m/f (person / people) from Bergamo in Italy adjective relating to Bergamo or its people

beril·li noun m beryllium

berkeli noun m berkelium

Berlín noun m Berlin

berlinès noun m/f Berliner adjective Berlin

Bermudes noun fpl Bermuda

Berna noun f Bern

bernat pescaire noun m grey heron

bernès noun m/f Bernese adjective Bernese

besant noun m bezant

besar verb to kiss

berrixó noun m/f (person / people) from the Berry region of France adjective relating to Berry or its people

besavi noun m great grandfather / great grandparent

besàvia noun f great grandmother

besavis noun mpl great grandparents

bescanvi noun m exchange

bescanviar verb to exchange

bescoll noun m back of the neck / nape of the neck

bessó noun m/f twin adjective twin | **Germà bessó** - Twin brother | **Germana bessona** - Twin sister

Bessons noun mpl Gemini

bèstia noun f beast

bestiar noun m livestock expression bestiar boví m cattle expression bestiar cabrum m goats expression bestiar oví m sheep expression bestiar porcí m pigs / swine

bestiari noun m bestiary

bestiola noun f creature

bestreta noun f deposit / advance fee

besuc noun m sea bream

beterà noun m/f (person / people) from Bétera adjective relating to Bétera or its people

betlemita noun m/f (person / people) from Bethlehem adjective relating to Bethlehem or its people

betxinenc noun m/f (person / people) from Betxí adjective relating to Betxí or its people

betzoar noun m bezoar

beure verb to drink

Bhutan noun m Bhutan

bhutanès noun m/f Bhutanese (person) / the Bhutanese (pl.) adjective Bhutanese

biafrès noun m/f Biafran adjective Biafran

biannual adjective biannual

For those who always get confused between 'biannual' and 'biennial', 'biannual' means 'twice a year'

biarenc noun m/f (person / people) from Biar adjective relating to Biar or its people

biarnès noun m/f (person / people) from Béarn in France adjective relating to Béarn or its people

biarut noun m/f (person / people) from Biar adjective relating to Biar or its people

biatleta noun m biathlete

biatló noun m biathlon

biberó noun m (baby's) bottle

Bíblia noun f Bible

bíbic adjective biblical

bibliografia noun f bibliography

bibliogràfic adjective bibliographical

biblioteca noun f library

bibliotecari noun m/f librarian

bici noun [colloquial] f bike

bicicleta noun f bicycle

bicitrial noun m bike trials

bicorbí noun m/f (person / people) from Bicorb adjective relating to Bicorb or its people

bidet noun m bidet

bidó noun m can

bielorús adjective Byelorussian noun m/f Byelorussian

Bielorússia noun f Belarus

biennal adjective biennial

For those who always get confused between 'biennial' and 'biannual', 'biennial' means 'once every two years'

bifàsic adjective biphasic / two-phase

bifurcació noun f fork / bifurcation

biga noun 1 f beam 2 f girder expression no veure la biga en el propi ull not to see (o notice) the beam in your own eye

bigastrenc noun m/f (person / people) from Bigastre adjective relating to Bigastre or its people

bigordà noun m / f (person / people) from the Bigorre region of France adjective relating to Bigorre or its people

bigoti noun 1 m moustache 2 mpl whiskers

bilateral adjective bilateral

bilateralment adverb bilaterally

bilhàrzia noun f bilharzia

bilingüe adjective bilingual

bilingüisme noun m bilingualism

bilió noun m trillion

bilionèsim adjective trillionth noun m trillionth

bilis noun 1 f bile 2 f bile / anger / rage

billar noun 1 m billiards 2 m billiards hall

billet noun 1 m bill 2 m ticket 3 m (bank)note

'Billet' is a variant of the word 'bitlet'.

binari adjective binary

binialer noun m / f (person / people) from Biniali adjective relating to Biniali or its people

biniamer noun m / f (person / people) from Biniamar adjective relating to Biniamar or its people

binissalemer noun m / f (person / people) from Binissalem adjective relating to Binissalem or its people

binomi noun m binomial

bioalcohol noun m bioalcohol

bioassaig noun m bioassay

biocarburant noun m biofuel

biocatàlisi noun f biocatalysis

biocatalitzador noun m biocatalyst

bioclimàtic adjective bioclimatic

bioclimatologia noun f bioclimatology

biodegradable adjective biodegradable

biodegradació noun f biodegradation

biodiversitat noun f biodiversity

bioenergia noun f bioenergy

biofísic noun 1 m / f biophysicist 2 f biophysics adjective

biophysical

biogàs noun m biogas

biogeoquímic adjective biogeochemical

biògraf noun m / f biographer

biografia noun f biography

bioinformàtica noun f bioinformatics

biòleg noun m / f biologist

biologia noun f biology | **Biologia molecular** - *Molecular biology* | **Biologia cel·lular** - *Cellular biology* | **Biologia humana** - *Human biology*

biòlogic adjective biological | **Mare biològica** - *Birth mother / biological mother*

biòlogicament adverb biologically

bioma noun m biome

biomassa noun f biomass

biomètric adjective biometric

biomimètica noun f biomimetics / biomimicry / bionics

biomolècula noun f biomolecule

biònic adjective bionic

biònica noun f bionics / biomimetics / biomimicry

bioquímic adjective biochemical noun f biochemistry

bios noun m bios

biosfera noun f biosphere

bipartidisme noun m bipartisanship

In the US, where there are only 2 main political parties, 'bipartisanship' can be used with the meaning 'unanimity' or '(wide consensus'. However, in other countries (such as Spain) it can have negative connotations as it suggests a lack of political pluralism.

bipartidista adjective bipartisan

In the US, where there are only 2 main political parties, 'bipartisan' can be used with the meaning 'unanimous' or '(having achieved) a wide consensus'. However, in other countries (such as Spain) it can have negative connotations as it suggests a lack of political pluralism.

bípede adjective bipedal | **Animal bípede** - *Biped*

biplà noun m biplane

biquini noun 1 m bikini 2 m toasted ham and cheese sandwich / (Br.) ham and cheese toastie

birrà noun m Burmese adjective Burmese

Birmània noun f Burma

birret noun 1 m biretta 2 m mortarboard

bisbal adjective episcopal / bishop's / bishops'

bisbe noun m bishop

bisecar verb to bisect

bisecció noun f bisection

bisetmanal adjective biweekly

bisexual adjective bisexual

bismut noun m bismuth

bisó noun m bison

bisque noun m bisque

bistec noun m steak

bistre noun m bistre

bisturí noun m scalpel

bit noun m bit

bitàcola noun f blog

bitini noun m / f Bithynian adjective Bithynian

bitlles noun f skittles

bitllet noun 1 m ticket 2 m (bank)note 3 m bill

bitxo noun 1 m bug 2 m chilli (Br.) / chili (Am.) / chile (Am.)

bivalva noun f bivalve

bizantí adjective Byzantine noun m / f Byzantine

blanc noun m target adjective white

blanor noun f softness

blanqueig noun m tanning expression blanqueig de diners (o capitals) money laundering

blanquejar verb to bleach

blasfem adjective blasphemous noun m / f blasphemer

blasfemar verb to blaspheme

blasfèmia noun f blasphemy

blasmar verb to censure (formal) / to rebuke (formal) / to reprove (formal)

blasme noun m censure (formal) / rebuke (formal) / stricture (formal)

blat noun m wheat expression blat de moro m sweetcorn (Br.) / corn (Am.) / maize (Br.)

blau adjective blue noun [colloquial] m bruise

blavenc adjective bluish

blavor noun f blue / blueness

blavós adjective bluish

ble noun m wick

bleda noun f Swiss chard

blindar verb 1 to bulletproof / to make bulletproof / to armour / to make impenetrable 2 to protect / to shore up / to seal up / to seal off

blindat adjective bulletproof / armoured (Br.) / armored (Am.)

blindatge noun 1 m shielding | **Blindatge biològic** - *Biological shielding* | **Blindatge de plom** - *Lead shielding* | **Blindatge magnètic** - *Magnetic shielding* 2 m protection

bloc noun 1 m blog

The official TermCat word for 'blog' is 'bloc' (it used to be 'diari interactiu personal'). The term is widely used but a number of Catalan Internet users do not agree with this term and continue to use 'blog'

2 m block 3 m (note)pad 4 m section / part expression bloc de notes m notepad

blocaire noun m / f blogger

The official TermCat word for 'blogger' is 'blocaire'. However, a number of Catalan Internet users are actively opposed to this term and use 'bloguista' instead

blocar verb 1 to blockade 2 to block / to save / to catch 3 to block 4 to jam

blocatge noun 1 m blockade 2 m block / save 3 m block

blocosfera noun f blogosphere

The official TermCat word for 'blogosphere' is 'blocosfera'. However, a number of Catalan Internet users are actively opposed to this term and use 'blogosfera' instead

blog noun m blog

The official TermCat word for 'blog' is 'bloc' (it used to be 'diari interactiu personal'). The term 'bloc' is widely used but a number of Catalan Internet users do not agree with this term and continue to use 'blog'

blogosfera noun f blogosphere

The official TermCat word for 'blogosphere' is 'blocosfera'. However, a number of Catalan Internet users are actively opposed to this term and use 'blogosfera' instead

bloguista noun m / f blogger

The official TermCat word for 'blogger' is 'blocaire'. However, a number of Catalan Internet users are actively opposed to this term and use 'bloguista' instead

bloqueig noun 1 m blockade 2 m block / save 3 m block

bloquejar verb 1 to blockade 2 to block / to save 3 to block 4 to jam

bo adjective good

bobina noun f coil

boc noun m billy goat expression boc expiatori (or emissari) m scapegoat

boca noun f mouth expression boca d'incendis f fire hydrant expression boca (per) avall face down expression a boca de canó point blank

bocabadat adjective open-mouthed / gobsmacked (col·loq) (Br.)

bocafluix adjective big-mouthed / blabbermouthed | És un bocafluix - *He's a bigmouth (o blabbermouth)*

bocairentí noun m / f (person / people) from Bocairent adjective relating to Bocairent or its people

bocamoll adjective 1 big-mouthed / blabbermouthed | És un bocamoll - *He's a bigmouth (o blabbermouth)* 2

soft-mouthed

boca-orella noun m word of mouth

bocaterros adjective face-down expression de bocaterrosa face down

bocoi noun f (large) barrel

A 'bocoi' is a barrel that holds between 400 and 500 litres

boda noun f wedding

bodega noun f (cargo) hold

bodi noun 1 m body (Br.) / bodysuit 2 m bodysuit / onesie

bogeria noun f madness

bohemi noun m / f bohemian adjective bohemian

bohri noun m bohrium

boia noun f buoy

boicot noun m boycott

boicotejar verb to boycott

boig adjective mad / crazy

boira noun f fog

boirina noun f mist

boirós adjective 1 foggy 2 muddled / confused

bol noun m bowl

bola noun 1 f ball 2 f lie / fib expression bola de neu f snowball

bolbaití *noun m/f* (person / people) from Bolbait *adjective relating to Bolbait or its people*

bolet *noun m* mushroom | Bolets al·lucinògens - *Magic mushrooms*

bòlid *noun m* fireball / bolide [tec.]

bolígraf *noun m* pen

Bolívia *noun f* Bolivia

bolivià *noun m/f* Bolivian *adjective* Bolivian

bolcar *verb* to tip (over) / to topple (over) / to roll over / to overturn

bolòmetre *noun m* bolometer

bolonyès *noun m/f* Bolognese *adjective* Bolognese

bolquer *noun m* nappy (Br.) / diaper (Am.)

boluller *noun m/f* (person / people) from Bolulla *adjective relating to Bolulla or its people*

bolxevic *noun m/f* Bolshevik *adjective* Bolshevik

bolxevisme *noun m* Bolshevism

bomba *noun 1 f* bomb 2 *f* pump | Bomba d'aigua - *Water pump* *expression* bomba atòmica *f* atomic bomb / A-

bomb *expression* bomba de calor *f* heat pump

expression bomba de rellotgeria *f* time bomb

Bombai *noun* [dated] Bombay

bombarda *noun f* shawm

A 'shawm' was a medieval musical instrument - a predecessor of today's oboe.

bombardeig *noun m* bombardment

bombardejar *verb* to bombard

bombarder *noun m* bomber

bombardí *noun m* baritone (horn)

bomber *noun 1 m* fireman 2 *mpl* fire brigade

bombeta *noun f* light bulb / light globe (Aus.)

bombí *noun m* bowler (hat) (Br.) / derby (Am.)

bombo *noun 1 m* bass drum 2 *m/f* bass drum player

bombó *noun m* chocolate (Br.) / candy (Am.)

bombolla *noun 1 f* bubble 2 *f* float

bombona *noun f* carboy / cylinder

bonastre *noun m* nice guy

bondadós *adjective* kind / generous

bondat *noun f* kindness / generosity

bongos *noun mpl* bongos

This word can also be written 'bongós' (with written accent).

bonic *adjective* beautiful / pretty

bonreposí *noun m/f* (person / people) from Bonrepòs i Mirambell *adjective relating to Bonrepòs i Mirambell or its people*

bonsai *noun m* bonsai

bony *noun 1 m* lump / bump 2 *m* bulge

booleà *adjective* boolean

boqueria *noun f* very famous food market which can be found halfway down the Rambles in Barcelona

bor *noun m* boron

a bord *adverb* on board

bordar *verb* to bark

'Bordar' means specifically 'to bark in a threatening manner'.

bordeles *noun m/f* (person / people) from Bordeaux *adjective relating to Bordeaux or its people*

borgonyó *noun m/f* Burgundian *adjective* Burgundian

borinot *noun 1 m* bumblebee 2 *m* pest

'Borinot' means 'pest' in the sense 'He's a real pest!'

born *noun m* terminal

borni *adjective* one-eyed *noun m/f* one-eyed person

borrall *noun m* a little bit *expression* no entendre-hi ni un borrall to not understand a word of it

borralló *noun 1 m* [de llana] bobble (Br.) 2 *m* [de neu] snowflake

borratxera *noun f* binge / drinking bout

borratxo *adjective* drunk

borrianenc *noun m/f* (person / people) from Borriana *adjective relating to Borriana or its people*

borriolenc *noun m/f* (person / people) from Borriol *adjective relating to Borriol or its people*

borros *adjective 1* blurred 2 fuzzy | Lògica borrosa

- *Fuzzy logic*

borsa *noun f* stock exchange

borsari *adjective* stock exchange

bosc *noun m* forest / wood

boscós *adjective* wooded / forested

Bòsnia *noun f* Bosnia

bosnià *noun m/f* Bosnian *adjective* Bosnian

bossa *noun f* bag *expression* bossa d'aigua calenta *f* hot water bottle *expression* bossa d'escombraries *f* bin bag (Br.) / bin liner (Br.) / trash bag (Am.) / garbage bag (Am.) *expression* bossa de mà *f* handbag (Br.) / purse (Am.) *expression* bossa de plàstic *m* plastic bag / carrier bag (Br.) / carrier (Br.)

bot *noun 1 m* leap 2 *m* bounce 3 *m* boat 4 *m* wineskin 5 *m* bagpipe(s)

Full name is 'bot de gemecs'.

6 *m* ocean sunfish *expression* ploure a bots i barrals to chuck it down / to throw it down / to rain cats and dogs *expression* bot salvavides *m* lifeboat

bota *noun f* boot

bóta *noun f* cask / keg

botànic *adjective* botanical / botanic *noun 1 m/f* botanist 2 *f* botany

botar *verb* to bounce

botí *noun m* booty / stolen goods / spoils

botifarra *noun 1 f* sausage | Botifarra negra - *Black*

pudding (Br.) / *blood sausage (Am.)* 2 *f* name of a Catalan

card game expression **fer botifarra** **to make an obscene gesture**

'Fer botifarra' is, specifically, when you bend one arm with fist clenched and upright then bring the other arm into the crook of your elbow.

botiga noun f **shop**

botiguer noun m / f **shopkeeper**

botó noun m **button**

botre verb **to bounce**

Botswana noun **Botswana**

botswanès noun m / f **Botswanian** adjective **Botswanian**

botxes noun fpl **bowls**

botxí noun m **executioner / hangman**

bou noun m **OX** | **Bou castrat** - *Bullock* expression **agafar el**

bou per les banyes **to take the bull by the horns**

expression **passar l'arada davant els bous** **to put the cart**

before the horse

boví adjective **bovine**

boxa noun f **boxing**

braç noun m **arm** expression **amb els braços oberts** **with open arms** expression **en braços in (my / his / your etc.)**

arms

braça noun 1 f **breaststroke** 2 f **[mesura nàutica]**

fathom

braçal noun 1 m **armband** 2 m **armlet**

bracet noun m **little arm** expression **anar de bracet** **to go**

hand-in-hand

bradicàrdia noun f **bradycardia**

bragues noun f **pants (Br.)**

bram noun 1 m **bray** 2 m **roar / bellow / yell / howl**

braman noun m **Brahman**

bramar verb 1 **to bray** 2 **to roar / to bellow / to yell / to howl**

bramul noun m **bellow / roar**

bramular verb **to bellow / to roar**

branca noun 1 f **branch** 2 f **branch**

brancam noun m **branches**

brancatge noun m **branches**

brànquia noun f **gill**

branquilló noun m **twig**

brasa noun f **ember**

Brasil noun m **Brazil**

brasiler noun m / f **Brazilian** adjective **Brazilian**

brau noun m **bull**

brega noun f **fight** expression **buscar brega** **to be looking for a fight**

bregar verb **to fight / to struggle**

bresca noun f **honeycomb**

bresquilla noun **peach**

bressol noun m **cradle** | **Escola bressol** - *Nursery (school) (Br.) / kindergarten (Am. / Aus.) / kindy (Aus.) / day care / playgroup*

bressola noun **Catalan-medium nursery school / kindergarten in the French Catalan area**

bressolar verb **to rock (a baby gently in a crib or in your arms)**

brétó noun 1 m **Breton** 2 m / f **Breton** adjective **Breton**

brètol noun m / f **villain**

breixa noun f **divide / gap / breach** | **La breixa digital**

- *The digital divide*

breu adjective **brief**

'Breu' does not change in the feminine (i.e. 'un breu descans', 'una breu història')

breument adverb **briefly**

brevetat noun f **brevity**

bri noun 1 **bit / pinch** | **Bri d'herba** - *Blade of grass* 2

strand / filament 3 **(wood) fibre**

bricolatge noun m **DIY / do-it-yourself**

brida noun **bridle**

brillant adjective **bright**

brillantor noun 1 f **shine / sparkle** 2 f **brightness**

brillar verb 1 **to shine / tp sparkle** 2 **to shine**

expression **brillar per la seva absència** **to be conspicuous by your absence**

brisa noun f **breeze**

britànic adjective **British** | **Anglès britànic** - *British*

English noun m / f **Brit(s) / British (person or people) / the British (pl.)**

broc noun m **spout** expression **abocar (alguna cosa) pel**

broc gros **to tell (something) like it is**

brodar verb **to embroider**

brodat noun m **embroidery**

brogit noun m **murmur / roar**

broker noun m / f **broker**

broll noun m **jet**

brollar verb **to burst out / to break through**

brom noun m **bromine**

broma noun 1 f **joke** 2 f **mist** 3 f **foam** 4 f **shipworm /**

teredo expression **de broma in jest** expression **fer broma** **to joke**

bromatòleg noun m / f **food scientist**

bromatologia noun f **food science**

bromejar verb **to joke (about / around)**

bromur noun m **bromide**

bronca noun f **[cast.] fight / quarrel** expression **buscar la**

bronca **to pick a fight**

bronze noun m **bronze** | **Edat del Bronze** - *Bronze Age*

broqueta noun 1 f **skewer / brochette** 2 f **stick**

A 'broqueta' is a stick used for beating the 'tambori' (a small drum which accompanies sardana dancing).

bròquil noun m broccoli | **S'ha acabat el bròquil!** - *End of story!*

brossa noun 1 f rubbish / waste 2 f brush expression brossa espacial f space junk (or debris) expression correu brossa m spam

brot noun 1 m outbreak 2 m shoot / bud

brotar verb to sprout

brotxa noun f brush

brou noun m stock | **Brou de cultiu (Medi líquid emprat per al cultiu de microorganismes)** - *Culture medium* | **Brou de cultiu (Ambient propici perquè alguna cosa es desenvolupi)** - *Breeding ground*

bru noun m dark-skinned / tanned / dark

bruc noun m heather

bruci noun m / f Bruttian adjective Bruttian

bruixa noun 1 f witch 2 f witch / bat

bruixeria noun f witchcraft

brúixola noun f compass

bruixot noun m wizard

Brunei noun Brunei

Brunete mediàtica noun f right-wing, mainly Madrid based media

brunyir verb to polish / (metalls) (formal) to burnish

brunzir verb to buzz / to hum

brunzit noun m buzz / humming noise

brusa noun f blouse

brusc adjective brusque / curt noun [plant] m Butcher's broom (Ruscus aculeatus)

Brusel·les noun Brussels

brut adjective dirty

brutal adjective brutal

brutalitat noun f brutality

brutament adverb brutally

brutícia noun f filth / dirt / dirtiness

BTT noun f mountain bike

buc noun 1 m hull 2 m (bee)hive

bucal adjective oral

bucòlic adjective bucolic

Buda noun m Buddha

budells noun m guts

budisme noun m Buddhism

budista noun m / f Buddhist adjective Buddhist

bufacanyes noun m panpipes

búfal noun m buffalo

bufalITÀ noun m / f (person / people) from Bufali adjective relating to Bufali or its people

bufanda noun f scarf

bufar verb 1 to blow 2 to blow on / [per apagar] to blow out expression ésser bufar i fer ampolles to be a piece of cake (a cinch / a walk in the park / a breeze / a doddle)

bufet noun 1 m (solicitors' (Br.) / attorneys' (Am.)) office 2 m buffet

bufeta noun f bladder expression bufeta biliar f gall bladder

bufetada noun f slap expression donar una bufetada a (algú) to give (someone) a slap / to slap (someone)

bufó noun m jester adjective pretty / smart / cute expression bufó de la cort m court jester

bufonada noun fpl antics / clowning around / messing around / fooling around

bugada noun f laundry

bugaderia noun f laundry room

bugarrenc noun m / f (person / people) from Bugarra adjective relating to Bugarra or its people

bugerró noun m / f (person / people) from Búger adjective relating to Búger or its people

buidar verb to empty

buidor noun 1 f emptiness 2 f hollowness

buit adjective 1 empty 2 bare 3 hollow

bulb noun m bulb

buldog noun m bulldog

bulevard noun m boulevard

búlgar noun 1 m Bulgarian 2 m / f Bulgarian adjective Bulgarian

Bulgària noun f Bulgaria

bulímia noun f bulimia

bullir verb to boil

bumerang noun m boomerang

buna noun f reed

búnquer noun m bunker

bunyol noun m donut / doughnut

bunyolenc noun m / f (person / people) from Bunyol adjective relating to Bunyol or its people

bunyolí noun m / f (person / people) from Bunyola adjective relating to Bunyola or its people

buquet noun m bouquet

'Buquet' means 'bouquet' in the sense 'smell of a wine'.

burgalès adjective of / from Burgos noun m / f (person) from Burgos

burgès adjective bourgeois

burgesia noun f bourgeoisie

burgundi noun m / f Burgundian adjective Burgundian

burjassoter noun m / f (person / people) from Burjassot adjective relating to Burjassot or its people

Burkina Faso noun Burkina Faso

burlar-se verb to make fun of | **Burlar-se d'algú** - *To make fun of someone*

burleta noun m/f joker

burocràcia noun f bureaucracy

buròcrata noun m/f bureaucrat

burocràtic adjective bureaucratic

burro noun m donkey

burundès noun m/f Burundian adjective Burundian

Burundi noun Burundi

burundià noun m/f Burundian adjective Burundian

burxar verb to prod / to goad

bus noun 1 m/f (underwater / deep sea) diver | **Vestit de bus** - *Diving suit* | **Anorac de bus** - *Snowsuit* 2 m bus 3 m bus

busca noun 1 f chip / speck / mote | **Tinc una busca a l'ull** - *I've got something in my eye* 2 f (watch) hand 3 f pointer

buscapersones noun m pager / beeper

buscar verb to look for

busca-raons adjective argumentative / quarrelsome
noun mf argumentative person

busoter noun m/f (person / people) from Busot adjective relating to Busot or its people

busseig noun m (scuba) diving | **Vestit de busseig** - *Diving suit*

bussejar verb to (scuba) dive

bust noun m bust

bústia noun f mailbox

butà noun m butane

butaca noun f armchair

butlletí noun 1 m bulletin 2 m gazette

butllofa noun f blister

butxaca noun f pocket expression de butxaca pocket-size / pocket-sized

byte noun m byte

C

ca noun [animal] m canine house / business / place | **Vaig a ca l'Enric** - *I'm going round Enric's (house)* | **Vaig anar a cal metge / dentista** - *I went to the doctor's / dentist's* | **Vam passar l'estiu a cals avis** - *We spent the summer at our grandparents' (house)*

cabal noun 1 m property / belongings / possessions 2 m volume / flow (of a river) expression fer cabal to pay attention

càbala noun f conspiracy / plot

cabana noun f cabin / hut

cabaneter noun m/f (person / people) from Sa Cabaneta adjective relating to Sa Cabaneta or its people

cabanya noun f cabin / hut

cabanyut noun m/f (person / people) from Cabanes adjective relating to Cabanes or its people

cabàs noun m large basket with two handles expression a cabassos ... in abundance / loads of ... / ... galore / ... by the bucketload

cabdal adjective key

cabdell noun m ball
'Cabdell' means 'ball' in the sense 'a ball of string / wool etc.'

cabdill noun m leader

cabell noun m hair expression cabell d'àngel 1 m sweet dish made from pumpkin pulp and sugar
'Cabell d'àngel' is most often used to fill cakes and other desserts.

2 m vermicelli

cabellera noun 1 f hair / head of hair 2 f comet tail

cabellut adjective hairy

caber verb to fit
Also (more frequently) spelt 'cabre'

cabestre noun m halter

cabestrell noun m sling

cabilenc noun m/f Kabyle adjective

cabina noun 1 f cabin 2 f cockpit 3 f cab 4 f booth
 | **Cabina telefònica** - *Phone booth* | **Cabina de votació** - *Voting booth*

cablar verb to wire up / to wire

cablatge noun m wiring

cable noun m cable

cablejar verb to wire up / to wire

cablejat noun m wiring

cabòria noun f worry / concern
'Cabòria' especially means an unfounded worry or concern.

cabra noun f goat

cabre verb to fit
Also (less frequently) spelt 'caber'

cabriola noun f caper
'Cabriola' means 'caper' in the sense 'he danced a little caper'

cabrit noun m kid
'Cabrit' means 'kid' as in 'young goat'

cabró noun m bastard

cabuda noun f capacity

cabussada noun f plunge / dive / dip

cabussar-se verb to plunge / to dive

cabussó noun f plunge / dive / dip

caca noun f poo / shit / poop (col·loq) expression fer caca to poo / to shit (vulg.) / to poop (col·loq)

caça noun f hunting

caçador noun m/f hunter | **Caçador furtiu** - *Poacher*

caçador-recol·lector noun m hunter-gatherer

caçar verb to hunt

cacatua noun f cockatoo

cacau noun 1 m cocoa 2 m cacao

cacauet noun m peanut

cacera noun 1 f hunt 2 f hunting party expression **cacera de bruixes** f witch hunt expression **anar de cacera** to go hunting

cacic noun m chief / chieftain

cacofonia noun f cacophony

cactus noun m cactus

CAD Disseny Assistit per Ordinador noun m CAD
Computer Assisted / Aided Design

cada adjective each / every

cadafal noun 1 m stage 2 m scaffold

cadascú pronoun 1 everyone 2 each (one)

cadascun pronoun 1 each one 2 each / apiece

cadastral adjective cadastral | **Valor cadastral** - *Property value / land value*

cadastre noun m property register / land register / cadastre

cadàver noun m (dead) body / corpse

cadell noun 1 m puppy 2 m cub 3 m ratchet

cadena noun 1 f channel 2 f chain 3 f string
expression **cadena de muntatge** f assembly line / production line expression **cadena perpètua** f life imprisonment / life / life in prison | **Condemnar a algú a cadena perpètua** - *To sentence someone to life imprisonment (or life in prison)*

cadència noun f cadence

cadira noun f chair expression **cadira de rodes** f wheelchair

cadireta noun f little chair expression **cadireta infantil** f car seat / child seat

cadmi noun m cadmium | **Bateria de níquel-cadmi**
- *Nickel-cadmium battery*

caduc adjective 1 deciduous 2 worn-out

caducitat noun f expiration (Am.) / expiry (Br.) / termination | **Data de caducitat** - *Best before date / expiry date (Br.) / expiration date (Am.)*

caduquejar verb to be in your dotage

café noun 1 m coffee 2 m coffee shop expression **café exprés** m espresso

cafeïna noun f caffeine

cafetera noun f coffee maker

cafeteria noun f café / cafe

caganer noun 1 m small figure who appears in Catalan 'pessebres' (model nativity scenes) with his trousers down, pooping on the ground

The 'caganer' is often placed at the back or in the corner of the nativity scene (perhaps behind a bush). Many 'caganers' wear the red 'barretina' (traditional Catalan hat). 'Caganers' are also often modelled on famous people (politicians, football players etc).

2 m / f little kid

'Caganer' is used to refer to kids up to the age of about 3.

3 m / f coward / scaredy cat

cagar verb to shit (vulg.) / to poo (infantil) (Br.) / to poop (infantil) (Am.) / to crap (vulg.)

cagatió noun m act of hitting a 'tió' to make it 'shit' (cagar) sweets

A 'tió' is a log (decorated with a face and often wearing a barretina - traditional Catalan hat) which children hit with a stick at Christmas to make it 'shit' (cagar) sweets.

caiac noun m kayak

caiguda noun f fall

caiman noun m caiman / cayman

caimarienc noun m / f (person / people) from Caimari
adjective relating to Caimari or its people

caire noun 1 m edge / brink 2 m nature | **Articles de caire**

científic - *Articles of a scientific nature* 3 m Cairo

Cairo is 'El Caire' (e.g. 'Els ministres s'havien de reunir a la capital egípcia, el Caire.

cairenc noun m / f (person / people) from Cairo adjective
relating to Cairo or its people

cairota noun m / f (person / people) from Cairo adjective
relating to Cairo or its people

caixa noun f box expression **caixa clara** f snare drum
expression **caixa d'eines** f toolbox expression **caixa enregistradora** f cash register expression **caixa forta** f safe expression **caixa negra** [transport] f black box expression **caixa de ressonància** f sound box

caixer noun 1 m / f cashier 2 m / f teller expression **caixer automàtic** m ATM (machine) / hole-in-the-wall / cash machine / cashpoint (Br.)

caixet noun m fee

caixmir noun 1 m Kashmir 2 m cashmere

caixmirà noun m / f Kashmiri adjective Kashmiri

caixmirià noun m / f Kashmiri adjective Kashmiri

cala noun f cove

calabós noun 1 mpl cell 2 mpl [castell] dungeon

calabrès noun m / f Calabrian adjective Calabrian

calabruix noun m hail / hailstone

calaix noun m drawer

calaixera noun f chest of drawers

calamar noun m squid

calamarsa noun f hail / hailstone

calamitat noun f calamity / disaster

calar verb 1 to soak 2 to appeal 3 to get soaked 4 to pull down 5 [motor] to stall expression calar foc a to set fire to

calat noun 1 m fretwork / openwork / sound hole 2 m draught (Br.) / draft (Am.) 3 m depth 4 m significance

calavera noun f skull

calb adjective bald

calbesa noun f baldness calvicie

calc noun m calque

calcària noun f limestone

calç noun m lime

'Calç' is the 'lime' you put in your garden to help your plants grow and NOT a fruit - which is 'llima'

calçada noun f road / roadway

calcar verb 1 to trace 2 to copy 3 to calque

calçar verb 1 to put (someone's) shoes on 2 to be a size ... / to take a size ... (shoe) / to take size ... shoes | Saps quin número calça el teu fill? - Do you know what size (shoe) your son takes? | Calça el 44 - He's a size 44 / he takes a size 44 (shoe) / he takes size 44 shoes 3 to earth up / to hill up 4 to put your shoes on expression calçar el mateix peu (que algú) to be like / to be the same as expression saber de quin peu calça to know what to expect from (somebody or something) / to know what (somebody or something) is like | Ja sabem de quin peu calça el Wall Street Journal... - We all know what to expect from the Wall Street Journal / we all know what the Wall Street Journal's like

The expression 'saber de quin peu calça algú (or alguna cosa)' means that either knowledge or experience has made you sure about what to expect from this person (or thing).

The expression is negative from the speaker's point of view

calçat noun m footwear

calcedònia noun f chalcedony

calces noun f pants (Br.) / underpants (Am.)

calci noun m calcium expression hidròxid de calci m

calcium hydroxide

calcificar verb to calcify

calçotets noun m boxer shorts / boxers

càlcul noun 1 m calculation 2 m stone expression càlcul

biliar m gallstone expression fer càlculs to calculate / to do your calculations expression segons els meus càlculs by my reckoning

calculadora noun f calculator

calcular verb 1 to calculate / to compute 2 to estimate

Calcuta noun Calcutta

caldejar verb 1 to heat (up) / to warm (up) 2 to liven up / to enliven (formal)

caldera noun f boiler | Caldera de gas - Gas(-fired) boiler | Caldera de recuperació - Waste heat boiler

caldeu noun m / f Chaldean adjective Chaldean

caldo noun m stock

caldre verb to need / to be necessary / to have to / must | Cal que partim demà - We have to leave tomorrow | No cal que facis res - You don't need (to) do anything / you don't have to do anything

'Caldre' is an 'impersonal verb'; it has only third person forms, singular and plural: present indicative: cal, calen; present subjunctive: calgui, calguin; future: caldrà, caldran; conditional: caldria, caldrien; imperfect: calia, calien; preterite: calgué/va caldre, calgueren/van caldre; past subjunctive: calgués, calguessin; past participle: calgut.

caledonià noun m / f Caledonian adjective Caledonian

calefacció noun f heating expression calefacció central f central heating

califa noun m caliph

califal adjective caliphal

califat noun m caliphate

californi noun m californium

californià noun m / f Californian adjective Californian

calendari noun m calendar

calent adjective hot

calfred noun 1 m shiver 2 m shudder

calibrar verb to calibrate

calibratge noun m calibration

calibre noun m calibre (Br.) / caliber (Am.)

càlid adjective warm

Califòrnia noun f California

californià adjective Californian noun mf Californian

calijó noun m / f (person / people) from Càlig adjective relating to Càlig or its people

caliu noun 1 m ember(s) 2 m warmth

call noun 1 m Jewish quarter

'Call' is the name given to the area medieval Catalan cities where the Jewish population lived.

2 m callus / [peu] corn

callar verb to shut up / to be quiet

callerès noun m / f (person / people) from Cagliari adjective relating to Cagliari or its people

callesa noun m / f (person / people) from Calles adjective relating to Calles or its people

cal·ligrafia noun f calligraphy

callosí noun m / f (person / people) from Callosa d'en Sarrià (or Callosa de Segura) adjective relating to Callosa d'en Sarrià (or Callosa de Segura) or its people

calma noun f calm | Amb calma - Calmly

calmar verb to calm (down)

calor noun f heat / warmth expression calor latent f latent heat expression calor residual f waste heat expression calor sensible f sensible heat expression bescanviador de calor m heat exchanger

caloria noun f calorie

calorós adjective warm

calpí noun m / f (person / people) from Calp adjective relating to Calp or its people

calúmnia noun f slander / defamation

calumniar verb to slander

calumniós adjective slandorous

calvari noun m ordeal

calvianer noun m / f (person / people) from Calvià adjective relating to Calvià or its people

calvície noun f baldness

calvinisme noun m Calvinism

calze noun m chalice

cama noun f leg

camal noun m (trouser) leg

camaleó noun m chameleon

camaleònic adjective chameleonic

camallarg adjective 1 long-legged 2 [ORNIT.] long-legged noun m [ORNIT.] wader / wading bird / shorebird (Am.)

camamilla noun f camomile

camarada noun m / f comrade

camaraderia noun f camaraderie

camarilla noun f clique / coterie (formal)

Cambotja noun f Cambodia

cambotjà noun m / f Cambodian adjective Cambodian

cambra noun 1 f room 2 f bedroom 3 f chamber expression cambra de bany f bathroom expression cambra de combustió f combustion chamber expression Cambra de Comerç m Chamber of Commerce

cambrer noun m waiter

cambrera noun f waitress

camèlid noun 1 m camelid 2 mpl camelids / camelidae

camell noun m camel

camembert noun m camembert

càmera noun 1 f camera 2 m / f cameraman

Camerun noun Cameroon

camerunès noun m / f Cameroonian adjective Cameroonian

camí noun m path expression a mig camí halfway

caminador noun 1 m baby walker (Br.) / walker (Am.) 2 m zimmer frame (Br.) / walker (Am.)

This word is also often used in the plural

caminar verb to walk

camió noun m lorry (Br.) / truck (Am.) expression camió de bombers m fire engine (Br.) / fire truck (Am.) expression camió cisterna m tanker expression camió d'escombraries m bin lorry (Br.) / garbage truck (Am.)

camioner noun m / f lorry driver (Br.) / truck driver (Am.)

camisa noun f shirt expression camisa de força f straitjacket

camp noun m field

'Camp' means 'field' both in the sense 'the sheep were in the field' and the sense 'field of study or interest'.

expression camp de batalla m battlefield expression camp de concentració m concentration camp expression camp de joc m field of play / playing field expression centre del camp m midfield expression mig camp m midfield

campament noun m camp

campana noun 1 f bell 2 f extractor hood expression fer campana [colloquial] to play truant / to bunk off (Br.) (col·loq.)

campanar noun m (bell) tower

campaner noun m / f (person / people) from Campos adjective relating to Campos or its people

campaneta noun 1 f handbell 2 f (small, ornamental) bell 3 f ear drum 4 f uvula 5 f bellflower expression campaneta la ning-ning childrens' game in which a child hides something and the others have to find it

When the object in the game is hidden, the child sings "Campaneta la ning-ning jo l'amago, jo l'amago, campaneta la ning-ning, jo l'amago i no la tinc"

campaneter noun m / f (person / people) from Campanet adjective relating to Campanet or its people

campanià noun m / f (person / people) from the Campania region of Italy adjective relating to Campania or its people

campanya noun f campaign

campeller noun m / f (person / people) from el Campello adjective relating to el Campello or its people

campidanès noun m / f (person / people) from the Campidano area of Sardinia adjective relating to Campidano or its people

càmping noun m campsite (Br.) / campground (Am.) / camping ground (Aus.)

campió noun m / f champion

campionat noun m championship(s)

campista noun m / f camper

camporrutenc noun m/f (person / people) from Camporrobles adjective relating to Camporrobles or its people

campus noun m campus

The plural of 'el campus' is 'els campus'.

camussa noun 1 f chamois 2 f chamois / shammy / chamois leather (Br.) / shammy leather (Br.)

Canadà noun f Canada

canadenc adjective Canadian noun m/f Canadian

canal noun 1 m channel 2 m canal 3 f gutter

canalí noun m/f (person / people) from Canals adjective relating to Canals or its people

canalitzar verb to channel / to funnel

canalla noun 1 f group of kids 2 m rogue / scoundrel

canaló noun m gutter

cananeu noun m/f Canaanite adjective Canaanite

canapè noun m canapé

canari noun m canary adjective from the Canary Islands

Canàries noun f Canary Islands / the Canaries

cancel·lació noun f cancellation

cancel·lar verb to cancel

canceller noun m/f chancellor

càncer noun m cancer expression càncer de bufeta m

bladder cancer expression càncer de còlon m colon

cancer expression càncer d'estómac m stomach cancer

expression càncer de laringe m laryngeal cancer / throat

cancer expression càncer de mama m breast cancer

expression càncer d'ovari m ovarian cancer expression càncer

de pell m skin cancer expression càncer de pròstata m

prostate cancer expression càncer de pulmó m lung

cancer

cancerigen adjective carcinogenic

cancerós adjective cancerous

canço noun f song expression canço de Nadal f

(Christmas) carol

candela noun f candle

càndid adjective naive / ingenuous

candidat noun m/f candidate

candidatura noun f bid | Barcelona va presentar la seva

candidatura per organitzar els Jocs Olímpics - Barcelona

made a bid to host the Olympic Games

canell noun m wrist

canellera noun f wristband

caneló noun m cannelloni

Often used in the plural (canelons).

cànem noun m hemp expression cànem de Manila m

Manila hemp

canera noun f pound / dogs' home

caneter noun m/f (person / people) from Canet d'en Berenguer or Canet lo Roig adjective relating to Canet d'en Berenguer or Canet lo Roig or their people

cangueli noun [colloquial] m fear expression tenir

cangueli to be scared

cangur noun 1 m kangaroo 2 m/f babysitter

caní adjective canine expression dent canina f canine (tooth)

expression unitat canina canine unit / K9 unit / dog

squad

caníbal noun m/f cannibal

canibalisme noun m cannibalism

caniche noun m poodle

canícula noun m dog days (of summer)

cànnabis noun m cannabis

canó noun 1 m cannon 2 m canyon / gorge / ravine 3 m

(d'una arma de foc) barrel expression a boca de canó

point blank expression El Gran Canó The Grand

Canyon

canoa noun f canoe

canola noun f canola expression oli de canola m canola oil

canonada noun f pipeline

canònic adjective canonical

cansalada noun f bacon

cansalader noun m/f pork butcher

cansaladeria noun f pork butcher's

cansament noun m tiredness / weariness

cansar verb 1 to wear / tire (out) 2 to bore / to annoy

3 to wear / tire yourself out 4 to become bored /

tired

cansat adjective 1 tired 2 tiring

cant noun 1 m singing 2 m song 3 m chant expression cant

gregorià m Gregorian chant

cantant noun m/f singer

cantar verb 1 to sing 2 to chant

cantimplora noun f water bottle / flask

cantonada noun f (street) corner

cantonès noun m/f Cantonese (person) / the

Cantonese (pl.) adjective Cantonese

cantussejar verb to sing softly / to croon

canvi noun m change expression canvi climàtic m climate

change expression en canvi on the other hand expression a

canvi de in exchange for

canviador noun m changing mat

canviar verb to change

canya noun 1 f reed 2 f cane expression canya de sucre f

sugar cane

canyaret noun m commotion / ruckus (Am.) /

rumpus (Br.)

canyella noun 1 f cinnamon 2 f shin expression canyella en

pols f cinnamon powder

canyellera noun f shin guard / shin pad
canyut noun m/f (person / people) from la Canyada
 adjective relating to la Canyada or its people
caoba noun f mahogany
caorsí noun m/f (person / people) from Cahors in SW France adjective relating to Cahors or its people
caos noun m chaos
caòtic adjective chaotic / bedlam
cap noun 1 m head 2 m head / boss / chief 3 m rope / cable 4 m cape adjective no / any pronoun none / any | **Hi ha 'xxxx'? No, no n'hi ha cap** - *Are there any 'xxxx'? No, there aren't any / there are none* preposition 1 towards / to 2 at about / at around expression cap d'any 1 m New Year's 2 m anniversary expression Cap de Bona Esperança Cape of Good Hope expression Cap d'Hornos Cape Horn expression cap de pont m bridgehead expression cap de setmana m weekend | **Bon cap de setmana!** - *Have a nice (or good) weekend!* expression cap de turc m scapegoat expression cap de vendes m/f sales manager expression al cap de after | **Dos dels hostatges foren alliberats al cap de dues setmanes** - *Two of the hostages were freed after two weeks* expression al cap i a la fi after all / at the end of the day expression de cap a peus 1 from head to foot / from head to toe / from top to toe 2 completely / through and through 3 from start to finish expression de cap i de nou from the very start (or beginning) / completely / from top to bottom / from square one | **Això us pot estalviar la molèstia d'haver de reinstal·lar el sistema de cap i de nou** - *This can save you the trouble of having to completely reinstall the system* | **Seria més sensat i desitjable començar de cap i de nou** - *It would be more sensible and desirable to begin from square one* | **El desordre obliga a repensar de cap i de nou tot el model** - *The disorder makes it necessary to rethink the whole model from top to bottom* expression no tenir cap ni peus to be a load of rubbish (or nonsense) / to make no sense expression si (Pompeu Fabra / Companys / l'avi Paco etc.) aixequés el cap (Pompeu Fabra etc.) would roll over (or turn) in his / her grave
capa noun 1 f layer 2 f [pintura] coat 3 f cloak / cape
capaç adjective able / capable
capacitància noun f capacitance
capacitat noun f ability / capability / capacity
capadoci noun m/f Cappadocian adjective Cappadocian
caparrada noun f rash act / foolish act
capbussada noun f plunge / dive / dip
capbussar-se verb to plunge / to dive
capbussó noun f plunge / dive / dip
capçalera noun 1 f headboard 2 f headline 3 f masthead 4 f header 5 f letterhead 6 f head

expression metge de capçalera m/f GP (Br.) / family practitioner (Am.)
capciós adjective 1 deceptive / deceitful 2 captious
capdavall noun word used in the expression 'al capdavall (de)' expression al capdavall 1 at the (very) bottom / at the (very) end 2 after all / at the end of the day / when all's said and done / all things considered
capdavanter noun m/f leader
capella noun f chapel expression Capella Sixtina f Sistine Chapel
capellà noun 1 m priest 2 m chaplain
capficar verb 1 to stick (something) (headfirst) into (something else) 2 to worry / to get very worried
capgirament noun m reversal
capgirar verb 1 to turn upside down / to upend 2 to reverse 3 to change the course (of something) / to turn (something) around
cap-gros noun m tadpole
capil·lar noun m capillary adjective capillary
capil·laritat noun f capillary action / capillarity
capità noun m/f captain
capital noun 1 f capital (city) 2 m capital
 El capital means 'capital' in the sense of 'money'
capitalisme noun m capitalism
capitalista noun m/f capitalist
capitell noun capital
 'Capitell' means 'capital' in the architectural sense (a stone placed on top of a pillar or column).
capítol noun m chapter
capitost noun m/f leader
capitulació noun f capitulation / agreement / settlement
capoeira noun f capoeira
capoll noun 1 m cocoon 2 m bud 3 m foreskin
capot noun m bonnet (Br.) / hood (Am.)
caprici noun m whim
Capricorn noun m Capricorn
capritx noun m whim
capritxós adjective fickle / unpredictable / capricious (formal)
capritxositat noun f fickleness / unpredictability / changeability
capsa noun f (small) box | **Capsa de llumins** - *Box of matches* | **Capsa de música** - *Music box*
capsigrany noun m idiot / fool / dumbass (Am.)
captació noun f capture / collection / gathering
 expression captació de fons f fundraising

captador noun m collector expression captador pla m flat-plate collector expression captador solar m solar collector

captaire noun m/f beggar / panhandler (Am.)

captar verb 1 to beg 2 to channel / to harness 3 to pick up

capteniment noun m behavior (Am.) / behaviour (Br.)

captivar verb to captivate / to charm / to enchant

captiveri noun m captivity

captor noun m/f captor

captura noun f capture

capturar verb to capture

caputxa noun f hood

capvespre noun m late afternoon / dusk

caquèxia noun f wasting

caqui noun 1 m khaki 2 m persimmon adjective khaki

car adjective expensive

cara noun 1 f face 2 f front 3 f surface 4 f side
expression cara a cara face to face expression cara o creu heads or tails expression fer bona cara to look well
expression fer cara a to stand up to expression fer mala cara to not look well / to look terrible / to look awful
expression fer una cara nova a (algú) to rearrange (somebody's) face for (them) expression plantar cara a to stand up to

carabassa noun f pumpkin
Also written 'carbassa'.

carabassó noun m courgette (Br.) / zucchini (Am. / Aus.)
Also written 'carbassó'.

caràcter noun 1 m nature 2 m character expression joc de caràcters m character set

característic adjective characteristic

característica noun f feature / characteristic

caragirat noun m/f turncoat / traitor

caragol noun m snail

carallot noun [colloquial] m idiot / fool / pillock (Br.) / dumbass (Am.)

caramell noun m icicle

caravana noun f caravan

carbassa noun f pumpkin
Also written 'carbassa'.

carbassó noun m courgette (Br.) / zucchini (Am. / Aus.)
Also written 'carbassó'.

carbó noun m coal expression carbó vegetal m charcoal

carbohidrat noun m carbohydrate

carbonet noun m charcoal

carboni noun m carbon

carbonil noun m carbonyl

carència noun 1 f lack 2 fpl shortcomings

carburant noun m fuel

carcaixentí noun m/f (person / people) from Carcaixent adjective relating to Carcaixent or its people

carcassa noun f carcass / body / shell / housing / casing / enclosure

carcerí noun m/f (person / people) from Càrcer adjective relating to Càrcer or its people

card noun m thistle

carcinol noun m/f (person / people) from Quercy in SW France adjective relating to Quercy or its people

cardar verb to fuck / to screw / to bonk (Br.) / to hump

cardenal noun m cardinal

cardíac adjective heart / cardiac expression cirurgia cardíaca f heart surgery

cardiopatia noun f cardiopathy

cardiovascular adjective cardiovascular

carelià noun m/f Karelian adjective Karelian

carència noun f deficiency

carestia noun f shortage / scarcity

cargol noun m snail

cari noun m/f Carian adjective Carian

Carib noun m Carribbean

caribenc noun m/f (person / people) from The Caribbean adjective Carribbean

caribeny adjective Carribbean

caribú noun m caribou

caricatura noun f caricature

carícia noun f caress

carilló noun 1 m carillon 2 m tubular bells

carioca noun m/f (person / people) from Rio de Janeiro adjective relating to Rio de Janeiro or its people

cariogen adjective cariogenic

carismàtic adjective charismatic

caritat noun f charity

caritatiu adjective charitable

carletí noun m/f (person / people) from Carlet adjective relating to Carlet or its people

carmanyola noun f metal or plastic container for carrying food (usually cooked food), such as a plastic container with a lid, a lunchbox etc...

carmesí adjective crimson noun m crimson

carmí noun m carmine adjective carmine

carn noun 1 f meat 2 f flesh expression carn de bou f beef
expression carn de canó f cannon fodder expression carn de

vaca f beef expression carn de vedella f veal expression carn picada f mince (Br.) / ground meat (Am.) expression en carn i ossos in the flesh

Carnaval noun m Carnival

Carnaval is the yearly 'carnival' that takes place in Catalunya just before Ash Wednesday. As in Carnival celebrations in other countries such as Brazil, people dress up in fancy dress, wear elaborate masks, dance, eat, hold processions and generally have a good time.

Carnestoltes noun m Carnival

Carnestoltes is the yearly 'carnival' that takes place in Catalunya just before Ash Wednesday. As in Carnival celebrations in other countries such as Brazil, people dress up in fancy dress, wear elaborate masks, dance, eat, hold processions and generally have a good time.

carnet noun 1 m license / licence (Br.) 2 m card expression carnet de conduir m driving licence (Br.) / driver's license (Am.) expression carnet d'identitat m ID card

carni adjective meat | **Productes carnis** - *Meat products*

carnisser noun m / f butcher

carnisseria noun f butcher's (shop)

carnívor noun m carnivore adjective carnivorous

carolingi noun m / f Carolingian adjective Carolingian

carotè noun m carotene

carpaccio noun m carpaccio

carpeta noun f folder expression carpeta d'anelles f ring binder

carpí noun 1 m goldfish 2 m hornbeam

càrrec noun 1 m role 2 m charge

càrrega noun 1 f shipment 2 f load / cargo 3 f charge 4 f burden expression càrrega de feina f workload

expression càrrega de ruptura f failure load expression càrrega elèctrica f electric charge expression càrrega tèrmica f thermal load

carraca noun 1 f (vehicle) old banger (Br.) / clunker (Am.) 2 f heap of junk

carregador noun 1 m loader 2 m charger 3 m magazine

'Carregador' means 'magazine' in the sense 'part of a gun that holds bullets'.

expression carregador de piles m battery charger

carregament noun 1 m shipment / freight / cargo / load 2 m loading

carregar verb to load

carrer noun 1 m street 2 m lane

carrera noun 1 f career 2 f run / ladder 3 f race 4 f degree / studies 5 f journey expression fer carrera to get on / to go forward expression pla de carrera m career plan

carreró noun m alley / alleyway

carret noun m cart

carreta noun f cart / wagon expression carreta de bous f ox cart

carretera noun f road expression carretera de circumval·lació f bypass

carretó noun m wheelbarrow

carreu noun m ashlar

'Ashlar' is a type of large, stone block.

carricoli noun m / f (person / people) from Carrícola adjective relating to Carrícola or its people

carril noun m lane expression carril bici m bike lane expression carril contrari m oncoming lane

carrincló adjective tawdry

carrioner noun m / f (person / people) from Son Carrió adjective relating to Son Carrió or its people

carro noun m cart / carriage / chariot expression carro de combat m tank expression para el carro! hold your horses! / hang on a minute!

carronya noun f carrion

carronyaire noun m bird of prey

carrossa noun 1 f carriage 2 f [d'una desfilada] float

carrosseria noun f bodywork

carst noun m karst

carta noun f letter expression carta blanca f carte blanche

cartaginès noun m / f Carthagian adjective Carthagian

Cartago noun Carthage

càrtel noun m cartel

This word is also written without an accent in Catalan

cartell noun m poster

cartellera noun f billboard

carter noun m / f postman (Br.) / postwoman (Br.) / mailman (Am.) / mail lady (Am.) / mail carrier (Am.)

cartera noun 1 f postwoman (Br.), mailwoman (Am.) 2 f wallet 3 f briefcase 4 f satchel 5 f portfolio

expression cartera de clients f client list expression cartera de comandes f order book

carterista noun m / f pickpocket

cartesià adjective Cartesian

cartílag noun m cartilage

cartilaginós adjective cartilaginous

cartó noun m cardboard

cartògraf noun m / f cartographer

cartografia noun f cartography

cartolina noun f card / cardboard

cartró noun m cardboard

cartutx noun m cartridge

carxofa noun f artichoke

cas noun m case expression en tot cas in any case expression fer cas (de) to take notice (of) / to pay attention (to)

expression per si de cas just in case

casa noun f house expression Casa Batlló f building on the Passeig de Gràcia in Barcelona, built by Antoni Gaudí between 1905 and 1907 expression casa de colònies f summer camp expression Casa Milà f (also known as la Pedrera) - building on the Passeig de Gràcia in Barcelona, built by Antoni Gaudí between 1906 and 1910

casabaixer noun m/f (person / people) from Cases Baixes adjective relating to Cases Baixes or its people

casal noun m community centre / cultural centre expression casal de gent gran m community centre for older people expression casal d'estiu m day camp / holiday playscheme

casalter noun m/f (person / people) from Cases Altes adjective relating to Cases Altes or its people

casament noun m marriage

casar verb to get married / to marry

'Casar' means 'to marry' (i.e. 'The priest married the couple') and the reflexive 'casar-se' means 'to get married / to marry someone'

casc noun m helmet

cascada noun f waterfall

cascall noun m opium poppy expression cascall banyut m blackspot hornpoppy expression cascall marí m yellow hornpoppy

cascavell noun m rattle expression serp de cascavell m rattlesnake

casella noun 1 f box

'Casella' means 'box' as in 'the form has lots of boxes which must be filled in'.

2 f cell

'Casella' means 'cell' as in 'the cells in a spreadsheet'.

3 f square

'Casella' means the 'square' on a chess board.

4 f pigeonhole expression casella de selecció f check box

'Casella de selecció' is the official expression provided by TermCat for 'check box'. However, the use of 'casella de verificació' would appear more widespread.

expression casella de verificació f check box

'Casella de selecció' is the official expression provided by TermCat for 'check box'. However, the use of 'casella de verificació' would appear more widespread.

caserna noun f barracks

caseta noun f hut expression caseta de gos f kennel (Br.) / doghouse (Am.)

casiner noun m/f (person / people) from Casinos adjective relating to Casinos or its people

casolà adjective home expression cuina casolana f home cooking

caspa noun dandruff

cassola noun f casserole dish / saucepan

casta noun 1 f caste 2 f class

castallut noun m/f (person / people) from Castalla adjective relating to Castalla or its people

castany adjective chestnut / chestnut-coloured (Br.) / chestnut-colored (Am.)

castanya noun 1 f chestnut 2 f drunkenness 3 f hard knock / hard strike / car accident 4 f unskilled person expression treure les castanyes del foc a algú to pull someone's chestnuts out of the fire

castanyeta noun fpl castanets

castanyola noun fpl castanets

castell noun 1 m castle 2 m (human) castle

Castell is the normal word for 'castle'. It is also refers to the Catalan tradition of building 'human castles'. The people who create these 'castells' are known as 'castellers'

castellà adjective 1 Castilian / Spanish 2 relating to es Castell or its people noun 1 m Spanish 2 m/f (person / people) from es Castell

castellanoparlant noun m/f Spanish speaker

castellenc noun m/f (person / people) from Castell de Cabres (or Castell de Castells or Castell de Guadalest) adjective relating to Castell de Cabres (or Castell de Castells or Castell de Guadalest) or its people

casteller noun 1 m/f person who takes part in forming 'human castles' 2 m/f (person / people) from el Castell de Vilamalefa adjective relating to el Castell de Vilamalefa or its people

castellfortí noun m/f (person / people) from Castellfort adjective relating to Castellfort or its people

castellnovenc noun m/f (person / people) from Castellnou adjective relating to Castellnou or its people

castellonenc noun m/f (person / people) from Castelló de la Plana (or Castelló de Rugat or Vilanova de Castelló) adjective relating to Castelló de la Plana (or Castelló de Rugat or Vilanova de Castelló) or its people

castellonetí noun m/f (person / people) from Castellonet de la Conquesta adjective relating to Castellonet de la Conquesta or its people

castieler noun m/f (person / people) from Castielfabib adjective relating to Castielfabib or its people

càstig noun m punishment

castigar verb to punish

castor noun m beaver

castració noun f castration

castrar verb to castrate

castrense adjective military

casual adjective chance / unplanned
casualitat noun 1 f chance 2 f coincidence expression per casualitat by chance expression quina casualitat what a coincidence
casualment adverb by chance
casuari noun m cassowary
catabolisme noun m catabolism
catadauí noun m / f (person / people) from Catadau adjective relating to Catadau or its people
català noun 1 m Catalan 2 m / f Catalan adjective Catalan
catalanisme noun m Catalan nationalism
catalanista adjective pro-Catalan / Catalanist
catalanitat noun f Catalan-ness / fact or state of being Catalan
catalanoparlant noun m / f Catalan speaker
catàleg noun m catalogue (Br.) / catalog (Am.)
catàlisi noun f catalysis
catalític adjective catalytic
catalitzador noun 1 m catalyst 2 m (d'un vehicle)
catalytic converter
catalitzar verb to catalyze / to catalyse (Br.)
catalogar verb to catalogue (Br.) / to catalog (Am.)
Catalunya noun f Catalonia
cataplasma noun m poultice / cataplasm
cataracta noun f cataract
catarral adjective catarrhal
catarro noun 1 m catarrh 2 m cold
catarrogi noun m / f (person / people) from Catarroja adjective relating to Catarroja or its people
catarsi noun f catharsis
catàrtic adjective cathartic
catàstrofe noun f catastrophe
catastròfic adjective catastrophic
catecisme noun m catechism
càtedra noun f chair

Càtedra means chair in the university sense

catedral noun f cathedral
catedràtic noun m / f professor (Br.)

Catedràtic means professor in the British sense of the word (somebody who occupies a chair in their field)

categoria noun f category
categòric adjective categorical
catenària noun 1 f overhead (power) lines

'Catenària' means the lines that run above a tram line or electric railway and supply it with power.

 2 f catenary
catèter noun m catheter
catifa noun 1 f rug 2 f mat 3 f carpet
catinenc noun m / f (person / people) from Catí adjective relating to Catí or its people

catòlic adjective catholic
catolicisme noun m catholicism
catorze noun m fourteen
catorzè adjective fourteenth
catralenc noun m / f (person / people) from Catral adjective relating to Catral or its people
catxap noun m baby rabbit
catxapó noun m baby rabbit
catxerulo noun m kite
cau noun den / lair / burrow / warren expression (dir-li alguna cosa a algú) a cau d'orella to whisper something to somebody
caucàsic adjective Caucasian
caudetenc noun m / f (person / people) from Caudete de las Fuentes adjective relating to Caudete de las Fuentes or its people
caudielà noun m / f (person / people) from Caudiel adjective relating to Caudiel or its people
caure verb to fall expression caure el pèl (a algú) to throw the book (at someone) expression caure en picat to plummet
causa noun f cause expression a causa de as a result of
causalitat noun f causality
causar verb to cause
càustic adjective 1 caustic 2 scathing / caustic / vitriolic
causticitat noun f sharpness / vitriol
caut adjective cautious
cautela noun f caution expression amb cautela cautiously / carefully
cautelós adjective cautious
cava noun f cava
cavalcada noun f cavalcade
cavalcar verb to ride
cavall noun 1 m horse 2 m [escacs] knight

'Cavall' means a knight in the game of chess.

 3 m [cartes] horse / horseman / knight / cavalier

'Cavall' is the card in each suit of a pack of Spanish cards which shows the number 11 and a picture of a man on horseback

 expression cavall amb arcs m pommel horse
cavaller noun m knight
cavalleresc adjective chivalrous
cavalleria noun 1 f cavalry 2 f chivalry 3 f knighthood / chivalry 4 f deed / act of chivalry
cavallet noun m easel
cavar verb 1 to dig 2 to burrow expression cavar la seva pròpia fossa to dig your own grave
caverna noun f cave expression home de les cavernes m
caveman

cavernícola adjective cave-dwelling noun m / f caveman / cavewoman

caviar noun m caviar

CD-ROM noun m CD-ROM

ceba noun f onion expression ceba tendra f scallion / green onion / spring onion / salad onion

ceballot noun m scallion / green onion / spring onion / salad onion

cec adjective blind expression doble cec double-blind | Assaig clínic doble sec - *Double-blind clinical trial*

cedir verb 1 to relinquish / to cede 2 to subside expression cedir el pas to give way / to yield | Senyal de cedi el pas - *Give way sign (Br.) / yield sign (Am.)*

cefalàlgia noun f cephalalgia

cefalòpode noun m cephalopod

ceguesa noun f blindness

ceguetat noun f blindness

CEIP Centre d'Educació Infantil i Primària m primary school (Br. / Aus.) / elementary school (or grade school) (Am.)

cel noun m sky expression posar el crit al cel to protest / to be up in arms

celebració noun f celebration

celebrar verb to celebrate

cèlebre adjective famous

celebritat noun 1 f celebrity 2 f celebrity / celeb (col·loq)

celeritat noun f speed

celestial adjective 1 heavenly 2 celestial

celíac adjective coeliac (Br.) / celiac (Am.) noun m / f celiac sufferer expression malaltia celíaca f coeliac disease (Br.) / celiac disease (Am.)

celibat noun m celibacy

celistia noun f starlight

cella noun f eyebrow

cel·la noun f cell

cèl·lula noun f cell expression cèl·lula mare f stem cell | Cèl·lula mare embrionària - *Embryonic stem cell* | Cèl·lula mare adulta - *Adult stem cell* expression cèl·lula solar f solar cell

cel·lulitis noun f cellulitis

cel·lular adjective cellular

cel·luloide noun m celluloid

cel·lulosa noun f cellulose

celtiber noun m / f Celtiberian adjective Celtiberian

cèmbal noun m harpsichord

cementiri noun m cemetery / churchyard

cenacle noun m clique / circle

cendra noun 1 f ash 2 fpl ashes

cendrer noun m ashtray

cenozoic noun m Cenozoic (Era) adjective Cenozoic

cens noun m census expression cens electoral m electoral roll

censura noun 1 f ensorship 2 f (crítica, condemnació) censure / reprimand / rebuke

censurador noun m / f ensor

censurar verb 1 to censor 2 to condemn / to denounce

centaure noun m centaur

centenar noun m hundred | Un centenar de persones - *One hundred people* | Centenars de persones - *Hundreds of people*

centenari noun m centenary

centenars noun m hundreds

centígrad adjective centigrade | 25 graus centígrads - *25 degrees centigrade*

cèntim noun m cent

centímetre noun m centimetre (Br.) / centimeter (Am.)

centpeus noun m centipede

central adjective central noun 1 f headquarters / HQ / head office 2 f (power) plant / (power) station expression central elèctrica f power plant / power station expression central eòlica f wind power plant expression central geotèrmica f geothermal power plant expression central hidroelèctrica f hydroelectric power plant expression central nuclear f nuclear power plant (or station) expression central solar f solar power plant expression central tèrmica f thermal power plant expression central tèrmica convencional f fossil fuel power plant expression central tèrmica de cicle combinat f combined cycle power plant

centraleta noun f switchboard

centre noun m centre (Br.) / center (Am.) expression centre cívic m community centre / village hall (Br.) expression centre d'atenció telefònica m call centre expression centre de dia m day centre expression centre de negocis m business centre

centreafricà noun m / f (person / people) from the Central African Republic adjective relating to the Central African Republic or its people

centrecampista noun m midfielder

cèntric adjective central

centrípet adjective centripetal expression força centrípeta f centripetal force

centurió noun m centurion

cenyir verb 1 to surround / to enclose / to encircle 2 to limit yourself (to) 3 to fit snugly (o tightly) / to cling | Un vestit cenyit - *A clingy dress*

cep noun 1 m vine 2 m porcini mushroom

cera noun f wax expression cera de les orelles f earwax
 expression figura de cera f waxwork expression museu de cera
 m wax museum / waxwork(s) museum

ceratina noun f keratin

cerca noun f search

cercador noun m search engine

cercapersones noun m pager / beeper

cercar verb to look for

cerca-raons adjective argumentative / quarrelsome noun
 mf argumentative person

cercatalents noun m/f headhunter / recruiter

cercavila noun f parade or procession through the
 streets of a town before / on the way to a religious
 celebration or a fiesta

cercle noun m circle

cèrcol noun m hoop

cerdaí noun m/f (person / people) from Cerdà adjective
 relating to Cerdà or its people

cereal noun m cereal

ceretà noun m/f (member / members) of a pre-Roman
 tribe from the area around Cerdanya adjective relating
 to the pre-Roman area around Cerdanya or its
 people

ceri noun m cerium

cerimònia noun f ceremony

cerimonial adjective ceremonial noun m ceremonial

cerretà noun m/f (member / members) of a pre-
 Roman tribe from the area around Cerdanya adjective
 relating to the pre-Roman area around Cerdanya or
 its people

cert adjective certain

certament adverb certainly / without doubt

certesa noun f certainty

certificable adjective certifiable

certificació noun f certification

certificar verb 1 to verify / to confirm / to attest (to)
 / to bear witness (to) 2 to certify

certificat noun m certificate adjective certified
 expression certificat de naixement m birth certificate
 expression correu certificat m recorded delivery (Br.) /
 certified mail (Am.)

cerumen noun m earwax / cerumen

cervell noun m brain

cerverí noun m/f (person / people) from Cervera (or
 Cervera del Maestrat) adjective relating to Cervera (or
 Cervera del Maestrat) or its people

cervesa noun f beer

cèrvix noun m cervix

cérvol noun m deer expression cérvol femella m doe
 expression cérvol mascle m buck expression carn de cérvol f
venison

cesària noun f caesarean (Br.) / cesarean (Am.) / c-
 section / caesarean section (Br.) / cesarean section
 (Am.)

cesi noun m caesium

cessació noun f cessation / termination
 expression cessació tabàquica f giving up smoking /
 stopping smoking

cessament noun m cessation / termination /
 resignation

cessar verb 1 to finish 2 to stop / to cease (formal)

cessió noun f transfer

cetaci noun m cetacean

cetoacidosi noun f ketoacidosis

cetona noun f ketone

cetosi noun f ketosis

cian noun m cyan

cianobacteri noun m cyanobacterium (cyanobacteria
 - pl.)

cianòmetre noun m cyanometer

cibercafé noun m cybercafe

ciberespai noun m cyberspace

cibertira noun f banner

This is the original suggestion Termcat made for the Catalan equivalent of 'banner'. It was not popular and these days the term they support is 'bàner'.

cicatritzar verb to heal (up)

'Cicatritzar' means (of a wound) to heal and close by forming a scar (cicatriu)

cicatriu noun f scar

cicle noun 1 m cycle 2 m series expression cicle de l'aigua m
water cycle expression cicle termodinàmic m
thermodynamic cycle

ciclisme noun m cycling

ciclista noun m/f cyclist

cicló noun m cyclone

ciclop noun m cyclops

ciclostròfic adjective cyclostraphic

cicuta noun f hemlock

ciència noun f science

ciència-ficció noun f science fiction

científic noun m/f scientist adjective scientific

científicament adverb scientifically

cigala noun 1 f cicada 2 f dick / cock

cigar noun m cigar

cigarret noun m cigarette

cigarreta noun f cigarette

cigne noun m swan

cigonya noun f stork expression cigonya blanca f white stork expression cigonya negra f black stork

cili noun m cilium (pl. cilia)

cilindre noun m cylinder

cim noun m peak

címbal noun mpl cymbals

ciment noun m cement

cimera noun f summit

cinc noun m five

cinctorrà noun m / f (person / people) from Cinctorres adjective relating to Cinctorres or its people

cinema noun m cinema

cinematografia noun f cinematography (tec.) / film making (Br.) / movie making (Am.)

cinematogràfic adjective cinematographic

cinemòmetre noun m speed gun

cinètic adjective kinetic noun f kinetics expression energia cinètica f kinetic energy

cingalès noun m / f Singhalese (person) / the Singhalese (pl.) adjective Singhalese

cinisme noun m cynicism

cingle noun cliff / rock face

cinquè adjective fifth

cinta noun 1 f tape 2 f ribbon expression cinta adhesiva f sellotape / sticky tape expression cinta mètrica f tape measure

cintura noun f waist

cinturó noun m belt | Cinturó de seguretat - *Safety belt / seat belt* (UK)

cirater noun m / f (person / people) from Cirat adjective relating to Cirat or its people

circ noun m circus

circassià noun m / f Circassian adjective Circassian

circuit noun m circuit expression circuit en paral·lel m parallel circuit expression circuit de refrigeració m coolant circuit expression circuit primari m primary circuit expression circuit secundari m secondary circuit

circulació noun 1 f traffic 2 f flow / circulation 3 f circulation

circular verb 1 to drive 2 to walk
'Circular' applied to a pedestrian means 'to walk'

3 to travel / to run
'Circular' applied to a train means 'to travel' or 'to run'

4 to circulate
'Circular' applied to blood in the body means 'to circulate'

5 to flow
'Circular' applied to a liquid means 'to flow'.

adjective circular noun circular

circumdar verb to encircle / to (completely) surround

circumferència noun f circumference

circumlocució noun f circumlocution

circumloqui noun m circumlocution

circumnavegació noun f circumnavigation

circumnavegar verb to circumnavigate / to sail round

circumpolar adjective circumpolar

circumscripció noun 1 f circumscription 2 f constituency (Br.) / district / ward (Br.) / precinct (Am.)

circumscriure verb to circumscribe

circumspecció noun f circumspection

circumspectament adverb circumspectly

circumspecte adjective circumspect

circumstància noun f circumstance

circumval·lació noun f ring road (Br.) / beltway (Am.) / loop (Am.)

cirenaic noun m / f Cyrenian adjective Cyrenian

cirera noun f cherry

cirrocúmul noun m cirrocumulus (cloud)
Also 'cirrocúmulus'.

cirrocúmulus noun m cirrocumulus (cloud)
Also 'cirrocúmul'.

cirrostrat noun m cirrostratus (cloud)
Also 'cirrostratus'.

cirrostratus noun m cirrostratus (cloud)
Also 'cirrostrat'.

cirrus noun m cirrus

cirurgia noun f surgery expression cirurgia estètica f plastic surgery expression cirurgia plàstica f plastic surgery

cirurgià noun m / f surgeon

cisell noun m chisel

cisellar verb to chisel / to carve / to sculpt / to whittle

cistell noun m basket

cistella noun f basket

cisteller noun m / f basket weaver / basket maker / basket seller

cistelleria noun 1 f basket weaving / basket making 2 f basket shop

cistercenc adjective Cistercian noun m Cistercian

cistitis noun f cystitis

cistre noun m cittern
A 'cittern' is a stringed instrument, similar to a lute, dating from the Renaissance period.

cita noun 1 f appointment 2 f date expression cita a cegues f blind date

citació noun 1 f quotation / citation 2 f subpoena
| **Citació judicial** - *Subpoena*

citar verb 1 to arrange to meet / to make an appointment with 2 to quote / to cite 3 to cite

cítara noun f zither

citocina noun m cytokine

citocrom noun m cytochrome

citoplasma noun m cytoplasm

citosol noun m cytosol

CiU Convergència i Unió noun f =
Catalan political party

ciudadà noun 1 m/f citizen 2 m/f (person / people) from Palma adjective relating to Palma or its people

ciudadania noun 1 f people / citizens 2 f citizenship

ciudadellenc noun m/f (person / people) from Ciudadella de Menorca adjective relating to Ciudadella de Menorca or its people

ciutat noun f city | **Centre de la ciutat** - *City (or town) centre (Br.) / downtown (Am.)*

civada noun f oats | **Flocs de civada** - *Oat flakes*

cívic adjective cívic expression centre cívic community centre (Br.) / community center (Am.) / village hall (Br.)

civil adjective civil noun m/f civilian

civilització noun f civilization / civilisation (Br.)

civisme noun m community spirit

cladística noun f cladistics

clamídia noun f chlamydia

clamor noun m outcry / clamour (Br.) / clamor (Am.)

clapa noun 1 f patch / spot 2 f clearing

claqué noun m tap dancing / tap | **Sabates de claqué** - *Tap shoes* | **Ballarí de claqué** - *Tap dancer* | **Ballar claqué** - *To tap dance*

claqueta noun f clapperboard

clar adjective clear

clara noun 1 f egg white 2 f shandy
Americans - 'shandy' is a drink which is half beer, half soda (specifically, what the Brits call 'lemonade' - think Sprite / Sierra Mist)

claraboia noun f skylight

clarament adverb clearly

claredat noun f clarity / clearness

clarejar verb 1 to get (o grow) light / to lighten 2 to clear up 3 to thin (out) [arbres] / to be thin [brou]

clarí noun m bugle

clariana noun 1 f clearing 2 f patch of blue sky

clarinet noun 1 m clarinet 2 m/f clarinetist / clarinet player

clarinetista noun m/f clarinetist

clarividència noun 1 f perceptiveness 2 f

clairvoyance

clarivalent adjective 1 perceptive 2 clairvoyant

claror noun f light expression claror del sol f sunlight
expression a la claror de by the light of

classe noun f class

clàssic adjective classic / classical expression música clàssica f classical music

classificació noun 1 f classification 2 f standings

classificar verb to classify

clatell noun m back of the neck / nape of the neck

clatellot noun m clip round the ear (Br.)

clau noun 1 f key 2 f spanner (Br.) / wrench (Am.) 3 m nail 4 f clef 5 mpl spikes expression clau Allen f Allen key
expression clau anglesa f (monkey) wrench (Am.) / (adjustable) spanner (Br.) expression clau de fa f bass clef expression clau de sol f treble clef expression l'argument que rebla el clau the clinching argument

claudàtor noun m square brackets

clauer noun m key ring / key chain

clàusula noun f clause

clausura noun f closure expression cerimònia de clausura f closing ceremony expression monja de clausura f cloistered nun

claustre noun 1 m cloister 2 m faculty academic staff

claustrofòbia noun f claustrophobia

claustrofòbic adjective claustrophobic

clavar verb to nail

clavecí noun m harpsichord

clavecinista noun m/f harpsichordist

claveguera noun f sewer

clavegueram noun m sewer system

clavell noun m carnation | **Clavell (d'espècia)** - *Clove*

clavicèmbal noun m harpsichord

clavicembalista noun m/f harpsichordist

clavicordi noun m clavichord

clavícula noun f collarbone / clavicle (tec.)

cleda noun f (animal enclosure) pen

clementina noun f clementine

clenxa noun f parting

cleptomania noun f kleptomania

clergue noun m cleric / priest / clergyman

clero noun m clergy

clic noun m click expression doble clic m double click

clicar verb to click

client noun 1 m/f client / customer 2 m client

clientelisme noun m patronage

'Clientelisme' means 'patronage' in the sense 'giving somebody a job or position of power in return for their support'

clima noun m climate / weather conditions
climatologia noun f climatology
climograma noun m climograph
clínic adjective clinical noun f (establiment sanitari)
clínic expression assaig clínic m clinical trial
clip noun 1 m paper clip 2 m (hair) clip
clitoris noun m clitoris / clit (argot)
clivella noun 1 f crevice 2 fpl stretch marks
clofolla noun f husk / hull / shell
cloïssa noun f clam
clon noun 1 m clone 2 m clonus
clonació noun f cloning
clonar verb to clone
clonus noun m clonus
clor noun m chlorine
clorofil·la noun f chlorophyll
cloroplast noun m chloroplast
clorur noun m chloride
closca noun f shell expression closca d'ou f eggshell
clot noun m hole / pit
clotet noun 1 m little hole 2 m dimple
cloure verb to shut / to close
clova noun f husk / hull / shell
club noun m club
cluc adjective closed / shut (eye) expression a ulls clucs
blindly / with your eyes shut
clúster noun m cluster
cnidi noun m / f Knidian adjective Knidian
coa noun 1 f queue

'Coa' is used in the Balearic Islands as well as Valencia.

 2 f tail 3 f ponytail
coacció noun f coercion expression sota coacció under duress
coàgul noun m clot expression coàgul de sang m blood clot
coagulació noun f clotting / coagulation
coagular-se verb to clot / to coagulate
coala noun m koala / koala bear
coalició noun f coalition
coartada noun f alibi
coartar verb to restrict
cobai noun m guinea pig
cobalt noun m cobalt
cobdícia noun f greed
cobdiciós adjective greedy
cobejar verb to covet / to desire
cobejós adjective covetous
cobejosament adverb covetously

cobert noun 1 m shed 2 m cover 3 m (place) setting 4 m piece of cutlery / piece of flatware (Am.) | Joc de coberts - Cutlery set / flatware set (Am.) 5 f cover
coberteria noun f cutlery
cobertura noun 1 f covering 2 f coverage | Cobertura mediàtica - Media coverage 3 f [d'un llibre] jacket
cobla noun f traditional Catalan, eleven-piece music ensemble which typically accompanies dancing of the sardana
cobra noun f cobra
cobrador noun 1 m / f collector 2 m / f conductor
cobrar verb 1 to charge 2 to earn / to receive
cobrellit noun m bedspread
cobrir verb to cover
coca noun 1 f type of Catalan flatbread 2 f coke 3 f coca plant
cocaïna noun f cocaine
cocainòman noun m / f cocaine addict
cocentainer noun m / f (person / people) from Cocentaina adjective relating to Cocentaina or its people
coco noun m coconut
cocoter noun m coconut tree
cocodril noun m crocodile
còctel noun m cocktail
codi noun m code expression codi de barres m barcode / UPC (code) (Am.) expression codi de conducta m code of conduct expression codi ètic m code of ethics expression codi genètic m genetic code expression codi obert m open source expression codi postal m postcode (Br.) / zip code (Am.) expression codi telefònic m calling code
codificació noun f codification
codificar verb 1 to encode 2 to codify
codony noun m (fruit) quince
codonyat noun m (solid) quince jelly

'Codonyat' is solid quince jelly which can be sliced with a knife.

codonyer noun m (tree) quince
coeficient noun m coefficient
coercir verb to coerce / to constrain / to force
coet noun m rocket
coexistència noun f coexistence
coexistir verb to coexist
coferer noun m / f (person / people) from Rafelcofer adjective relating to Rafelcofer or its people
cofoi adjective smug / self-satisfied
cofre noun m chest / coffer
cofrentí noun m / f (person / people) from Cofrents adjective relating to Cofrents or its people
cogeneració noun f cogeneration

cognitiu adjective cognitive
cognom noun m surname / family name
coigombre noun m cucumber
cohabitar verb to live together / to cohabit
coherència noun f coherence
coherent adjective coherent
cohesió noun f cohesion
cohesiu adjective cohesive
cohort noun m cohort
COI Comitè Olímpic Internacional noun IOC
 International Olympic Committee
coincidència noun f coincidence
coincident adjective concurrent / simultaneous
coincidir verb 1 to be of the same opinion / to agree
 (on something) | **Coincidir amb** - *To accord with* 2 to
coincide
coiot noun m coyote
coïssor noun f burning sensation / itch
coit noun m (sexual) intercourse / coitus (formal)
coix adjective 1 lame 2 wobbly noun m/f lame person
 expression **anar** (or **saltar**) a peu coix to hop
coixejar verb to limp / to hobble
coixenc noun m/f (person / people) from Coix adjective
relating to Coix or its people
coixesa noun f lameness
coixí noun 1 m pillow 2 m cushion expression **coixí de**
seguret m airbag
coixinet noun 1 m bearing 2 m pad 3 m small cushion 4 m
pin cushion 5 m hash (sign) (Br.) / pound sign
 (Am.)
col noun m cabbage
cola noun f glue
colador noun 1 m colander 2 m sieve 3 m strainer
colar-se verb 1 to sneak in (or into) / to enter (an
event / place with an admission charge) without
paying 2 to jump the queue
còlera noun 1 f cholera 2 f anger
colèstasi noun f cholestasis
colesterol noun m cholesterol expression **colesterol HDL**
HDL cholesterol expression **colesterol LDL** LDL
cholesterol
colgar verb to bury / to cover up
colibrí noun m hummingbird
còlic noun m colic
col-i-flor noun m cauliflower
 'Col-i-flor' is often written as one word 'coliflor'.
colinap noun m swede (Br.) / rutabaga (Am.)
coll noun 1 m neck 2 m suit
 'Coll' means a 'suit' in a deck of cards.
 expression **nou del coll** f Adam's apple

colla noun f gang / group
col·laboració noun f collaboration
col·laborador noun m/f collaborator
col·laborar verb to collaborate
collage noun m collage
col·lagen noun m collagen
col·lapse noun m collapse
collar verb 1 to screw 2 to rein someone in noun m
collar
collaret noun m necklace
col·lecció noun f collection
col·leccionable adjective collectible / collectable
col·leccionar verb to collect
col·leccionista noun m/f collector
col·lectiu noun m community | **El col·lectiu gai** - *The gay*
community adjective collective
col·lega noun 1 m colleague 2 m mate / buddy
col·legi noun m school expression **col·legi electoral** 1 m
polling station 2 m electoral college
col·lidir verb to collide
col·limador noun m collimator
col·lisió noun 1 f collision 2 f clash
collita noun 1 f crop 2 f harvest
col·locació noun 1 f layout 2 f placement 3 f
collocation expression **agència de col·locació** f
employment agency
col·locar verb 1 to place / to put 2 to give work to 3
to get stoned / to get high
col·lodió noun f collodion
col·loidal adjective colloidal
col·loide noun m colloid
collons noun m bollocks (Br.) / balls / nuts
 expression **estar fins als collons** (d'alguna cosa) to have
had it up to here (with something) / to have had a
gutful (of something) (Aus.)
collonut adjective brilliant / cool / wicked
col·loqui noun m colloquium / conference
col·loquial adjective colloquial
colofó noun 1 m (llibre) colophon 2 m culmination
colom noun m dove / pigeon
colomar noun m pigeon loft / dovecote
 This word is also written 'colomer'.
colomer noun m pigeon loft / dovecote
 This word is also written 'colomar'.
colombià adjective Colombian noun m/f Colombian
Colòmbia noun f Colombia
colon noun m/f colonist
còlon noun m colon

colònia noun 1 f colony 2 f cologne / eau de toilette / toilet water 3 Cologne 4 fpl camp | Colònies d'estiu
- *Summer camp*

colonial adjective colonial

colonialisme noun m colonialism

colonialista adjective colonialist noun m / f colonialist

colonier noun m / f (person / people) from la Colònia de Sant Jordi adjective relating to la Colònia de Sant Jordi or its people

colonització noun f colonization / colonisation (Br.)

colonitzador adjective colonizing / colonising (Br.)

colonitzar verb to colonize / to colonise (Br.)

color noun m colour (Br.) / color (Am.) expression en color colour (Br.) / color (Am.) | **Foto en color** - *Colour (Br.) / color (Am.) photo* | **Televisor en color** - *Colour (Br.) / color (Am.) television*

coloraina noun fpl bright (o loud) mismatched colours

coloret noun m blusher / blush (Am.)

colós noun m colossus | **El Colós de Rodes** - *The Colossus of Rhodes*

colossal adjective colossal

colp noun 1 m bang / knock / blow 2 m bump
expression colp de cap 1 m impulse / sudden decision 2 m
header expression colp d'estat m coup d'état expression colp de gràcia m coup de grâce expression colp de mà a hand
| **Donar un colp de mà a (algú)** - *To give (someone) a hand*
expression colp de peu m kick expression colp de puny m
punch expression colp d'ull m quick look / glance

colpejar verb to hit / to strike

colpir verb 1 to hit 2 to impress / to shock 3 to touch / to move

colpista noun 1 m / f coup plotter 2 m / f participant in a coup adjective coup expression intent colpista m attempted coup

columna noun column expression columna d'aigua f
water column expression columna de direcció f steering column expression columna vertebral f backbone / spine

colzada noun poke (o jab) with an elbow / (suau) nudge

colze noun m elbow expression colze de tennista m tennis elbow expression cop de colze m poke (o jab) with an elbow / (suau) nudge | **Rebre un cop de colze (a la cara)**
- *To be elbowed / To get an elbow (in the face)* | **Donar un cop de colze a algú** - *To elbow somebody* | **Apartar algú a cops de colze** - *To elbow somebody aside* | **Obrir-se camí (o fer-se pas) a cops de colze** - *To elbow your way through*
| **Avançar a cops de colze** - *To elbow your way forward*

colzera noun 1 f (protector) elbow pad 2 f elbow patch

com adverb like / such as / how

coma noun 1 m coma 2 f comma

comanda noun f order

comandament noun 1 m control 2 m (videojoc) controller / gamepad 3 m (military) command 4 mpl military top brass / high command
expression comandament a distància m remote control
expression quadre de comandament m instrument panel

comandant noun m commander expression comandant en cap m commander-in-chief

comarca noun f district

combat noun 1 m combat 2 m battle 3 m action | **Soldats morts en combat** - *Soldiers killed in action* 4 m match / fight

combatent noun m / f combatant / fighter

combatre verb to fight against

combinació noun f combination

combinar verb to combine

combinatòria noun f combinatorics

comboi noun 1 m convoy 2 m train

combregar verb 1 to receive (holy) communion 2 to share (ideas / feelings) with somebody expression fer combregar (algú) amb rodes de molí to make (someone) believe a load of rubbish / to spin a yarn

comburent noun m oxidizer / oxidant / oxidizing agent

combustible noun m fuel adjective combustible
expression combustible fòssil m fossil fuel
expression combustible nuclear m nuclear fuel

combustió noun f combustion

comèdia noun f comedy | **La Divina Comèdia de Dant(e)**
- *Dante's Divine Comedy*

comediant noun m / f comedian

començament noun m beginning / start / commencement (formal) expression des del començament from the start / from the beginning / from the word go / from the get-go / from the outset

començar verb to start / to begin / to commence (formal)

comentari noun 1 m comment 2 m commentary

comerç noun m trade / commerce expression comerç just m fair trade

comercial adjective commercial

comercialització noun f trading

comercialitzar verb to commercialize / to commercialise (Br.)

comercialment adverb commercially

comerciant noun 1 m/f shopkeeper 2 m/f sales rep / salesman

comestible adjective edible noun mpl food / provisions

cometa noun 1 m comet 2 fpl quotes / quotation marks / inverted commas (Br.) / speech marks

cometre verb to commit

comiat noun m farewell / goodbye expression comiat de solter m bachelor party (Am.) / stag do (Br.) / stag night (Br.) / stag party (Br.) expression comiat de soltera m bachelorette party (Am.) / hen night (Br.) / hen do (Br.) / hen party (Br.)

còmic noun 1 m/f comedian / comic / comedy actor 2 m comic (strip) adjective funny / comical

comicis noun m elections

comissaria noun f police station

comissió noun f commission

comissionat noun m/f commissioner

comissura noun f commisure

comitè noun m committee

comitiva noun f entourage / retinue

commemoració noun f commemoration

commemorar verb to commemorate

commiseració noun f commiseration

commoció noun 1 f commotion / shock 2 f concussion

commoure verb 1 to shake 2 to move / to touch

commovedor adjective moving / touching / poignant

commutació noun f commutation / switching

commutar verb to commute

còmodament adverb comfortably

còmode adjective comfortable

còmoda noun f chest of drawers

comodí noun 1 m joker 2 m wild card

comoditat noun f comfort / convenience

Comores noun fpl Comoros

compadir verb to feel sorry (for somebody)

compaginar verb to combine

company noun m/f friend / mate expression company de classe m/f classmate expression company de feina m/f work mate / colleague

companyerisme noun m team spirit / camaraderie

companyia noun f company / firm

companyó noun m/f friend / mate (Br. i Aus.) (col·loq.) / buddy (Am.) (col·loq.)

companyonia noun 1 f camaraderie 2 f solidarity expression per companyonia out of sympathy / in sympathy

comparable adjective comparable

comparació noun f comparison

comparar verb to compare

comparatiu adjective comparative

comparativament adverb comparatively

compareixença noun 1 f appearance 2 f order to appear 3 f summons / subpoena (Am.)

comparsa noun 1 m/f [folk.] person taking part in a procession 2 m/f [film] extra 3 f [film] extras 4 f [folk.] group of people taking part in a parade or festival (who all wear the same costume)

compartir verb to share

compàs noun 1 m compass

'Compàs' is the 'compass' you draw circles with.

2 m beat

compassió noun f pity / compassion

compassiu adjective compassionate

compatibilitzar verb to successfully combine / to make compatible

compatriota noun m/f compatriot / fellow countryman

compel·lir verb to compel

compendi noun m compendium

compensació noun f compensation / offset

compensar verb to compensate / to offset

competència noun 1 f competence 2 f competition

competent adjective 1 competent 2 suitable / appropriate

competir verb to compete

competitiu adjective competitive

competitivament adverb competitively

competitivitat noun f competitiveness

compilador noun m compiler

compilar verb to compile

complaure verb 1 to please 2 to take pleasure (in something)

complet adjective 1 complete 2 full

completament adverb 1 completely / totally / utterly 2 altogether

complex noun m complex adjective complex expression nombre complex m complex number

complexió noun f build / constitution

complexitat noun f complexity

complicació noun f complication

complicat adjective complicated

còmplice noun m/f accomplice

complicitat noun f complicity expression mirada de complicitat f complicit look expression relació de complicitat f complicit relationship

compliment noun 1 m fulfilment (Br.) / fulfillment (Am.) 2 m observance 3 m adherence / compliance 4 m compliment

complir verb 1 to turn / to reach | Wordpress **compleix 5 anys** - *Wordpress turns 5* | **Es va jubilar en complir setanta anys** - *He retired when he turned (o reached) 70* 2 to fulfil 3 to keep (una promesa / la paraula) 4 to carry out 5 to observe / to obey (una llei) | **El segell CE implica que una joguina compleix la normativa europea de seguretat** - *The CE logo means that a toy meets European safety standards* 6 to serve (una condemna) | **El jove compleix condemna per temptativa d'homicidi** - *The young man is serving a sentence for attempted murder (Br.) / homicide (Am.)* 7 to comply (with) / to meet

component noun m component

comporta noun 1 f lock gate 2 f sluice gate

comportament noun m behaviour (Br.) / behavior (Am.) expression mal comportament m misbehaviour (Br.) / misbehavior (Am.)

comportar verb 1 to entail / to involve / to carry | **Comporta un risc elevat d'infecció** - *It carries a high risk of infection* 2 to behave

composició noun f composition

compositor noun m / f composer

compost noun m compost

compostatge noun m composting

compra noun 1 f purchase 2 f shopping expression fer la compra to shop / to do the shopping

comprador noun 1 mf shopper 2 mf buyer / purchaser

comprar verb to buy / to purchase (formal)

comprendre verb 1 to comprise / to include 2 to understand

comprensió noun 1 f comprehension / understanding 2 f understanding / sympathy expression comprensió lectora f reading comprehension

comprensiu adjective understanding / sympathetic

compresa noun 1 f compress 2 f sanitary towel (Br.) / sanitary napkin (Am.)

compressió noun f compression

compressor noun m compressor

comprimir verb to compress

compromís noun m commitment / obligation / promise | **El nostre compromís amb l'agricultura sostenible és ben conegut** - *Our commitment to sustainable agriculture is well known* | **Van assumir el compromís de mantenir contacte amb tots els grups** - *They made a commitment to stay in touch with all the groups*

comprovar verb to check / to find out

comptabilitat noun 1 f accounting 2 f accountancy

comptable noun m / f accountant adjective 1 accounting / accountancy / bookkeeping 2 countable expression nom comptable m count noun

comptador noun 1 m (web) counter 2 m counter 3 m meter 4 m / f accountant adjective starting (from) | **En el termini d'un mes, comptador a partir de / des de ...** - *Within a month, starting (from) ...* expression comptador d'aigua m water meter expression comptador Geiger m Geiger counter

comptagotes noun m dropper

comptakilòmetres noun m odometer

comptar verb 1 to count 2 (~ amb) to count on expression tenir els dies comptats (alguna cosa / algú) (something's / somebody's) days are numbered | **Windows té els dies comptats** - *Windows' days are numbered*

compte noun 1 m account / bill 2 m count 3 m care | **Vés amb compte** - *Be careful* | **Compte amb el gos!** - *Beware of the dog!* expression compte bancari m bank account expression compte corrent m current account (Br.) / checking account (Am.) expression a compte on account expression anar amb compte to be careful / to take care / to beware expression demanar comptes To ask for an explanation expression donar compte to report expression en comptes de instead of expression estar fora de comptes to be due (to give birth) expression fer comptes to do sums expression passar comptes to settle up expression perdre el compte to lose count expression sortir a compte to be worthwhile expression sortir de comptes to be due (to give birth) expression tenir en compte to take into account expression treballar pel seu compte to be self-employed

compulsió noun f compulsion

computació noun f computation

computacionalment adverb computationally

computar verb to compute

comtat noun m county

comte noun m count

'Comte' means 'count' in the sense 'Count Dracula'.

comtessa noun f countess

comú adjective common

comunament adverb commonly

comunicació noun f communication

comunicar verb to communicate / to convey

comunicat noun m statement expression comunicat de premsa m press release

comunió noun f communion expression primera comunió f first communion

comunisme noun m communism

comunista noun m / f communist adjective communist

comunitat noun f community expression comunitat autònoma f autonomous community

Spain is split into 17 autonomous communities (plus two in North Africa - Ceuta and Melilla)

con noun m cone

conca noun 1 f basin | **La conca mediterrània** - *The Mediterranean Basin* 2 f watershed | **La conca del riu**

Mississipi - *The Mississippi River watershed*

concarri noun m / f (person / people) from **Cas**

Concos adjective relating to Cas Concos or its people

concatenar verb to concatenate

còncau adjective concave

concedir verb to concede

concentració noun 1 f demonstration / rally 2 f concentration

concentrador noun m concentrator

concentrar verb 1 to concentrate 2 to gather 3 (~ en alguna cosa) to concentrate (on something)

concentrat adjective concentrated noun m concentrate

concèntric adjective concentric

concepció noun f conception

concepte noun m concept

concertar verb to arrange / to agree to

concertina noun f concertina

concessió noun f concession

concessionari noun 1 m / f concessionaire 2 m dealer / dealership | **Concessionari Oficial Ford** - *Official Ford Dealership* adjective - | **Empresa concessionària** - *Concession*

conciliador noun m / f conciliator adjective conciliatory

concloure verb to conclude

conclusió noun f conclusion

concomitant adjective concomitant

concordança noun 1 f agreement 2 f concordance

concordar verb to agree

concorregut adjective 1 busy / crowded 2 well-attended

concórrer verb 1 to assemble / to attend / to gather / to come together 2 to converge / to join / to merge 3 to contribute 4 to compete

concret adjective particular / specific / concrete

expression **en concret** specifically

concretament adverb specifically

concretar verb to specify / to make clear / to spell out

conculcar verb to infringe / to disrespect (the law / regulations / authority)

concupiscència noun f concupiscence / lust / desire

conkurs noun m competition

conkursar verb 1 to compete 2 to bid / to tender (per un contracte)

condemna noun 1 f sentence 2 f condemnation

expression **condemna a mort** f death sentence

condemnar verb 1 to condemn 2 to convict / to sentence

condensador noun m condenser

condescendència noun condescension

condescendent adjective condescending / patronizing / patronising (Br.)

condició noun f condition

condó noun m condom

condol noun m condolences

condom noun m condom

condonar verb to cancel / to pardon / to write off

conducció noun f conduction

conducta noun f behaviour (Br.) / behavior (Am.)

conducte noun m piping

conductisme noun m behaviorism (Am.) / behaviourism (Br.)

conductista noun m / f behaviorist (Am.) / behaviourist (Br.)

conductor noun m / f driver expression **conductor d'autobús** m / f bus driver

conduir verb to drive / to lead

conegut noun m / f acquaintance adjective (well) known | **És ben conegut que...** - *It's well known that...*

coneixement noun m knowledge / know-how

expression **gestió del coneixement** f knowledge

expression **perdre el coneixement** to lose consciousness

conèixer verb to know (be acquainted with)

confabulació noun 1 f confabulation 2 f plot

conferència noun f conference

conferenciant noun m / f (conference) speaker

confessió noun 1 f confession 2 f denomination

confeti noun m confetti

confí noun 1 m border

The word 'confí' normally appears in the plural in all senses

2 mpl confines / limits

confiança noun 1 f trust / confidence / assurance 2 f

[**en si mateix**] self-confidence / self-assurance

confiar verb 1 to confide 2 to entrust

confiat adjective 1 confident 2 [**en si mateix**] self-assured / self-confident

confidencial adjective 1 confidential 2 classified

confidencialment adverb confidentially / in confidence

configuració noun f configuration

configurar verb to configure

confinament noun m confinement

confinar verb 1 to border (on) 2 to confine

confirmar verb to confirm
confiscar verb to confiscate / to impound
confitar verb 1 to preserve 2 (en vinagre) to pickle
conflent noun m confluence
conflicte noun m conflict / fight
confluència noun f confluence
confluir verb to come together / to converge / to meet
confondre verb 1 to mix up / to muddle up / to mistake 2 to confuse 3 to get confused / to become confused 4 to be confused (with something else)
conformar verb 1 to shape 2 to conform 3 to resign yourself expression conformar-se amb (alguna cosa) to make do with (something)
conformista noun m / f conformist adjective conformist
conformitat noun 1 f conformity / conformance 2 f assent expression de conformitat amb in conformity with
confort noun m comfort
confortable adjective comfortable / comfy (col·loq)
confós adjective confused
confidenc noun m / f (person / people) from Confrides adjective relating to Confrides or its people
confrontació noun f confrontation / face-off
confrontar verb 1 to confront / to bring face to face 2 to border on / to adjoin
confús adjective confused / jumbled / blurred / indistinct
confusió noun f confusion
congelació noun 1 f freezing 2 f freeze
 expression congelació salarial f wage (or pay) freeze
 expression punt de congelació m freezing point
congelador noun m freezer
congelar verb to freeze
congènit adjective congenital
congestió noun 1 f congestion 2 f blockage
congestionar verb to block / to congest / to cause something to become congested
congestionat adjective congested
congestiu adjective congestive | Insuficiència cardíaca congestiva - Congestive heart failure
conglomerat noun m conglomerate
congolès adjective Congolese noun m / f Congolese (person) / the Congolese (pl.)
congost noun m canyon / gorge / ravine
congraciar-se verb (~ amb algú) to ingratiate yourself (with somebody)
congratulació noun f congratulation

congratular verb 1 to congratulate 2 to congratulate yourself | Congratular-se de / per (alguna cosa) - To congratulate yourself on (something)
congre noun m (conger) eel
congregació noun f congregation
congregant noun m / f member of a congregation
congregar verb 1 to bring together 2 to come together
congrés noun 1 m congress 2 m conference
 expression Congrés dels Diputats m Spanish lower house of parliament
congressista noun m / f congress (or convention) participant
congressual adjective convention
congruent adjective congruent
cònic adjective conical
conill noun m rabbit expression conill porquí m guinea pig
conillera noun f rabbit burrow / (rabbit) warren
conillet d'índies noun m guinea pig
conjectura noun f conjecture / guess
conjectural adjective conjectural
conjecturar verb to conjecture / to infer / to surmise
conjugació noun f conjugation
conjugal adjective conjugal / married expression vida conjugal f married life
conjuguar verb to conjugate
cònjuge noun m / f spouse
conjuminar verb to combine
conjunció noun f conjunction
conjunt adjective joint noun 1 m whole 2 m group / collection / set
conjuntament adverb together / jointly
conjuntar verb to join / to combine
conjuntivitis noun f conjunctivitis / pink eye (Am.)
connectar verb to connect
connectivitat noun f connectivity
connexió noun f connection
connivència noun f collusion expression estar en connivència amb to be in collusion with (formal) / to be in cahoots with (col·loq.)
connotació noun f connotation
conqueridor noun m / f conqueror adjective conquering
conquerir verb to conquer
conquesta noun f conquest
conquilla noun f (sea) shell
conquista noun f conquest
conquistador noun m / f conqueror
conquistar verb to conquer
conrear verb to cultivate

conreu noun 1 m cultivation / farming / culture 2 m
cultivated land 3 m cultivation | **El conreu de les arts**
- The cultivation of the arts

consagració noun f consecration

consagrar verb to consecrate / to devote / to dedicate

consciència noun 1 f conscience 2 f awareness
 expression objector de consciència m conscientious
objector

consciencios adjective conscientious

conscienciosament adverb conscientiously

conscient adjective aware / conscious

conscientment adverb consciously

consecució noun f achievement / attainment

consecutiu adjective consecutive expression per (segon / tercer... any) consecutiu for the (second / third... year) running / for the (second / third... year) in a row

consecutivament adverb consecutively

consegüent adjective resulting

consegüentment adverb consequently

consell noun 1 m council 2 m a piece of advice / a word of advice / a tip | **Consells - Advice** expression consell de seguretat 1 m security council 2 mpl safety tips

conseller noun 1 m / f advisor / adviser / counsellor (Br.) / counselor (Am.) 2 m / f councillor 3 m / f board member 4 m / f (person / people) from Consell adjective
 [geography] relating to Consell or its people

consens noun m consensus

consentiment noun m consent / agreement

consentir verb 1 to consent / to agree 2 to allow / to permit

conseqüència noun f outcome / result / consequence expression (com) a conseqüència de as a result of expression en conseqüència therefore

conseqüent adjective consistent / consequent

conseqüentment adverb consistently

conserge noun m / f conciierge

conservació noun f conservation

conservacionista noun mf conservationist adjective
conservationist

conservador adjective conservative noun m / f curator

conservant noun m preservative

conservar verb to preserve

conservatori noun m conservatoire (Br.) / conservatory (Am.) / conservatorium (Aus.)

considerable adjective considerable

considerablement adverb considerably

considerar verb to consider / to contemplate

consigna noun 1 f slogan / rallying cry 2 f left-luggage office 3 f order

consistència noun f consistency

consistir verb to consist | **Consistir en...** - *To consist of...*

consistori noun m town council

consol noun m consolation

cònsol noun m / f consul

consola noun m console expression consola (de jocs) f
games console / game console / console

consolat noun m consulate

consolidar verb to consolidate

consonància noun 1 f consonance 2 f consonance / agreement

consonant noun f consonant

consorci noun m consortium

conspicu adjective conspicuous

conspiració noun f conspiracy

conspirar verb to conspire / to plot

constància noun 1 f record 2 f firmness / steadiness / tenacity / stability

constant adjective 1 constant 2 consistent 3 steady noun f
 expression constants vitals mpl vital signs

Constantinoble noun Constantinople

constantinopolità noun m / f Constantinopolitan
 adjective Constantinopolitan

constantment adverb constantly

constatar verb 1 to state / to affirm / to confirm 2 to check / to ascertain

constel·lació noun f constellation

consternació noun f dismay

consternar verb to dismay

constipat noun m cold

False friend alert! The Catalan 'constipat' means 'cold'. It does NOT mean 'constipated'. 'Constipated' is 'restret'.

expression estar constipat to have a cold / to be bunged up

constitució noun f constitution

constitucional adjective constitutional

constitucionalitat noun f constitutionality

constitucionalment adverb constitutionally

constituir verb 1 to set up / to create / to establish / to constitute (formal) 2 to make up / to constitute 3 to be

constreñer verb 1 to force / to constrain / to coerce 2 to limit / to restrict

constrenyiment noun 1 m constraint 2 m restriction

construcció noun f construction / building

constructiu adjective constructive expression crítica
 constructiva f constructive criticism

constructivament adverb constructively
construir verb to build
consubstancial adjective 1 inherent (in) / inseparable (from) 2 substantial
consular adjective consular
consulta noun 1 f consultation 2 f query
consultar verb to consult
consultiu adjective advisory / consultative
consultoria noun f consultancy
consum noun m consumption expression béns de consum
mpl consumer goods expression societat de consum f
consumer society
consumidor noun m / f consumer
consumir verb to consume
contactar verb (~ amb algú) to contact (someone)
contacte noun m contact expression posar-se en contacte
(amb algú) to contact (someone)
contagi noun m contagion
contagiar verb 1 to infect 2 to become infected
contagiós adjective contagious
contalla noun f tale / story
contaminació noun f pollution expression contaminació
atmosfèrica m atmospheric pollution
contaminant noun m pollutant / contaminant
contaminar verb to pollute
contaminat adjective contaminated / polluted
contrar verb to tell / to relate / to recount
conte noun m story
contemplació noun f contemplation
contemplar verb to contemplate
contemplatiu adjective contemplative
contemplativament adverb contemplatively
contemporaneïtat noun f contemporaneousness /
contemporaneity
contemporani adjective contemporary
contenció noun f containment
contendent noun m competitor adjective competing
contenedor noun m container expression contenidor
d'escombraries m dumpster
conteniment noun m containment
contenir verb to contain
content adjective happy
contestador noun m answering machine /
answerphone
contestar verb to answer / to reply
context noun m context
contextual adjective contextual
contextualització noun f contextualization /
contextualisation (Br.)

contextualitzar verb contextualize / contextualise
(Br.)
contextualment adverb contextually
contigu adjective contiguous (formal) / adjacent /
neighbouring (Br.) / neighboring (Am.) / next-door
continent noun m continent
continental adjective continental
contingent noun m contingent adjective contingent
contingut noun m content
continu adjective 1 continual 2 continuous
continuació noun 1 f continuation 2 f sequel expression a
continuació next
contínuament adverb continually
continuar verb to continue
continuitat noun f continuity
contorn noun m outline
contorsionista noun m / f contortionist
contra preposition against noun m con | Els pros i els contres
- *The pros and cons* expression en contra against expression en
contra de against | Estan en contra de la intervenció del
Govern - *They are against Government intervention*
expression per contra on the contrary
contraatac noun m counter-attack
contraatacar verb to counter-attack
contrabaix noun 1 m double bass 2 m / f double bass
player
contraban noun m smuggling expression passar de
contraban to smuggle
contrabandista noun m / f smuggler
contracció noun f contraction
contracta noun f fixed-price contract
contractació noun 1 f hiring 2 f contracting
contractar verb 1 to hire / to take on 2 to contract
contracte noun m contract adjective contracted
expression contracte d'arrendament (o de lloguer) m
lease expression contracte laboral (o de treball) m work
contract expression contracte temporal m temporary (or
short-term) contract expression renovar el contracte
(d'algú) to renew (somebody's) contract
contractista noun mf contractor
contractura noun f contracture
contradicció noun f contradiction
contradictori adjective contradictory
contradir verb to contradict
contrafagot noun 1 m contrabassoon 2 m / f
contrabassoonist
contrafirmar verb to countersign
contraindicació noun f contraindication
contraindicar verb to contraindicate

contramestre noun 1 m/f (vaixell) boatswain / bosun
2 m/f foreman

contrarellotge noun m time trial

contrarestar verb to offset / to counteract

contrari adjective opposite noun m opposite / reverse
expression al contrari on the contrary / (just) the opposite expression al contrari de unlike

contrariar verb 1 to run contrary to / to go against 2
to upset

contrariat adjective annoyed / upset

contrasenya noun f password

contrasignar verb to countersign

contratemp noun m difficulty / setback

contraure verb to contract

This verb is also spelled 'contreure'

expression contraure matrimoni to marry expression contraure deutes to run up debts

contravenció noun f contravention

contravenir verb to contravene

contreure verb to contract

This verb is also spelled 'contraure'

expression contreure matrimoni to marry expression contreure deutes to run up debts

contribuent noun m/f taxpayer

contribuir verb to contribute

contrició noun f contrition

contrincant noun m/f opponent / adversary / rival / competitor

contrit adjective contrite

control noun m control expression control d'alcoholèmia m
breathalyzer test (Am.) / breathalyser test (Br.) /
breath test expression control de carretera m roadblock
expression control de natalitat m birth control

controlable adjective manageable

controvèrsia noun f controversy

controvertit adjective controversial

contumaç adjective insubordinate / contumacious

contumàcia noun f insubordination /
contumaciousness expression amb contumàcia
insubordinately / contumaciously

contundència noun f resoluteness / firmness
expression amb contundència resolutely / firmly /
forcefully

contudent adjective 1 convincing 2 conclusive 3
blunt

contudentment adverb resolutely / firmly /
forcefully

conurbació noun f conurbation

convalescència noun f convalescence

convalescent adjective convalescent noun m/f
convalescent

convecció noun f convection

convèncer verb to convince

convençut adjective convinced

conveni noun m agreement expression conveni col·lectiu m
labour (Br.) / labor (Am.) agreement

conveniència noun f convenience

convenient adjective 1 convenient 2 suitable

convenir verb to agree

convent noun m (monges) convent / (monjos)
monastery

convergència noun f convergence

convergent adjective convergent

convergir verb to converge

conversa noun f discussion expression en converses amb
in talks (or discussions) with

conversador noun m/f conversationalist

conversar verb to chat / to have a chat

convertidor noun m converter

convertir verb to convert

convex adjective convex

convexitat noun f convexity

convicció noun f conviction

convicte adjective convicted

convidar verb to invite

convidat noun m/f guest / invitee (formal) adjective
invited

convinent adjective 1 convincing 2 compelling

convinentment adverb convincingly

conviure verb to live together

convivència noun 1 f coexistence 2 f living together 3
fpl retreat

'Convivències' is a kind of retreat for children who go to church schools.

convivent noun m/f cohabitee

convocació noun f convening / convocation /
calling together

convocar verb to convene / to call together / to assemble / to convoke

convocatòria noun f announcement / notice /
notification / summons / call

contractura noun f contracture

convulsió noun f convulsion

cony noun m cunt expression què cony ...? what the fuck ...?

conyac noun m brandy

cooperació noun f cooperation

cooperant noun m/f aid worker

cooperar verb to cooperate / to work together

cooptar verb to co-opt

cop noun 1 m time | **Un cop al dia** - *Once a day* | **Tres cops al dia** - *Three times a day* 2 m blow / bang 3 m knock 4 m stroke / shot / hit 5 m bump expression **cop d'ariet** m water hammer expression **cop de cap** m impulse / sudden decision expression **cop d'estat** m coup d'état expression **cop de gràcia** m coup de grâce expression **cop de mà** m hand | **Donar un cop de mà a algú** - *To give someone a hand* expression **cop de peu** m kick expression **cop de puny** m punch expression **cop de telèfon** m call / ring (Br.) / buzz (Br.) expression **cop d'ull** m (quick) look / glance expression **a cop de by means of / by force of / by dint of** expression **de cop** suddenly expression **de cop i volta** suddenly

copa noun 1 f cup 2 f (wine) glass 3 f cup

A card from the suit 'copes' (cups) in a Spanish deck of cards

4 fpl cups

'Copes' (cups) is one of four suits in a Spanish deck of cards

expression **anar de copes** to go for a drink / to go (out) drinking

copar verb 1 to close 2 to close (up) 3 to (completely) surround / to (completely) encircle / to cut off 4 to take / to win

copejar verb to hit / to bang

copet noun m pat | **Un copet a l'esquena** - *A pat on the back*

còpia noun f copy expression **còpia de seguretat** f back up (copy)

copiador noun 1 m / f copier 2 m / f copycat adjective copying

copiar verb to copy

copiós adjective copious

copista noun m / f copyist

copròlit noun m coprolite

copsar verb to grasp

copte noun 1 m Coptic 2 m / f Copt adjective Coptic

còpula noun 1 f copulation / coupling 2 f copula

copulació noun 1 f copulation / coupling 2 f (acoblament) coupling

copular verb 1 to copulate / to couple 2 (acoblar) to couple

copulatiu adjective copulative | **Verb copulatiu** - *Copulative verb*

coquet adjective flirty / flirtatious / coquettish (lit.) noun m / f flirt

coquetament adverb coquettishly

coquetejar verb to flirt

coqueteria noun f coquetry

cor noun 1 m heart 2 m core

'Cor' means 'core' as in '(apple) core' or the core of a nuclear reactor

3 m choir

coral adjective choral noun 1 f choir 2 m coral

corall noun m coral expression **escull de corall** m coral reef

coral·lí adjective coral expression **escull coral·lí** m coral reef

coratge noun m courage

coratjós adjective brave / plucky (col·loq.)

corb noun 1 m crow / raven 2 f curve / bend adjective curved / bent

corbar verb 1 to bend 2 to bend

corbata noun f tie

corbatí noun m bow tie

corberà noun m / f (person / people) from Corbera adjective relating to Corbera or its people

corc noun 1 m weevil 2 m (fig.) sponge / leech / parasite

corcó noun 1 m weevil 2 m (fig.) workaholic

corda noun 1 f rope 2 f string | **Una corda** - *A piece of string* expression **corda fluixa** f tightrope expression **contra les cordes** on the ropes expression **instrument de corda** m string(ed) instrument

cordal noun m tailpiece

cordar verb to fasten / to do up / to tie

cordat noun 1 m chordate 2 mpl chordates

cordial adjective cordial / amicable

cordialitat noun f cordiality (formal) / friendliness / warmth

cordialment adverb 1 cordially / amicably 2 best regards

cordill noun m string

cordó noun 1 m lace 2 m cord 3 m cordon expression **cordó litoral** m spit expression **cordó umbilical** m umbilical cord

cordovès adjective of / from Còrdova (Córdoba) noun m / f (person) from Còrdova (Córdoba)

coreà noun m / f Korean adjective Korean

Corea noun Korea expression **Corea del Nord** North Korea expression **Corea del Sud** South Korea

corejar verb to chorus

coreligionari noun m / f co-religionist

coreografia noun f choreography

Corfú noun m Corfu

coriandre noun m coriander (Br.) / cilantro (Am.)

corinti noun m / f Corinthian adjective Corinthian

corista noun 1 m / f choir member 2 m / f chorister 3 m / f chorus boy (o girl)

cornamusa noun f bagpipe(s)

corneta noun 1 f cornett 2 m / f cornett player

còrnic noun 1 m / f Cornish 2 m Cornish adjective Cornish

coroide noun f choroid

corona noun 1 f crown 2 f corona / (col·loq) halo 3 f krona

coronament noun m coronation / crowning

coronar verb to crown

coronel noun m / f colonel

coroneta noun 1 f crown of the head / top of the head 2 f little crown 3 f bald spot 4 f (monjo) tonsure

expression estar fins a la coroneta de to be fed up with / to have had (something) up to here

coronari adjective coronary

corporal adjective body

corprendre verb to grip / to captivate

corprenedor adjective gripping / captivating

corral noun m farmyard / pen

correcció noun 1 f correction 2 f correctness

expression correcció política f political correctness

correctament adverb correctly

correcte adjective 1 correct / right 2 polite

expression ambientalment correcte environmentally friendly expression políticament correcte politically correct

corre-cuita noun word used in the expression 'a corre-cuita' expression a corre-cuita hastily / hurriedly / in a hurry / in haste / headlong

corredor noun 1 m / f runner 2 m corridor 3 m / f broker

corregir verb to correct

correlació noun f correlation

corrent adjective 1 current / present 2 usual / normal 3 (aigua) running noun 1 m current 2 trend 3 (d'aire) draught (Br.) / draft (Am.) 4 m current / flow / stream expression corrent altern m alternating current

expression anar contra corrent to go against the grain (or flow) expression compte corrent m current account (Br.) / checking account (Am.) expression estar al corrent to be up-to-date / to be up-to-speed expression posar a (algú) al corrent to bring (someone) up to date (or speed)

expression posar-se al corrent to catch up (on)

córrer verb to run expression a més córrer as quickly as possible

correspondència noun f correspondence

correspondre verb to correspond

corresponent adjective corresponding

corresponsal noun m / f correspondent

corretja noun f leash / belt / strap

correu noun 1 m post (Br.) / mail (Am.) 2 m email 3 Royal Mail (Br.) / USPS (Am.) / post office

expression correu certificat m recorded delivery (Br.) / certified mail (Am.) expression correu electrònic m email / e-mail expression llista de correus f poste restante

corriola noun f pulley

corroboració noun f corroboration

corroborar verb to corroborate

corrompre verb to corrupt

corrosió noun f corrosion

corrosiu adjective corrosive

corrua noun f (long, advancing) line

corrupció noun f corruption

corrupte adjective corrupt

cors noun 1 m / f Corsican 2 m Corsican adjective Corsican

cort noun 1 f court 2 f (per al bestiar) pen expression cort de porcs f (pig)sty

cortesà noun 1 m / f courtier 2 f courtesan 3 f prostitute 4 m / f (person / people) from Cortes d'Arenós (or Cortes de Pallars) adjective relating to Cortes d'Arenós (or Cortes de Pallars) or its people

cortesia noun f courtesy / politeness

còrtex noun m cortex

cortical adjective cortical

cortina noun f curtain (Br.) / drape (Am.)

expression cortina de la dutxa f shower curtain

expression cortina de fum f smoke screen

cortisona noun f cortisone

corxera noun f quaver

cos noun m body expression cos negre m blackbody

expression fer de cos to have a shit (vulgar) / to take a dump (vulgar)

cosa noun f thing

cosecant noun m cosecant

cosí noun m / f cousin

cosinus noun m cosine

cosir verb to sew

cosmètic adjective cosmetic noun 1 m cosmetic 2 f cosmetics

còsmic adjective cosmic

cosmogonia noun f cosmogony

cosmologia noun f cosmology

cosmonauta noun m / f cosmonaut / spaceman

cosmopolita adjective cosmopolitan

cosmos noun m cosmos

cost noun m cost / price

costa noun f coast / shore expression a costa de 1 at the expense of somebody or something | Durant seixanta anys els Estats Units ha perseguit l'estabilitat a l'Orient Mitjà a costa de la democràcia - For 60 years the US pursued stability at the expense of democracy in the Middle East 2 at somebody's expense

Costa d'Ivori noun f Ivory Coast

costaner adjective coastal

costar verb to cost expression costi el que costi at any price / whatever the cost / at all costs expression costar

un ull de la cara to cost an arm and a leg / to cost a fortune / to cost a bomb

Costa Rica noun f Costa Rica

costa-riqueny noun m/f Costa Rican adjective Costa Rican

costat noun m side expression al costat de beside / next to expression fer costat to support

costejar verb 1 to sail along the coast 2 to pay for

costella noun 1 f rib 2 f chop

costerut adjective steep expression fer-se costerut to become (or prove) difficult / to become (or prove) tricky

costitxer noun m/f (person / people) from Costitx adjective relating to Costitx or its people

costós adjective costly / expensive

costum noun m habit expression ser costum to be customary

costura noun 1 f sewing 2 f seam

costurenc noun m/f (person / people) from Costur adjective relating to Costur or its people

cotangent noun m cotangent

coter noun m/f (person / people) from Cotes adjective relating to Cotes or its people

cotització noun f value / price

cotitzar verb 1 to quote 2 to stand at / to be valued at / to trade at

cotó noun m cotton

cotorra noun 1 f par(r)akeet 2 f [fig.] chatterbox

cotxe noun m car expression cotxe bomba m car bomb expression cotxe compartit m car pooling expression cotxe de seguretat m safety car expression cotxe multiusuari m car sharing

cotxet noun m stroller (Am.) (Aus.) / pushchair (Br.) / buggy (Br.) (col·loq)

cotxinilla noun f cochineal

COU Curs d'Orientació Universitària noun m A-levels

coulomb noun m coulomb expression llei de Coulomb f Coulomb's law

coure verb to cook noun m copper expression coure al forn to bake expression què s'hi cou? what's cooking? / what's happening? / what's up? / what gives?

courer noun m/f coppersmith

cova noun f cave

covar verb 1 to hatch 2 to sit on (an egg)

covard adjective cowardly noun m/f coward

covardia noun f cowardice

covarxí noun m/f (person / people) from les Coves de Vinromà adjective relating to les Coves de Vinromà or its people

cove noun m (large) basket expression un peix al cove a bird in the hand

crac noun m star / ace / expert

cranc noun 1 m crab 2 m Cancer

crani noun m skull / cranium

cranial adjective cranial

cràter noun m crater

craurosi noun f kraurosis

creació noun f creation

creacionisme noun m creationism

creador noun m/f creator

crear verb to create

creatiu adjective creative

creativitat noun f creativity

credibilitat noun f credibility

crèdit noun m credit expression targeta de crèdit f credit card

creditor noun m/f creditor

crèdul adjective gullible / naive / ingenuous

creença noun f belief

cregut adjective arrogant / conceited / full of yourself noun m/f big head

creïble adjective believable

creient noun m/f believer

creixement noun m growth

créixer verb to grow

crema noun f cream expression crema anglesa f custard

cremació noun f cremation

cremada noun f burn expression cremades de tercer grau fpl third-degree burns

cremallera noun f zip / zipper (Am.)

cremar verb to burn

crematori noun m crematorium

cremor noun f burning expression cremor d'estómac f heartburn / acid reflux (Am.)

cremós adjective creamy

creosota noun f creosote

crep noun m crêpe

crepitar verb to crackle

crepuscle noun m dawn

crescuda noun 1 f rise 2 f growth

cresol noun 1 m crucible 2 m melting pot 3 m oil lamp

cresta noun 1 f summit / peak / ridge 2 f crest

Creta noun Crete

cretaci noun m Cretaceous adjective Cretaceous

cretenc noun m/f Cretan adjective Cretan

cretí noun m/f cretin adjective cretinous

creu noun f cross expression cara o creu heads or tails

creuar verb to cross

creuer noun m cruise

creuetí noun m / f (person / people) from la Poble de Farnals adjective relating to Poble de Farnals or its people

creure verb 1 to believe 2 to think | Creia que no vindria - I didn't think she would come 3 to obey / to do as you are told / to mind (Am.) | Sempre has de creure la mare - You must always do as your mother tells you expression ho creus? do you think so?

crevillentí noun m / f (person / people) from Crevillent adjective relating to Crevillent or its people

criada noun f maid

criar verb 1 to rear / to breed 2 to bring up / to raise 3 to grow 4 to grow up

criat noun m servant

criatura noun f baby / infant

cribratge noun m screening

crida noun f call

cridaner noun m / f loudmouth adjective 1 loud / gaudy / garish 2 screaming / shrill 3 loud-mouthed

cridar verb 1 to shout / to call / to bellow / to yell / to holler 2 to call | Cridar una funció / un mètode - To call a function / method expression cridar l'atenció (d'algú) to attract (someone's) attention

cridòria noun f screaming and shouting

crim noun m crime expression crim contra la humanitat m crime against humanity

criminal adjective criminal noun m / f criminal

criminalitat noun f criminality

criminalització noun f criminalization / criminalisation (Br.)

criminalitzar verb to criminalize / to criminalise (Br.)

criminòleg noun m / f criminologist

criminologia noun f criminology

crinera noun f mane

crioll noun m creole

cripsi noun f crypsis

cripta noun f crypt

criptic adjective 1 cryptic 2 cryptic

criptó noun m krypton

criptocristal·lí adjective cryptocrystalline

criptografia noun f cryptography

criptogràfic adjective cryptographic

criquet noun m cricket

crisàlide noun f chrysalis

crisantem noun m chrysanthemum

crisi noun f crisis

crispar verb 1 to annoy / to exasperate / to irritate / to get on (somebody's) nerves 2 to tense up / to become tense

cristall noun m crystal

cristal·lí adjective 1 crystalline 2 crystal / crystal clear

cristià noun m / f Christian adjective Christian

cristiandat noun f Christendom

cristianisme noun m Christianity

cristobalita noun f cristobalite

crit noun m shout expression posar el crit al cel to protest / to be up in arms

criteri noun m criterion | Criteris - Criteria

crític adjective critical noun m / f critic

crítica noun f criticism

criticar verb to criticize (Am.) / to criticise (Br.)

Croàcia noun f Croatia

croada noun f crusade

croat noun 1 m Croatian 2 m / f Croat adjective Croatian

croissant noun m croissant

crom noun m chromium

cromosoma noun m chromosome

cromatina noun f chromatin

cromorn noun m crumhorn

The 'crumhorn' is a woodwind instrument from Renaissance times.

crònic adjective chronic

crònica noun f chronicle

cronologia noun 1 f chronology 2 f timeline

cronològic adjective chronological

cronològicament adverb chronologically | Ordenats / ordenades cronològicament - In chronological order

crònometre noun m stopwatch

croqueta noun f croquette

croquis noun m sketch

cross noun m cross country

crossa noun f crutch

crosta noun 1 f crust 2 f scab

cru adjective 1 raw 2 stark / harsh / bleak noun m crude oil

crucial adjective crucial

crucificar verb to crucify

crucifix noun m crucifix

crucifixió noun f crucifixion

cruel adjective cruel

cruelment adverb cruelly

crueltat noun f cruelty

cruent adjective bloody

cruesa noun f rawness

cruïlla noun f junction / crossroads

cruixent adjective crunchy

cruixir verb to crunch

cruïlla noun f crossroads

crup noun m croup

crupal adjective croupous

cruspir verb to devour / to gobble up / to eat up

crustaci noun m crustacean

CSS Fulls d'estil en cascada noun mpl CSS Cascading Style Sheet(s)

cua noun 1 f queue 2 f tail 3 f ponytail expression de cua d'ull out of the corner of your eye expression girar cua to turn tail

Cuba noun f Cuba

cubà noun m / f Cuban adjective Cuban

cubell noun m bucket expression cubell de les escombraries m bin (Br.) / trashcan (Am.)

cúbic adjective cubic expression metre cúbic m cubic metre

cúbit noun m ulna

cuc noun 1 m worm 2 m worm

cuca noun f bug expression cuca fera 1 f dragon 2 f fabulous / mythical creature

cucanya noun f greasy pole

cucurull noun m cone

'Cucurull' means 'cone' both in the sense 'paper cone' and 'edible container for an ice cream'.

cucurutxo noun [food] m cone

cucut noun m cuckoo

cuejar verb 1 (tail) to wag 2 to persist / to go on / to drag on

cuer noun 1 m person / thing at the end of a series, line or ranking 2 m last-place team (in a league)

cuereta blanca noun f wagtail

cuereta groga noun f yellow wagtail

cuidador noun 1 m / f carer 2 m / f (zoo)keeper

cuidar verb to look after / to care for

cuina noun 1 f cookery 2 f cuisine 3 f cooker (Br.) / range (Am.) / stove 4 f kitchen expression cuina de gas f gas cooker (Br.) / gas range (Am.) / gas stove expression cuina elèctrica f electric cooker (Br.) / electric range (Am.) / electric stove expression alta cuina f haute cuisine expression nova cuina f nouvelle cuisine

cuinar verb to cook

cuinat noun m stew

cuiner noun m / f cook

cuir noun m leather expression cuir cabellut m scalp

cuirassa noun 1 f carapace 2 f armor (Am.) / armour (Br.)

cuïta-corrents noun word used in the expression 'a cuïta-corrents' expression a cuïta-corrents hastily / hurriedly / in a hurry / in haste / headlong

cuïtar verb to hurry up

cuixa noun f thigh expression dret de cuixa droit de seigneur

cuixític adjective Cushitic

cul noun m bottom / fanny (Am.) / arse (Br.) / ass (Am.) / backside expression llepar el cul (a algú) to kiss somebody's arse (Br.) / ass (Am.); to lick somebody's arse (Br.) / ass (Am.); to lick somebody's boots expression néixer amb la flor al cul to be born with a silver spoon in your mouth

cul-de-sac noun m cul-de-sac

culer noun [colloquial] m / f Barça fan

culinari adjective culinary

cullà noun m / f (person / people) from Culla adjective relating to Culla or its people

cullera noun f spoon

cullerà noun m / f (person / people) from Cullera adjective relating to Cullera or its people

cullerada noun f spoonful

cullereta noun f teaspoon

cullerot noun m ladle

culminació noun f culmination

culminant adjective 1 highest 2 high 3 peak expression moment culminant m peak expression punt culminant m high point / climax

culminar verb to finish / to culminate / to come to an end / to complete

culpa noun f blame expression sense culpa blameless expression tenir la culpa de to be to blame for

culpabilitat noun f guilt

culpable adjective guilty noun m / f culprit / guilty party

culpar verb to blame

culte noun 1 m worship 2 m cult adjective educated / cultured expression lloc de culte m place of worship

cultiu noun 1 m cultivation 2 m crop

cultivable adjective cultivable / arable

cultivar verb to grow / to cultivate

cultura noun f culture

cultural adjective cultural

cumà noun m / f Cuman adjective Cuman

cúmul noun 1 m pile / stack / accumulation 2 m cluster 3 m cumulus expression cúmul globular m globular cluster expression un cúmul de a large number of / a load of

cúmulonimbus noun m cumulonimbus (cloud)

cúmulus noun m cumulus

cuneta noun f ditch / gutter

cunnilinció noun f cunnilingus

cunnilingus noun m cunnilingus

cunyada noun f sister-in-law

cunyat noun m brother-in-law

cupó noun m coupon

cúpula noun f dome / cupola

cura noun 1 f care 2 f cure / treatment

curar verb to cure / to treat expression val més prevenir que curar prevention is better than cure

curd noun m/f Kurd adjective Kurdish

Also written 'kurd'.

curi noun m curium

curiós adjective 1 curious 2 odd / strange

curiosament adverb oddly (enough) / curiously (enough) / bizarrely (enough)

curiositat noun f curiosity

curlandès noun m/f (person / people) from Courland in Latvia adjective relating to Courland or its people

curós adjective careful

curosament adverb carefully

currículum noun m CV (Br.) / curriculum vitae / résumé (Am.)

curs noun 1 m course 2 m year

cursa noun f race expression cursa d'obstacles 1 f steeplechase 2 f obstacle course

cursar verb to study / to pursue (studies)

cursileria noun f pretentiousness / affectation

cursiva noun f italics

cursor noun m cursor

curt adjective short expression curt de gambals stupid / dumb (Am.)

curtcircuit noun m short circuit

curtesa noun f shortness

curtmetratge noun m short (film)

cusús noun m couscous

custodi adjective guardian noun m/f guardian / custodian expression àngel custodi m guardian angel

custòdia noun f custody

custodiar verb to look after / to keep an eye on

cutani adjective cutaneous / skin

cutis noun m skin / complexion

D

daci noun m/f Dacian adjective Dacian

dacsà noun f sweetcorn (Br.) / maize (Br.) / corn (Am.)

dades noun 1 fpl data 2 fpl details expression dades de contacte fpl contact details expression base de dades f

database expression font de dades f data source

daguestànic noun m/f Dagestani adjective Dagestani

dahomeià noun m/f Dahom(e)an adjective Dahom(e)an

daianovés noun m/f (person / people) from Daia Nova adjective relating to Daia Nova or its people

daiavellenc noun m/f (person / people) from Daia Vella adjective relating to Daia Vella or its people

daimuser noun m/f (person / people) from Daimús adjective relating to Daimús or its people

daina noun f fallow deer

daixò noun 1 m whatsit / thingummy / thingamabob / thingumajig / whatchamacallit / doodad (Am.) / doodah (Br.) / dooberry / doohickey (Am.) / thingy 2 m what's his name / what's his face / thingy

daixones noun 1 m whatsit / thingummy / thingamabob / thingumajig / thingy / whatchamacallit / doodad (Am.) / doodah (Br.) / dooberry / doohickey (Am.) 2 m what's his name / what's his face / thingy

dàlia noun f dahlia

dallones noun 1 m whatsit / thingummy / thingamabob / thingumajig / thingy / whatchamacallit / doodad (Am.) / doodah (Br.) / dooberry / doohickey (Am.) 2 m what's his name / what's his face / thingy

dalmata noun 1 m dalmatian 2 m/f Dalmatian adjective Dalmatian

dalt preposition up noun m top

daltonià adjective color-blind (Am.) / colour-blind (Br.)

daltonisme noun color-blindness (Am.) / colour-blindness (Br.)

dama noun 1 f lady 2 fpl draughts (Br.) / checkers (Am.) expression primera dama f first lady

Damasc noun m Damascus

damascè noun m/f Damascene (person) / the Damascene (pl.) adjective Damascene

damasquí noun m/f Damascene (person) / the Damascene (pl.) adjective Damascene

damnació noun f damnation

damnar verb 1 to damn 2 to be damned

damnificar verb to damage / to harm

damnificat noun m/f victim

damunt preposition on top of / on / above expression damunt davall topsy-turvy

danès noun 1 m Danish 2 m/f Dane adjective Danish

dansa noun f dance

dansaire noun m/f dancer expression esbart dansaire m Catalan folk dancing group

dansar verb to dance

dantesc adjective Dantean

dany noun m damage expression dany cerebral m brain

damage expression danys col·laterals mpl collateral damage

danyar verb to harm / damage

DAO Disseny Assistit per Ordinador noun m CAD
Computer Assisted / Aided Design

dard noun m dart

Dardanels noun mpl Dardanelles

darmstadt noun m darmstadtium

darrer adjective last expression en els darrers anys (o mesos o dies..) over the last few years (or months or days..)

darrerament adverb lately / recently

darrere adverb behind

darrerria noun f end expression a la darrerria (o a les darrerries) de at the end of

dàrsena noun f dock

data noun f date

"Data" means "date" as in "March 2nd".

expression data de caducitat f expiry date / use-by date

expression data de naixement f date of birth / birth date

expression data límit f deadline

dat i beneït expression a fait accompli / no longer in use (or under consideration) / dead and buried

dàtil noun m date

dau noun m die (formal) / dice

daurar verb to turn brown / golden

daurat adjective gold / golden

davallada noun f decline

davallar verb 1 to slope (downwards) / to dip (down) / to descend 2 to go down / to descend 3 to

download

davant adverb before / in front (of) expression al davant ahead

davantal noun 1 m apron 2 m dashboard / dash (colloq.)

davanter noun m forward expression davanter centre m centre forward (Br.) / center forward (Am.)

dC (després de Crist) AD (Anno Domini)

de preposition 1 [característica, sentit partitiu, pertinença, relació, aposició, assumpte, motiu] of | Aquest jersei és fet de llana - *This sweater (Am.) / jumper (Br.) is made of wool* | Aquesta mena de mala herba em fa esternudar - *These kinds of weeds make me sneeze* | **En** tenim de molt bonics - *We have some really pretty ones* | **Les** busques del rellotge són tortes - *The hands of the clock are crooked* | **És el contrari del que penses** - *It's the opposite of what you think* | **El rei li va donar el títol de comte** - *The king gave him the title of count* | **Va escriure els seus primers dos llibres de (o sobre) filosofia grega abans de tenir trenta anys** - *She wrote her first two books of Greek philosophy before she was thirty* | **Estava orgullós del seu fill** - *He was proud of his son*

Before a vowel or the letter h, de contracts to d'. Before the definite article el or els, de combines as follows: de + el = del; de + els = dels.

2 [origen, procedència i punt de partença, causa i separació] from | **D'on vén's?** - *Where do you come from?* | **És cec de naixença** - *He has been blind from birth* | **Es va morir de les seves ferides** - *He died from his wounds* | **Europa està cansada de tantes guerres i rivalitats** - *Europe is tired of so many wars and rivalries* | **El van excloure de l'equip** - *They excluded him from the team* | **Aquesta pomada et protegirà la pell del sol** - *This lotion will protect your skin from the sun* 3 [agent] by | **Era fet del meu pare** - *It was made by my father* | **En aquest poble som coneguts de tothom** - *In this town we're well known by everybody* 4 [verb + de, on "de" expressa el terme de l'acció verbal] about / of / from | **Abstenir-se de** - *To abstain from* | **Assabentar-se de** - *To hear about / of* | **Parlar de** - *To talk (or speak) about / of* | **Recuperar-se de** - *To recover from* 5 [altres verbs + de] on / to / at / with | **Això no depèn de mi, sinó d'en Robert** - *This doesn't depend on me, it depends on Robert* | **Dubta de la seva pròpia existència** - *He doubts his own existence* | **Jo mateix me n'ocuparé** - *I'll take care of it myself* | **Hem decidit (de) vendre la casa** - *We've decided to sell our house*

In these combinations of "verb + de", the word "de" can be translated in English by various prepositions and, if the Catalan verb is translated in English by a transitive verb, "de" is not translated at all (e.g. adonar-se de > to realize (or notice); dubtar de > to doubt (or mistrust); fiar-se de > to trust; penedir-se de > to regret; recordar-se de > to remember).

6 [de + infinitiu] to (verb) / (verb) -ing | **Hem decidit (de) vendre la casa** - *We have decided to sell our house* | **Va prometre de venir** - *He promised to come* | **Li vaig aconsellar de no dir-ne res** - *I advised him not to say anything about it* | **No em podia estar de notar la seva falta d'entusiasme** - *I couldn't help noticing their lack of enthusiasm* | **Quan deixaràs de fumar?** - *When are you going to quit (o give up) smoking?* | **No em recordava de dir-li-ho** - *I didn't remember to tell him* | **M'agrada (de) passejar pel jardí** - *I like to walk (o I like walking) in the garden* | **Evito (de) dir res que l'empipi** - *I avoid saying anything that bothers her*

The combination "de + infinitive" is usually translated in English by the infinitive "to". However, it is translated by a gerund after the verbs assajar (practice), deixar (quit), evitar (avoid), no poder estar-se (can't help) and parar (stop). It is translated by a gerund or the infinitive "to" with the verbs agradar (like), oblidar(-se) (forget), permetre's (afford), preferir (prefer) and recordar(-se) (remember).

deambular verb to walk (about) / to stroll (about)

debades adverb 1 in vain 2 free / without cost

debat noun m debate
dèbil adjective weak
debilitació noun f weakening
debilitament noun m weakening
debilitar verb to weaken / to debilitate
debilitat noun f weakness
dèbilment adverb weakly
dèbit noun m debit expression targeta de dèbit f debit card
debò adverb word used in the expression 'de debò'
 expression de debò really / seriously
debut noun m debut
dècada noun 1 f (period of) ten days 2 f decade
decadència noun f decadence / decline / decay
decadent adjective decadent
decaigut adjective dejected / despondent / crestfallen
decantar verb 1 to lean 2 [~ per] to lean towards / to show a preference (for)
decapitació noun f beheading / decapitation
decapitar verb to behead / to decapitate
decatleta noun m / f decathlete
decatló noun m decathlon
decaure verb to fade / to weaken / to wane
decebedor adjective disappointing
decebre verb to disappoint
decebut adjective disappointed | Molt decebut - Gutted
 (*argot*) (Br.)
decenni noun m decade
decent adjective 1 decent / proper 2 decent / acceptable
decepció noun f disappointment
decidir verb to decide
dècima noun f tenth
decisió noun f decision
decisiu adjective decisive
declaració noun f declaration
declarar verb 1 to declare 2 to plead expression declarar-se culpable to plead guilty expression declarar-se innocent to plead innocent
declinar verb to decline / to refuse / to turn down
declivi noun 1 m slope 2 m decline expression en declivi
declining / on the wane
deconstrucció noun f deconstruction
deconstruir verb to deconstruct
decoració noun f decoration / decor
decorar verb to decorate
decorós adjective proper / decent
decret noun decree expression reial decret m royal decree
decretar verb to decree / to declare
dèdal noun m maze / labyrinth
dedicació noun f dedication / devotion

dedicar verb to dedicate / to devote
dedicatòria noun f dedication
deducció noun f deduction
deduir verb 1 to deduce 2 to deduct / to subtract
deessa noun f goddess
defecació noun f defecation
defecar verb to defecate
defecció noun f defection / abandonment
defecte noun m flaw expression per defecte 1 (adj.) default
 | Opció per defecte - Default option 2 (adv.) by default
 | AbiWord fa servir ispell per defecte - AbiWord uses ispell
by default
defectuós adjective faulty / defective
defensa noun f defence (Br.) / defense (Am.)
 expression defensa central m centre back (Br.) / center back (Am.)
defensar verb to defend
dererència noun f courtesy / deference
defervescència noun f defervescence
deficiència noun f deficiency / impairment
 | Deficiència mental - Learning difficulties
deficient adjective deficient noun m / f person with learning difficulties
dèficit noun m deficit / shortfall
definició noun f definition
definir verb to define / to determine
definitiu adjective final / definitive
definitivament adverb 1 definitively 2 permanently / for good
deflació noun f deflation
deflacionista adjective deflationary
deformació noun 1 f deformation 2 f distortion
deformar verb 1 to deform 2 to distort
defugir verb to evade / to avoid / to shun / to shirk
defunció noun f death expression certificat de defunció m death certificate
degenerar verb to degenerate
degenerat noun m / f degenerate
degollar verb to slit (or cut) a person (or animal's) throat
degotar verb to drip
degradar verb 1 to degrade 2 to demote
degustar verb to taste
degut adjective due / necessary expression degut a due to / owing to
deianenc noun m / f (person / people) from Deia adjective relating to Deia or its people
deïtat noun f deity
deix noun m after-effect
deixadesa noun f laxity / carelessness

deixalla noun 1 fpl leftovers 2 fpl cast-offs / hand-me-downs 3 f result / consequence

deixalleria noun f tip / dump

deixar verb 1 to leave 2 to lend 3 to put something (down) 4 to let yourself go expression deixar anar to let out / to release / to let go of | **Deixar anar un sospir / gemec** - *To let out a sigh / moan*

deixat noun 1 m after-effect 2 m aftertaste adjective careless / slack / lax

deixeble noun 1 m disciple 2 m/f disciple

deixondir verb 1 to wake (somebody) up 2 to wake up / to get going / to get moving

dejecció noun 1 f dejection 2 f defecation 3 fpl excrement / faeces (Br.) / feces (Am.)

delatar verb 1 to betray 2 to give away

delectar verb 1 to delight 2 (~ en) to enjoy / to take pleasure in / to delight in

delegació noun f delegation

delegar verb to delegate

delegat noun m/f delegate

deler noun 1 m passion / eagerness / enthusiasm 2 m desire / longing

deleteri adjective deleterious

deli noun m/f Delian adjective Delian

deliberació noun f deliberation

deliberar verb to deliberate

delícia noun f delight

deliciós adjective delicious

delicte noun m crime / offense (Am.) / offence (Br.)

delictiu adjective criminal

delictuós adjective criminal

delimitar verb to delimit / to demarcate

delineant noun m/f draughtsman (Br.) / draftsman (Am.)

delinqüència noun f delinquency

delinqüent noun m/f delinquent

delirant adjective delirious

deliri noun m delirium expression deliris de grandesa delusions of grandeur

demà adverb tomorrow expression demà passat the day after tomorrow expression passat demà the day after tomorrow (Val.) expression después demà the day after tomorrow (Bal.)

demacració noun f emaciation

demacrar-se verb to waste away / to become emaciated

demacrat adjective emaciated

demagog noun m/f demagogue

demagògia noun f demagoguery / demagogy

demagògic adjective demagogic

demanar verb 1 to ask / to request 2 to demand

demanda noun 1 f request 2 f demand expression vídeo sota demanda m video on demand (VOD)

demandant noun m/f plaintiff

demència noun 1 f dementia 2 f madness / insanity

dement adjective demented / insane / crazy / mad

democràcia noun f democracy

democràtic adjective democratic

democràticament adverb democratically

democratitzar verb to democratize / to democratise (Br.)

demografia noun f demographics / demography

demogràfic adjective demographic

demolició noun f demolition

demolir verb to demolish

dèmon noun m daemon

demoníac adjective 1 demonic 2 possessed (by the devil)

demonitzar verb to demonize / to demonise (Br.)

demora noun f delay

demostració noun f demonstration

demostrar verb to show / to demonstrate

demòtic adjective 1 Demotic 2 demotic

dempeus adverb standing

dendrita noun f dendrite

denegar verb to deny

denier noun m/f (person / people) from Dénia adjective relating to Dénia or its people

denigració noun f disparagement (formal) / denigration (formal) / belittlement

denigrant adjective disparaging (formal) / scurrilous / belittling

denigrar verb to belittle / to disparage (formal) / to denigrate (formal)

denominació noun f name

denominador noun denominator
expression denominador comú m common denominator

denotar verb to denote [formal] / to show / to indicate / to mark

dens adjective dense
[Dens' means 'dense' as in the opposite of 'sparse']

densificació noun f densification

densitat noun f density

dent noun 1 f tooth 2 f clove (of garlic) 3 f cog
expression dent de lleó f dandelion expression dent de llet f milk tooth expression amb dents i ungles tooth and nail
expression armat fins a les dents armed to the teeth
expression parlar entre dents to mumble expression pasta de dents f toothpaste

dentició noun f teething

dentifric noun m toothpaste
dentifrici noun m toothpaste
dentista noun m/f dentist
denúncia noun f complaint
denunciant noun m/f person who reports a crime
denunciar verb 1 to report | Van denunciar el crim
 - *They reported the crime* 2 to condemn / to denounce 3
to declare
deontologia noun f the study of professional duties
and ethics
deparar verb to provide (Cast.) expression què (ens)
depararà el futur? what does the future hold (for
us)?
departament noun m department
dependència noun f dependency / dependence /
reliance / addiction
dependent adjective dependent noun m/f (shop) assistant
(Br.) / (store) clerk (Am.)
dependre verb (~ de) to depend (on) / to hinge (on
or upon)
depilació noun f depilation
deplorable adjective deplorable / appalling /
disgraceful
deplorablement adverb deplorably
deportació noun f deportation
deportar verb to deport
deposar verb to depose / to dethrone
depreciació noun f depreciation
depreciar verb to depreciate
depredador noun m predator adjective predatory
depressió noun depression
depressiu adjective depressing / depressive noun m/f
depressive
depressor noun m depressant
depriment adjective depressing
deprimir verb to depress
deprimit adjective depressed / down
depuració noun f purification
depurador noun 1 m/f purifier 2 f water treatment
plant adjective purifying
depurar verb 1 to purify 2 to debug
derbi noun m derby
dèria noun f compulsion / obsession / (strong) desire
deriva noun f drift expression deriva genètica f genetic
drift expression a la deriva adrift expression anar a la deriva
to drift / to float expression posar a la deriva to set adrift
derma noun m dermis
dermatitis noun f dermatitis expression dermatitis atòpica
 f atopic dermatitis expression dermatitis de contacte f

contact dermatitis expression dermatitis seborreica f
seborrheic dermatitis
dermatòfit noun m dermatophyte
dermatologia noun f dermatology
dermatosi noun f dermatosis
derogació noun f derogation
derogar verb to repeal / to revoke / to annul
derrapada noun f sideslip / sideslipping / skid /
skidding
derrapar verb 1 to skid 2 to sideslip
derrapatge noun m sideslip / sideslipping / skid /
skidding
derroc noun 1 m demolition 2 m rubble
derrocament noun 1 m demolition 2 m (d'un govern,
d'un sistema..) overthrow
derrocar verb 1 (un edifici, un pont..) to demolish /
to knock down / to pull down 2 to knock over / to
knock down 3 to fall down / to collapse 4 to
overthrow
derrota noun f defeat
derrotar verb to beat / to defeat
dertusà noun m/f (person / people) from the ancient
city of Dertosa (modern-day Tortosa) adjective relating
to Dertosa or its people
desacceleració noun f slow down / deceleration
desaccelerar verb 1 [un procés o un moviment] to
slow (down) / to decelerate 2 [un vehicle, un
moviment o un procés] to slow (down) / to
decelerate 3 [un vehicle] to slow (down) / to
decelerate / to ease off the gas (or accelerator)
desaconsellar verb to advise against
desacord noun m disagreement
desactivar verb to defuse / to deactivate / to
disable
desafiador adjective defiant
desafiament noun m defiance
desafiar verb to challenge
desafortunadament adverb unfortunately
desafortunat adjective unlucky / unfortunate
desagradable adjective unpleasant
desagradablement adverb unpleasantly
desairar verb to be rude to / to be impolite to / to
slight
desajust noun m disparity / imbalance / mismatch
desajustament noun m disparity / imbalance /
mismatch
desallotjar verb to evacuate (people from their
homes)
desangelat adjective soulless / heartless / without
character

desànim noun m despondency / discouragement

desanimar verb to discourage / to dishearten

desanimat adjective despondent / disheartened / discouraged

desaparició noun f disappearance

desapassionadament adverb dispassionately

desapassionat adjective dispassionate

desapercebut adjective unnoticed

desaprofitar verb to fail to take advantage of

desapropiar verb 1 to dispossess 2 to divest yourself (of something)

desaprovació noun f disapproval

desaprovar verb to disapprove of / to frown upon

desar verb 1 to put away 2 to save | **Desar un fitxer** - *To save a file*

desarenador noun m sand trap

desarmar verb to disarm

desarrelament noun m uprooting

desarrelar verb 1 (planta, arbre..) to uproot / to pull up 2 (fig.) to uproot 3 to uproot yourself 4 (fig.) (vici, creença, habitud..) to eradicate / to wipe out

desarticulació noun f dismantling (Br.) / dismantlement (Am.)

desarticular verb to break up

desastre noun m disaster

desastrós adjective disastrous

desastrosament adverb disastrously

desatendre verb 1 to neglect 2 to pay no attention to / to ignore 3 to be rude to / to be impolite to / to slight

desavantatge noun m disadvantage / downside / drawback

desavinença noun f disagreement / difference of opinion

desballestar verb 1 to break up 2 to ruin / to spoil 3 to strip (a vehicle) for parts 4 to crack up (mentally)

desbocat adjective unbridled / unchecked / rampant

desbordament noun m overflow

desbordar verb 1 to overflow / to spill over 2 [riu] to burst its banks | **Després d'unes pluges torrencials, el riu es va desbordar** - *Following a torrential downpour, the river burst its banks* 3 to overwhelm 4 to get out of control / to get out of hand

desbrossament noun [computers] m debugging

desbrossar verb 1 to clean up / to clear 2 to debug

desbudellar verb to gut / to disembowel

descafeïnat adjective decaf / decaffeinated

descalç adjective barefoot

descalcificació noun f decalcification

descalcificar verb to decalcify

descamació noun f scaling

descambuiat adjective [dialect] dishevelled (Br.) / disheveled (Am.)

descaminar verb 1 to make someone lose their way 2 to lose your way

descampat noun m patch of open ground

descans noun m break

descansar verb to rest

descaptable adjective convertible noun m convertible

descaradament adverb blatantly / shamelessly / brazenly

descaradura noun f brazenness / shamelessness

descarat adjective blatant / bare-faced / brazen / shameless / cheeky

descàrrega noun 1 f download 2 f discharge

'Descàrrega' means 'discharge' in the sense 'discharge of electricity' (i.e. 'that battery needs a full discharge')

descarregar verb 1 to download 2 to unload 3 to discharge

descarrilar verb to derail

descartar verb 1 to rule out / to discount / to dismiss / to discard 2 to discard

'Descartar-se' means 'to discard' as in 'to get rid of your cards in a card game'

descavalcar verb to dismount / to get off a horse

desceleració noun f slow down / deceleration

descelerar verb 1 [un procés o un moviment] to slow (down) / to decelerate 2 [un vehicle, un moviment o un procés] to slow (down) / to decelerate 3 [un vehicle] to slow (down) / to decelerate / to ease off the gas (or accelerator)

descendent noun m / f descendent

descendir verb to fall / to drop

descens noun 1 m descent / fall 2 m relegation

descentralització noun f decentralization / decentralisation (Br.)

descentralitzar verb decentralize / decentralise (Br.)

descobridor noun m / f discoverer

descobrint noun m discovery

descobrir verb to discover / to find out

descodificador noun m decoder

descodificar verb to decode

díscol adjective wayward / headstrong / disobedient / rebellious

descompondre verb 1 to take apart 2 to decompose / to rot / to decay 3 to get angry

descomposició noun 1 f decomposition 2 f decay

descomprimir verb 1 to decompress 2 to unzip

descomptar verb 1 to deduct / to give a discount 2 to take for granted 3 to miscount / to miscalculate

descompte noun m discount

descomunal adjective unusual / out-of-the-ordinary / extraordinary

desconcert noun 1 m discord / discordance 2 m uneasiness / unease / disquiet

desconcertant adjective disconcerting

desconcertar verb to disconcert / to baffle

desconcertat adjective embarrassed

desconegut adjective unknown

desconeixement noun m lack of awareness

desconèixer verb to be unaware (of) / to not know (about)

desconfiança noun f distrust

desconfiar verb to distrust

'Desconfiar' is followed by the preposition 'de'

descongelar verb to defrost / to thaw

descongestionar verb to ease congestion

| **Descongestionar el trànsit** - *To ease traffic congestion*

desconnectar verb to disconnect

desconsiderat adjective thoughtless

desconsolat adjective distressed / upset

descontaminació noun f decontamination

descontaminar verb to decontaminate

descontent adjective unhappy / dissatisfied / discontent / disgruntled noun m / f unhappy (man / woman / person..)

descontentació noun f discontent / discontentment

descontentament noun m discontent / discontentment

descontentar verb to make (someone) unhappy

descontrolar-se verb 1 (cosa) to spin (o go o get)

out of control 2 (persona) to lose control

descontrolat adjective out-of-control

descoratjament noun m despondency / discouragement

descordar verb 1 to unfasten / to undo / to untie / to unlace / to unbuckle 2 to come undone

descortès adjective impolite / rude

descortesia noun 1 f rudeness / impoliteness 2 f act of rudeness

descriminalització noun f decriminalization / decriminalisation (Br.)

descriminalitzar verb to decriminalize / to decriminalise (Br.)

descripció noun f description | **Descripció del lloc de treball** - *Job description*

descriure verb to describe

descuidar-se verb 1 to forget | **Me n'he descuidat**

d'agafar les claus - *I forgot to grab my keys* 2 to leave

| **M'he descuidat les claus al cotxe** - *I left the keys in the car*

descuidat adjective 1 careless 2 neglected / uncared for

desdejuní noun m breakfast

desdeny noun m scorn / disdain / contempt

desdenyar verb to belittle / to disparage

desdenyós adjective scornful / disdainful / supercilious

desdibuixat adjective blurred

desdir-se verb to break your word / to break your promise / to go back on your word

desdoblament noun m splitting (in two) / separation (into two parts)

desdoblar verb to split in two / to separate into two parts / to halve

desdramatitzar verb to play down

desembarcament noun 1 m unloading 2 m [milit.]

landing | **Desembarcament de Normandia** - *Normandy landings*

desembarcar verb 1 to disembark 2 to get off 3 to unload

desembeinar verb to unsheathe

desembocadura noun f mouth

'Desembocadura' means 'mouth' in the sense 'river mouth' (e.g. 'La desembocadura de l'Ebre' - 'The mouth of the Ebre (river)')

desembocar verb 1 to flow (out) (into) / to spill (out) (into) / to empty out (into) / to let (out) (into)

2 to open out (onto)

desembors noun m payment

desemborsament noun m payment

desemborsar verb to pay (out)

desembossar verb to unclog / to unblock

desembre noun m December

desembullar verb to untangle

desembussar verb to unclog / to unblock

desemascarar verb to unmask

desempallegar-se verb to shake off / to get rid of

desempament noun m abandonment

desemparar verb to abandon

desemparat adjective abandoned

desencadenar verb 1 to unchain 2 to unleash / (polèmica) to spark (off) / to trigger 3 to be unleashed / to be sparked off / to be triggered

desencaminar verb 1 to make someone lose their way 2 to lose your way 3 to lead someone astray 4 to go astray / to wander (or stray) from the straight and narrow

desencant noun m disenchantment / disillusionment
desencís noun m disenchantment
desencisar verb to disenchant
desencisat adjective disenchanted
desenfrenat adjective unbridled / uncontrolled / unrestrained / unchecked
desenganxar verb 1 to remove / to unstick 2 to uncouple 3 to give up / to quit (an addiction)
desengany noun m disappointment / disillusionment
desenganyar verb to disillusion
desenredar verb to untangle / to unravel
desenrotllament noun 1 m development 2 m unrolling / unfurling
desenrotllar verb 1 to unroll / to unfurl 2 to unroll / to unfurl 3 to develop 4 to develop
desenterrar verb to dig up / to unearth
desentonar verb 1 to be out of tune 2 to be out of place | **Desentonar de (o amb)** - *To clash with / to jar with*
desentranyar verb to work out / to figure out / to fathom out / to unravel
desenvolupador noun m / f developer
desenvolupament noun m development
desenvolupar verb to develop
deserció noun f desertion
desert noun m desert adjective deserted expression *illa deserta* f desert island
desertar verb to go AWOL / to desert
desertificació noun f desertification (resulting from human activities)
desertització noun f desertification (resulting from climatic variations)
desesperació noun f desperation
desesperadament adverb desperately
desesperar verb to despair
desesperat adjective desperate
desestabilització noun f destabilization / destabilisation (Br.)
desestabilitzar verb to destabilize / to destabilise (Br.)
desestimar verb to reject / to rule out
desfasament noun m offset
desfasat adjective outdated / old-fashioned
desfer verb 1 to undo 2 to destroy 3 [tracte] to break off 4 [sucre] to dissolve 5 [neu] to melt 6 [llit] to strip 7 to get rid (of) expression *desfer-se en compliments* to praise to the skies expression *desfer-se en plors (o en llàgrimes)* to cry your eyes out expression *desfer-se per* to bend over backwards
desfeta noun f routk

desfibril·lador noun m defibrillator
desfiguració noun 1 f defacement 2 f distortion
desfigurar verb 1 to disfigure 2 to deface 3 to distort
desfilada noun f parade
desfilat verb 1 to parade 2 to march past 3 to pass
desfogar verb to vent / to relieve
desforestació noun f deforestation
desforestar verb to deforest
desfullar verb 1 to defoliate (tech.) / to pull the leaves off / to pull the petals off 2 to drop (or lose) (its) leaves / to drop (or lose) (its) petals
desfullat adjective leafless
desgana noun 1 f lack of appetite 2 f reluctance / unwillingness
desganar verb 1 to spoil (somebody's) appetite | **Et desgana** - *It will spoil your appetite* 2 to lose your appetite
desgast noun m wear
desgastar verb 1 to wear (out) 2 to wear (out)
desgavell noun m confusion / disorder / chaos
desgavellar verb 1 to dislocate 2 to cause disorder
desgavellat adjective 1 crazy / wild / foolish 2 ramshackle / rickety
desgel noun m thaw
desgelar verb to thaw / to defrost
desglaç noun m thaw
desglaçar verb to thaw / to defrost
desglossament noun m breakdown | **El desglossament en activitats del projecte** - *The breakdown of the stages of the project*
desglossar verb to break down
desgràcia noun f (piece of) bad luck / misfortune expression *per desgràcia* unfortunately expression *caure en desgràcia* to fall from grace
desgraciadament adverb unfortunately
desgranar verb 1 to pick apart 2 to shell / to shuck
desgravació noun f tax break / tax relief (Br.) / tax exemption (Am.)
desguàs noun m discharge
deshabitat adjective uninhabited
deshidratació noun f dehydration
deshidratar verb 1 to dehydrate 2 to dehydrate
deshidratat adjective dehydrated
deshonest adjective dishonest
deshonra noun f disgrace
deshonrar verb to disgrace
deshora noun f word used in the expression 'a deshora' expression *a deshora* out of hours / late / ill-timed / at odd times / at an inappropriate time

deshumanitzar verb to dehumanize / to dehumanise (Br.)
deshumificador noun m dehumidifier
deshumidificar verb to dehumidify
desídia noun f failure to act / inactivity / inaction / lack of action
desig noun m wish / desire
designi noun m purpose / intention
desigual adjective 1 unequal 2 uneven
desigualtat noun 1 f unevenness 2 f inequality / disparity / imbalance / mismatch
desil·lusió noun f disappointment / disillusionment
desil·lusionar verb to disillusion
desinflar verb 1 to deflate 2 to deflate
desintegració noun f disintegration / splitting up (or apart) / breaking up (or apart)
desintegrar verb 1 to break up / to break apart / to split up / to split apart 2 to disintegrate
desinstal·lar verb to uninstall
desinterès noun m disinterest / lack of interest
desinteressat adjective selfless / disinterested
desintoxicació noun f detoxification / detox
desintoxicar verb to detox
desinversió noun f divestment
desistir verb 1 (~ de) to desist (from) 2 to cease and desist
desitjar verb to want / to desire / to wish for
deslletament noun m weaning
deslletar verb to wean
deslliurar verb to liberate / to free
deslocalització noun 1 f offshoring 2 f relocation
deslocalitzar verb 1 to offshore 2 to relocate
desmagnetitzar verb to demagnetize
desmai noun 1 m faint / fainting spell / loss of consciousness 2 m weeping willow
desmaiar verb 1 to lose heart 2 to faint / to pass out
desmantellar verb to dismantle / to disband
desmanyotat adjective graceless / ungainly / awkward / clumsy
desmembrament noun 1 m dismemberment 2 m dismemberment / breaking up
desmembrar verb 1 to dismember 2 to dismember / to break up
desmentiment noun m denial
desmesuradament adverb excessively
desmesurat adjective excessive / inordinate (formal)
desmobilitzar verb demobilize / demob (col·loq)(Br.)
desmuntar verb 1 to dismantle / to take apart / to take to pieces 2 to break down 3 to leave

(somebody) speechless / to confound 4 [cavall] to dismount 5 [cavall] to unseat
desmuntatge noun m dismantling
desnerit adjective puny / scrawny / skinny
desnitrificació noun f denitrification
desnonament noun m eviction
desnonar verb 1 to evict | **Desnonar un llogater** - *To evict a tenant* 2 to declare (someone) to be terminally ill
desnutrició noun f malnutrition / underfeeding
desobediència noun f disobedience
expression desobediència civil f civil disobedience
desobedient adjective disobedient
desocupació noun f unemployment
desocupat adjective 1 vacant / unoccupied 2 unemployed / jobless noun 1 m / f unemployed (person) 2 mpl the unemployed / the jobless
desoir verb to pay no attention to / to ignore
desolador adjective bleak
desorbitat adjective excessive / inordinate (formal)
desordre noun 1 m mess 2 m disorder
despatx noun m office
despectiu adjective 1 disrespectful / disparaging / derogatory 2 pejorative
despectivament adverb disrespectfully / disparagingly
despenalitzar verb to decriminalize / to decriminalise (Br.)
despentinar verb 1 to mess someone's hair up 2 to get (or have) your hair messed up
despentinat adjective dishevelled (Br.) / disheveled (Am.)
desperfecte noun 1 m damage 2 m flaw
despert adjective awake
despertador noun m alarm clock
despertament noun m awakening / arousal
despertar verb 1 to wake (somebody) up / to wake (somebody) 2 to awaken | **Despertar la curiositat d'(algú)** - *To awaken (somebody's) curiosity* 3 to wake up
despesa noun f expense / spending / expenditure
despietat adjective ruthless / merciless / vicious / cut-throat noun f ruthlessness
despistar verb 1 to mislead / to throw off the scent 2 to get lost
despistat adjective 1 lost / off course 2 confused / muddled 3 scatterbrained / absent-minded noun m / f scatterbrain
despit noun m bitterness / resentment / pique expression a despit de in spite of
desplaçament noun 1 m movement 2 m trip / journey

desplaçar verb 1 to move / to shift 2 to travel
desplaent adjective disappointing / displeasing / dissatisfying
desplaer noun m displeasure / dissatisfaction
desplaure verb to bother / to annoy / to displease (formal)
desplegable adjective 1 fold-out 2 drop-down | Menú desplegable - Drop-down menu
desplegament noun 1 m deployment 2 m rolling out / unfurling
desplegar verb 1 to unfold 2 to deploy
desplomar verb 1 to knock down / to pull down 2 to fall down 3 to slump / to nosedive / to plummet
despoblació noun f depopulation
despoblar verb 1 to depopulate 2 to become depopulated
despoblat adjective unpopulated
despolarització noun f depolarization / depolarisation (Br.)
despolaritzar verb to depolarize / to depolarise (Br.)
despolitització noun f depoliticization / depoliticisation (Br.)
despolititzar verb depoliticize / depoliticise (Br.)
desposseir verb to dispossess expression ser desposseït de.. to have .. taken / (hum.) to be relieved of..
desposseït noun f dispossession
dèspota noun m / f despot
despòtic adjective despotic
despotisme noun m despotism
desprendre verb 1 to detach 2 to give off 3 to deduce 4 to be inferred (from) / to be suggested (by) | Quina concepció de la cultura es desprèn de la lectura d'aquest text? - What concept of culture can be inferred from (o is suggested by) the reading of this text? 5 to get rid of / to shake off
despreniment noun 1 m detachment / separation 2 m detachment | Despreniment de retina - Retinal detachment 3 m selflessness
despreocupació noun f lack of concern
despreocupar-se verb to not care (about) / to not worry (about)
despreocupat adjective untroubled / carefree / not worried / not bothered
després adverb after / afterwards
desprestigi noun 1 m discrediting 2 m discredit
desprestigiar verb to discredit
desprevingut adjective unforeseen expression agafar algú desprevingut to catch (o take) someone unawares /

to catch someone off-guard / to take someone by surprise
desproporció noun f disproportion
desproporcionadament adverb disproportionately
desproporcionat adjective disproportionate
despropòsit noun m rubbish / nonsense / drive!
desprotegit adjective unprotected / undefended
desproveir verb to divest (somebody of something) / to take (something) away (from somebody)
despullar verb to get undressed / to undress / to take your clothes off
després-ahir adverb [dialect] the day before yesterday
després-demà adverb the day after tomorrow (Bal.)
desqualificació noun f disqualification
desqualificar verb to disqualify
dessalatge noun m desalination
dessecació noun 1 f desiccation 2 f drying
dessuadora noun f sweatshirt
dessulfuració noun f desulfurization (Am.) / desulphurization (Br.) / desulphurisation (Br.)
destacable adjective noteworthy / remarkable
destacar verb 1 to highlight 2 to stand out 3 to detach
destapar verb 1 to open | Destapar una olla - To take the lid off a pan 2 to reveal / to uncover
desterrament noun m exile / banishment
desterrar verb to exile / to banish
destí noun m destiny
destil·lació noun f distillation
destil·lador noun m still
destil·leria noun f distillery
destinació noun f destination
destinar verb to allocate / to earmark (col·loq)
destinatari noun m / f recipient / addressee
destituir verb 1 to sack (Br.) / to fire (Am.) / to dismiss 2 to divest / to strip / to dispossess
destorbar verb 1 to disturb 2 to hinder
destral noun m axe (Br.) / ax (Am.)
destre adjective 1 right 2 skilful (Br.) / skillful (Am.) / deft
destresa noun f skill expression amb destresa skilfully (Br.) / skillfully (Am.)
destret noun 1 m predicament 2 m distress
destriar verb 1 to separate out 2 to make out / to distinguish
destronar verb to dethrone
destrossar verb to destroy / to demolish
destruïció noun f destruction
destructiu adjective destructive

destruir verb to destroy / to demolish
desvariar verb 1 to rave / to rant 2 to ramble (verbally)
desvariejar verb 1 to rant / to rave 2 to ramble (verbally)
desvelar verb to unveil / to reveal / to disclose
desventura noun f misadventure
desvetllament noun 1 m arousal / awakening 2 m sleeplessness / insomnia / wakefulness / alertness 3 m devotion / dedication
desvetllar verb 1 to wake (somebody) up / to wake (somebody) 2 to awaken | **Desvetllar l'interès d'(algú)** - *To awaken (somebody's) interest*
desviació noun 1 f deviation 2 f diversion 3 f curvature 4 f bypass (Br.) expression desviació estàndard (or tipus or típica) f standard deviation
desviament noun 1 f deviation 2 f diversion 3 f curvature 4 f bypass (Br.)
desviar verb 1 to divert / to deflect 2 to siphon (off) 3 (~ de) to stray (from) / to deviate (from) / to get sidetracked
desxifrar verb 1 to decipher 2 to decode
detall noun m detail expression al detall retail expression com a detall curiós... interestingly...
detallar verb 1 to itemize / to itemise (Br.) / to list | **Una factura detallada** - *An itemized bill* 2 to go into detail (about something)
detallista noun m/f retailer
detectiu noun m/f detective
detector noun m detector expression detector de metalls m metal detector
detenció noun f arrest
detenir verb 1 to hold back / to detain 2 to arrest / to apprehend / to detain 3 to hold
detergent noun m detergent
deteriorament noun m deterioration
deteriorar verb to deteriorate
determinació noun f determination
determinat adjective particular
detestar verb to hate / to detest / to have an aversion (to something)
detonació noun f detonation
detonador noun m detonator
detonar verb to detonate
detritus noun m detritus
deu noun m ten
Déu noun m God
deure noun m duty
deures noun 1 m homework 2 responsibilities
deute noun m debt

deutor noun m/f debtor
devaluació noun f devaluation / debasement
devaluar verb to devalue / to debase
devastació noun f devastation
devastador adjective devastating
devastar verb to devastate
devessall noun 1 m (pluja) downpour 2 m (fig.) outpouring / flood / torrent
devoció noun [religion] f devotion
devolució noun 1 f return / handing back 2 f return / rebate expression devolució fiscal f tax rebate
dia noun m day expression dia festiu holiday / bank holiday (Br.) / public holiday (Am.) expression dia de permís m day off expression Dia de Sant Esteve m Boxing Day (Br.) expression bon dia good morning expression un dia d'aquests one of these days
diabètic noun m/f diabetic adjective diabetic
diabetis noun f diabetes expression diabetis gestacional f gestational diabetes expression diabetis mellitus f diabetes mellitus
diable noun m devil expression diable de Tasmània m Tasmanian devil
diàfan adjective diaphanous / transparent / translucent
diaforesi noun f diaphoresis
diafragma noun m diaphragm
diagènesi noun f diagenesis
diagnosi noun m diagnosis
diagnòstic noun m diagnosis adjective diagnostic
diagnosticar verb to diagnose
diagonal adjective diagonal
dialectal adjective dialectal
dialecte noun m dialect
diàleg noun m dialogue (Br.) / dialog (Am.) expression quadre de diàleg m dialog box
diàlisi noun f dialysis
diamagnetisme noun m diamagnetism
diamant noun m diamond
diàmetre noun m diameter
diametralment adverb diametrically
diana noun 1 f bullseye 2 f target 3 f veille expression fer diana to hit the bullseye
diantre noun m devil | **Què diantre fan?** - *What the heck (or hell) are they doing?* | **On diantre vas?** - *Where the heck (or hell) are you going?*

'Diantre' is used as a euphemism for 'diable' in questions to show mild annoyance or surprise in much the same way as 'devil' is (or at least used to be) in English (why the devil..?, what the devil..?, how the devil..?).

diapasó noun m tuning fork
diapositiva noun f slide

diari noun 1 m (news)paper 2 m diary / journal | **Anna Frank: Diari d'una noia** - *Anne Frank: The Diary of a Young Girl* adjective daily expression diari de bord m logbook

diàriament adverb daily

diàstole noun f diastole

diastòlic adjective diastolic

diàtesi noun f diathesis expression diàtesi hemorràgica f bleeding / haemorrhagic (Br.) / hemorrhagic (Am.)

diathesis

diatriba noun f diatribe / tirade

dibuix noun m drawing expression dibuixos animats mpl cartoons

dibuixar verb to draw

dic noun m dyke

dicció noun f diction

diccionari noun m dictionary expression diccionari bilingüe m bilingual dictionary expression diccionari monolingüe m monolingual dictionary expression diccionari multilingüe m multilingual dictionary

dictador noun m dictator

dictadura noun f dictatorship

dictamen noun m judgement (Br.) / judgment (Am.)

dictaminar verb 1 to pass judgement 2 to pronounce

didà noun f wet nurse

didàctic adjective educational / teaching

didàcticament adverb educationally / in an educational manner | Aquest text pretén ser didàcticament útil - *This text claims to be educationally useful*

didal noun m thimble

DIEC Diccionari de l'Institut d'Estudis Catalans m Catalan monolingual dictionary published by the 'Institut d'Estudis Catalans'

dielèctric noun m dielectric adjective dielectric

diencèfal noun m diencephalon

dièsel adjective diesel expression motor dièsel m diesel engine

dieta noun 1 f diet 2 f expenses

dietari noun 1 m diary (Br.) / datebook (Am.) 2 m diary / journal

difamació noun f defamation / libel (escrit) / slander (verbal)

difamar verb to defame / to libel (escrit) / to slander (verbal)

difamatori adjective defamatory / libellous (escrit) / slanderous (verbal)

diferència noun f difference expression a diferència de unlike

diferenciador adjective distinctive

diferencial adjective differential noun m differential

diferenciar verb 1 to distinguish 2 to differentiate 3 to stand out

diferent adjective different

difícil adjective difficult

difícilment adverb with difficulty

dificultat noun f difficulty

dificultós adjective difficult

difondre verb 1 to circulate 2 to diffuse

difracció noun f diffraction

diftèria noun f diphtheria

difuminar verb 1 to blur / to tone down 2 to disappear / to vanish

difunt adjective deceased noun m / f deceased

difusor noun m diffuser

digerible adjective digestible

digerir verb to digest

digestió noun f digestion

digestiu adjective digestive expression aparell digestiu m digestive system

digestor noun m digester

dígit noun m digit

digital adjective digital expression càmera digital f digital camera

dignar-se verb to deign (to do something)

digne adjective 1 worthy 2 dignified

dignitat noun f dignity

dijous noun m Thursday

dilapidador adjective wasteful

dilapidar verb to squander / to fritter away

dilema noun m dilemma / quandry

diligència noun 1 f diligence 2 f stage coach

diligent adjective diligent

diligentment adverb diligently

dilluns noun m Monday expression dilluns de Pasqua m Easter Monday

diluir verb 1 to dilute 2 to dissolve

diluvi noun 1 downpour / deluge 2 flood

diluviar verb to pour

dimarts noun m Tuesday

dimecres noun m Wednesday expression dimecres de Cendra m Ash Wednesday

dimensió noun f dimension

diminut adjective tiny

dimissió noun f resignation

'Dimissió' means resignation as in 'to resign from your job'.
'Resignation' in the sense 'to resign yourself to something' is 'resignació'.

dimitir verb to resign

dimoni noun m demon / devil

Dinamarca noun f Denmark
dinàmic adjective dynamic
dinàmica noun f dynamics
dinamita noun f dynamite
dinamitzar verb to energize / to stimulate
dinar verb to have lunch noun m lunch
dinastia noun f dynasty
diners noun m money
dingo noun m dingo
dinosaure noun m dinosaur
dinou noun m nineteen
dins preposition in / inside
dintre preposition inside adverb inside / indoors
diòcesi noun m diocese
dioxà noun m dioxane
diòxid noun m dioxide expression diòxid de carboni m
carbon dioxide expression diòxid de nitrogen m nitrogen
dioxide expression diòxid de sofre m sulphur dioxide /
sulfur dioxide (Am.)
dioxina noun f dioxin
diplodoc noun m diplodocus
diplodocus noun m diplodocus
diplomàtic adjective diplomatic noun diplomat
dipòsit noun 1 m tank / store 2 m warehouse / depot 3 m
deposit expression dipòsit de cadàvers m mortuary /
morgue
dipositar verb 1 to deposit 2 to put / to place 3 to
settle
díptic noun m diptych
diputat noun m / f member of parliament (Br.) /
member of congress (Am.)
dir verb 1 to say 2 to tell 3 to be called | Em dic Pere
- *My name is Pere* | Es diu Jaume - *He is called Jaume*
expression diguem-ne let's say expression dit (sigui) entre
nosaltres between you and me / (hum.) between
you, me and the gatepost expression com aquell qui diu
so to speak expression en un dir Jesús in a flash expression és
a dir that's to say / namely expression hi dir la seva to
have your say expression més ben dit rather expression no cal
dir it goes without saying... expression no dir ni piu to
not say a word (o thing) expression què dius get away
with you! / no way! expression voler dir to mean
direcció noun 1 f direction 2 f management 3 f
steering expression direcció assistida f power steering
directament adverb directly
directe adjective direct expression en directe live
directiu adjective managerial
director noun 1 m / f manager 2 m / f director
expression director d'escola (o col·legi o institut) m / f

head teacher (Br.) / principal (Am.) expression director
d'orquestra m / f conductor
directori noun m directory
dirigent noun m / f leader
dirigible noun m airship / dirigible
dirigir verb 1 to run / to lead / to manage / to direct /
to head 2 to steer / to direct / to guide 3 (a) to
contact / to speak to / to write to
disacàrid noun m disaccharide
disbarat noun m nonsense / rubbish adverb for no
apparent reason / inexplicably
disc noun 1 m disk 2 m record 3 m [atletisme] discus 4 m
[hoquei sobre dgel] puck expression disc compacte m
compact disk expression disc d'arranc m boot disk
expression disc d'arrancada m boot disk

'Disc d'arrancada' is the official term provided by Termcat.
Although not officially sanctioned terms, 'disc d'arranc' and
'disc d'inici' are also widely used.

expression disc d'inici m boot disk expression disc dur m hard
disk expression llançament de disc m discus (throw)
discapacitat noun f disability / handicap | Persones
amb discapacitat - *Disabled / handicapped people*
discinèsia noun f dyskinesia
discografia noun f discography
discogràfic adjective record | Segell (discogràfic)
- (*Record*) label / record company | Treball discogràfic
- *Recording / disc*
discogràfica noun f (record) label / record
company
discordar verb 1 to be out of tune 2 to differ (from) /
to disagree (with) / to conflict (with)
discórrer verb 1 to run / to travel / to flow (liquid) 2
to invent / to come up with 3 to discuss / to speak
about
discrepant adjective divergent / differing
discrepar verb to disagree / to dissent
discriminació noun f discrimination
discriminar verb to discriminate
discriminatori adjective discriminatory
disculpa noun f apology
disculpar verb 1 to excuse 2 to apologise (Br.) / to
apologize (Am.)
discurs noun m speech
discussió noun 1 f discussion 2 f argument /
disagreement
discutir verb 1 to discuss / to debate 2 to argue with /
to disagree with
disfòria noun f dysphoria
disfressa noun 1 f fancy dress 2 f disguise
disfressar verb to dress up / to disguise yourself

disfrutar verb to enjoy

'Disfrutar' is widely used in Catalan. However, the user should bear in mind that it is a castellanisme and therefore its use is not recommended.

disgregar verb 1 to break up 2 to break up

disgregat adjective broken up

disgust noun m displeasure

disgustar verb to displease

disminució noun 1 f disability / handicap 2 f

decrease

disminuir verb 1 to decrease / to fall / to diminish 2

to abate

disminuït noun m / f handicapped (person) / disabled

(person) | **Disminuït físic** - *Physically handicapped /*

disabled person | **Disminuït psíquic** - *Mentally handicapped*

/ disabled person adjective handicapped

dispar adjective disparate

disparar verb 1 to shoot / to fire 2 to set off / to

unleash

dispèpsia noun f dyspepsia

dispers adjective scattered

disponibilitat noun f availability

disponible adjective available / accessible /

obtainable

disposat adjective prepared / willing

dispositiu noun m device

disprosi noun m dysprosium

disputa noun f argument / dispute

disputar verb to contest

dissabte noun m Saturday

dissecar verb to dissect

dissecció noun f dissection

disseminació noun f dissemination

disseminar verb to disseminate

dissensió noun f dissension

dissentir verb to dissent / to disagree

disseny noun m design

dissenyador noun m / f designer

dissenyar verb to design

disset noun m seventeen

dissetè adjective seventeenth

dissident noun m / f dissident / dissenter adjective

dissident

dissimular verb 1 to conceal / to hide 2 to pretend

dissipar verb 1 (boira, núvols) to drive away 2

(dubtes, por, sospites) to dispel / to allay / to

dissipate (formal) 3 (dubtes, por, sospites) to be

dispelled / to be allayed / to dissipate (formal) 4

(diners) to squander / to fritter away 5 (fum) to

disperse / to dissipate (formal)

dissoldre verb 1 to dissolve 2 to break up / to

dismantle / to disband | **La policia va dissoldre la**

manifestació - *The police broke up the demonstration*

dissolució noun f dissolution / break-up

dissolvent noun m solvent

dissonància noun 1 f dissonance / discord 2 f

dissonance / disagreement

dissortadament adverb unfortunately

dissuadir verb to dissuade

dissuasió noun f deterrence

distal adjective distal

distància noun f distance

distanciar verb 1 to separate / to space out 2 to grow

apart 3 to put some distance between

distant adjective 1 far (away) / far apart 2 distant /

aloof

distar verb (~ de) (to be a certain distance from)

| **L'aeroport dista de la ciutat 10 minuts.** - *The airport is 10*

minutes from the city. expression distar molt de to be far

from / to be far removed from expression no distar gaire

de (o distar poc de) to not be far from / to not be far

removed from

distendre verb 1 to stretch / to loosen / to slacken 2

to relax

distingir verb 1 to make (something or somebody)

distinguishable from (something or somebody else)

/ to make (something or somebody) stand out from

(others) / to distinguish (something or somebody)

from (something or somebody else) / to set

(something or somebody) apart from (others) 2 to

differ from / to be distinguishable from 3 to honour

(Br.) / to honor (Am.) 4 to tell (or make out or see

or spot) the difference between (a and b) / to

differentiate between (a and b) / to distinguish (a

from b / between a and b) 5 to make a distinction

(between a and b) 6 to categorize / to categorise

(Br.) 7 to make out / to distinguish

distint adjective different

distintiu adjective distinctive noun m (distinguishing)

feature / badge / symbol / mark

distòcia noun f dystocia

distorsió noun f distortion

distorsionar verb to distort

distret adjective absent-minded

distreure verb to distract / to entertain

distribució noun f distribution

distribuïdor noun 1 m / f distributor 2 m dispenser

distribuir verb to distribute

districte noun m district

distròfia noun f dystrophy expression distròfia muscular f muscular dystrophy

disturbi noun m riot

dit noun 1 m (de la mà) finger 2 m (del peu) toe

expression dit anular m ring finger expression dit del cor m

middle finger expression dit del mig m middle finger

expression dit del peu m toe expression dit gros m thumb

expression dit gros del peu m big toe expression dit índex m

index finger expression dit menut m little finger / pinky

(Am.) / pinkie (Am.) expression dit petit m little finger /

pinky (Am.) / pinkie (Am.) expression dit xic m little

finger / pinky (Am.) / pinkie (Am.) expression no moure

(ni) un dit (per fer alguna cosa) to not lift a finger

(to do something) expression punta (o cap o tou) del dit f

fingertip

dita noun f saying

diumenge noun m Sunday | Diumenge de Rams - Palm

Sunday

diüresi noun f diuresis

diürètic adjective diuretic noun m diuretic

diürn adjective 1 diurnal

(Astron. / zool.)

2 daytime / day

divagar verb 1 to wander / to meander 2 to go of on

(or at) a tangent / to become sidetracked / to

digress (formal)

divendres noun m Friday expression divendres Sant m

Good Friday

divers adjective diverse / different / varied | **Diversos**

- Various / several

diversificació noun f diversification

diversificar verb to diversify

diversió noun f amusement / fun

diversitat noun f diversity

diversos adjective various / several

divertiment noun m amusement / fun

divertir verb 1 to amuse 2 to have a good time / to

have fun

divertit adjective 1 entertaining / fun 2 funny

diví adjective divine

dividend noun m dividend

dividir verb to divide

divinitat noun f divinity

divisió noun f division

divorci noun m divorce

divorciar-se verb to divorce / to get divorced

divorciat adjective divorced noun m / f divorcee

divuit noun m eighteen

divuitè adjective eighteenth

divulgació noun f dissemination

divulgar verb to divulge / to disclose / to reveal / to

make public / to spread / to disseminate

Djibouti noun Djibouti

DNI Document Nacional d'Identitat national ID

document

do noun 1 m gift / talent 2 m do / doh 3 f appellation (of

origin)

'DO' stands for 'denominació d'origen'

doblar verb 1 to dub 2 to double 3 to lap

doblatge noun m dubbing

doble noun m double adjective 1 double 2 thick adverb double

/ twice

doblegar verb 1 to bend 2 to fold (roba / un full de

paper) 3 to give in to (somebody / something) 4 to

be weighed down by (something)

doblet noun m doublet

docència noun f teaching

docent adjective teaching

dòcil adjective docile / placid

doctor noun m / f doctor

doctorat noun m PhD / doctorate

doctrina noun f doctrine

document noun m document

documentació noun f documentation

documental noun m documentary

documentar verb to document

dofí noun m dolphin

dogal noun 1 m rope 2 m noose

dogma noun m dogma

dojo noun word used in the adverbial expression 'a

dojo' expression a dojo ... galore / loads of ... / ... by the

bucketload | **Efectes visuals a dojo - Special effects**

galore

dol noun 1 m mourning 2 m bereavement

dòlar noun m dollar / buck (col·loq)

dolç adjective 1 sweet 2 gentle noun mpl sweets (Br.) /

candy (Am.) expression dolç de llet m milk-based

(caramel-like) syrup

'Dolç de llet' is created by slowly boiling milk and sugar together or by cooking sweetened condensed milk for several hours. This process transforms the ingredients into a type of caramelized sauce which is then generally used to flavour sweet foods or can be eaten spread on toast [info from Wikipedia].

dolçament adverb 1 sweetly 2 gently

dolçor noun 1 m sweetness 2 m gentleness

doldre verb 1 to be sorry 2 to hurt 3 to regret

dolent adjective bad

doll noun m jet expression a doll(s) lots of ... / loads of ... /

by the bucketful (col·loq) / in spades

dolor noun m pain / ache

dolorenc noun m / f (person / people) from Dolores
adjective relating to Dolores or its people

dolorit adjective painful

dolorós adjective painful

domador noun m / f (animal) tamer

domar verb to tame

domàs noun m damask

domenyer noun m / f (person / people) from Domenyo
adjective relating to Domenyo or its people

domèstic adjective domestic expression violència
domèstica f domestic violence

domesticar verb to domesticate

domesticat adjective domesticated

domesticació noun f domestication

domesticitat noun f domesticity

domicili noun m home / abode (formal)

domiciliació noun f direct debit (Br.) / standing order (Br.) / direct payment (Am.)

domiciliar verb 1 to pay by standing order or direct debit (Br.) (or direct payment - Am.) 2 to have money paid directly into your bank account / to set up a direct deposit (Am.) 3 to settle | Estic domiciliat a Girona - I'm settled in Girona

domiciliari adjective home / domiciliary (formal)
expression arrest domiciliari m house arrest expression atenció domiciliària f home (o domiciliary) care

dominable adjective controllable

dominació noun 1 f rule 2 f domination

dominador noun m / f leader adjective dominant / controlling / domineering

dominant adjective 1 dominant / predominant / prevailing 2 domineering

dominar verb to control / to dominate

domini noun 1 m domain 2 m domain name

Dominica noun f Dominica

dominicà noun m / f Dominican adjective Dominican

dominical adjective 1 Sunday 2 dominical

dominiquès noun m / f Dominican adjective Dominican

dòmino noun m dominoes

domtar verb to tame

donzell noun [plant] m wormwood

dona noun 1 f woman 2 f wife expression dona de la neteja f cleaner / cleaning lady expression dona de negocis f businesswoman

donació noun f donation

donant noun m / f donor expression donant de sang m / f blood donor

donar verb to give expression donar fe to assure | Dono fe que... - *I can assure you that...*

donatiu noun m donation

doncs conjunction 1 then 2 so / therefore

dori noun m / f Dorian adjective Dorian

dormir verb to sleep expression hora de dormir f bedtime

dormitori noun m bedroom

dorsal adjective dorsal noun 1 m back plate 2 m number
Specifically, 'dorsal' is the number an athlete wears on their back during a competition

expression aleta dorsal f dorsal fin

dos noun m two adjective two

dosaigüer noun m / f (person / people) from Dosaigües adjective relating to Dosaigües or its people

dosi noun m dose / dosage | Dosi de record - Booster (shot / dose / injection)

dosser noun m canopy

dot noun 1 m dowry 2 m gift / talent

dotació noun f team / unit / force / detachment

dotar verb 1 to endow 2 to equip

dotze noun m twelve

dotzena noun f dozen expression [entrar-ne] tres en una dotzena to be as rare as hens' teeth

drac noun m dragon

dracma noun f drachma

dragamines noun m minesweeper

dragó noun 1 m dragon 2 m (mil.) dragoon

DRAM memòria RAM dinàmica f DRAM
Dynamic RAM noun [financial] m dram

drama noun m drama

dramàtic adjective dramatic

dramatitzar verb to dramatize (Am.) / to dramatise (Br.)

dramaturg noun m / f playwright / dramatist

drap noun m cloth

drassana noun f shipyard
The plural form 'drassanes' is also very frequently used.

dràstic adjective drastic

dràsticament adverb drastically

drecera noun f shortcut

drenatge noun m drainage

dret noun 1 m right 2 m law expression estar dret to be standing (up) expression posar-se dret to get up / to stand (up)

driblar verb to dribble (past) | El jugador va aconseguir driblar el porter - *The player managed to dribble past the goalkeeper*

dring noun m jangle / clang / clank (metall) / clink (vidre) / tinkle (vidre, campana)

dringadessa noun jangle / clang / clank (metall) / clink (vidre) / tinkle (vidre, campana)

dringar verb to jangle / to clang / to clank (metall) / to clink (vidre) / to tinkle (vidre, campana)

droga noun f drug

drogar verb 1 to give (somebody) drugs / to drug (somebody) 2 to take drugs

drogoaddicte noun m/f drug addict / junkie (col·loq)

drogodependència noun f drug addiction

dromedari noun m camel / dromedary (camel)

Specifically, a 'dromedari' is a 'dromedary', or 'one-humped camel'.

dropo adjective lazy noun m/f lazy (man/woman/child etc.) / slacker expression fer el dropo to sit around (doing nothing) / to laze around

dròpol adjective lazy noun m/f lazy (man/woman/child etc.) / slacker

DSL línia d'abonat digital noun m DSL Digital Subscriber Line

dte m discount

dual adjective dual / two-tier

dualitat noun f duality

Dublín noun Dublin

dublinès noun m/f Dubliner adjective Dublin

dubni noun m dubnium

dubtar verb to doubt

dubte noun m doubt expression sens dubte certainly / without a doubt

dubtós adjective 1 doubtful 2 dubious

duc noun m duke

duna noun f dune

duodè noun m duodenum

duquessa noun f duchess

dur adjective hard verb 1 to carry 2 to take / to bring 3 to wear

durabilitat noun f durability

durada noun f duration

durador noun durable / lasting / long-lasting

duramàter noun m dura mater

durant preposition during

durar verb to last

duresa noun 1 f toughness 2 f hardness | La duresa de l'aigua - Water hardness 3 f harshness

duro noun m five pesetas expression el / la que faltava per al duro that's all I / he / we (etc.) needed!

dutxa noun f shower

dutxar verb to have a shower

E

eben noun m ebony

ebenista noun m cabinet maker

eblaïta noun m/f (person / people) from the ancient city of Ebla adjective relating to Ebla or its people

ebolí noun m/f (person / people) from la Vall d'Ebo adjective relating to la Vall d'Ebo or its people

ebri adjective drunk

ebullició noun 1 f boiling 2 f disturbance / activity

expression punt d'ebullició m boiling point

expression temperatura d'ebullició f boiling point

eclàmpsia noun f eclampsia

eclèctic adjective eclectic

eclesiàstic adjective ecclesiastical

eclipsar verb 1 to eclipse 2 (en sentit figurat) to overshadow

eclipsi noun m eclipse expression eclipsi de lluna m lunar eclipse

eco noun m echo

ecocardiografia noun f echocardiography

ecografia noun f ultrasound / ultasound scan / scan

ecologia noun f ecology

ecològic adjective 1 organic | Aliments ecològics - Organic food (or produce) 2 ecological

ecologista noun m/f ecologist

economia noun f economy expression economia de mercat f market economy

econòmic adjective economic

economista noun m/f economist

economitzar verb to economize

ecosistema noun m ecosystem

ecs exclamation yuck!

ecumènic adjective ecumenical

èczema noun m eczema

edat noun f age expression edat de jubilació f retirement

age expression edat mitjana f Middle Ages expression arribar a la majoria d'edat to come of age

edelweiss noun m edelweiss

edema noun m edema

Edèn noun m Eden expression Jardí d'Edèn m Garden of Eden

edetà noun m/f (person / people) from the ancient region of Editània in Valencia adjective relating to Editània or its people

edició noun f edition / publication

edicte noun m edict

edificant adjective edifying
edificar verb 1 to build 2 to edify
edifici noun m building / premises
edil noun m / f town councillor
Edimburg noun m Edinburgh
editar verb to edit
editor noun 1 m / f editor / publisher 2 m editor
editorial noun 1 f publishing house / publisher(s) / publishing company 2 m editorial adjective publishing
edredó noun m duvet (Br.) / comforter (Am.) / doona (Aus.)
educació noun f education expression educació física f physical education / PE (Br.) / phys ed (Am.)
educadament adverb politely
educador noun m / f teacher / educator
educar verb to educate / to teach
educat adjective 1 polite / well-behaved / well-mannered 2 educated
educatiu adjective educational
edulcorant noun m sweetener
edulcorar verb to sweeten
EEPROM memòria ROM esborrable elèctricament f EEPROM Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory
efecte noun 1 m effect 2 mpl belongings | Efectes personals - *Personal belongings* expression efecte hivernacle m greenhouse effect expression fer efecte to take effect | *Les aspirines fan efecte aviat* - *The aspirins soon take effect*
efectisme noun m act of striving too hard for an effect
efectista adjective overblown / striving too hard for an effect
efectiu adjective effective noun m cash
efectivament adverb indeed / effectively
efectivitat noun f effectiveness
efectuar verb to carry out / to conduct / to effect
efedrina noun f ephedrine
efemèride noun m event
efeminat adjective effeminate / camp
efervescència noun f effervescence
efervescent adjective effervescent
efesi noun m / f Ephesian adjective Ephesian
eficaç adjective effective / efficient
eficiència noun f efficiency
eficient adjective efficient
efígie noun f effigy
efimer adjective ephemeral / short-lived
efluent noun m effluent

efluvi noun 1 m discharge / outflow 2 m sweet smell (or scent)
efusió noun f effusiveness expression amb efusió
effusively
efusiu adjective effusive
egarenc noun m / f (person / people) from the ancient city of Ègara (modern-day Terrassa) adjective relating to Ègara or its people
egarens noun m / f (person / people) from the ancient city of Ègara (modern-day Terrassa) adjective relating to Ègara or its people
ègida noun 1 f aegis 2 f protection expression sota l'ègida de under the aegis of
egipci noun m / f Egyptian adjective Egyptian
egipcià noun m / f Egyptian adjective Egyptian
Egipte noun m Egypt
egiptòleg noun m / f egyptologist
egiptologia noun f egyptology
eglefi noun edi m haddock
egocèntric adjective egocentric
egoisme noun m egoism / egotism / selfishness
egoista adjective egoistic / egotistic / egotistical / selfish noun mf egotistical person / selfish person
egoísticament adverb egotistically / selfishly
egua noun f mare
eh exclamation pardon? / sorry? / what? / come again? / eh?
ehem exclamation ahem!
eina noun f tool expression eina de comunicació f communication tool
einsteini noun m einsteinium
Eivissa noun f Ibiza
eivissenc adjective relating to Ibiza or its people noun m / f (person / people) from Ibiza
eix noun 1 m axle 2 m shaft 3 m axis
eixam noun m swarm
eixamenar-se verb to swarm
eixamplament noun m widening
eixamplar verb to widen / to broaden / to enlarge
eixancarrar verb to open (or separate or spread) your legs / to do the split (Am.) / to do the splits (Br.)
eixàrcia noun f rigging
eixarrancar verb to open (or separate or spread) your legs / to do the split (Am.) / to do the splits (Br.)
eixe adjective that noun that one
eixebrat adjective 1 scatterbrained / thoughtless / madcap / reckless 2 [manera de fer una cosa] willy-nilly / without thinking noun m / f scatterbrain

eixerit adjective 1 smart / sharp 2 vivacious / lively / sprightly
eixida noun f exit
eixir verb to go out / to leave
eixordar verb to deafen
eixugacabells noun m hairdryer
eixugamans noun m towel expression eixugamans
 elètric m (hand) dryer expression paper eixugamans m
paper towel
eixugaparrabrises noun f windscreen wipers (Br.) / windshield wipers (Am.)
eixugar verb to dry
ejaculació noun f ejaculation
ejacular verb to ejaculate
elaboració noun f production
elaborar verb to manufacture / to make / to create
elamita noun m / f Elamite adjective Elamite
elapé noun m LP
elàstic adjective elastic noun mpl braces (Br.) / suspenders (Am.)
elasticitat noun f elasticity
elastina noun f elastin
eldenc noun m / f (person / people) from Elda adjective
relating to Elda or its people
elecció noun 1 fpl election 2 f choice expression eleccions parcials fpl by-election (Br.)
electe adjective elect expression president electe m / f
president elect
elector noun m / f voter
electoralisme noun m electioneering
electoralista adjective vote-grabbing / vote-seeking
electorat noun m electorate
elètric adjective electric
electricista noun m / f electrician
electricitat noun f electricity
electrificació noun f electrification
electritzant adjective electrifying / blistering
electró noun m electron
electrocució noun f electrocution
electrocutar verb to electrocute
elèctrode noun m electrode
electrodeposició noun f electrodeposition
electrodomèstic noun household appliance / electrical appliance
electròlisi noun f electrolysis
electromagnètic adjective electromagnetic
electromagnetisme noun m electromagnetism
electròmetre noun m electrometer
electromotriu adjective electromotive expression força electromotriu f electromotive force

electrònic adjective electronic
electrònica noun f electronics
electroquímic adjective electrochemical noun f
electrochemistry expression cèl·lula electroquímica f
electrochemical cell
electrostàtica noun f electrostatics
elefant noun m elephant expression elefant africà m African elephant expression elefant asiàtic m Asian elephant
 expression com un elefant en una terrisseria (o cristalleria) like a bull in a china shop
elegància noun f elegance
elegant adjective elegant / stylish
elegantment adverb elegantly / stylishly
elegia noun f elegy
elegible adjective eligible
elegir verb 1 to choose 2 to elect
element noun m element
elemental adjective elementary
eleusini noun m / f Eleusinian adjective Eleusinian
elevació noun 1 f elevation 2 f raising
elevant verb 1 to raise 2 to boost
elevat adjective high
elf noun m elf
elianer noun m / f (person / people) from l'Eliana adjective
relating to l'Eliana or its people
eliminació noun f elimination
eliminar verb 1 to eliminate / to remove 2 to knock out
eliminatória noun f round / heat
elisi adjective Elysian noun m Élysée (Palace) expression Palau de l'Elisi m Élysée Palace
elit noun f elite
elitisme noun m elitism
elixir noun m elixir
ell pronoun he / him
ella pronoun she / her
elles pronoun they / them
 'Elles' means 'they' or 'them' referring to females only
el·lipse noun f ellipse
el·lipsi noun f ellipsis
ells pronoun they / them
 'Ells' means 'they' or 'them' referring either to males only or a mixture of males and females
elodea noun f elodea / waterweeds
elogi noun m praise
elogiar verb to praise
eloqüència noun f eloquence
eloqüent adjective eloquent
eludir verb 1 to avoid / to elude / to dodge / to shirk 2 to escape 3 [impostos] to evade / to dodge

elusió noun f avoidance / evasion / elusion

elxà adjective of / from Elx noun m / f (person) from Elx

em pronoun me / myself

emaciació noun f emaciation

emaciat adjective emaciated

emagrama noun m emagram

embadalir verb 1 to be fascinated / to be besotted 2 to enrapture

embafador adjective rich / stodgy / cloying (formal)

embafar verb to cloy

embafós adjective rich / stodgy / cloying (formal)

embalar verb to pack / to wrap / to package

embalatge noun m packing / packaging / wrapping / package

embalum noun m bulk

embaràs noun m pregnancy

embarassada adjective pregnant

embarbussament noun m tongue-twister / mouthful (col-loq.)

embarcació noun f craft / boat

embarcar verb 1 to embark 2 to embark

embargament noun m embargo

embargar verb to impound / to confiscate

embassament noun m dam / reservoir

embastar verb to tack / to baste

'Embastar' means 'to tack' or 'to baste' in the sense 'to sew something temporarily with big, loose stitches which will be replaced later with smaller, neater stitching'.

embat noun 1 m breaking / crashing 2 m southwesterly wind which blows inland from the sea during the summer (between April and September) 3 m outburst / lunge / assault / onslaught / attack

embeinar verb to sheathe

embellir verb 1 to make (more) beautiful / to beautify 2 to become (more) beautiful

embenar verb to bandage / to dress

embenat noun m bandage / dressing

emblemàtic adjective emblematic

embocadura noun f mouthpiece

embogir verb 1 to drive / send somebody mad / crazy 2 to go mad / crazy

embolcall noun m wrapper / wrapping

embolcallar verb 1 to envelop / to cover 2 to wrap

embolcar verb 1 to envelop / to cover 2 to wrap

embolic noun m mess / confusion / complication

embolicador adjective confusing / complicating

embolicar verb 1 to wrap 2 to mislead 3 to muddle up / to bungle 4 to tangle / to entangle 5 to embroil

emborratxar verb 1 to get (somebody) drunk 2 to get drunk

embós noun 1 m blockage / obstruction 2 m traffic jam

emboscada noun f ambush

embossar verb 1 to clog (up) / to block / to bung (up) 2 to clog up

embotellament noun m bottling

embotit noun 1 m sausage 2 m stuffing

embragatge noun m clutch

embrancar verb 1 [camí] to link up with 2 to get involved in / to become tangled up in

embriac adjective drunk noun m / f drunk

embriagar verb 1 to get (somebody) drunk 2 to get drunk

embriagat adjective drunk

'Embriagat' can mean 'drunk' both as a result of drinking too much alcohol and 'drunk on success / love' etc...

embriaguesa noun f drunkenness

embrió noun m embryo

embriològic adjective embryological

embrionari adjective embryonic

embruix noun 1 m spell / curse 2 m bewitchment

embruixar verb to bewitch / to enchant

embrunir verb to tan

embrutar verb 1 to dirty (something) / to get (something) dirty 2 to get dirty

embrutir verb 1 to dirty (something) / to get (something) dirty 2 to brutalize / to brutalise (Br.)

embús noun 1 m blockage / obstruction 2 m traffic jam

embussar verb 1 to clog (up) / to block / to bung (up) | **Nas embussat** - *Bunged-up nose* 2 to clog up

embut noun m funnel expression sense embuts without mincing your words

emetre verb 1 to emit / to send out | **Emetre un senyal sonor** - *To beep* 2 to express | **Emetre una opinió** - *To express an opinion* 3 to bring in / to return | **Emetre un veredict** - *To bring in / return a verdict* 4 to issue 5 to broadcast

èmfasi noun m emphasis

emfasitzar verb to stress / to emphasize / to emphasise (Br.)

'Emfasitzar' is less common than 'emfatitzar' in spoken Catalan

emfàtic adjective emphatic

emfàticament adverb emphatically

emfatitzar verb to stress / to emphasize / to emphasise (Br.) / to highlight

emfisema noun m emphysema

emigrant noun m / f emigrant

emigrar verb to emigrate

emilià noun m / f (person / people) from the region of Emilia in Northern Italy adjective relating to Emilia or its people

eminència noun f eminence | *Sa Eminència - Your / His Eminence* expression eminència grisa f eminence grise

eminentment adverb chiefly / mainly / principally / primarily

emirat noun m emirate expression Emirats Àrabs Units m United Arab Emirates

emissió noun 1 f broadcast 2 f issuing 3 f emission 4 f discharge expression emissions de carboni fpl carbon emissions expression emissions dels vehicles fpl vehicle emissions

emissora noun f radio station

emmacat noun m pitching

emmagatzemament noun m storage

emmagatzemar verb to store / stockpile

emmagatzematge noun m storage

emmalaltir verb to become ill / to get sick

emmarcar verb to frame

emmental noun m emmental

emmerdar verb to make a mess of

emmetzinament noun m poisoning

emmetzinar verb to poison

emmidonar verb to starch

emmirallar verb 1 to reflect 2 to look at yourself in the mirror / to see yourself reflected / to be reflected expression emmirallar-se en to model yourself on (somebody)

emmorenir verb to tan

emmudir verb to fall silent

emmurallar verb to wall

emmurriar-se verb to sulk / to pout

emoció noun f emotion

emocionar verb 1 to move / to touch / to affect 2 to be moved / to be touched

empadronar verb 1 to register somebody with the town hall 2 to register yourself with the town hall

empaitar verb 1 to chase / to hunt 2 to chase after / to pursue

empal·lidir verb to turn pale / to pale / to blanch

empalmar verb 1 to link / to join 2 to splice

empantanegar verb 1 to bog down | *Aquest debat*

empantanegarà l'Assemblea General durant mesos - That debate will bog down the General Assembly for months 2 (~ en) to become bogged down (in something)

empaperar verb 1 to (wall)paper 2 to prosecute

empara noun 1 f protection / shelter 2 f seizure / confiscation expression a l'empara de in accordance with

emparar verb to protect

emparellar verb to match / to pair off

emparentar verb to become related

empassar-se verb to swallow

empastifar verb to daub / to smear

empat noun m draw / tie

empatar verb 1 to draw / to tie 2 to equalize / to equalise (Br.) | *Han aconseguit empatar en el minut 16 - They managed to equalize in the 16th minute*

empatia noun f empathy

empàtic adjective empathetic / empathic / sympathetic

empatollar verb to talk nonsense expression què t'empatolles what (on earth) are you going on about / what (on earth) are you blethering on about?

empedrar verb to pave

empedrat noun m paving

empenta noun 1 f push / shove 2 f boost

empenya noun 1 f instep (foot) 2 f vamp (shoe)

empènyer verb to push

empenyorament noun m pawning expression casa d'empenyorament f pawnshop / pawnbroker's

empenyorar verb to pawn

emperador noun 1 m emperor 2 m swordfish

empestat noun m / f plague victim adjective plague-stricken

empipador adjective annoying

empipar verb to annoy

empitjorament noun m worsening / deterioration

empitjorar verb 1 to make worse / to compound 2 to become worse / to get worse / to deteriorate

emplaçament noun m location

empleat noun m / f employee

emplenar verb to fill (in)

empollar verb to swot / to cram

'Empollar' is widely used in Catalan but considered by some to be a Castilianism.

empolsegat adjective dusty

empordanès adjective of / from Empordà noun m / f person from Empordà

emporità noun m / f (person / people) from the ancient city of Empúries in Northern Catalonia adjective relating to ancient Empúries or its people

emportar-se verb 1 to take / to carry 2 to take / to borrow 3 to take / to win / to receive | *Hilary Swank s'ha emportat el guardó a la millor actriu - Hilary Swank took / won the award for best actress* | *Va ser l'Hostal de la Peira que es va emportar els aplaudiments més*

entusiastes - It was Hostal de la Peira which received the most enthusiastic applause | *Serena Williams s'emporta*

una de les derrotes més humiliants de la seva carrera
- *Serena Williams suffers one of the most humiliating defeats of her career*

emprar verb to use / to employ

empremta noun f print

emprendre verb 1 to undertake 2 to embark on

emprenedor adjective enterprising / entrepreneurial

noun m / f entrepreneur

emprenedoria noun entrepreneurship

emprenyador adjective annoying / irritating

emprenyar verb 1 to annoy / to bother 2 to get (or become) angry

empresa noun 1 f firm / company / agency / business / enterprise 2 f enterprise / endeavour (Br.) / endeavor (Am.) / venture / undertaking

expression llibertat d'empresa f free enterprise

empresari noun m / f businessman / businesswoman

empresarial adjective business

empresarial noun m business studies

empresonament noun m imprisonment / locking

up

empresonar verb to imprison / to lock (someone)

up

emprèstit noun 1 m loan 2 m borrowing

emprimació noun 1 f (producte) primer 2 f (procés)

priming

emprimar verb to prime

emprovar verb to try on

emú noun m emu

emular verb to emulate

en preposition 1 (lloc, temps, manera) in | **Els guardem en caixes de fusta** - *We keep them in wooden boxes* | **Posaren els germans en classes separades** - *They put the brother and sister in separate classes* | **Van construir la casa en quatre mesos** - *They built the house in four months* | **Ella sap escriure en occità** - *She knows how to write in Occitan* | **Parla en veu baixa** - *He is speaking in a low voice* 2 (usada en correlació amb 'de', denotant distribució) to expression de dia en dia from day to day expression de porta en porta from door to door expression de tant en tant from time to time

enaltiment noun m praise

enaltir verb to praise

enamorar verb to fall in love

enamorat noun m / f lover adjective in love

enarborar verb to raise / to hoist

enarcar verb to arch expression enarcar les celles to raise your eyebrows

enardir verb to inflame

ençà adverb up to here expression d'ençà (de) since | **D'ençà (de) l'any 1999** - *Since 1999*

encabir verb 1 to fit (something) in / into (something) 2 to hold (something)

(inanimate subject - i.e. 'this bag holds 3kg of flour')

3 to fit

encadenar verb 1 to chain (up) 2 to chain together / to link together 3 to chain yourself to

encaixada noun f handshake expression encaixada de mans f handshake

encaixament noun m (del cap d'un nadó) engagement

encaixar verb 1 to fit 2 to let in (a goal) 3 (baby before birth) to engage expression encaixar bé una notícia to take a piece of news well expression encaixar malament una notícia to take a piece of news badly expression encaixar un cop to take a hit

expression encaixar la mà (o les mans) to shake hands

encalçar verb to chase after

encallar verb to run aground / to become stranded

encanonar verb 1 to wind (something) on to a spindle (or bobbin) 2 to take aim at (something)

encantador adjective charming / lovely / enchanting

encantar verb 1 to love / to adore 2 to enchant

encanteri noun m spell / bewitchment

encapçalar verb to head / to lead

encaparrar verb 1 to give (somebody) a headache 2 to worry / to get very worried

encara adverb 1 still 2 even expression encara que even though / even if / albeit

encarar verb to face (something)

encarcarar verb 1 to stiffen / to make rigid 2 to stiffen / to become rigid

encarcarat adjective stiff / rigid

encarrilar verb 1 to put on the rails 2 to put on the right track / to put back on track

encariment noun m rise in cost

encarir verb 1 to raise (the cost of something) / to make (something) more expensive 2 to rise (in price)

encarnació noun f embodiment

encarnar verb to embody

encàrrec noun 1 m order 2 m errand 3 m job expression per encàrrec on request expression per encàrrec de (X) at (X)'s request / at the request of (X)

encarregar verb 1 to entrust 2 to order / to

commission 3 to take care of | **No pateixis, jo mateix me n'encarregaré** - *Don't worry, I'll take care of it myself*
encarregat noun m / f man / woman / body in charge of sth

encasellar verb to pigeonhole

encegar verb 1 to blind / to dazzle 2 to be blinded

encenall noun 1 m piece of kindling | **Encenalls**

- *Kindling* 2 m shaving

'Encenalls' means 'shavings' in the sense of 'wood shavings', 'cheese shavings', 'chocolate shavings' etc.

expression **foc d'encenalls** m flash in the pan

encendre verb 1 to set fire to 2 [una espelma / una pipa] to light 3 [llum / aparell] to switch on / to turn on 4 [passions] to inflame 5 to catch fire / to burn

encenedor noun m lighter

encens noun m frankincense

encerclar verb 1 to encircle / to surround 2 [amb llapis o bolígraf] to ring

encertar verb 1 to hit 2 to get right 3 to find 4 to guess (right)

encertat adjective appropriate / fitting / apt

encetar verb to begin / to start

enciam noun m lettuce

enciclopèdia noun f encyclopaedia (Br.) / encyclopedia (Am.)

encinta adjective pregnant

encís noun m charm

encisador adjective charming / bewitching / spellbinding / enchanting

encisar verb to bewitch / to charm

encistellar verb 1 to put (something) in a basket 2 to score a basket

enclusa noun f anvil

encobrir verb to conceal / to cover up

encolar verb to glue

encolomar verb 1 to dump (something) on (someone) 2 to palm something off (on / onto someone)

encomanar verb 1 to entrust 2 to infect 3 (~ de) to become infected by / to be spread / to be

contagious | **S'encomana per l'aire a través de la tos.** - *It is spread through the air by coughing.* | **Aquesta malaltia no s'encomana.** - *This disease isn't contagious.*

encomi noun m praise / eulogy

encomiable adjective praiseworthy / laudable / commendable

encongir-se verb to shrink

encoratjador adjective encouraging

encoratjar verb encouraging

encreuament noun m crossing

encreuar-se verb to intersect

encriptar verb to encrypt

Until 2007 'encriptar' was not an accepted equivalent for 'encrypt' ('xifrar' was the only accepted term)

encunyar verb to coin

encuriosir verb 1 to awaken (somebody's) curiosity 2 to become interested in (something)

endarrere adverb 1 backward(s) / back 2 at the back / behind 3 in the past / ago

endarreriatges noun mpl arrears

endarreriment noun 1 m delay 2 mpl arrears

endarrerir verb 1 to put back / to delay 2 to get put back / to get delayed 3 to lag behind 4 [en un pagament] to fall (or get) into arrears / to be in arrears

endavant adverb forward expression **d'ara endavant** from now on expression **per endavant** in advance exclamation **go on! / carry on!**

endegar verb 1 to organize / to organise (Br.) / to tidy up / to arrange 2 to put together 3 to get (something) on the right path 4 to begin

Although 'endegar' is often used to mean 'to begin', it is not advisable to use it with this meaning yourself (use 'iniciar' or 'començar' or 'engegar' instead) as its use is sometimes frowned upon

endemà noun m the day after / the next day / the following day

endemés adverb furthermore / what is more / in addition

endèmia noun f endemic disease

endèmic noun endemic

endemig noun m interim period expression **en l'endemig** in the meantime / in the interim

endemisme noun m endemism

enderroc noun 1 m demolition 2 m rubble

enderrocament noun 1 m demolition 2 m (d'un govern, d'un sistema..) overthrow

enderrocar verb 1 (un edifici, un pont..) to demolish / to knock down / to pull down 2 to knock over / to knock down 3 to fall down / to collapse 4 to overthrow

endeutament noun m debt

endeutar verb 1 to get (somebody) into debt / to land (somebody) in debt 2 to get (yourself) into debt / to land (yourself) in debt

endevinalla noun f riddle

endevinar verb 1 to guess 2 to predict / to foretell / to prophesy

endins adverb 1 inside 2 inward / inwards (Br.)

endinsar verb 1 to insert / to put (something) into (something) 2 to go deep into (something) | **Els amics es van endinsar en un bosc on no entrava la llum del sol** - *The friends went deep into a forest where the sun's light didn't penetrate* 3 to get really involved in

(something) / to become absorbed in (something) /
to go into (something) in depth

endiumenjar-se verb to dress in (or dress up in or
put on or wear) your Sunday best

endívia noun 1 f chicory / endive (Am.) 2 f endive
(Br.)

endocitosi noun f endocytosis

endocrí adjective endocrine

endocrinòleg noun m / f endocrinologist

endocrinologia noun f endocrinology

endoll noun m plug

endollar verb to plug in / to turn on

endorfina noun f endorphine

endormiscament noun m drowsiness

endormiscar-se verb to doze

endoscòpia noun f endoscopy

endossar verb 1 to dump (something) on (someone)
2 to palm (something) off (on / onto someone) 3 to
endorse / to indorse

'Endossar' means 'to endorse' in the sense 'to endorse a
cheque' (i.e. to sign your name on the back so you can pay it
into your account)

endoteli noun m endothelium

endreçar verb 1 to tidy up / to clean up / to sort out 2
to dedicate

enduriment noun m stiffening / strengthening /
hardening

endurir verb to harden / to strengthen / to stiffen

endur-se verb 1 to take (away) / to make off with
(col·loq) 2 to win

ènema noun m enema

enemic noun m / f enemy adjective enemy

enemistat noun f enmity

energètic adjective energy | **Política energètica** - *Energy*
policy

energia noun f energy expression energia eòlica f wind

energy expression energia hidroelèctrica f

hydroelectricity expression energia potencial f potential

energy expression energia radiant f radiant energy

expression energia solar f solar energy expression energia

tèrmica f thermal energy

enèrgic adjective energetic / vigorous

enèrgicament adverb vigorously / energetically

enèsim adjective umpteenth

enfadar verb 1 to anger / to annoy 2 to get angry / to
become angry / to get annoyed / to become
annoyed

enfadat adjective angry / annoyed

enfarinar verb to coat with flour / to cover with
flour / to dip in flour

enfilat verb 1 to string 2 to thread 3 to thread together
4 to go up 5 to climb (up) 6 to make for / to head for
7 to get angry

enfocar verb to focus (on)

enfonament noun m sinking / collapse

enfonsar verb 1 to sink 2 to sink 3 to knock down 4
to collapse 5 (destruir) to scuttle / to scupper (Br.)

enfortir verb 1 to strengthen 2 to grow (o become)
stronger / to strengthen

enfosquir verb 1 to darken / to dim 2 to get dark / to
darken 3 to get dark

enfredorir verb 1 to cool / to chill 2 to cool down / to
become (or get) cold / to grow (or get) chilly

enfrontament noun m clash

enfrontar verb to face

enfuriat adjective furious

enfurismar verb 1 to infuriate / to enrage 2 to get
(hopping) mad / to go (hopping) mad / to get
angry

enfurismat adjective furious / hopping mad

enfurrinyar-se verb 1 to sulk / to give (someone)
the silent treatment 2 to become (or get) angry

engalanar verb to deck out / to festoon

enganxar verb to stick (together)

enganxifós adjective 1 sticky 2 (persona) clingy 3
(cançó) catchy

enganxós adjective 1 sticky 2 (persona) clingy 3
(cançó) catchy

engany noun 1 m deception / trick / swindle 2 m
mistake 3 m delusion

enganyar verb 1 to deceive / to mislead / to fool 2 to
fool yourself / to delude yourself

enganyifa noun f hoax / scam / trick / practical joke

engegar verb to start up

engendrar verb 1 to father 2 to produce / to create /
to cause / to engender (formal)

enginy noun m ingenuity / wit / talent / inventiveness
/ cleverness

enginyer noun m / f engineer

enginyeria noun f engineering

enginyós adjective 1 resourceful 2 ingenious /
inventive

enginyosament adverb ingeniously

englobar verb to include / to encompass / to
comprise / to incorporate

engolir verb 1 to swallow 2 to engulf 3 to polish off /
to scoff

engonal noun m groin

engranatge noun m gears / cogs

engrapar verb to staple

engreix *noun m* fattening *expression* granja d'engreix *f* feedlot (Am.) / CAFO (concentrated animal feeding operation) (Am.) / factory farm

engreixar *verb 1* to fatten (up) 2 to make (someone) fat / to make (someone) put on weight / to be fattening 3 to put on weight 4 to grease 5 to bribe

engrescador *adjective* encouraging

engrescar *verb* to encourage

engròs *noun* | A l'engròs - In bulk / wholesale

engrossir *verb 1* to enlarge / to expand 2 to become (o get) bigger (o larger)

engruna *noun f* crumb

enguany *adverb* this year

enguèri *noun m / f* (person / people) from Ènguera
adjective relating to Ènguera or its people

enguixar *verb* to plaster

enjardinament *noun m* landscaping

enjardinar *verb* to landscape

enlairament *noun m* takeoff

enlairar *verb* to take off

enaire *adverb* high (in the air) *expression* estar (una cosa)
enaire to be up in the air

enllaç *noun m* link

enllaçar *verb* to link

enllestir *verb* to finish / to prepare / to complete / to make ready

enlloc *adverb 1* anywhere 2 nowhere

enlluernador *adjective* dazzling / blinding

enlluernar *verb* to glare / to dazzle / to blind

enlluminat *noun 1 m* lighting *2 m* lights

enllustrar *verb* to polish

enmig de *preposition* in the midst of / in the middle of / amid / amidst

ennegrir *verb* to blacken

ennuviar-se *verb* to cloud over

ennuolat *adjective* cloudy / overcast

enologia *noun f* enology (science of wine and wine making)

enorme *adjective* enormous / huge

enormitat *noun f* enormity

enover *noun m / f* (person / people) from l'Ènova *adjective* relating to l'Ènova or its people

enquesta *noun f* survey

enquestador *noun m / f* pollster / market researcher

enquestar *verb* to survey / to poll

enrabiada *noun f* fit of anger / tantrum / hissy (fit) (col·loq.)

enrabiàr *verb 1* to anger / to annoy 2 to become (o get) angry / to become (o get) annoyed

enrampar *verb 1* to give (someone) a cramp / to cause (someone) to cramp up 2 to get a cramp / to cramp (up) 3 to give (someone) a shock 4 to get (or receive) a shock

enraonar *verb 1* to talk / to chat 2 to discuss

enrarir *verb 1* to rarefy 2 to rarefy

enravenar *verb 1* to stiffen / to make rigid 2 to stiffen / to become rigid

enredar *verb 1* to fool / to deceive 2 to tangle up

enrenou *noun m* fuss / commotion / stir / stink
expression provocar un enrenou to cause a stir (or fuss or commotion or stink)

enregistrament *noun 1 m* recording *2 m* registration

enregistrar *verb 1* to register 2 to record

enrere *adverb 1* backward(s) / back 2 at the back / behind 3 in the past / ago

enriquiment *noun m* enrichment

enriquir *verb 1* to make (somebody) rich 2 to enrich | Enriquir l'urani - To enrich uranium 3 to become rich 4 to enhance / to improve (fig.)

ens *pronoun* US *noun m* entity

ensabonar *verb 1* to soap 2 to soft-soap

ensagnar *verb 1* to stain with blood / to cover with blood / to bloody 2 to get all bloody

ensagnat *adjective* bloodied / bloodstained / covered in (or with) blood

ensaimada *noun 1 f* ensaimada (a Mallorcan pastry)

Type of circular pastry in the form of a spiral, with a sweet or savoury filling. Typical of the Balearic Islands.

2 f at (sign)

The official terms for the 'at sign' are 'arrova' / 'rova'.

ensangonar *verb 1* to stain with blood / to cover with blood / to bloody 2 to get all bloody

ensangonat *adjective* bloodied / bloodstained / covered in (or with) blood

ensem *adverb 1* at the same time 2 together

ensenya *noun f* standard / ensign

ensenyament *noun m* education / teaching

ensenyar *verb* to teach

ensinistrar *verb* to train

ensopegar *verb 1* (~ amb) (sentit físic) to trip (over) / to stumble (over o on) 2 (~ amb) (dificultats o problemes) to run into / to hit / to come up against 3 (encertar a trobar) to hit upon / to stumble upon / to chance upon 4 (data) to fall on

ensopiment *noun m* drowsiness

ensopit *adjective 1* drowsy / half-asleep 2 boring

ensordidor *adjective* deafening

ensordir *verb 1* to deafen 2 to deceive

ensorrada *noun 1 f* collapse *2 f* slump

ensorrament noun 1 m collapse 2 m slump
ensorrar verb 1 to pull down / to knock down 2 to fall down / to collapse 3 to slump / to nosedive / to plummet
ensucrat adjective sweetened (with sugar)
ensulsiada noun f collapse
ensulsiar-se verb to collapse
ensumar verb 1 to sniff 2 to smell
ensurt noun m fright / scare / shock
entabonar verb to con / to dupe / to fool / to hustle / to swindle / to trick
entelar verb 1 to steam up 2 (fig.) to tarnish
entendre verb 1 to understand / to comprehend 2 to be comprehensible / to be understandable / to make sense 3 to get along 4 to carry on with / to have an affair with (relacions amoroses secretes) noun m understanding expression al meu entendre as (far as) I see it
enteniment noun m understanding
enter adjective complete / whole noun m integer
enterbolir verb to make something cloudy / to make something murky / to cloud
enterc adjective 1 stiff 2 stubborn
enteròcit noun m enterocyte
enterrador noun m / f gravedigger
enterrament noun m burial
enterramorts noun m / f gravedigger
enterrar verb to bury
entesa noun f understanding / agreement
entitat noun 1 f entity 2 f body

'Entitat' means 'body' in the sense 'association' (i.e. 'International trade body')

entonar verb to chant / to intone (formal)
entorcillar verb to twist / to wind
entorcillat adjective twisted
entorn noun 1 m surroundings 2 mpl vicinity / environs (formal) / surrounding area
entortolligar verb to coil / to twist / to wind
entossudir-se verb (~ a + infinitiu) to (stubbornly) insist on (+gerund)
entotsolar-se verb to isolate oneself / to hide oneself away
entrada noun 1 f entry 2 f entrance / entry / way in 3 f ticket 4 f down payment 5 f (futbol) tackle 6 f (beisbol) inning expression pagar una entrada (en una compra a terminis) to put down (o pay) a deposit
entranya noun f guts / bowels / entrails

This word is usually found in the plural ('entranyes')

entranyable adjective profound

entrar verb to enter expression deixar entrar to admit / to let in
entre preposition between / among / amongst / amid / amidst
entreacte noun m intermission
entrecot noun m entrecôte / (boneless) rib steak
entrecuix noun m crotch
entregar verb 1 to hand over / to present / to deliver 2 to hand in (Br.) / to give in (Br.) / to turn in (Am.) | Després d'exposar-se en classe, l'informe s'entregarà al professor - After being presented in class, the report will be handed (or given or turned) in to the teacher
entremaliadura noun f prank
entremaliat adjective naughty
entremig adverb in the middle (of) / amongst
entrenador noun m / f coach
entrenament noun m training
entrenar verb to train
entreobrir verb to half open
entrepà noun m sandwich
entresol noun m mezzanine
entretener verb 1 to hold (somebody) up / to slow (somebody) down / to delay (somebody) 2 to hang about / to dawdle 3 to entertain / to amuse 4 to keep yourself amused / to entertain yourself
entreveure verb to glimpse / to make out
entrevista noun f interview expression entrevista de selecció f job interview expression fer una entrevista a (algú) to interview (someone)
entrevistador noun m / f interviewer
entrevistar verb to interview
entroncar verb 1 to become part of a family / to become related 2 to connect
entropia noun f entropy
entusiasmar verb 1 to make somebody enthusiastic / to enthuse (somebody) 2 (~ amb) to be enthusiastic about / to get enthusiastic about / to enthuse about
entusiasme noun m enthusiasm
entusiasta noun m / f enthusiast / fan adjective enthusiastic
enuig noun m annoyance / displeasure
enumeració noun f enumeration / list
enumerar verb to enumerate
envair verb to invade
enveja noun f envy
envejable adjective enviable
envejament adverb enviably
envejar verb to be envious of / to envy
envejós adjective envious

envelat noun 1 m marquee 2 m (de circ) big top
envelliment noun m aging / ageing (Br.)
envellir verb to grow old / to age
enverinament noun m poisoning
enverinar verb to poison
envernissar verb to varnish
envers preposition towards
enviar verb to send
enviat noun m / f envoy expression enviat especial m / f special envoy
envoltar verb to surround
enxampar verb to catch
enyor noun m longing
enyorança noun f longing / nostalgia
enyorar verb to miss

'Enyorar' means 'to miss' in the sense 'to long for'

enze noun m simpleton / idiot / blockhead
enzim noun m enzyme
enzimàtic adjective enzyme | Activitat enzimàtica
 - *Enzyme activity*
enzoòtia noun f enzootic
enzoòtic adjective enzootic
eoli noun m / f Aeolian adjective Aeolian
ep exclamation hey!
epicentre noun m epicentre (Br.) / epicenter (Am.)
epicureisme noun m epicureanism
epicuri adjective epicurean noun m / f pleasure seeker
epidèmia noun f epidemic expression epidèmia de la SIDA f AIDS epidemic
epidemiòleg noun m / f epidemiologist
epidemiologia noun f epidemiology
epidemiològic adjective epidemiological
epidermis noun f epidermis
epidídim noun m epididymis
epifania noun f epiphany
epífisi noun f epiphysis
epífora noun f epiphora
epíleg noun m epilogue / epilog
epilèpsia noun f epilepsy
epilèptic noun m / f epileptic adjective epileptic expression crisi epilèptica f epileptic fit
episcopal adjective 1 episcopal 2 Episcopal
episcopalità noun m / f Episcopalian adjective Episcopalian
episiotomia noun f episiotomy
episodi noun 1 m episode 2 m (serial, soap opera) instalment (Br.) / installment (Am.)
epistemòleg noun m / f epistemologist
epistemologia noun f epistemology
epistolar adjective epistolary

epitafi noun m epitaph
epitàlem noun m epithalamus
epizoòtia noun f epizootic
epizoòtic adjective epizootic
epizootiologia noun f epizootiology
època noun 1 f era / epoch / age 2 f time
EPROM memòria ROM esborrable f EPROM
 Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory
equació noun f equation expression equació lineal f linear equation expression equació quadràtica f quadratic equation
Equador noun m Ecuador
equatoguineà noun m / f Equatogunian / Equatorial Guinean adjective Equatogunian / Equatorial Guinean
equatorià adjective Ecuadorian noun m / f Ecuadorian
equèstre adjective equestrian
equidna noun m echidna
equilibri noun 1 m balance 2 m stability 3 m equilibrium
equimosi noun f ecchymosis (tec.) / bruise
equinocci noun m equinox
equinoderm noun m echinoderm
equip noun m team
equipament noun 1 m material 2 m equipment 3 m outfit
equipar verb 1 to equip 2 to kit out / to outfit
equipatge noun m luggage expression equipatge de mà m carry-on (luggage)
equitat noun f equity (formal) / fairness
equitatiu adjective equitable (formal) / fair / just
equitativament adverb equitably (formal) / fairly
equivaldre verb to be equivalent to
equivalent adjective equivalent noun m equivalent
equivaler verb to be equivalent to
equivocar verb to be mistaken / to get something wrong
eradicació noun f eradication
eradicar verb to eradicate
erari noun 1 m public funds 2 m Treasury
erbi noun m erbium
erecció noun f erection
erètil adjective erectile expression disfunció erètil f erectile dysfunction
eremita noun mf hermit
ergonomia noun f ergonomics
ergonòmic adjective ergonomic
ergonòmicament adverb ergonomically
ergonomista noun m / f ergonomist
eriçó noun m hedgehog expression eriçó de mar m sea urchin

erigir verb to erect
eritreu noun m / f Eritrean adjective Eritrean
eritròcit noun m erythrocyte
erm noun m hermitage
ermi noun m ermine
ermita noun f hermitage
ermità noun m / f hermit
erogen adjective erogenous
eròtic adjective erotic
errada noun f error
errant adjective 1 errant / wandering 2 errant
 expression cavaller errant m knight-errant expression el Jueu errant the Wandering Jew
errar verb to make a mistake / to get (something) wrong / to be wrong expression errar és humà to err is human
errata noun f erratum expression fe d'errates f (list of) errata
erràtic adjective erratic
erroni adjective wrong
error noun m mistake / error
eructar verb to burp / to belch
eructe noun m burp / belch
eruga noun f caterpillar
erupció noun 1 f eruption 2 f rash / eruption
es pronoun himself / herself / itself / themselves / yourself
esbalair verb to amaze / to astonish / to astound
esbalaït adjective amazed / astounded / astonished / flabbergasted / dumbfounded / dumbstruck
esbandir verb to rinse
esbargir-se verb to take a break / to relax / to unwind
esbarjo noun m break / recreation expression d'esbarjo recreational
esbart noun m Catalan folk dancing group
esbiaixar verb 1 to cut on the bias 2 to bias
esbiaixat adjective biased
esbombar verb 1 to spread 2 to spread
esborrany noun draft
esborrar verb 1 to rub out / to erase 2 to delete
esborronador adjective 1 chilling / spooky / scary 2 lurid
esborronar verb 1 to chill 2 to appal (Br.) / to appall (Am.) / to horrify
esbós noun m sketch
esbossar verb to sketch
esbrinar verb to figure out / to determine / to discover / to ascertain
esbronc noun m ticking off / telling off / scolding

esbroncada noun f ticking off / telling off / scolding
esbrincar verb to scold (formal) / to berate (formal) / to take (somebody) to task / to give (somebody) an earful (col·loq.) / to tell (somebody) off / to give (somebody) a ticking off / to give (somebody) a telling off
esbudellar verb to gut / to disembowel
esbufec noun m pant / snort
esbufegar verb to pant / to snort
esbullar verb [cabells] to tousle / to rumple
escabellar verb 1 to mess someone's hair up 2 to get (or have) your hair messed up
escabrós adjective lurid
escac noun 1 m check
 'Escac' means 'check' in the chess sense.
 2 mpl chess expression escac i mat checkmate
escacs noun mpl chess
escadusser adjective odd / rare / scarce / infrequent
escaiença noun 1 f appropriateness / suitability 2 f occasion expression en l'escaiença de on the occasion of
escaient adjective appropriate / suitable / fitting
escaig noun m - expression i escaig 1 just over... / a little over... / ...and a bit / a bit more than... | Deu euros i escaig - Ten and a bit euros / ten euros and a bit / a little over ten euros / just over ten euros | Ara fa un any i escaig - Just over / a little over a year ago | Cinc-cents mots i escaig - Just over five hundred words 2 just after | A les deu i escaig - Just after 10 o'clock
escaire noun 1 m set square (Br.) / triangle (Am.) 2 m right angle
escala noun 1 f stairs 2 f staircase 3 f stairwell 4 scale
 'Escala' means 'scale' in the sense of 'scale of a map'
 expression escala automàtica f escalator expression escala de Richter f Richter scale
escalada noun 1 f rock climbing 2 f climb 3 f escalation
escalador noun m / f climber
escalar verb 1 to climb 2 to scale
escaldar verb to blanch
escalf noun m warmth
escalfament noun 1 m warming 2 m heating 3 m warm up expression escalfament global m global warming
escalfar verb 1 to heat 2 to become heated 3 to warm up
escalfor noun f warmth
escamarlà noun m langoustine / Dublin Bay prawn / Norway lobster
escambell noun m stool
escamot noun 1 m squad 2 m small herd

escampar verb 1 to scatter 2 to scatter 3 to spread 4 (diners) to squander

escandalitzar verb 1 to scandalize / to scandalise (Br.) 2 to be scandalized / scandalised (Br.)

escandalós adjective scandalous / outrageous

escandalosament adverb scandalously / outrageously

escandi noun m scandium

escandinau adjective Scandinavian noun m / f Scandinavian

Escandinàvia noun f Scandinavia

escàndol noun m scandal

escàner noun m scanner

escanyar verb to strangle

escanyolit adjective skinny / emaciated / scrawny / puny

escapament noun m leak

escapar verb 1 to slip 2 (~ de) to escape (from) / to run away (from) / to get away (from)

escapolir-se verb to escape / to flee / to run away

escarabat noun m beetle expression escarabat morrut m red palm weevil expression escarabat piloter m scarab

escarabeu noun m scarab

'Escarabeu' means 'scarab' as in the image of a scarab on a seal or amulet in Ancient Egypt. The actual beetle is 'escarabat piloter'.

escarafalls noun mpl fuss expression fer escarafalls to make a fuss

escaramussa noun 1 f skirmish / scuffle 2 f quarrel / dispute / (entre politics) skirmish

escarlata adjective scarlet noun m scarlet expression La Pimpinella Escarlata The Scarlet Pimpernel

escarmentar verb 1 to teach (somebody) a lesson 2 to learn your lesson 3 to learn your lesson

escarn noun m jeer / jibe / insult / derision

escarni noun m jeer / jibe / insult / derision

escarnir verb 1 to mock / to jeer 2 to take the mickey out of (col·loq.)

escarola noun f endive

escarransit adjective 1 puny / scrawny 2 mean / stingy / cheap (Am.)

escarrassar-se verb to slave away / to overwork / to toil / to make every possible effort / to bust a gut / to knock yourself out

escartejar verb 1 to flick through 2 (cartes) to shuffle

escarxofa noun f artichoke

escarxofar-se verb to relax (into a chair) / to lounge (in a chair) / to settle back (into a chair) / to get comfortable (in a chair) / to loll (in a chair)

escàs adjective scarce

escassejar verb 1 to be scarce 2 to ration

escassetat noun f shortage / scarcity

escatimar verb to skimp on / to stint on / to scrimp on

escatir verb 1 to prune / to cut back 2 to clarify / to sort out / to elucidate

escaure verb 1 to be appropriate / to suit / to fit 2 to coincide expression si s'escau if the chance arises

escenari noun 1 m scene 2 m stage

escenificació noun 1 f staging 2 f dramatization / dramatisation (Br.)

escenificar verb 1 to stage 2 to dramatize / to dramatise (Br.)

escèptic adjective sceptic

escepticisme noun m scepticism

escindir verb 1 to split 2 to split 3 (~ de) to split away from / to break away from

escintil·lòmetre noun m scintillometer

escita noun m / f Scythian adjective Scythian

esclafar verb to flatten / to squash / to crush / to crack open

esclafidor noun mpl castanets

esclafir verb to burst (out) expression esclafir a plorar to burst into tears expression esclafir a riure to burst out laughing expression fer esclafir els dits to snap (o click) your fingers

esclat noun 1 m burst / outburst / eruption 2 m blaze | Un esclat de color(s) - A blaze of colour (Br.) / color (Am.) 3 m explosion 4 m glare 5 m flash

esclatar verb 1 to explode / to blow up 2 to burst / to pop 3 to break 4 to break out / to erupt expression fer esclatar to blow up

esclau noun m / f slave

esclavitud noun f slavery

esclavó noun m / f Slavonian adjective Slavonian

esclerodèrmia noun f scleroderma

esclerosi noun m sclerosis expression esclerosi múltiple m multiple sclerosis / MS

escletxa noun 1 f crack / chink / split / gap 2 f crevice

esclop noun m clog

escó noun m seat

escocès noun m / f Scot / Scotsman (masc.) / Scotswoman (fem.) adjective Scottish

Escòcia noun f Scotland

escola noun f school expression escola bressol f nursery school (Br.) / pre-k (Am.)

escolà noun m altar boy

escolament noun m flow

escolar adjective school noun m / f schoolboy / schoolgirl
escolarització noun f schooling
escolaritzar verb to school / to provide schooling for
escollir verb to choose
escoltar verb to listen
escombra noun f broom / brush
escombrador noun m / f sweeper
escombrar verb to sweep
escombraries noun fpl rubbish / trash (Am.) / garbage (Am.)
escombriaire noun m / f street cleaner
escometre verb 1 to undertake 2 to attack 3 to address
escons noun m seats (in parliament)
escopeta noun f shotgun
escopinya noun f cockle
escopir verb to spit
escopòfil noun m / f voyeur / Peeping Tom adjective voyeuristic
escopofília noun f voyeurism
escorar verb to lean / to tilt
escorbut noun m scurvy
escorcoll noun m search

'Escorcoll' means 'search' as in 'police search'

escorcollar verb to search

'Escorcollar' means 'to search' as in 'the police searched the house'

escòria noun 1 f slag 2 f scum
Escorpi noun Scorpio
escórrer verb 1 to drain / to pour the last drops out of 2 to come
escorrialles noun fpl dregs / last drops (e.g. in a glass)
escorta noun 1 f [grup] escort 2 m / f [membre d'una escorta] escort 3 m / f [bàsquet] shooting guard
escortar verb to escort
escorxador noun m abattoir
escot noun m cleavage
escotat adjective low-cut
escreix noun m excess / additional (or extra) amount
expression amb escreix easily / greatly / amply
escriassada noun f (angry) screams / shouts
escriassar verb to scream / shout (angrily) at somebody / to bawl somebody out
escriptor noun m / f writer
escriptori noun 1 m desktop 2 m desk
escriptura noun 1 f writing 2 f handwriting 3 f writing system 4 f deed
escriptures noun 1 fpl (Holy) Scriptures 2 fpl writings

escriure verb to write
escrot noun m scrotum
escrotal adjective scrotal
escruixidor adjective shocking / frightening
escrutar verb 1 to scrutinize / to scrutinise (Br.) / to investigate thoroughly 2 to count (votes)
escrutini noun 1 m scrutiny / thorough investigation 2 m count

'Escrutini' means 'count' in the sense 'vote count'

escudella noun f stew
escull noun m reef
esculpir verb to sculpt / to carve / to chisel / to whittle
escultòric adjective sculptural
escultura noun f sculpture
escultural adjective statuesque
escuma noun f foam / scum
escuradents noun m toothpick
escurar verb 1 to scour 2 to clean / to clean out
| **Escurar les butxaques a algú** - *To clean someone out* 3 to polish off
escura-xemeneies noun m / f (chimney) sweep
escurçana noun f stingray
escurçar verb to shorten
escurçó noun m viper
esdeveniment noun m event
esdevenir verb 1 to become / to turn into 2 to happen / to occur / to come about
esdrúixol adjective proparoxytone / (of a word) which has its stress on the antepenultimate syllable
esfereïdor adjective terrifying / frightening
esfèric adjective spherical
esfigmomanòmetre noun m sphygmomanometer
esfilagarsar verb 1 to fray 2 to fray
esfinter noun m sphincter
esfinx noun f sphinx
esfondrament noun m collapse
esfondrar verb to collapse / to sink
esforç noun m effort
esforçar-se verb to try hard / to strive / to make an effort | **Esforçar-se més** - *To make more of an effort*
esfullar verb 1 to defoliate (tech.) / to pull the leaves off / to pull the petals off 2 to drop (or lose) (its) leaves / to drop (or lose) (its) petals
esfullat adjective leafless
esfumar verb 1 to blur / to tone down 2 to vanish / to disappear
esgarip noun 1 m screech / scream / shriek 2 m squawk

esgarrapada noun f scratch expression amb una esgarrapada / amb quatre esgarrapades in a rush

esgarrapar verb 1 to scratch 2 to scratch out

esgarrifança noun f shiver / shudder / trembling / chill

esgarrifar verb 1 to make (somebody) shudder 2 to shiver / to shudder / to tremble / to shake

esgarrifós adjective bloodcurdling / hair-raising / thrilling / terrifying / chilling

esgarrinxada noun f scratch

esgarrinxar verb 1 to scratch 2 to scratch (yourself) (on) | M'he esgarrinxat les cames nues (amb els esbarzers) - *I scratched my bare legs (on the brambles)*

esgavell noun m confusion / disorder / chaos

esgavellar verb 1 to dislocate 2 to cause disorder

esglai noun m fright / scare / terror / panic

esglaiar verb 1 to terrify / to scare 2 to be terrified / to be scared (witless)

esglaó noun f step / stair

església noun f church

esgotament noun m exhaustion

esgotar verb to exhaust | Estic esgotat - *I'm exhausted / knackered (argot)*

esgrima noun f fencing

esgrimir verb 1 to brandish / to wield 2 [fig.] to put forward

esguard noun m glance / look

esguardar verb to look at

esguerrat noun m / f disabled person adjective disabled / crippled badly- (or poorly-) made / badly- (or poorly-) done / crooked / misshapen

eslavònic noun m / f Slavonian adjective Slavonian

eslider noun m / f (person / people) from Eslida adjective relating to Eslida or its people

esllavissada noun f landslide

eslògan noun m slogan

eslovac noun 1 m Slovak / Slovakian 2 m / f Slovakian / Slovak adjective Slovakian / Slovak

Eslovàquia noun f Slovakia

eslovè noun 1 m Slovene / Slovenian 2 m / f Slovenian / Slovene adjective Slovenian / Slovene

Eslovènia noun f Slovenia

esma noun f instinct expression d'esma by instinct

esmaixada noun 1 f [bàsquet] (slam) dunk 2 f [tenis / bàdminton] smash

esmaixar verb 1 [bàsquet] to dunk 2 [tenis / bàdminton] to smash

esmalt noun 1 m enamel 2 m gloss

esmaperdut adjective at a loss / (all) at sea / baffled

esmena noun 1 f correction 2 f amendment

esmenar verb to amend

esment noun m mention expression fer esment de to mention expression parar esment (a) to pay attention (to)

esmentar verb to mention | Abans esmentat - *Aforementioned*

esmerçar verb to sink (money into something) / to invest (in something) | El govern ha esmerçat 81,5 milions per fer front a la crisi - *The government has sunk 81.5 million into dealing with the crisis* | Aquesta ha estat la principal motivació de l'esforç esmerçat per tot el Departament en preparar-la - *This has been the prime motivation for the effort sunk into preparing it by the whole department*

esmicolar verb 1 to crumble 2 to shatter / to smash (to pieces) 3 to crumble 4 to shatter

esmolar verb 1 to sharpen 2 to sharpen / to whet / to hone

esmòquing noun m tuxedo / tux (col·loq) / dinner jacket (Br.)

esmorteir verb to muffle / to cushion / to deaden / to buffer

esmorzar noun m breakfast verb to have breakfast

esmunyir-se verb to slip through / to squeeze through

esmunyedís adjective slippery

esnob noun m / f poseur / fashionista adjective trendy

espadella noun m / f (person / people) from Espadella adjective relating to Espadella or its people

espaguetis noun mpl spaghetti

espai noun m space expression espai aeri m airspace expression espai exterior m outer space

espaiós adjective spacious / roomy

espant noun m fright / panic / shock

espantall noun m scarecrow

espantaocells noun m scarecrow

espantar verb to scare

espanta-sogres noun m blowout

A 'blowout' is one of those rolled up tubes of flattened paper with a plastic mouthpiece at the end which you get at parties. When you blow them they unfurl, making a noise.

espanyaportes noun m / f burglar

Espanya noun f Spain

espanyol adjective Spanish

espaordir verb 1 to scare / to frighten 2 to become scared (or frightened)

esparadrap noun m plaster (Br.) / Band Aid (Am.)

espardenya noun f espadrille expression d'espardenya popular / common / local

espargir verb to spread out / to scatter / to sprinkle

esparracat adjective tattered / torn / ripped

espàrrec noun 1 m asparagus spear 2 mpl asparagus

espartà noun m / f Spartan adjective Spartan

espasa noun 1 f sword 2 f sword

A card from the suit 'espases' (swords) in a Spanish deck of cards

3 fpl swords

'Swords' is one of the four suits in a Spanish deck of cards

espasme noun m spasm

espatarrant adjective 1 amazing 2 scary

This word is also spelt 'espaterrant'

espatarrar verb 1 to amaze 2 to scare

This verb is also spelt 'espaterrar'

espaterrant adjective 1 amazing 2 scary

This word is also spelt 'espatarrant'

espaterrar verb 1 to amaze 2 to scare

This verb is also spelt 'espatarrar'

espatlla noun f shoulder | Arronsar / encongir les
espatlles - *To shrug (your shoulders) | Espatlla de xai*
- Lamb shoulder / shoulder of lamb

espatllar verb 1 to break (down) 2 to ruin / to damage

espatllera noun 1 f wall bars / stall bar 2 f back (of seat, chair, bench..) / backrest 3 f back plate

espàtula noun f spatula expression espàtula menor f black-faced spoonbill

espavilar verb 1 (revifar un foc) to stoke 2 to make (someone) buck their ideas up 3 to buck your ideas up

espavilat adjective clever / bright / quick-witted / smart

especial adjective special

especialista noun m / f specialist

especialitat noun f specialty

especialitzar-se verb to specialize / to specialise (Br.)

especialitzat adjective specialized / specialised (Br.) / skilled

especialment adverb especially

espècie noun f species / type

específic adjective specific

específicament adverb specifically

especificació noun f specification

especificar verb to specify

espècimen noun m specimen

especiós adjective specious

espectacle noun m show

espectacular adjective spectacular

espectacularment adverb spectacularly

espectre noun 1 m spectre (Br.) / specter (Am.) 2 m spectrum

espectrofotòmetre noun m spectrophotometer

espectrofotometria noun f spectrophotometry

espectrofotomètric adjective spectrophotometric

espectròmetre noun m spectrometer

espectrometria noun f spectrometry

expression espectrometria de masses f mass spectrometry

espectromètric adjective spectrometric

especulació noun f speculation

especular verb to speculate

espeleobusseig noun m cave diving

espeleòleg noun m / f caver / potholer / spelunker (Am.)

espeleologia noun f caving / pot holing (Br.) / spelunking (Am.) / speleology

espelma noun f candle

espera noun f wait / waiting

esperança noun 1 f hope 2 f expectancy

expression esperança matemàtica f expected value

expression esperança de vida f life expectancy

esperançador adjective encouraging

esperançat adjective hopeful

esperanto noun m Esperanto

esperar verb 1 to wait | Espera't un moment! - *Wait a minute!* 2 (desitjar) to hope (for) 3 to expect

In Catalan, 'esperar' means both 'to hope' and 'to expect'. The difference between the sentences 'I hope to pass the test' and 'I expect to pass the test' isn't obvious in Catalan.

esperit noun f spirit

esperma noun f sperm | Donant d'esperma - *Sperm donor*

esperonador adjective rousing

esperonar verb 1 to spur (a horse) 2 to spur on / to motivate / to encourage

esperrucar verb 1 to mess someone's hair up 2 to get (or have) your hair messed up

espès adjective thick

essessiment noun m thickening

essessir verb to thicken

espetec noun 1 m crash / crack 2 m (kind of) Catalan sausage

espetegar verb to crack / to crash

espia noun m / f spy

espiar verb to spy on

espiga noun f ear

'Espiga' means 'ear' as in 'ear of corn'

espígol noun m lavender

espín noun m spin

'Espín' refers to 'spin' in the physics sense and no other.

espina noun f thorn

espinacs noun m spinach

espineta noun f spinet

A 'spinet' is a kind of small harpsichord.

espinós adjective prickly / thorny | **Un arbust espinós** - *A thorny bush* | **Un tema espinós** - *A thorny (o prickly) issue*

espionatge noun m espionage / spying

espipellar verb 1 to peck 2 to pick at

espiritisme noun m spiritualism expression sessió

d'espiritisme f seance

espiritista noun m / f spiritualist

espiritual adjective spiritual

espitllera noun f arrow slit / loophole

esplai noun 1 m recreation / relaxation 2 m after-school club

esplendor noun f (magnificència) splendour (Br.) / splendor (Am.)

esplíceosoma noun m spliceosome

esplugabous noun m cattle egret

espoleta noun f detonator

espoli noun m plunder

espoliació noun f plunder

espolsar verb 1 to dust 2 to shake 3 to shake off 4 (animal) to shake (itself) | **Els gossos s'espolsen quan surten de l'aigua** - *Dogs shake themselves when they come out of the water*

espondilolistesi noun f spondylolisthesis

espongiforme adjective > spongiform

esponja noun f sponge

espontaneïtat noun f spontaneity

espontani adjective spontaneous

esporàdic adjective sporadic

esporàdicament adverb sporadically

esporgar verb to prune / to cut back

esporlerí noun m / f (person / people) from Esporles

adjective relating to Esporles or its people

esport noun m sport

esportista noun m / f sportsman / sportswoman

esportiu adjective sporting / sports noun m sports car

esportivitat noun f sportsmanship / sporting

behaviour (Br.) / sporting behavior (Am.)

esporuguir verb to scare / to frighten

espòs noun m husband

esposa noun f wife

espuri adjective spurious

esputna noun f spark

espurnejjar verb 1 to spark / to sparkle 2 to drizzle

esput noun m sputum

esquadró noun m squadron expression esquadró de la mort m death squad

esquaix noun m squash

esqueix noun m cutting

esqueixada noun f salad made from cod, tomato, olives and onion

esquelet noun m skeleton

esquelètic adjective skeletal

esquema noun 1 m outline / schema (tec.) 2 m sketch / diagram

esquematzar verb 1 to outline 2 to schematize / to schematise (Br.)

esquena noun 1 f back 2 f backstroke expression girar l'esquena a (algú / alguna cosa) to turn your back on (somebody / something)

esquer noun m bait

esquerda noun 1 f crack 2 f crevice

esquerp adjective unfriendly / unsociable

esquerrà adjective 1 left-handed 2 left-wing

esquerre adjective left

esquí noun 1 m skiing 2 m ski

esquiador noun m / f skier

esquiar verb to ski

esquif noun 1 m single scull 2 m skiff

esquifista noun m / f single sculler

esquifit adjective 1 too small / too short 2 paltry

esquilar verb to shear

esquimal noun m / f Eskimo

esquinç noun m tear

esquinçada noun f tear

esquinçall noun m rag / torn (or ripped) piece of cloth (or clothes)

esquinçament noun m tear

esquinçar verb 1 to tear / to rip 2 to tear / to rip

esquinçat adjective tattered / torn / ripped

esquirol noun 1 m squirrel 2 m / f scab / blackleg / strikebreaker

esquitxar verb to splash

esquivar verb to avoid / to elude / to dodge

essència noun f essence expression essència de vainilla f vanilla essence

essencial adjective essential

essencialment adverb essentially

ésser verb to be expression sigui com sigui however

expression sigui el que sigui whatever

est adjective east

estabilitat noun f stability

estabilització noun stabilization / stabilisation (Br.)

estabilitzador adjective stabilizing / stabilising (Br.)

noun m stabilizer / stabiliser (Br.)

estabilitzant adjective stabilizing / stabilising (Br.)
estabilitzar verb to stabilize / to stabilise (Br.)
estable adjective 1 stable 2 steady noun stable
establiment noun m establishment
establiment noun m / f (person / people) from
Establiments adjective relating to Establiments or its
people
establir verb 1 to establish 2 to establish / to
ascertain
estaca noun f stake
estacar verb to tether / to tie up
estació noun 1 f station 2 f season expression estació
d'esquí f ski resort expression estació de servei f gas
station (Am.) / service station (Am.) / petrol station
(Br.) / servo (Aus.) (col·loq) expression estació espacial f
space station
estacionalitat noun f seasonality
estada noun f stay
estadi noun m stadium
estadístic adjective statistical noun m / f statistician
estadística noun f statistic / statistics
estafa noun f confidence trick / confidence game /
swindle
estafador noun m / f conman / con-woman /
confidence trickster / con merchant (Br.)
estafar verb to cheat / to deceive
estalvi noun 1 m saving 2 mpl savings | **Compte d'estalvis**
- *Savings account* | **Estalvis de tota la vida** - *Life savings*
adjective safe expression sa i estalvi safe and sound
estalviador noun m / f saver
estalviar verb 1 to save 2 to preserve
estament noun m social class / social group
| **L'estament militar** - *The military establishment*
| **L'estament mèdic** - *The medical profession*
estampida noun f stampede
estanc noun m tobacconist adjective watertight
estancament noun 1 m stagnation 2 m (en unes
negociacions, en un acord) deadlock / stalemate
estancar verb 1 (deturar el curs) to stem / to check 2
to stagnate 3 (negociacions) to become deadlocked
estancat adjective 1 stagnant 2 (negociacions)
deadlocked
estantera noun f bookcase

Until recently, 'estantera' was considered a Castilianism.
 The most usual word for bookcase is 'prestatergia'.

estany noun 1 m pool / small lake 2 m tin
estar verb 1 to be 2 to stay 3 to be ready expression estar
per 1 to be about to 2 to pay attention to expression estar-
se de to refrain from / to keep from / to desist from
estasi noun [medical] f stasis

estat noun 1 m state 2 m condition 3 m status 4 m estate
expression estat d'emergència f state of emergency
expression estat d'excepció f state of emergency
expression estat vegetatiu m vegetative state | **Estat**
vegetatiu persistent - *Persistent vegetative state*
estatal adjective state
Estats Units noun m United States expression **Estats**
Units d'Amèrica m United States of America
estàtua noun f statue
estatueta noun f statuette
estatura noun f stature

'Estatura' means 'stature' in the sense 'height'.

estatut noun m statute | **Estatut d'autonomia** - *Statute of*
autonomy

The statutes of autonomy are the constitutional laws that
 grant Catalonia, Valencia and the Balearic Islands an
 autonomous government.

estatutari adjective statutory
estatutàriament adverb statutorily
estauroilita noun f stauroilite
estavellar verb 1 to smash / to shatter 2 to crash / to
smash
esteatorrea noun f steatorrhea
estegosaure noun m stegosaurus
estel noun 1 m star 2 m kite expression estel fugaç m
shooting star expression **Estel Polar** m North Star / Polar
Star / Polaris
estellenquí noun m / f (person / people) from
Estellencs adjective relating to Estellencs or its people
estendre verb 1 to spread (out) / to open (out) / to
stretch (out) 2 to extend / to enlarge 3 to spread
| **Ampliament estès** - *Widespread* 4 [la roba] to hang out
/ to peg out
estepa noun f steppe
estequiometria noun f stoichiometry
estereotip noun m stereotype
estereotomia noun f (tec.) stereotomy / stone-
cutting

'Stereotomy' is the science of using geometry to cut mainly
 stone (but also wood and iron) into complex forms.

estèril adjective 1 sterile 2 childless | **Parelles estèrils**
- *Childless couples*
esterificació noun f esterification
esterilització noun f sterilisation (Br.) / sterilization
(Am.)
esterilitzador noun m steriliser (Br.) / sterilizer
(Am.)
esterilitzar verb to sterilise (Br.) / to sterilize (Am.)
esternudar verb to sneeze
esternut noun m sneeze

estès adjective 1 spread (out) 2 widespread 3 hanging / on the line

'Estès' in this sense means literally 'hung out to dry' ('roba estesa' are clothes that are drying on the washing line)

estètic adjective aesthetic (Br.) / esthetic (Am.)

| **Cirurgia estètica** - *Cosmetic surgery* noun f aesthetics (Br.) / esthetics (Am.)

estibador noun m/f docker (Br.) / stevedore / longshoreman (Am.)

estic noun m (hockey) stick

estigi adjective Stygian

estigma noun m stigma

estil noun m style expression estil lliure m freestyle
expression 200m estils (individual) m [swimming] 200m (individual) medley

estima noun f esteem

estimar verb 1 to love 2 to consider / to judge 3 to estimate

estimat adjective dear / beloved | **Estimat pare...** - *Dear father...* noun darling / sweetheart

estimbar verb 1 to knock (somebody) down (from a great height) 2 to fall (from a great height)

estímul noun m stimulus

estimulació noun f stimulation

estimular verb 1 to stimulate 2 to arouse

estípula noun f stipule

estipulació noun f stipulation

estipular verb to stipulate

estira-i-arronsa noun m tug-of-war

estirar verb to stretch | **A tot estirar** - *At most / at the latest* | **Estira-i-arronsa** - *Tug-of-war*

estiu noun m summer

estiuenc adjective summer

estivellenc noun m/f (person / people) from

Estivella adjective relating to Estivella or its people

Estix noun m Styx

estoc noun m stock / inventory

estocàstic adjective stochastic expression procés estocàstic
m stochastic process

estoig noun m case

estona noun f a while / a bit

estonià noun 1 m Estonian 2 m/f Estonian adjective

Estonian

Estònia noun f Estonia

estor noun m blind / shade

estora noun 1 f rush / jute / straw matting 2 f mat 3 f rug

estovar verb 1 to soften 2 to soften up 3 to beat

estovalles noun fpl tablecloth

estrabisme noun m strabismus / squint

estrada noun 1 f dais 2 f witness box

estrafolari adjective eccentric / outlandish

estral noun m devastation expression fer estrall(s) to wreak havoc

estrambòtic adjective eccentric / outlandish

estranger noun m/f foreigner adjective foreign expression a l'estranger abroad

estraný adjective strange / weird / bizarre

estranýesa noun f strangeness / oddity

estraperlo noun 1 m black market / smuggling 2 m contraband / black market goods

Estrasburg noun m Strasbourg

estrat noun 1 m stratum 2 m stratus (cloud)

Also 'estratus'.

estratus noun m stratus (cloud)

Also 'estrat'.

estratagema noun m stratagem / trick

estrateg noun m/f strategist

estratègia noun f strategy

estratègic adjective strategic

estratificar verb to stratify

estratigrafia noun f stratigraphy

estratocúmul noun m stratocumulus (cloud)

Also 'estratocúmulus'.

estratocúmulus noun m stratocumulus (cloud)

Also 'estratocúmul'.

estratosfera noun f stratosphere

estratopausa noun f stratopause

estrella noun f star expression estrella de mar f starfish

estremir verb 1 to shake / to make (something)

tremble 2 to shudder / to shake

estrena noun f première

estrenar verb to try out / to debut / to première

estrènyer verb 1 to narrow / to make narrow 2 to

become narrower 3 to tighten | **Ara t'hauràs**

d'estrènyer el cinturó - *Now you'll have to tighten your belt*

4 to constrict / to compress / to squeeze 5 to squeeze together / to push together 6 to squeeze up

estrèpit noun m bang / boom / crash

estrepitós adjective 1 noisy / loud 2 resounding

estrès noun m stress

estressar verb 1 to stress (out) 2 to stress (out)

estressat adjective stressed (out)

estret adjective 1 narrow | **Per un marge estret** - *By a*

narrow margin 2 close expression estret de mires narrow-

minded expression estret de Gibraltar m Straits of

Gibraltar

estretament adverb tightly / closely

estretesa noun f narrowness

estretor noun f narrowness expression estretor de mires narrow-mindedness / close-mindedness

estri noun m tool / utensil

estria noun 1 f groove 2 fpl stretch marks

estrictament adverb strictly | **Estrictament confidencial** - *Strictly confidential*

estricte adjective strict

estrident adjective strident / raucous

estripar verb 1 to gut / to disembowel 2 to tear / to rip

estroboscòpic adjective stroboscopic / strobe
expression efecte estroboscòpic m strobe effect
expression llum estroboscòpica f strobe light

estrofa noun f verse / stanza

estroma noun m stroma

estroncar verb 1 to stem | **Van embenar el tall per estroncar l'hemorràgia** - *The cut was bandaged to stem the bleeding* 2 to stifle / to block / to impede

estronci noun m strontium

estruç noun m ostrich

estructura noun f structure expression estructura de control [computers] f control structure

estructural adjective structural

estuf noun m downpour

estuari noun m estuary

estubeny noun m / f (person / people) from Estubeny adjective relating to Estubeny or its people

estuc noun m stucco / render

estudi noun m study

estudiant noun m / f student

estudiar verb to study

estupefacció noun f astonishment / stupefaction

estupefacte adjective stunned / astounded

estupend adjective stupendous

estupendament adverb stupendously

estúpid adjective stupid

estúpidament adverb stupidly

estúpidesa noun f stupidity

estupor noun m stupor

esturió noun m surgeon

esvaïment noun 1 m rout / defeat 2 m fainting fit / faint

esvair verb 1 to rout / to defeat 2 to dispel / to clear up | **Vull esvair qualsevol dubte que pugueu tenir** - *I'd like to dispel any doubts you may have* 3 to clear (up) 4 to faint / to pass out

esvaniment noun m faint / fainting spell / loss of consciousness

esvalot noun m commotion / din / racket / disturbance / uproar

esvalotador noun m / f troublemaker / agitator

esvalotar verb to disturb / to cause a commotion

esvàstica noun f swastika

esvoranc noun m hole

et pronoun you / yourself noun m word used in the expression 'amb tots els ets i uts' expression amb tots els ets i uts in great detail / down to the last detail / at (great) length

età noun m ethane

et al. et al.

etanol noun m ethanol

etapa noun f stage

etarra noun m / f ETA member / member of ETA adjective ETA

etcètera noun m et cetera / etc / and so on (and so forth)

èter noun m ether expression èter de petroli m petroleum

ether expression èter dimetilic m dimethyl ether
expression èter etílic m ethyl ether

eteri adjective ethereal

etern adjective eternal

etílic adjective 1 ethylic | **Alcohol etílic (etanol)** - *Ethyl alcohol (ethanol)* 2 alcoholic / alcohol
expression intoxicació etílica ffullform alcohol poisoning

etíop adjective Ethiopian noun m / f Ethiopian

Etiòpia noun Ethiopia

etiòpic noun m / f Ethiopian adjective Ethiopian

etiquetar verb 1 to label 2 to pigeonhole

etiquetatge noun m labelling (Br.) / labeling (Am.)

ètnia noun f ethnic group

ètnic adjective ethnic

etnicitat noun f ethnicity

etnologia noun f ethnology

etoli noun m / f Aetolian adjective Aetolian

etrusc adjective Etruscan noun m / f Etruscan

ETT Empresa de Treball Temporal noun f temp agency

etzibar verb 1 to throw (a punch / a stone) / to strike (a blow) 2 to launch (a verbal attack)

EUA Estats Units d'Amèrica noun f USA United States of America

eucaliptus noun m eucalyptus (tree) / gum tree

eucariota noun f eukaryote

eufèmic adjective euphemistic

eufemisme noun m euphemism

eufoni noun m euphonium

eufòria noun f euphoria

eufòric adjective euphoric

Èufrates noun m Euphrates

euga noun f mare

Euràsia noun f Eurasia
eurasiàtic adjective Eurasian noun m / f Eurasian
euro noun m euro
Europa noun Europe
europèitziació noun f Europeanisation (Br.) / Europeanization
europèu adjective european noun m / f European
europi noun m europium
eutanàsia noun f ethanasia / assisted suicide
euxenita noun f euxenite
evacuació noun f evacuation
evacuar verb to evacuate
evacuat noun m / f evacuee
evanescent adjective evanescent
evangeli noun m gospel
evangèlic adjective evangelical noun m / f evangelical
evangèlicament adverb evangelically
evangelisme noun m evangelism
evangelista noun m evangelist
evangelització noun f evangelization / evangelisation (Br.)
evangelitzador noun m / f evangelist

'Evangelitzador' means 'evangelist' as in 'person who goes round evangelizing'.

evangelitzar verb to evangelize / to evangelise (Br.)
evaporació noun f evaporation
evaporar verb to evaporate
evaporímetre noun m evaporimeter / atmometer
evaporita noun f evaporite
evasió noun f evasion
evasiu adjective evasive
evasivament adverb evasively
eventual adjective 1 temporary 2 possible
eventualitat noun f eventuality
eventualment adverb possibly
evidència noun f evidence
evidenciar verb 1 to make clear 2 to be clear
evident adjective clear / obvious / evident
evidentment adverb clearly / obviously / evidently
evitable adjective avoidable / preventable
evitar verb to avoid
evocar verb to evoke
evocatiu adjective evocative
evolució noun 1 f evolution 2 f development / progress
evolucionar verb to evolve
evolutiu adjective evolutionary
exacerbació noun f exacerbation

exacerbar verb 1 to exacerbate / to aggravate / to make worse / to inflame 2 to exasperate 3 to become exasperated / to get exasperated
exacte adjective accurate expression de forma exacta accurately expression de manera exacta accurately
exactitud noun f accuracy / precision expression amb exactitud accurately
exageració noun f exaggeration / overstatement
exagerar verb to overstate / to exaggerate
exaltar verb to exalt
examen noun exam / examination
exànim adjective lifeless
examinar verb 1 to examine 2 to check / to test / to inspect
exantema noun m exanthema
exasperació noun f exasperation
exasperant adjective exasperating
exasperar verb 1 to exasperate 2 to become exasperated / to get exasperated
excarcerar verb to release somebody from prison / to let somebody out of prison / to free somebody from prison
excavadora noun f bulldozer / digger / excavator
excavar verb to excavate
excèdencia noun f leave (of absence)
excedent noun m surplus
excel·lència noun 1 f excellence 2 f Excellency
excel·lent adjective excellent
excèntric adjective eccentric

'Excèntric' means 'eccentric' in the sense 'not located at the geometric centre'

 excepció noun f exception
excepcional adjective exceptional
excepte preposition except
excés noun m EXCESS expression excés de velocitat m speeding
excessiu adjective excessive
excessivament adverb excessively
excitabilitat noun f excitability
excitable adjective excitable
excitació noun 1 f excitement 2 f [sexual] arousal
excitar verb 1 to excite 2 to incite 3 to arouse 4 (~ per) to get excited (or impassioned or passionate) (about) 5 [sexualment] to become aroused
exclamació noun f exclamation expression signe d'exclamació m exclamation mark / exclamation point (Am.)
exclamar verb to exclaim
excloure verb to exclude
exclusió noun f exclusion

exclusiu adjective exclusive
exclusivament adverb exclusively
excreció noun f excretion
excrement noun m excrement
excretar verb to excrete
excursió noun f trip / outing
execució noun f execution
executar verb 1 to carry out / to execute

'Executar' means 'to execute' both in the sense 'to kill somebody' and in the sense 'to execute (carry out) a plan etc.'

 2 to execute
executiu adjective executive noun m / f executive
exegesi noun f exegesis
exempció noun f exemption
exemplar noun 1 m copy 2 m issue
exemple noun m example expression per exemple for example
exercici noun m exercise
exercir verb 1 to exert | El Sol exerceix una forta atracció gravitatòria sobre els planetes - *The Sun exerts a strong gravitational pull on the planets* 2 to exercise | Exerceix el dret a vot tothom que pot votar? - *Does everyone who is able to vote exercise the right?* 3 to work (as) / to practise (as) | Exerceix de professor de Ciències Polítiques a la Universitat de Barcelona - *She works as a politics lecturer (Br.) / professor (Am.) at the University of Barcelona* 4 to carry out (duties / a role)
exèrcit noun m army
exhaurible adjective exhaustible | Recursos exhauribles - *Exhaustible resources*
exhauriment noun m exhaustion / depletion
exhaurir verb to exhaust
exhaustiu adjective exhaustive
exhibicionista noun m flasher
exhibidor noun m / f exhibitor
exhortació noun f urging / exhortation (formal) / entreaty (formal)
exhortar verb to urge / to exhort (formal)
exhortatori adjective hortatory (formal)
exhumació noun f exhumation
exhumar verb to exhume
exigència noun f demand / requirement
exigent adjective demanding / exacting
exigir verb to demand
exili noun m exile
exiliar verb to exile / to banish
eximir verb to exempt
existència noun f existence
existent adjective existing

existir verb to exist
èxit noun m success / achievement
exitós adjective successful
exoftàlma noun f exophthalmos
exorcisme noun m exorcism
exorcista noun mf exorcist
exorcitzar verb to exorcise
exosfera noun f exosphere
exosquelet noun m exoskeleton
exòtic adjective exotic
expandir verb 1 to expand 2 to spread 3 to expand 4 to spread
expansiu adjective expansive
expectació noun f expectation
expectativa noun f expectation expression expectativa de vida f life expectancy
expedició noun 1 f expedition 2 f issue / (tec.) issuance
expedient noun m file / record expression expedient disciplinari m disciplinary proceedings
expedir verb 1 to ship 2 to issue
expeditiu adjective expeditious / fast and efficient
expendedor noun 1 m vending machine 2 m / f seller
expenses noun fpl expenses / spending / expenditure expression a expenses de at the expense of (somebody or something)
experiència noun f experience
experimental adjective experimental
experimentalment adverb experimentally
experimentar verb 1 to undergo

'Experimentar' means 'to undergo' in the sense 'to undergo a change / modification / transformation etc...'

 2 to experience

'Experimentar' means 'to experience' in the sense 'to experience an increase / growth / reversal etc...' and also in the sense 'to experience a feeling or a need'

 3 to experiment / to try out | **Experimentar amb animals** - *To experiment on animals* 4 to suffer

'Experimentar' means 'to suffer' in the sense 'to suffer symptoms or side effects'.

expert noun 1 m / f expert 2 m / f connoisseur adjective expert
expiar verb to atone for / to expiate
expiració noun 1 f expiration 2 f exhalation
expirar verb 1 to expire / to run out 2 (literari) to expire / to die 3 (l'aire dels pulmons) to exhale
explicació noun f explanation
explicar verb 1 to explain 2 to teach 3 to understand 4 to make yourself understood / to make yourself clear
explicatiu adjective explanatory

explícit adjective explicit
exploració noun 1 f exploration 2 f examination
 expression exploració física f physical examination /
physical exam / physical
explorar verb to explore
explosiu noun m explosive adjective explosive
explotació noun f exploitation expression explotació
agrària f farming expression explotació forestal f
forestry expression explotació ramadera f livestock
raising
explotar verb 1 to explode 2 to exploit expression fer
explotar to blow up
exponencial adjective exponential
exportació noun f export
exposar verb 1 to exhibit 2 to set out / to put forward
/ to state / to point out
exposició noun 1 f exposition 2 f exposure
expositor noun m / f exhibitor adjective exhibiting
expressar verb to express
expressiu adjective expressive
expropiació noun f expropriation
expropiar verb to expropriate
expulsar verb 1 to kick out / to throw out / to get rid
of / to banish / to eject / to oust 2 to send off
expulsió noun 1 f expulsion 2 f sending off
expurgar verb expurgate (formal) / clean up
exquisit adjective exquisite
exsàngue adjective 1 wan / ashen 2 [formal]
exhausted
èxtasi noun m ecstasy
extens adjective extensive
extenuació noun f exhaustion
extenuat adjective exhausted / worn out
exterioritzar verb to externalize / to externalise
 (Br.)
exterminació noun f extermination
exterminar verb to exterminate / to wipe out
extermi noun m extermination
extern adjective external
externalització noun f outsourcing
externalitzar verb to outsource / to contract out
extinció noun f putting out / extinction
extingible adjective extinguishable
extingir verb 1 to put out / to extinguish 2 to put an
end to / to stop / to cancel 3 to wipe out / to make
(something) extinct 4 to go out 5 to become extinct /
to be wiped out
extintor noun m fire extinguisher
extirpar verb to remove / to root something out
extorquir verb to extort

extorsió noun f extortion
extorsionar verb to extort
extra adjective additional noun m / f extra
extracció noun f extraction / removal
extracte noun m excerpt / extract
extraescolar adjective extra-curricular / after-school
extralimitar-se verb to overreach (yourself)
extraordinari adjective extraordinary / amazing
extrasístole noun f extrasystole
extrasolar adjective extrasolar
 Outside the solar system
extraterrestre adjective extraterrestrial / alien noun m / f
extraterrestrial / alien
extravagància noun f eccentricity / outlandishness
extravagant adjective odd / outlandish
extravertit adjective extroverted noun m / f extrovert
extrem adjective 1 extreme 2 far | Extrem Orient - The Far
East 3 abject | La pobresa extrema - Abject poverty noun m
extremity / (very) end / extreme expression l'extrema
dreta the Far Right expression l'extrema esquerra the Far
Left
extremadament adverb extremely
extremar verb 1 to maximize / to intensify 2
[seguretat / vigilància] to strengthen / to step up / to
beef up 3 to take great care
extremeny adjective of / from Extremadura noun m / f
(person) from Extremadura
extremista noun m / f extremist
extremunció noun f last rites
extreure verb to extract / to remove / to pull out
exultant adjective elated

F

fàbrica noun f factory
fabricació noun f production / manufacture /
making
fabricant noun m / f manufacturer
fabricar verb to manufacture / to make
fabril adjective manufacturing
fabulós adjective fabled / fabulous
façana noun f facade
 'Facade' means 'the front of a building'.
facció noun 1 f faction 2 fpl features
faceta noun f facet / side / aspect
facial adjective facial
facies noun f facies
fàcil adjective easy

facilitar verb to provide**facilitat** noun 1 f ease 2 f ability / aptitude expression ambfacilitat easily**facilment** adverb easily**facóquer** noun m warthog**facsimil** noun m fax**factibilitat** noun f feasibility**factible** adjective feasible / practicable**factura** noun f bill / invoice expression passar factura (una cosa a algú) to prove costly / to be costly / to takeits toll | **Però la falta de partits li va passar factura** - *But his lack of match fitness proved costly (or took its toll)***facturació** noun 1 f check in 2 f billing 3 f turnover**facturar** verb 1 to check in 2 to bill / to invoice**facultat** noun f faculty**fada** noun f faery expression conte de fades m fairytale**fagequí** noun m/f (person / people) from Fageca adjective relating to Fageca or its people**fagocitosi** noun f phagocytosis**fagot** noun 1 m bassoon 2 m/f bassoonist**fagotista** noun m/f bassoonist**faig** noun m beech (tree) | **Fusta de faig** - *Beech***faisà** noun m pheasant**falç** noun f sickle**falca** noun 1 f wedge 2 f phatic 3 f filler

'Falca' means 'filler' in the sense 'word used to give a speaker time to think' (e.g. 'um', 'er', 'you know')

4 f [ràdio] advertising spot**falcot** noun m swift**falcó** noun m falcon**falconeria** noun f falconry**falda** noun f lap**faldilla** noun f skirt**falguera** noun f fern**falla** noun 1 f fault 2 f construction of combustible material, made up of dolls (named "ninots") and satirical scenes, that are burned in many squares of Valencia and other cities during the Sant Josep celebration**fal·laç** adjective misleading / deceptive / fallacious (formal)**fal·làcia** noun fallacy**fallada** noun f failure**fallar** verb to fail / to miss**fal·lera** noun f obsession**fàl·lic** adjective phallic**fal·lus** noun m phallus**fallida** noun 1 f failure 2 f bankruptcy**fallir** verb 1 to fail / to miss 2 to go bankrupt 3 to disappoint**falòrnia** noun f falsehood / untruth / lie / fiction**fals** adjective false**falsificació** noun f forgery**falsificar** verb to forge / to falsify**falta** noun 1 f lack 2 f absence 3 f foul 4 f (minor)offence (Br.) / (minor) offense (Am.) /misdemeanour 5 f mistake / error expression faltad'ortografia spelling mistake expression fer falta to be necessary / to be needed**faltar** verb to lack**fam** noun 1 f hunger 2 f famine**fama** noun f fame**famèlic** adjective starving (hungry) / hungry**família** noun f family expression família monoparental f single-parent family**familiar** adjective family**familiaritzar** verb to familiarize / to familiarise (Br.)| **Familiaritzar-se amb alguna cosa** - *To familiarize (o acquaint) yourself with something***familiaritzat** adjective familiar / au fait | **Estar****familiaritzat amb alguna cosa** - *To be familiar with something / to be au fait with something***famolenc** adjective starving (hungry) / hungry**famorquí** noun m/f (person / people) from Famorcaadjective relating to Famorca or its people**famós** adjective famous**fanal** noun m street light**fanàtic** noun m/f fanatic / zealot adjective fanatical**fanatisme** noun m fanaticism**fanerozoic** noun m Phanerozoic adjective Phanerozoic**fanfarró** adjective boastful noun m/f boaster / bragger**fanfarronejar** verb to brag / to boast**fang** noun m mud expression enviar (o engegar) algú apastar fang to tell someone to get lost / beat itexclamation Vés-t'en a pastar fang get lost! / beat it!**fangar** noun m bog / (quag)mire**fangós** adjective muddy**fantasia** noun f fantasy**fantasma** noun m ghost**fantasmagoria** noun f phantasmagoria**fantasmagòric** adjective phantasmagorical**fantàstic** adjective 1 fantastic / awesome 2 fantastical**fanzarí** noun m/f (person / people) from Fanzara adjectiverelating to Fanzara or its people**far** noun 1 m headlight / headlamp (Br.) 2 m lighthouse3 m beacon | **Un far de la democràcia** - *A beacon of democracy* | **Un far de la llibertat** - *A beacon of freedom***faràndula** noun f group of (travelling) players**faraó** noun m pharaoh**farbalà** noun f frill / flounce / ruffle

fardar verb to show off

'Fardar' is widely used in Catalan but considered by some to be a Castilianism.

farcir verb to stuff

farisaic adjective sanctimonious / holier-than-thou

farigola noun f thyme

farina noun f flour

faringe noun f pharynx

faristol noun 1 m book rest / podium / lectern 2 m

music stand

fàrmac noun m drug / medicine

farmacèutic noun m/f pharmacist / chemist (Br.)

adjective pharmaceutical

farmàcia noun f chemist's (Br.) / pharmacy

expression farmàcia de guàrdia f duty chemist's (Br.) /

all-night pharmacy (Am.)

farmaciola noun 1 f medicine cabinet 2 f first aid kit

farmacòleg noun m/f pharmacologist

farmacologia noun f pharmacology

farmacològic adjective pharmacologic(al)

farmacològicament adverb pharmacologically

farmacopea noun f pharmacopeia

farmacoteràpia noun f pharmacotherapy

farsi noun m Farsi / Persian

fart adjective fed up noun 1 m/f greedy (man / woman /

boy...) / greedy guts (Br.) (col·loq.) 2 m binge

expression estar fart (d'alguna cosa) to be fed up (with /

of something)

fartaner adjective greedy noun m/f greedy person / greedy

guts (col·loq.)

fartanera noun f binge

fartera noun f binge

fascinador adjective fascinating / compelling

fascinant adjective fascinating / compelling

fascinar verb to fascinate / to captivate

fascisme noun m fascism

fascista noun m/f fascist adjective fascist

fase noun f phase

fàstic noun m disgust

fastigós adjective disgusting / revolting

fatal adjective 1 inevitable / unavoidable 2 fateful 3 fatal

4 terrible / awful expression passar-ho fatal to have an

awful (o terrible) time expression sentir-se fatal to feel

terrible (o awful)

fatalitat noun f fatality

'Fatalitat' means 'fatality' in the sense 'feeling that we have

no control over the future

fàtic adjective phatic

fatídic adjective fateful

fatiga noun f tiredness / fatigue

fatigar verb 1 to exhaust 2 to tire (yourself) out

fatigós adjective tiring

fàtua noun f fatwa

faula noun 1 f fable 2 f lie / falsehood / untruth

fauna noun f fauna / wildlife

faurer noun m/f (person / people) from Faura adjective

relating to Faura or its people

fava noun f broad bean expression no poder dir (ni) fava to

be beat (col·loq.) / to be knackered (col·loq.) (Br.) /

to be worn out / to be bushed (col·loq.)

favarer noun m/f (person / people) from Favara adjective

relating to Favara or its people

faveta noun f broad bean

'Faveta' is the diminutive of 'fava'.

favor noun m favour (Br.) / favor (Am.)

favorable adjective favourable (Br.) / favorable (Am.)

favorit adjective favourite (Br.) / favorite (Am.) noun m/f

favourite (Br.) / favorite (Am.)

favoritisme noun m favouritism (Br.) / favoritism

(Am.)

fe noun f faith expression donar fe to assure | **Dono fe que...**

- I can assure you that...

feble adjective weak

febrada noun f bout of fever

febre noun f fever

febrer noun m February

febril adjective feverish

fècula noun f starch

fecund adjective fertile

federació noun f federation

federal adjective federal

fefaent adjective reliable | **Còpia fefaent** - *Certified copy*

feina noun f work / job

feinejar verb to work

feiner adjective hard-working | **(Dia) feiner** - *Work day /*

working day / business day

feix noun 1 m sheaf / bundle 2 m shaft / beam | **Feix**

d'electrons - *Electron beam*

(of light)

feixisme noun m fascism

feixista noun m/f fascist

feixuc adjective 1 heavy 2 overwhelming / arduous /

laborious / tough 3 annoying 4 leaden / sluggish

felanitxer noun m/f (person / people) from Felanitx

adjective relating to Felanitx or its people

feldspat noun m feldspar

felí adjective feline noun m feline

feliç adjective happy

felicítació noun fpl congratulations

felicitar verb to congratulate

felicitat noun 1 f happiness / bliss 2 fpl congratulations
feliçment adverb happily
feligrès noun 1 m/f parishioner 2 mpl congregation
feligresia noun f congregation
fel·lació noun f fellatio
feltre noun m felt
fem noun m dung / manure
femella adjective female
femení adjective feminine
feminisme noun m feminism
feminista noun m/f feminist adjective feminista
feminitat noun f femininity
feminització noun f feminization / feminisation
(Br.)
feminitzar verb to feminize / to feminise (Br.)
femoral adjective femoral expression artèria femoral f
femoral artery
fems noun mpl manure
fèmur noun m femur
fenc noun 1 m hay 2 m [trifolium incarnatum] crimson
clover
fenedura noun f crack / crevice
fenici noun m/f Phoenician adjective Phoenician
fènix noun m phoenix
fenologia noun f phenology
fenomen noun m phenomenon
fenomenal adjective phenomenal
fer verb 1 to do 2 to make | **Fer malbé** - *To spoil* 3 to play
| **Al teatre, ella va fer de Ventafocs** - *At the theatre, she*
played Cinderella 4 ago | **Fa molt (temps)** - *A long time ago*
| **Fa tres dies que plou** - *It has been raining for three days*
| **Fa un any que van començar els bombardejos** - *The*
bombing started a year ago
fera noun f wild animal
feresa noun f wildness
feréstec adjective wild / fierce
fèretre noun m coffin
ferida noun f wound / injury
ferir verb to wound / to injure / to hurt
ferit adjective injured
ferm adjective 1 firm / steady 2 unwavering / steadfast /
unflinching
fermall noun 1 m fastener / clasp 2 m brooch / pin
(Am.)
fermar verb to tether / to tie up
ferment noun 1 m ferment 2 m ferment / yeast / leaven
/ enzyme
fermentació noun f fermentation
fermentar verb to ferment
fermesa noun f firmness

fermi noun m fermium
feroc adjective fierce / ferocious
ferocitat noun f ferocity / savagery / fierceness
feromona noun f pheromone
ferotge adjective fierce / ferocious
ferotgement adverb fiercely
ferradura noun f horseshoe
ferralla noun f scrap iron / scrap metal / scrap
ferrer noun m blacksmith
ferreria noun f blacksmith's
ferrerienc noun m/f (person / people) from Ferreries
adjective relating to Ferreries or its people
ferreter noun m/f ironmonger (Br.)
ferreteria noun f hardware store / ironmonger's (Br.)
ferri noun m ferry
ferro noun 1 m iron 2 mpl braces
ferrocarril noun m railway (Br.) / railroad (Am.)
ferromagnetisme noun m ferromagnetism
ferroveller noun m/f scrap iron (or metal) dealer (or
merchant)
ferroviari adjective rail
fètil adjective fertile
fertilitat noun f fertility
fertilització noun f fertilization / fertilisation (Br.)
fertilitzant noun m fertilizer / fertiliser (Br.)
fertilitzar verb to fertilize / to fertilise (Br.)
fèrula noun 1 f cane / switch / paddle / ferule
[obsolete] (for punishing, esp. children) 2 f cast
expression estar sota la fèrula de (algú) to be under
someone's thumb
fervent adjective fervent
ferventment adverb fervently
fervor noun m fervour (Br.) / fervor (Am.)
fervorós adjective fervent / ardent / passionate
fervorosament adverb fervently / ardently /
passionately
fesol noun m bean
fesomia noun 1 f (facial) features / (facial)
appearance 2 f physiognomy 3 f appearance
festa noun f party / holiday
festí noun f feast / banquet
festiu adjective 1 cheerful 2 festive expression dia festiu m
public holiday / bank holiday (Br.)
festival noun m festival
festuc noun m pistachio
fet noun m fact expression de fet actually
fetal adjective fetal / foetal (Br.)
fetge noun m liver
fètid adjective pungent / stinky (col·loq) / fetid
(formal) expression bomba fètida f stink bomb

fetillar verb 1 to bewitch / to enchant 2 to hex (maleficar)

fetitxe noun m fetish

fetitxisme noun m fetishism

fetitxista noun m / f fetishist adjective fetishistic

fetor noun f stink / stench / reek

fetus noun m foetus (Br.) / fetus (Am.)

feu noun 1 m heartland / stronghold / territory 2 m fiefdom

fi noun 1 f end 2 f purpose / aim adjective 1 fine / thin 2 refined / polite 3 soft / delicate 4 sharp / acute / keen 5 subtle | **Té un sentit de l'humor molt fi** - *He's got a very subtle sense of humor* 6 fine expression **a fi de in order to** expression **per fi at last** expression **posar fi a (alguna cosa) to put an end to (something)**

fiable adjective reliable / trustworthy

fiança noun 1 f bail | **Posar algú en llibertat sota fiança** - *To bail someone / to free someone on bail* 2 f deposit / bond / down payment

fiar verb 1 to entrust 2 to trust

fiasco noun m fiasco

fiblada noun f twinge

fiblar verb to sting

fibra noun f fibre (Br.) / fiber (Am.)

fibril·laci noun f fibrillation

fibromatosi noun f fibromatosis

fibromiàlgia noun f fibromyalgia

fibula noun m fibula

ficar verb 1 to insert / to put (in) 2 to get (into)
expression **ficar-se on no el demanen to stick your nose in (where it's not wanted)**

fictici adjective fictitious / made up

fidedigne adjective trustworthy / reliable

'Fidedigne' is applied to texts or utterances rather than to people

fidel adjective 1 loyal 2 faithful

fidelment adverb faithfully

fidelitat noun f loyalty

fidels noun mpl the faithful

fideu noun m noodle

figa noun f fig expression **figa de moro** f prickly pear

'Figa de moro' is the actual fruit from the plant.

figle noun m ophicleide

figuera noun f fig tree expression **figuera de Bengala** f banyan expression **figuera de moro** f prickly pear

'Figuera de moro' is the plant itself. 'Figa de moro' is the fruit.

figuerenc adjective relating to Figueres or its people
noun m / f (person / people) from Figueres

figuerolà noun m / f (person / people) from Figueres de Domenyo adjective relating to Figueres de Domenyo or its people

figueroler noun m / f (person / people) from Figueres adjective relating to Figueres or its people

figura noun f figure | **Figura de cera** - *Waxwork*

figurar verb to appear

figurat adjective figurative

figuratiu adjective (arts) figurative | **Pintura figurativa** - *Figurative painting* | **Escultura figurativa** - *Figurative sculpture* | **Art figuratiu** - *Figurative art*

fijà noun m / f Fijian adjective Fijian

fil noun 1 thread 2 wire expression **fil per randa** elaborately / thoroughly / in depth / in great detail / meticulously / line by line / to the letter

fila noun 1 f line | **Esperar en fila** - *To wait in line* 2 f rank expression **en fila índia** in single file expression **tancar files** to close ranks

filament noun m filament

filantrop noun m / f philanthropist

filantropia noun f philanthropy

filantròpic adjective philanthropic

filar verb 1 to spin 2 to suss somebody out (Br.) / to have (got) somebody sussed (Br.) | **T'he filat** - *I've got you sussed* expression **filar prim** to split hairs

filatèlia noun f philately / stamp collecting

filatèlic adjective philatelic / stamp-collecting

filet noun 1 m fillet 2 m (loose) thread 3 m thin jet / trickle

filferro noun m wire expression **filferro espinós** m barbed wire

filharmònic adjective philharmonic

filial noun f subsidiary adjective filial

filigrana noun 1 f filigree 2 f watermark expression **fer filigranes** to work wonders

filipenc noun m / f Philippian adjective Philippian

filipí adjective Filipino noun m / f Filipino

filípica noun f philippic

Filipines noun fpl The Philippines

filisteu adjective philistine

fill noun m son

filla noun f daughter

fillada noun f offspring / children

fillastre noun 1 m stepson / stepchild 2 f stepdaughter

fills noun 1 m children 2 mpl sons

filmar verb to shoot / to film

filogènesi noun f phylogeny

filogenètic adjective phylogenetic noun f phylogenetics

filòleg noun m / f philologist

filologia noun f philology

filòsof noun m / f philosopher
filosofia noun f philosophy
filosòfic adjective philosophical / philosophic
filosòficament adverb philosophically
filtració noun f filtration / filtering
filtrar verb to filter
filtratge verb m filtration / filtering expression programari
 de filtratge m filtering software
filtre noun m filter expression filtre solar m solar filter
filum noun m phylum
fimbria noun [medical] f fimbria
fimosi noun f phimosi
final adjective last / final noun f final
finalista noun m / f finalist
finalitat noun f purpose / aim
finalització noun f conclusion / end
finalitzar verb to finish
finalment adverb finally
finançament noun m financing
finança noun f finance
finançador noun m / f (financial) backer adjective funding
 | Entitat finançadora - Funding body
finançament noun m funding / financing
finançar verb to finance / to fund / to bankroll
 (col.loq)
financer adjective financial
finès adjective Finnish
finestra noun f window expression finestra emergent f
pop-up (window)
finestral noun m (large) window
finestratí noun m / f (person / people) from Finestrat
 adjective relating to Finestrat or its people
finestreta noun f (small) window
fangir verb f to pretend / to fake
finiment noun m end
finir verb 1 to finish 2 to end / to finish / to conclude
finit adjective finite
finlandès adjective Finnish
Finlàndia noun f Finland
finoúgric adjective Finno Ugric
fins preposition until expression fins al moment (up) until
now / thus far expression fins ara 1 up to now / (up) until
now / so far 2 see you! expression fins aviat see you
soon! / see you later!
fiord noun m fjord / fiord
fira noun f fair / market
firma noun f signature
firmament noun m firmament / sky
firmary verb to sign
fiscal adjective fiscal / tax / financial noun m / f prosecutor

fiscalitat noun f taxation (system)
fiscorn noun m flugelhorn
físic adjective physical
física noun f physics
físicament adverb physically
fisiopatologia noun f physiopathology
fisioteràpia noun f physiotherapy
fisioterapeuta noun m / f physiotherapist / physio
 (col.loq)
fisonomia noun 1 f (facial) features / (facial)
appearance 2 f physiognomy 3 f appearance
fissible adjective fissile
físsil adjective fissile | **Material físsil** - *Fissile material*
fissió noun 1 f fission 2 f fissió | **Fissió nuclear** - *Nuclear*
fission
fissura noun 1 f fissure 2 f fissure / crevice
fit adjective fixed expression de fit a fit (straight) in the eye
 | **Mirar algú de fit a fit** - *To look someone (straight) in the*
eye / to stare at someone
fita noun f watershed / landmark
fitoplàncton noun m phytoplankton
fitxa noun 1 f (index) card 2 f token
fitxar verb to sign
fitxatge noun m signing
fitxer noun m file expression fitxer adjunt m attachment
fix adjective fixed
fixar verb 1 to fix / to fasten / to attach 2 to fix / to set
/ to settle on / to decide on (un preu / una hora / una
data) 3 (foto) to fix 4 to focus on / to pay attention
to / to observe 5 to notice / to see
flabiol noun 1 m Catalan one-handed flute

The 'flabiol' is one of the instruments that make up a 'cobla'
 (a music ensemble which accompanies the dancing of the
 sardana). The 'flabiol' player plays the 'flabiol' with his left
 hand and a 'tambori' (small drum) with his right.

 2 m / f flabiol player
flabiolaire noun m / f flabiol player

A 'flabiol' is a Catalan one-handed flute.

flabioler noun m / f flabiol player

A 'flabiol' is a Catalan one-handed flute.

flac adjective lean / thin / weak / feeble expression tenir una
flaca per (alguna cosa) to have a weakness for
(something)
flàccid adjective limp / flaccid
flacciditat noun f limpness / flaccidity
flagel noun m flagellum
flagel·lació noun f flagellation
flagel·lar verb 1 to flagellate / to whip / to flog / to
lash 2 to self-flagellate / to flagellate yourself

flagrant adjective 1 flaming / fiery / blazing 2 blatant / flagrant

flairar verb 1 to smell 2 to scent

flaire noun m smell / scent

flairós adjective scented / fragrant

flaix noun 1 m flash 2 m newsflash

flam noun m caramel custard

flama noun f flame

flamant adjective brand new

flamarada noun f flare

flamenc noun 1 m flamingo 2 m Flemish 3 m / f Fleming
adjective Flemish

flanc noun m flank

Flandes noun Flanders

flanquejar verb to flank

flatositat noun f flatus

flatulència noun f flatulence

flatulent adjective flatulent

flauta noun f flute expression flauta de bec f recorder
expression flauta de Pan f panpipes expression flauta dolça f
recorder expression flauta travessera f (transverse) flute

flautí noun 1 m piccolo 2 m / f piccolo player

flautista noun m / f flutist / flautist

flavonoide noun m flavonoid

fleca noun f bakery

flegma noun f phlegm

flegmàtic adjective phlegmatic

fletxa noun f arrow expression fletxa litoral f spit

flexibilitat noun f flexibility

flexible adjective flexible

flexió noun 1 f flexion / flection 2 f push-up / press-up
(Br.)

flexionar verb to flex

flirtejar verb to flirt

floc noun 1 m flake 2 m snowflake

flor noun f flower / bloom / blossom expression a flor de pell just under the surface expression estar amb els nervis a flor de pell to be on edge / uptight / tense / jittery expression néixer amb la flor al cul to be born with a silver spoon in your mouth expression tenir els nervis a flor de pell to be on edge / uptight / tense / jittery

flora noun 1 f flora | Flora i fauna - Flora and fauna 2 f
flora expression flora intestinal f intestinal flora

florentí noun m / f Florentine adjective Florentine

floreta noun f compliment / flirtatious remark | Tirar una floreta - To give a compliment / to make a flirtatious remark

floricultura noun f floriculture / flower growing

floridura noun f mould (Br.) / mold (Am.)

florir verb to flower / to bloom / to blossom

florista noun m / f florist

floristeria noun f florist / florist's / florist's shop

florit adjective 1 [que té flors] flowery | Un vestit florit - A flowery dress 2 [llenguatge / estil] florid / flowery 3 [que té floridura] moldy (Am.) / mouldy (Br.) noun m mold (Am.) / mould (Br.)

floritura noun 1 f embellishment / flourish 2 fpl embellishments / embroidery

flota noun f navy

flotabilitat noun f buoyancy

flotador noun 1 m rubber ring / life buoy 2 m flotation device / float 3 m lilo (Br.) / air mattress (Am.)

flotar verb to float

fluctuació noun f fluctuation

fluctuar verb to fluctuate

fluid noun m fluid adjective fluid

fluïdesa noun f fluency

fluir verb to flow

flux adjective 1 loose 2 slack 3 weak

fluïdesa noun f laxity

flur noun m fluorine

fluoració noun f fluorination

fluorur noun m fluoride

flux noun m flow expression flux de caixa m cash flow

FMI Fons Monetari Internacional noun m IMF
International Monetary Fund

foc noun 1 m fire | Alto el foc - Ceasefire 2 m heat | A foc lent - On a low heat expression foc d'encenalls flash in the pan expression foc follet m will-o'-the-wisp expression treure les castanyes del foc a algú to pull someone's chestnuts out of the fire

foca noun f seal

foceu noun m / f Phocaean adjective Phocaean

fogar noun m furnace

fogata noun f bonfire

fogó noun m stove

foguera noun f bonfire expression cremar (algú) a la foguera to burn (someone) at the stake

foier noun m / f (person / people) from Foios adjective relating to Foios or its people

folgat adjective 1 [ropa] baggy 2 [victòria] comfortable

follar verb to fuck

follet noun m hobgoblin / sprite / goblin / elf | Foc follet - Will-o'-the-wisp

folre noun m lining expression folre polar m fleece

foment noun m promotion

fomentar verb to promote

fona noun f catapult

fonament noun m foundation(s) / basis / ground / base

fonamentació noun f foundations

fonamental adjective fundamental

fonamentalment adverb fundamentally

fonamentalisme noun m fundamentalism

fonamentalista adjective fundamentalist noun m/f

fundamentalist

fonda noun f inn

fondal noun 1 m depression / trough / trench 2 m deep-sea fishing

fondalada noun m depression / trough / trench

fondeguiller noun m/f (person / people) from Alfondeguilla adjective relating to Alfonso de Guilla or its people

fondoner noun m/f (person / people) from el Fondó de les Neus (or el Fondó dels Frares) adjective relating to el Fondó de les Neus (or el Fondó dels Frares) or its people

fondre verb to melt

foneria noun f foundry

fonètic adjective phonetic

fonètica noun f phonetics

fongs noun m fungus

In the sense 'yeast', 'mould' or 'mushrooms'.

fonògraf noun m phonograph

fonologia noun f phonology

fonològic adjective phonological

fonoll noun m fennel

fons noun 1 m bottom

Fons means bottom as in 'at the bottom' rather than 'bum' / 'ass'.

2 m back / far end | **El fons del despatx** - *The back of the office* 3 m essential thing / most important thing 4 m

background 5 m fund expression a fons in depth

expression fons de cobertura m hedge fund expression fons d'inversió lliure m hedge fund

font noun 1 f source 2 f fountain expression font de dades f data source expression font d'energia f energy source

fontaner noun m/f water engineer (Br.)

'Fontaner' is a 'castellanisme'.

fonter noun 1 m/f (person / people) from la Font d'en Carròs 2 m/f (person / people) from les Fonts d'Aiòder adjective 1 relating to la Font d'en Carròs or its people 2 relating to les Fonts d'Aiòder or its people

fontí noun m/f (person / people) from la Font de la Figuera adjective relating to la Font de la Figuera or its people

fora adverb 1 outside 2 away expression fora de lloc out of place / inappropriate / off base

forà adjective immigrant / foreign | **Treballadors forans** - *Immigrant workers*

foradar verb to drill a hole in / to bore a hole in / to make a hole in

foraster noun m outsider / stranger

forat noun m hole expression forat negre m black hole

forca noun 1 f gallows 2 f fork / pitchfork expression a la quinta forca in the back of beyond / in the arse end of nowhere (Br.) / in the backwoods / in the boondocks (Am.) / in the boonies (Am.)

força noun f force adverb very / well expression força centripeta f centripetal force expression foça electromotriu f electromotive force expression forces armades f armed forces

forcallà noun m/f (person / people) from el Forcall adjective relating to el Forcall or its people

forçar verb 1 to force 2 to rape

forcejament noun m struggle / fight / scuffle

forcejar verb to struggle / to fight

forense adjective forensic noun m/f forensic scientist

forestal adjective forest / forestry expression ciència forestal f forestry

forja noun 1 f forge / smithy 2 f forging

forjar verb to forge

'Forjar' means 'to forge' in the sense 'to shape iron'.

forma noun f shape expression en forma fit / in shape

formació noun 1 f training | **Formació a l'empresa** - *In-house training* | **Formació a mida** - *Customized training* 2 f formation

formal adjective formal

formaldehyd noun m formaldehyde

formalitat noun f formality

formalitzar verb to make (something) official

formalment adverb formally

format noun m format

formatar verb to format

formatge noun m cheese

formenterenc noun m/f (person / people) from Formentera adjective relating to Formentera or its people

formenterer noun m/f (person / people) from Formentera (or Formentera del Segura) adjective relating to Formentera (or Formentera del Segura) or its people

formidable adjective 1 formidable / daunting 2 awesome

formiga noun f ant

formigó noun m concrete expression formigó armat m reinforced concrete

formigonera noun f cement mixer / concrete mixer

formigueig noun m pins and needles / tingling or itching sensation

formiguer noun m anteater

fórmula noun 1 f formula 2 f prescription

expression fórmula 1 f Formula 1

formulari noun m form

forn noun 1 m oven 2 m bakery expression forn de pa m

bakery expression alt forn m blast furnace expression coure al forn to bake

fornada noun f batch

fornalutxenc noun m / f (person / people) from Fornalutx

adjective relating to Fornalutx or its people

forner noun m / f baker

fornicació noun f fornication

fornicar verb to fornicate

fornícula noun f niche

forquilla noun f fork

forrellat noun m bolt

fort adjective 1 strong | **Punts forts i febles** - *Strengths and weaknesses*

'Fort' can mean 'strong' in the sense 'a strong person', 'a strong wind' (un fort vent), 'a strong earthquake' (un fort terratrèmol), 'a strong smell' (una forta olor), 'strong opposition' (forta oposició), 'a strong tradition' (forta tradició), 'strong competition' (forta competència) or 'a strong tendency' (una forta tendència).

2 high

'Fort' can mean 'high' in the sense 'a high presence / concentration of something' or 'a high demand for something'.

3 violent / severe

'Fort' can mean 'violent' or 'severe' in the sense 'a violent / severe storm' (un fort temporal / una forta tempesta)

4 heavy

'Fort' can mean 'heavy' in the sense 'heavy rain' (fortes pluges)

5 sharp

'Fort' can mean 'sharp' in the sense 'a sharp increase' or 'a sharp fall' (un fort creixement / un fort descens).

6 rapid

'Fort' can mean 'rapid' in the sense 'rapid expansion' (una forta expansió).

7 big / huge

'Fort' can mean 'big' or 'huge' in the sense 'a big / huge boost' (un fort impuls) or 'big' in the sense 'big hugs!' (una forta abraçada!).

8 intense

'Fort' can mean 'intense' in the sense 'intense pressure' (forta pressió).

9 severe

'Fort' can mean 'severe' in the sense 'a severe crisis' (una forta crisi).

10 steep

'Fort' can mean 'steep' in the sense 'a steep slope' (un fort pendent).

11 hard | **Treballar fort** - *To work hard* noun m fort

expression plat fort m star attraction

fortalenyer noun m / f (person / people) from Fortaleny

adjective relating to Fortaleny or its people

fortalesa noun 1 f strength 2 f fortress

fortesa noun 1 f strength 2 f fortress

fortificar verb to fortify / to strengthen

fortor noun f stink / stench / reek

fortuït adjective 1 accidental 2 chance | **Unencontre**

fortuït - *A chance meeting*

fortuna noun 1 f fate 2 f luck / fortune 3 f (diners)

fortune expression costar una fortuna to cost a fortune

expression fer fortuna 1 to make your fortune / to get

rich 2 to be successful expression pagar una fortuna to

pay a fortune / to pay through the nose expression per

fortuna fortunately / luckily expression provar fortuna to

try your luck expression valer una fortuna to be worth a

fortune

fòrum noun m forum expression Fòrum Econòmic Mundial

m World Economic Forum

fosc adjective dark | **A les fosques** - *In the dark*

fosca noun f darkness / dark

fosfat noun m phosphate

fòsfor noun m phosphorous

fosforescència noun f phosphorescence

fosforescent adjective phosphorescent

fossa noun 1 f hole (in the ground) 2 f grave 3 f [anat.]

fossa expression fossa comuna f mass grave expression fosses

nasals fpl nostrils / nasal cavities expression fossa sèptica

f septic tank expression cavar la seva pròpia fossa to dig

your own grave

fossat noun m moat

fosseta noun [body] f fossa / fossula

fòssil noun m fossil

fossilífer adjective fossiliferous

fossilització noun f fossilization / fossilisation (Br.)

fotesa noun f trifle / trinket

fotimer noun m lot / load / heap | **Un fotimer de** - *A lot of*

/ lots of / a load of / loads of / heaps of / a heap of

fotja noun f coot

foto noun f photo expression foto en color f colour (Br.) / color (Am.) photo expression foto en blanc i negre m black and white photo

foto noun m photon

fotobloc noun m photoblog

The official Termcat term for 'photoblog' is 'fotobloc'. However, a number of Catalan Internet users do not approve of this term and many use 'fotoblog' instead. Usage wise, it is split pretty much 50 / 50.

givOR

fotoblog noun m photoblog

The official Termcat term for 'photoblog' is 'fotobloc'. However, a number of Catalan Internet users do not approve of this term and many use 'fotoblog' instead. Usage wise, it is split pretty much 50 / 50.

fotocàtode noun m photocathode / photoelectric cathode

fotocòpia noun f photocopy

fotocopiadora noun f photocopier

fotodiode noun m photodiode

fotofòbia noun f photophobia

fotògraf noun m / f photographer

fotografia noun f photograph expression fotografia digital f digital photography

fotografiar verb to take a photograph of / to photograph

fotogràfic adjective photographic

fotograma noun 1 m frame 2 m photogram

fotolitogràfic adjective photolithographic

fotòmetre noun m photometer

fotònic adjective photonic

fotonovel·la noun f graphic novel

fotoperiodisme noun m photojournalism

fotoperiodista noun m / f photojournalist

fotoquímic adjective photochemical

fotosíntesi noun m photosynthesis

fotovoltai adjective photovoltaic | **Camp fotovoltaic** - *Photovoltaic panel*

fotre verb 1 to fuck / to screw / to bang | **Fes-te fotre!**

- *Fuck off! / Go screw yourself!* 2 to do | **Què fots aquí?**

- *What (the heck) are you doing here?* 3 to put / to place

| **Van fotre una bomba a la comissaria** - *They put a bomb in the police station* 4 to give | **Em va fotre un cop de puny**

- *He punched me* | **Algú em pot fotre un cop de mà?** - *Can anybody give me a hand?* 5 to begin | **Va fotre a cantar**

- *He began to sing* | **Em vaig fotre a plorar** - *I began to cry*

expression **se'n fotre d'(alguna cosa)** to not give a shit / crap about (something) | **El govern se'n fot de la**

voluntat popular - *The government doesn't give a shit / crap what the people want* expression **fotre el camp** to fuck off

fracàs noun 1 m failure 2 m flop

fracassar verb to fail

fragància noun f fragrance / perfume

fragata noun f frigate

fràgil adjective fragile / brittle

fragilitat noun f fragility

fragment noun m fragment

franc noun m franc | **Franc francès** - *French franc* | **Franc suís** - *Swiss franc* adjective 1 free 2 candid / frank expression **de franc free / for nothing / for free / gratis**

França noun f France

francament adverb 1 frankly / candidly 2 frankly

| **Francament, no entenem la vostra actitud** - *Frankly, we don't understand your attitude*

francès noun 1 m French 2 m / f Frenchman /

Frenchwoman adjective French

franci noun m francium

franciscà noun m / f Franciscan adjective Franciscan

francmaçó noun m freemason

francmaçoneria noun f freemasonry

franconià noun m / f Franconian adjective Franconian

francònic noun m / f Franconian adjective Franconian

franc tirador noun m / f sniper

franel·la noun f flannel

franja noun 1 f strip | **La Franja de Gaza** - *Gaza Strip* 2 f band / border expression franja horària f time slot

franquesa noun frankness / candour (Br.) / candor (Am.) expression **amb franquesa** frankly / candidly

franquícia noun 1 f exemption 2 f [assegurances] excess 3 f [comerç] franchise

franquisme noun m Francoism

franquista adjective Francoist noun m / f Francoist / supporter of General Franco

frare noun m friar

frase noun f sentence expression frase feta f idiom

fraternal adjective fraternal / brotherly

fratricidi noun m fratricide

frau noun m fraud

fraudulent adjective fraudulent

fre noun m brake

fred adjective cold / chilly

fredor noun f coldness

fregall noun 1 m scourer / scouring pad 2 m wire wool / steel wool (Am.)

fregar verb 1 to rub 2 to graze

'Fregar' means 'graze' in the sense 'the stone flew through the air and grazed his cheek'

fregidora noun f (deep-fat) fryer

fregir verb to fry

freixe noun 1 m ash (tree) 2 m ash

frenar verb 1 to halt 2 to brake

frenesí noun m frenzy
frenesia noun f frenzy
frenètic adjective frantic / frenetic / wild / manic / hectic / frenzied
frenèticament adverb frantically / frenetically / wildly / manically
frenologia noun f phrenology
freqüència noun f frequency
freqüent adjective frequent
fresc adjective fresh / cool
frescor noun f coolness / freshness
fricció noun f friction
frigi noun m / f Phrygian adjective Phrygian
frígid adjective frigid
frigidesa noun f frigidity
frigorífic noun m refrigerator / fridge (col.loq)
Frísia noun Frisia
frisó noun 1 m Frisian 2 m / f Frisian adjective Frisian
friülès noun m / f Friulian adjective Friulian
frívol adjective frivolous
frivolitat noun f frivolity
frivolitzar verb to trivialize / to trivialise (Br.)
front noun 1 m forehead / brow 2 m front 3 m (mil.)
front 4 m front expression front càlid m warm front
expression front fred m cold front expression fer front to face (up to) / to confront
frontera noun 1 f border / boundary 2 f frontier
fronterer adjective border | Controls fronterers - Border controls
frontis noun m frontispiece
frontispici noun m frontispiece
frontogènesi noun f frontogenesis
fructífer adjective fruitful
fructificar verb 1 to bear (or produce) fruit 2 (fig.) to come to fruition
fructosa noun f fructose
frugal adjective frugal
frugalitat noun f frugality
fruit noun m fruit expression fruit sec m nut
fruita noun f fruit expression fruita dessecada f dried fruit
expression fruita seca f nut
fruiter adjective fruit expression arbre fruiter m fruit tree
frustrar verb to foil / to thwart / to stymie / to frustrate / to scupper (Br.) / to scuttle
frustrat adjective frustrated
FTP Protocol de transferència de fitxers noun m FTP
 | Servidor FTP - FTP server | FTP anònim - Anonymous
FTP File Transfer Protocol expression FTP anònim m
anonymous FTP
fúcsia noun 1 m fuchsia 2 m fuchsia adjective fuchsia

funterroblenc noun m / f (person / people) from Funterrobles adjective relating to Funterrobles or its people
fuet noun 1 m whip 2 m (kind of) Catalan sausage
fuetejar verb to whip / to lash
fugida noun f escape
fugina noun word used in the expression 'fer fugina'
expression fer fugina [colloquial] to play truant / to bunk off
fugir verb to escape / to flee
fugitiu adjective fugitive noun m / f fugitive
fuita noun f leak
fulcre noun m fulcrum
fulgurant adjective 1 dazzling 2 blistering
full noun m sheet expression full de càlcul m spreadsheet
expression full d'estil m style sheet expression full d'estil en cascada m cascading style sheet
fulla noun 1 f leaf 2 f blade expression fulla de llorer f bay leaf
fullejar verb to leaf through / to browse (through)
fullet noun m brochure / booklet
fulletó noun m soap opera
fum noun m smoke
fumador noun m / f smoker
fumar verb to smoke
fumeral noun m chimney / [d'una fàbrica] smokestack
funàmbul noun m / f tightrope walker
funambulisme noun m tightrope walking
funció noun f function expression en funcions acting / interim
funcional adjective functional
funcionalitat noun f functionality
funcionament noun m running / functioning
funcionar verb to work
funcionari noun m / f civil servant
funcionariat noun m civil servants (Br.)
funda noun 1 f cover 2 f dust cover / dust jacket (d'un llibre) 3 f loose cover (Br.) / slip cover (Am.) (d'una butaca o un sofa) 4 f case 5 f wallet
fundació noun 1 f foundation | La Fundació Jaume Bofill - The Jaume Bofill Foundation 2 f founding | Des de la seva fundació fins els nostres dies - From its founding to the present day
fundacional adjective founding
fundador noun m / f founder adjective founding | Soci
fundador - Founding member
fundar verb to found

'Fundar' means 'to found' both in the sense 'to create' - e.g. 'the city (or business or hospital...) was founded in 1845'

and in the sense 'to base' - e.g. 'on what do you found your opinion?'

fundus noun [medical] m fundus

fúnebre adjective funeral | **Seguici fúnebre** - *Funeral*

procession / cortege

funeral noun 1 m funeral 2 mpl funeral | **Funerals d'Estat**

- *State funeral* adjective funeral

funerari adjective funeral

funerària noun f funeral home / funeral parlour (Br.) / funeral parlor (Am.)

funest adjective disastrous

fungicida noun m fungicide adjective fungicidal / antifungal

fungistàtic adjective fungistatic noun m fungistat

fungus noun m fungus

funicular noun m funicular railway

fura noun f ferret

furgar verb to poke / to dig / to delve expression furgar en les coses d'altri to poke your nose into somebody's else's business

furgoneta noun f van

fúria noun f fury

furibund adjective furious

furiós adjective furious

furlà noun m / f Friulian adjective Friulian

furó noun m ferret

furor noun 1 m anger 2 m furor

furt noun m theft

furtar verb to steal / to pinch (Br. col·loq) / to nick (Br. argot) / to filch

fuselatge noun m fuselage

Also written 'fuselatge'.

fusell noun m rifle

fusellatge noun m fuselage

Also written 'fuselatge'.

fusió noun 1 f melting 2 f fusion 3 f merger | **La fusió de Gaz de France i Suez** - *The merger between Gaz de France and Suez* 4 f fusion 5 f fusion expression fusió-jazz f fusion jazz expression fusió nuclear f nuclear fusion expression cuina de fusió f fusion cuisine | **Cuina de fusió japonesa** - *Japanese fusion cuisine* expression punt de fusió m melting point

fusionar verb 1 to merge 2 to merge

fusta noun f wood expression justa la fusta spot on!

fuster noun m / f carpenter

futbol noun m football (Br.) / soccer (Am.) (Aus.)

expression futbol americà m American football (Br.) / football (Am.) expression futbol australià m Aussie rules / Australian rules football / Australian football / football (Aus.)

futbolista noun m / f footballer (Br.) / football player (Br.) / soccer player (Am.) (Aus.)

fúting noun m jogging

futur noun m future adjective future

G

gabaonita noun m / f Gibeonite adjective Gibeonite

gabellí noun m / f (person / people) from Capdepera adjective relating to Capdepera or its people

gàbia noun f cage

gabinet noun 1 m cabinet 2 m office

The general word for 'office' is 'despatx' or 'oficina'. 'Gabinet' is usually used to refer specifically to a lawyer's office or a doctor's office.

Gabon noun m Gabon

gabonès noun m / f Gabonese (person) / the Gabonese (pl.) adjective Gabonese

gadolini noun m gadolinium

gaèlic noun m Gaelic adjective Gaelic

gai noun m gay adjective gay

gaianer noun m / f (person / people) from Gaianes

adjective relating to Gaianes or its people

gaibielà noun m / f (person / people) from Gaibiel adjective relating to Gaibiel or its people

gaire adjective much / very / many adverb much

gairebé adverb almost

gaita noun f bagpipe(s)

gaiter noun m / f bagpipe player / bagpiper

gal noun m / f Gaul adjective Gaulish

gala noun f gala

galàctic adjective galactic

galactosa noun f galactose

galant adjective gallant noun m lead (actor) expression galant de nit 1 m valet

'Galant de nit' means 'valet' in the sense 'valet stand' (i.e. a piece of furniture).

2 m night jasmine

galanteria noun f gallantry

galantment adverb gallantly

gàlata noun m / f Galatian adjective Galatian

galàxia noun f galaxy expression La Guerra de les Galàxies Star Wars

galera noun f galley (ship)

galeria noun f gallery

galet noun m spout

galeta noun 1 f biscuit (Br.) / cookie (Am.) 2 cookie

galileu noun m / f Galilean adjective Galilean

galió noun m galleon

gall noun m cockerel (Br.) / cock (Br.) / rooster (Am.)
 expression **gall dindi** m turkey expression **no cantar-ne ni gall ni gallina** (to be) gone with the wind

gallec adjective Galician noun m Galician

galleda noun f bucket

gal·lès adjective Welsh

gal·li noun m gallium

gà·lic noun m / f Gaul adjective Gaulish

gal·licisme noun m gallicism

gallina noun f hen expression **no cantar-ne ni gall ni gallina** (to be) gone with the wind

gal·loromà noun m / f Gallo-Roman adjective Gallo-Roman

galop noun m gallop

galopant adjective galloping / rampant | **Inflació**
galopant - *Galloping inflation*

galopar verb to gallop

galta noun f cheek

galtada noun f slap

galtaplè adjective chubby-cheeked / round-faced

galteres noun fpl mumps

galvànic adjective galvanic

galvanisme noun m galvanism

galvanització noun f galvanization / galvanisation (Br.)

galvanitzar verb to galvanize / to galvanise (Br.)

galvanòmetre noun m galvanometer

galvanomètric adjective galvanometric / galvanometrical

galvanoscopi noun m galvanoscope

gamarús noun 1 m tawny owl 2 m nitwit

gamba noun f prawn / shrimp (Am.)

gambada noun f stride

gambals expression curt de gambals dim-witted

gambar verb to stride

Gàmbia noun f (The) Gambia

gambià noun m / f Gambian adjective Gambian

gàmeta noun m gamete

gamma noun 1 f range / array 2 f gamma | **Raigs**
gamma - *Gamma rays*

gana noun 1 f wish | **No tinc ganes de parlar** - *I don't feel like talking* 2 f hunger / appetite | **Tinc gana** - *I'm hungry* | **Pèrdua de gana** - *Loss of appetite*

ganàpia noun m / f childish person / big kid

gandià adjective relating to Gandia or its people noun m / f (person / people) from Gandia

gandienc noun m / f (person / people) from Gandia adjective relating to Gandia or its people

gandul noun m / f lazy (man/woman/person) / slacker adjective lazy

gandula noun f deck chair / sun lounger

gandulejar verb to laze around (or about) / to lounge around (or about)

ganga noun f bargain

gangrena noun f gangrene

gàngster noun m gangster

ganivet noun m knife expression **atacar (o matar) (algú) amb un ganivet** to knife (somebody)

ganivetada noun 1 f stab (with a knife) | **Clavar una ganivetada a algú** - *To stab someone (with a knife)* 2 f stab wound

ganxo noun m hook

ganya noun f gill

ganyota noun f (mocking) face / grimace / wince | **Va fer una ganyota de menyspreu** - *She grimaced with contempt* expression **fer ganyotes** to pull faces

garantia noun f guarantee / assurance

garantir verb to guarantee

garatge noun m garage

garbell noun m sieve

garbellar verb 1 to sieve 2 to filter

garbuix noun m mishmash / jumble

garfi noun m hook

gargall noun m spit

gargamella noun [colloquial] f throat

gàrgara noun f gargle expression **fer gàrgares** to gargle expression **anar a fer gàrgares** to sod off expression **enviar a algú a fer gàrgares** to tell someone to sod off

gargarisme noun 1 m gargle / mouthwash 2 m gargle expression **fer gargarismes** to gargle

gàrgola noun f gargoyle

gargot noun m scrawl / scribble / doodle
 Mainly used in the plural

expression **fer gargots** to doodle / to scribble

gargotejar verb to doodle / to scribble

garjola noun 1 f clink / slammer 2 f belly

garlanda noun f garland

garrepa adjective miserly / mean / stingy / tight(-fisted) noun m / f miser / scrooge / skinflint / cheapskate / tightwad

garrí noun m suckling pig

garriga noun f scrub / scrubland / heath / heathland

garrinar verb to farrow

garrofa noun f carob expression **el / la que es guanya les garrofes** breadwinner

garrot noun 1 m big stick 2 m garrote

garrotejar verb to beat (o hit o whack) with a stick

garsa noun f magpie

gas noun m **gas** expression **gas inert** m **inert gas** expression **gas** liquat del petroli m **liquified petroleum gas (LPG)** expression **gas natural** m **natural gas** expression **gas natural comprimit** m **compressed natural gas (CNG)** expression **gas natural liquat** m **liquified natural gas (LNG)** expression **gas noble** m **noble gas**

gasa noun f **gauze**

gascó noun m / f **Gascon** adjective **Gascon**

gasela noun f **gazelle**

gasificació noun f **gasification**

gasiu adjective **mean / stingy / miserly / cheap (Am.)** noun m / f **cheapskate / miser / tightwad**

gasiveria noun f **meanness**

gasodomèstic noun m **gas appliance**

gasoducte noun m **gas pipeline**

gasogen noun m **gas generator**

gasoil noun m **diesel**

gasolina noun f **petrol (Br.) / gas (Am.)** expression **gasolina sense plom** f **unleaded (petrol) (Br.) / unleaded gas (Am.)**

gasolinera noun f **petrol station (Br.) / gas station (Am.)**

gasós adjective **fizzy**

gaspato noun m **gaspacho**

gastar verb **to spend**

gasteròpode noun m **gastropod**

gàstrik adjective **gastric**

gastroenteritis noun f **gastroenteritis**

gastrointestinal adjective **gastrointestinal**

gastrònom noun m / f **gastronome**

gastronomia noun f **gastronomy**

gastronòmic adjective **gastronomic**

gastronòmicament adverb **gastronomically**

gat noun m / f **cat**

gatejar verb **to crawl**

gater noun m / f **(person / people) from Gata de Gorgos** adjective **relating to Gata de Gorgos or its people**

gatera noun 1 f **cat door / cat flap** 2 f **cat hole**

gatet noun m **kitten**

gatinada noun f **litter (of kittens)**

gatar verb **to have kittens / to give birth (cat)**

gatovenc noun m / f **(person / people) from Gàtova** adjective **relating to Gàtova or its people**

gatzara noun f **sounds of celebration / noisy festivities**

gaudir verb **(~ de) to enjoy** | **Gaudir d'una cosa - To enjoy something**

gavardí noun m / f **(person / people) from Gavarda** adjective **relating to Gavarda or its people**

gavardina noun f **raincoat / mac (Br.)**

gavell noun m **sheaf**

gavina noun f **gull**

gavineta noun [animal] f **kittiwake**

gebre noun m **frost**

gegant noun m / f **giant**

Gegant means 'giant' in the normal sense of the word (i.e. a very tall person). 'Gegants' also refers to the traditional 'giants' seen in the streets during Catalan festivals

gegantí adjective **gigantic**

gel noun m **ice** expression **gel de bany** **bubble bath**

expression **patinatge sobre gel** m **ice skating** expression **trencar el gel** **to break the ice**

gelar verb **to freeze**

gelat noun m **ice-cream** adjective **frozen**

gelada noun f **frost**

gelatina noun f **gelatine**

geldí noun m / f **(person / people) from Geldo** adjective

relating to Geldo or its people

gèlid adjective **icy / freezing / frigid**

gelós adjective **jealous**

gelosia noun f **jealousy**

gemec noun m **moan**

gemegar verb **to moan**

gemma noun f **gem**

gen noun m **gene**

gendre noun m **son-in-law**

genealogia noun f **genealogy**

genealògic adjective **genealogical** expression **arbre**

genealògic m **family tree**

genealogista noun m / f **genealogist**

gener noun m **January**

generació noun f **generation** expression **generació**

distribuïda f **distributed generation**

generador noun m **generator** expression **generador de**

vapor m **steam generator**

general adjective **general** noun **general** expression **en general**

usually / mostly / generally

Generalitat noun f **(autonomous) government**

'La Generalitat de Catalunya' is the autonomous government of Catalonia. 'La Generalitat Valenciana' is the autonomous government of Valencia.

generalització noun m **generalization (Am.) /**

generalisation (Br.)

generalitzar verb **to generalize (Am.) / to generalise**

(Br.)

generalment adverb **generally / usually / commonly**

/ mostly

generar verb **to generate / to create**

gènere noun 1 m **genre** 2 m **gender** 3 m **genus**

genèric adjective generic
generós adjective generous
generosament adverb generously
generositat noun f generosity
genètic adjective genetic
genètica noun f genetics
geni noun 1 m genius 2 m genie
genial adjective fantastic / brilliant / superb
genialitat noun 1 f stroke of genius / masterstroke 2 f genius
gènec adjective gene expression teràpia gènica f gene therapy
genitals noun m genitals
geniva noun f gum
genocidi noun m genocide
genoll noun m knee
genollera noun 1 f knee pad 2 f knee brace / knee support 3 f knee patch
genoma noun m genome
genòmica noun f genomics
genovès noun m / f Genoese adjective Genoese
genovesí noun m / f (person / people) from el
Genovés adjective relating to el Genovés or its people
gens adverb any / no / none

'Gens' is a very common adverb in Catalan that covers a wide range of meanings in English. We will attempt to add more detailed information and examples to this entry as time permits.

gent noun f people expression gent gran f old people / pensioners
gentada noun f crowd
genuí noun genuine / authentic
geoamagatall noun m geocache (site)
geocerca noun f geocaching
geocercador noun m / f geocacher
geoda noun f geode
geodèsia noun f geodesy
geofísic noun mf geophysicist adjective geophysical
geofísica noun f geophysics
geòfon noun m geophone
geògraf noun m / f geographer
geografia noun f geography
geogràfic adjective geographic(al)
geòleg noun m / f geologist
geologia noun f geology
geològic adjective geologic(al)
geomàtic noun 1 m / f GIS specialist 2 f geomatics
geometria noun f geometry
geomètric adjective geometric
geopolític adjective geopolitical

geopolítica noun f geopolitics
Geòrgia noun f Georgia
georgià noun 1 m / f Georgian 2 m Georgian adjective Georgian
geosfera noun f geosphere
geostacionari adjective geostationary | Satèl·lit geostacionari - Geostationary satellite
geotèrmic adjective geothermal | Camp geotèrmic - Geothermal field
gep noun m hump
gepa noun f hump
geperut noun m / f hunchback adjective hunchbacked / humpbacked
gerani noun m geranium
gerd noun m raspberry
gerent noun m / f boss / manager
geriatria noun f geriatrics
geriàtric adjective geriatric
germà noun 1 m brother 2 m / f (person / people) from Germania 3 f sister 4 mpl brothers / brother and sister / siblings expression germà bessó m twin (brother) expression germana bessona f twin (sister)
germana noun f sister
germanastra noun 1 f half sister 2 f stepsister
germanastre noun 1 m half brother 2 m stepbrother 3 f half sister 4 f stepsister 5 mpl half brothers / half sisters / half siblings 6 mpl stepbrothers / stepsisters / stepsiblings
germandat noun f brotherhood
germani noun m germanium
germànic adjective Germanic noun m / f (person / people) from Germania
germans noun mpl brothers / brother and sister / siblings
germen noun m germ
germinació noun f germination
germinar verb to germinate
gerra noun f jug / pitcher
gerro noun m vase / jug
gerundense noun m / f (person / people) from the Roman city of Gerunda (modern-day Girona) adjective relating to Gerunda (modern-day Girona) or its people
gerundi noun m gerund
gespa noun 1 f lawn 2 f turf
gessamí noun m jasmine
gest noun m gesture
gestació noun f gestation
gesticulació noun f gesticulation
gesticular verb to gesticulate

gestió noun f management expression gestió del coneixement f knowledge management expression gestió de recursos humans f human resource(s) management

gestionar verb to manage

gestor noun 1 m/f manager 2 m manager expression gestor de base de dades m database manager

Ghana noun f Ghana

ghanès noun Ghanaian adjective Ghanaian

gibó noun m gibbon

Gibraltar noun m Gibraltar

gibraltarenc noun m/f Gibraltarian adjective Gibraltarian

gibraltareny noun m/f Gibraltarian adjective Gibraltarian

gibrell noun m washbowl / bowl / basin

GIF Format d'intercanvi de gràfics noun m GIF
Graphics Interchange Format

gigabyte noun m gigabyte

giletà noun m/f (person / people) from Gilet adjective relating to Gilet or its people

gimnàs noun m gym / gymnasium

gimnasta noun m/f gymnast

gimnàstica noun f gymnastics expression gimnàstica rítmica f rhythmic gymnastics

Ginebra noun 1 f Geneva 2 f gin expression Convenció de Ginebra f Geneva Convention

ginebre noun m juniper (juniperis communis)

ginebrí noun m/f Genevan adjective Genevan

ginecòleg noun m/f gynaecologist (Br.) / gynecologist (Am.)

ginecologia noun f gynaecology (Br.) / gynecology (Am.)

ginecomàstia noun f gyn(a)ecomastia

ginesta noun f Spanish broom

gingebre noun m ginger

ginseng noun m ginseng

giny noun 1 m device 2 m stratagem 3 m widget

gir noun 1 m turn 2 m spin 3 m gyrus

gira noun f tour

girafa noun f giraffe

giragonsa noun f curve / bend

girar verb to turn expression girar cua to turn tail
expression girar l'esquena a (algú / alguna cosa) to turn your back on (somebody / something)

gira-sol noun m sunflower

giravolt noun m somersault

giravoltar verb to somersault

girondí noun m/f (person / people) from the region of Gironde in SW France adjective relating to the region of Gironde or its people

gironí adjective of / from Girona noun m/f (person) from Girona

gitano noun m/f gypsy adjective gypsy

gla noun m acorn

glaç noun m ice

glaçar verb to freeze

glaçat adjective frozen

glaçada noun f frost

glacera noun f glacier

glaçó noun m ice cube

glaciació noun f glaciation

glacial adjective glacial expression període glacial m ice age

gladiador noun m gladiator

glàndula noun f gland

glaucoma noun m glaucoma

GLBT gai lesbiana bisexual transgènere noun GLBT
Gay Lesbian Bisexual Transgender

glia noun f glia

glicèmia noun f glycemia / glycaemia
Also written 'glucèmia'

glicèmic adjective glycemic / glycaemic
Also written glucèmic

expression índex glicèmic m glycemic (o glycaemic)

índex

glicerina noun f glycerine

glicerol noun m glycerol

global adjective global

globalització noun f globalization

glòbul noun m globule expression glòbul blanc m white blood cell expression glòbul vermell m red blood cell

globus noun m balloon expression globus aerostàtic m hot air balloon expression globus terraquí m globe

glop noun 1 m swig / glug 2 m shot

glopada noun 1 f mouthful 2 f (fum) puff / cloud 3 f (vent) gust / burst 4 f (aigua) spurt 5 f bunch / group

glòria noun f glory
'Glòria' is also a woman's name in Catalan.

glorificació noun f glorification

glorificar verb to glorify

gloriós adjective glorious

gloriosament adverb gloriously

glossa noun 1 f gloss 2 f comment

glossar verb to gloss

glossari noun m glossary

glossema noun [linguistics] m glosseme

glossemàtica noun [linguistics] f glossematics

glossitis noun f glossitis

glossofaringi adjective glossopharyngeal

glotalització noun f glottalization / glottalisation (Br.)

glotis noun f glottis

GLP Gas Lìquat del Petrolí m LPG Liquified Petroleum Gas

glucagó noun m glucagon

glucèmia noun f glycemia / glycaemia

Also written 'glicèmia'

glucèmic adjective glycemic / glycaemic

Also written glicèmic

expression índex glucèmic m glycemic (o glycaemic) index

glúcid noun m carbohydrate

glucosa noun f glucose

gluten noun m gluten expression sense gluten gluten-free

GNC Gas Natural Comprimit m CNG Compressed Natural Gas

GNL Gas Natural Lìquat m LNG Liquified Natural Gas

gnom noun m gnome

godellenc noun m / f (person / people) from Godella

adjective relating to Godella or its people

godelletà noun m / f (person / people) from Godelleta

adjective relating to Godelleta or its people

goès noun m / f Goan adjective Goan

goethita noun f goethite

gofra noun f waffle

goig noun m joy

goja noun f Catalan, female mythical being who lives in places of fresh water

gol noun m goal

gola noun f throat

golafre adjective greedy

'Golafre' means 'greedy' in the sense of 'someone who eats a lot'

golafreteria noun f greed / gluttony

golejador noun m / f goal scorer adjective goal-scoring

golf noun 1 m golf 2 m gulf expression Golf de Mèxic m Gulf of Mexico expression Golf Pèrsic m Persian Gulf

expression guerra del Golf f Gulf War

goltes noun fpl attic

golfo noun m hinge

goll noun m goitre (Br.) / goiter (Am.)

golós adjective greedy noun m / f greedy person / greedy

guts (col.loq.)

golosia noun f greed / gluttony

golut noun 1 m / f greedy person / greedy guts

(col.loq.) 2 m wolverine adjective greedy

gom noun word used in the expression 'de gom a gom' expression (ple) de gom a gom crammed full / full to the brim / chock-a-block (col.loq)

goma noun f rubber / eraser

gomós adjective rubbery / gummy

gong noun mf gong

gonorrea noun f gonorrhoea

googlejar verb to google

gorg noun m pool

gorga noun 1 f eddy 2 f pool

gorguer noun m / f (person / people) from Gorga adjective relating to Gorga or its people

goril·la noun m gorilla

gorja noun f gorge

gorra noun f cap

gorrejar verb to cadge / to bum

gorrió noun m sparrow

'Gorrió' is used in the Balearic Islands. In Catalonia and Valencia, the word for 'sparrow' is 'pardal'.

gos noun m dog

gosar verb to dare

gossa noun 1 f dog 2 f bitch

gossera noun f pound / dogs' home

gosset noun m puppy expression gosset de les praderies m prairie dog

got noun m glass expression la gota que fa vessar el got the last straw / the straw that broke the camel's back

gota noun f drop expression la gota que fa vessar el got the last straw / the straw that broke the camel's back

gotera noun f leak

gòtic adjective gothic

govern noun m government

governabilitat noun f governability

governable adjective governable

governador noun m governor

governall noun m helm

governamental adjective governmental / government

| Segons fonts governamentals... - *According to government sources...* expression organització no governamental f non-governmental organization / non-governmental

organisation (Br.) / NGO

governança noun f governance

governar verb to govern / to rule

GPS Sistema de Posicionament Global noun m GPS

Global Positioning System expression aparell de GPS m

GPS unit / GPS device

gra noun 1 m grain 2 m spot / pimple 3 m bean 4 m clove 5

m bead expression gra d'all m clove of garlic expression gra de

café m coffee bean expression anar al gra to get straight

to the point / to cut to the chase

gràcia noun 1 f grace 2 f charm 3 f style 4 f wit 5 f fun 6 fpl thanks expression cop de gràcia m coup de grâce expression donar les gràcies a to thank expression no fer gràcia to not like something / to not fancy something | **No em fa gràcia** - *I don't like it / I don't fancy it* expression tenir gràcia to be funny / to be amusing | **No té gràcia** - *It isn't funny / it's not funny / it isn't amusing / it's not amusing*

gràcies exclamation thank you / thanks (col·loq.) / cheers (col·loq)

graciós adjective funny

grada noun f stands

graderia noun f stands

gradeta noun f test tube holder

gradient noun m gradient

gradual adjective gradual

graella noun 1 f grid 2 grill (Br.) / broiler (Am.) 3 f

grate

gràfic noun m graph / chart adjective graphic / graphical

expression interfície gràfica d'usuari f graphical user

interface (GUI)

grafits noun m graffiti

grall noun m chanter

A 'chanter' is a part of a bagpipe.

gralla noun f jackdaw

grallar verb to caw

gram noun m gram (Am.) / gramme (Br.)

gramàtic noun m / f grammarian

gramàtica noun 1 f grammar 2 f grammar book

gramatical adjective grammatical expression corrector

gramatical m grammar checker

gramòfon noun m gramophone

gramola noun f gramophone / jukebox

gran adjective 1 big 2 old | **Tres homes grans** - *Three old men*

grana noun f seed

granada noun f grenade

granadí adjective of / from Granada noun m / f (person) from Granada

granadina noun f grenadine

granat noun 1 m garnet 2 m garnet

Gran Bretanya noun f (Great) Britain

grandària noun f size

grandesa noun f greatness

grandiloqüent adjective grandiloquent / bombastic

grandios adjective grand / grandiose

graner noun 1 m granary 2 m / f grain merchant / grain dealer

granera noun f brush / broom

granger noun 1 m / f farmer 2 m / f (person / people) from Granja de la Costera (or Granja de Rocamora) adjective relating to Granja de la Costera (or Granja de Rocamora) or its people

granit noun m granite

granja noun f farm

granota noun 1 f frog 2 f overalls (Br.) / coveralls (Am.)

grànul noun m granule

granulació noun f granulation

granulòcit noun m granulocyte

graó noun 1 f step / stair 2 f stage

'Graó' means 'stage' in the sense 'estadi' / 'nivell' NOT 'escenari'

grapadora noun f stapler

grapapar verb to staple

grapat noun m handful

grapejar verb to grope

graponer adjective clumsy

gras adjective 1 fat 2 fatty

grassonet adjective chubby

grat adjective pleasant noun m liking expression de bon grat

willingly expression no ésser del (meu, seu, teu...) grat

to not be to (my, his, your...) liking

gratacel noun m skyscraper

gratar verb to scratch

gratificació noun f bonus

gratinar verb to cook (something) au gratin

gratis adjective 1 free 2 complimentary

gratitud noun f gratitude / thanks

gratuït adjective 1 free 2 complimentary

grau noun 1 f degree 2 level / grade

graula noun f rook

grava noun f gravel

gravació noun 1 f [enregistrement] recording 2 f

engraving

gravador noun 1 m / f engraver 2 f recorder / burner

expression gravadora de CD f CD burner / CD recorder

expression gravadora de DVD 1 f DVD recorder 2 f DVD

burner / DVD recorder

gravar verb 1 to record 2 to burn / to record 3 to

engrave | **Gravar en relleu** - *To emboss* 4 to tax | **Gravar**

el consum - *To tax consumption*

graveta noun f chippings

gravetat noun 1 f seriousness 2 f gravity

gravitacional adjective gravitational

gravitatori adjective gravitational

grec noun m Greek adjective Greek

Grècia noun f Greece

grecoromà adjective Greco-Roman

gregari adjective gregarious
greix noun grease
greixós adjective greasy
gremi noun m guild / association
gremial adjective guild / association
grenlandès noun m/f Greenlander adjective Greenlander
gres noun m sandstone
gresol noun 1 m crucible 2 m melting pot 3 m oil lamp
greu adjective serious
greuge noun grievance
greument adverb seriously
grèvol noun m holly
grill noun m cricket
grimpar verb to climb up
grinyol noun 1 m creak 2 m yelp / whine
grinyolar verb to creak
grip noun f flu expression grip aviària (or del pollastre) f
bird (o avian) flu
gripal adjective flu | Virus gripal - Flu virus
gripau noun m toad
gris adjective grey (Br.) / gray (Am.)
grisenc adjective greyish (Br.) / grayish (Am.)
grisó noun m/f (person / people) from the Swiss
canton of Graubünden (Grisons) adjective relating to
the Swiss canton of Graubünden (Grisons) or its
people
griva noun f mistle thrush expression griva americana f
(American) robin
groc adjective yellow
groenlandès noun m/f Greenlander adjective
Greenlander
groguenc adjective yellowish
groller adjective crude / coarse
grolleria noun 1 f rudeness 2 f rude word / curse
gronxador noun m swing expression gronxador (de biga)
m seesaw / teeter-totter (Am.)
gronxar verb to swing / to rock
gros adjective fat / big
grosella noun f currant expression grosella negra f
blackcurrant expression grosella vermella f redcurrant
groseller noun m currant bush
grotesc adjective grotesque
grotescament adverb grotesquely
grua noun f crane
guar verb to crave / to desire / to long for
gruix noun m thickness expression el gruix de the bulk of /
the majority of
gruixut adjective thick / fat
grum noun m bellboy / bellhop (Am.)
grumet noun m cabin boy

grumoll noun m lump
grunyir verb 1 to grumble / to grouse 2 to grunt / to
oink
grup noun m group expression grup de pressió m pressure
group
gruta noun f cave / grotto
guacamol noun m guacamole
guacamole noun m guacamole
Guadalupe noun m Guadeloupe
guadassequià noun m/f (person / people) from
Guadasséquies adjective relating to Guadasséquies or
its people
guadassuarenc noun m/f (person / people) from
Guadassuar adjective relating to Guadassuar or its
people
Guaiana noun f Guyana
Guaiana Francesa noun f French Guiana
guaitar verb to watch / to look at
gual noun 1 m access / entrance 2 m ford

'Gual' means 'ford' as in 'river crossing'

 expression gual permanent 24 hour access
guanac noun m guanaco
guant noun m glove expression llançar el guant to throw
down the gauntlet expression recollir el guant to take up
the gauntlet
guantellet noun m gauntlet
guanterera noun f glove box
guany noun m profit / gain
guanyador noun m winner
guanyar verb 1 to earn 2 to win | Vam guanyar el partit
- We won the match 3 to beat | Vam guanyar l'altre equip
- We beat the other team
guarda noun m/f guard / warden / custodian
guardaagulles noun m/f pointsman (Br.) /
switchman (Am.)
guardabarrera noun m/f gatekeeper
guardabosc noun m/f forester / forest ranger
guardacostes noun m coastguard
guardaespatlles noun m/f bodyguard
guardamarenc noun m/f (person / people) from
Guardamar de la Safor (or Guardamar del Segura)
adjective relating to Guardamar de la Safor (or
Guardamar del Segura) or its people
guardar verb 1 to keep 2 to put away 3 to guard
guarda-roba noun f cloakroom / coatroom
guarderia noun f nursery / childcare center / crèche
guàrdia noun f guard / watch expression guàrdia nacional f
national guard expression guàrdia de seguretat mf security
guard expression abaixar la guàrdia to lower your guard
expression farmàcia de guàrdia f duty chemist

guardiola noun f piggy bank

guardó noun m award

guarer noun m/f (person / people) from la Vall de Laguar

Laguar adjective relating to la Vall de Laguar or its people

guaret noun 1 m fallow 2 m fallow land expression en guaret fallow | Deixar-se en guaret - *To lie fallow*

guarir verb to cure

guarnició noun 1 f garnish 2 f garrison

guarniment noun m decoration

guarnir verb to decorate

Guatemala noun f Guatemala

guatemalenc adjective Guatemalan noun Guatemalan

guatlla noun 1 f quail 2 f tall story

guèiser noun m geyser

guepard noun m cheetah

guerra noun 1 f war 2 f warfare expression guerra civil f civil war

guerrejar verb to be at war / to wage war / to fight

guerriller noun m guerrilla (fighter)

guerxo adjective 1 cross-eyed 2 bent noun m/f cross-eyed person

gueto noun m ghetto

guia noun 1 m/f guide 2 f guidebook 3 f sluice

guiar verb to guide

guillotina noun f guillotine

'Guillotina' means 'guillotine' both in the sense of the piece of equipment the French used to chop peoples' heads off and the piece of office machinery you use to cut paper

guimbarda noun f jew's harp

Guinea noun f Guinea

guineà noun m/f Guinean adjective Guinean

Guinea Equatorial noun f Equatorial Guinea

guineà adjective Guinean

Guinea Bissau noun f Guinea-Bissau

guineu noun m fox

guinyol noun 1 m puppet 2 m puppet theatre

guió noun f script

guionet noun m dash / hyphen

guionista noun m/f scriptwriter

guipar verb to suss somebody out (Br.) / to have got somebody sussed (Br.) expression guipar-hi to see | Un vell sabater que no hi guipa gaire - *An old shoemaker who can barely see*

guirigall noun m hubbub

guisat noun m stew

guitarra noun f guitar expression guitarra acústica f acoustic guitar expression guitarra clàssica f classic guitar expression guitarra de doble mànec f double-neck guitar expression guitarra elèctrica f electric guitar

expression guitarra flamenca f flamenco guitar

expression guitarra llatina f Latin guitar

guitarrer noun m/f guitar maker

guitarrista noun m/f guitarist

guitza noun f kick expression fer la guitza to annoy / to bother

guix noun 1 m chalk 2 m gypsum

guixaire noun 1 m/f plasterer 2 m/f gypsum manufacturer (or seller or supplier)

guixar verb to scrawl / to write / to chalk

gujarati noun m Gujarati

gusla noun f gusli

A 'gusli' is a Russian stringed instrument.

guspira noun f spark

guspirejar verb to spark

gust noun m taste

gustar verb to taste

gustós adjective tasty

guti noun m/f Gutian adjective Gutian

H

hàbil adjective skilful (Br.) / skillful (Am.) / deft

expression dia hàbil m working day / workday / business day / weekday

habilitar verb 1 to fit out / to equip 2 to enable

habilitat noun f ability

hàbit noun m habit

habitabilitat noun 1 f habitability 2 f livability

habitacle adjective inhabitable / habitable

habitació noun f room

habitant noun m/f inhabitant

habitar verb to live (in) / to inhabit

hàbitat noun m habitat

habitatge noun m housing

habitual adjective usual / customary

habitualment adverb usually

habituat verb 1 to accustom (somebody) to (something) / to get (somebody) used to (something) 2 to become (o get) accustomed to (something) / to become (o get) used to (something)

hadit noun m hadith

hafni noun m hafnium

haiku noun m haiku

haitià noun m/f Haitian adjective Haitian

haixix noun m hashish

hajj noun m hajj

halal adjective halal | **Carn halal** - *Halal meat*

halibut noun m halibut

halitosi noun f halitosis / bad breath

halo noun m halo

halogen noun halogen adjective m halogenous / halogen
expression bombeta halògena f halogen bulb

halogenur noun m halide

halterofília noun f weightlifting

halur noun m halide

ham noun m fish-hook

hamaca noun f hammock

hamburguès noun m/f (person / people) from Hamburg adjective relating to Hamburg or its people

hamburguesa noun 1 f [entrepà complet]
hamburger / burger / beefburger (Br.) 2 f [només la carn] patty (Am.) / burger (Br.) / beefburger (Br.) / hamburger (Br.)

hampa noun f underworld / organized crime

hàmster noun m hamster

handbol noun m handball

hangar noun m hangar

harem noun m harem

harmonia noun f harmony

harmònica noun f harmonica / mouth organ

harmòniun noun m harmonium

harpia noun f harpy / shrew

hassi noun m hassium

haussa noun mfullform Hausa

havà adjective relating to Havana noun 1 m/f (person / people) from Havana 2 m Havana cigar

havanera noun f habanera

Traditional Cuban music and dance. According to Wikipedia, habaneras are particularly popular in coastal areas of Catalonia where there are large numbers of sailors with the habanera 'El meu avi' being perhaps the most well known.

haver verb to have expression haver de to have to / must
| Què haig de fer? - What do I have to do? | Has de respondre a una selecció de preguntes - You have to (o you must) answer a series of questions expression hi ha there is / there are

hawaià noun 1 mfullform Hawaiian 2 m/f Hawaiian adjective Hawaiian

Hawaii noun mfullform Hawaii

HDL lipoproteïna d'alta densitat m HDL High Density Lipoprotein

hebreu adjective Hebrew noun m Hebrew

hectàrea noun f hectare

hegemonia noun f hegemony

heli noun m helium

hèlice noun 1 m helix 2 m [d'un vaixell, d'una aeronau..]propeller
Also, more frequently, written 'hèlix'.

helicòpter noun m helicopter / chopper (argot)
expression helicòpter de combat m helicopter gunship

heliògraf noun m heliograph

heliport noun m heliport

heliòstat noun m heliostat

heliotropi noun 1 m heliotrope 2 m [mineral]
heliotrope / bloodstone 3 m [color] heliotrope
Pale purple colour.

hèlix noun 1 f helix 2 f [d'un vaixell, d'una aeronau..]propeller
Also, less frequently, written 'hèlice'.

helveci noun m/f Helvetian adjective Helvetian

hematèmesi noun f hematemesis

hematites noun f haematite / hematite

hematologia noun f haematology (Br.) / hematology (Am.)

hematològic adjective haematological (Br.) / hematological (Am.)

hemeroteca noun f archive

hemiparèsia noun f hemiparesis

hemisferi noun m hemisphere

hemoconcentració noun f haemoconcentration (Br.) / hemoconcentration (Am.)

hemodilució noun f haemodilution (Br.) / hemodilution (Am.)

hemofília noun m haemophilia (Br.) / hemophilia (Am.)

hemofílic noun m/f haemophilic (Br.) / hemophilic (Am.)

hemoglobina noun f haemoglobin (Br.) / hemoglobin (Am.)

hemoptisi noun f haemoptysis (Br.) / hemoptysis (Am.)

hemorràgia noun f haemorrhage (Br.) / hemorrhage (Am.)

heparina noun f heparin

hepàtic adjective hepatic / liver

hepatitis noun m hepatitis

hepatòcit noun m hepatocyte

heptatleta noun f heptathlete

heptatló noun m heptathlon

herald noun m herald

herba noun f grass

herbari noun m herbarium

herbessenc noun m/f (person / people) from Herbers adjective relating to Herbers or its people

herbicides noun m herbicide
herbívor noun m / f herbivore adjective herbivorous / grass-eating
herbolari noun 1 m herbalist's (shop) 2 m / f herbalist
herboritzar verb (tec.) to herborize / to gather plants with a view to studying and classifying them
hereditari adjective hereditary
herència noun f inheritance
heretar verb 1 (proprietat, diners..) to inherit / to come into (money or property) 2 (característiques) to inherit 3 to be inherited
heretge noun m / f heretic
heretgia noun f heresy
herètic adjective heretical
hereu noun m / f heir (masc.) / heiress (fem.)
hermètic adjective airtight / [tec.] hermetic
hèrnia noun f hernia
Heròdot noun Herodotus
heroi noun m hero
heroïcitat noun f heroism
heroïna noun 1 f heroin 2 f (droga) heroin
heroïnòman noun m / f heroin addict
herpes noun m herpes
hertz noun m hertz
Hesíode noun Hesiod
heterodox adjective heterodox
heterodòxia noun f heterodoxy
heterogeni adjective heterogenous
heterosexual adjective heterosexual noun m / f heterosexual
heterosexualitat noun f heterosexuality
heterotròfia noun f heterotroph
heura noun f ivy
hexàgon noun m hexagon
hexagonal adjective hexagonal
hibernació noun f hibernation
hibernar verb to hibernate
híbrid adjective hybrid noun m hybrid
hidrat noun m hydrate expression hidrat de carboni carbohydrate
hidratació noun f hydration
hidratar verb to hydrate / to moisturize
hidràulic adjective hydraulic
hidrazina noun f hydrazine
hidrocarbur noun m hydrocarbon
hidroelèctric adjective hydroelectric
hidrogen noun m hydrogen

hidrogencarbonat noun m bicarbonate
 expression hidrogencarbonat de sodi m sodium bicarbonate
hidrogeologia noun f hydrogeology
hidrosfera noun f fullform hydrosphere
hidrotrineu noun 1 m riverboarding (Am.) / hydrospeed (Br.) 2 m riverboard (Am.) / hydrospeed (Br.)
hidroxil noun m hydroxyl
hiena noun f hyaena (Br.) / hyena (Am.)
higiene noun f hygiene
higiènic adjective hygienic expression paper higiènic m toilet paper
higienista noun m hygienist expression higienista dental m / f dental hygienist
higienitzar verb to sanitize / to clean
higròmetre noun m hygrometer
higrometria noun f hygrometry
higromètric adjective hygrometric
hijab noun m hijab
hilaritat noun f fullform hilarity / laughter
Himàlaia noun f Himalaya / The Himalayas
himne noun 1 m hymn 2 m anthem expression himne nacional m national anthem
hindi noun m Hindi adjective Hindi
hindú noun m / f Hindu adjective Hindu
hinduisme noun m Hinduism
hinduista noun m / f Hindu adjective Hindu
hindustànic noun m / f Hindustani adjective Hindustani
hiperactiu adjective hyperactive
hipèrbole noun f hyperbole
hipercàpnia noun f hypercapnia
hipercinèsia noun f hyperkinesia
hiperglicèmia noun f hyperglycemia / hyperglycaemia
 Also written 'hiperglucèmia'
hiperglucèmia noun f hyperglycemia / hyperglycaemia
 Also written 'hiperglicèmia'
hiperinsulinisme noun m hyperinsulinism
hipermercat noun m hypermarket
hiperparatiroidisme noun m hyperparathyroidism
hiperpirèxia noun f hyperpyrexia
hiperreflexia noun f hyperreflexia
hipertensió noun f hypertension expression hipertensió arterial f arterial hypertension
hipertèrmia noun f hyperthermia
hipertiroidisme noun m hyperthyroidism
hipertonía noun f hemoptisi
hipertrofia noun f hypertrophy

hiperventilació noun f hyperventilation
hipervitaminosi noun f hypervitaminosis
hípica noun f horseriding
hipnosi noun hypnosis
hipnotisme noun m hypnotism
hipnotitzant adjective 1 hypnotic 2 mesmerizing
hipnotitzar verb 1 to hypnotize 2 to mesmerize
hipocamp noun m hippocampus
hipocàpnia noun f hypocapnia
hipocondria noun ffullform hypochondria
hipocondriac noun m / f hypochondriac adjective
hypochondriac / hypochondriacal
hipocresia noun f hypocrisy
hipòcrita noun m / f hypocrite adjective hypocritical
hipòdrom noun m racetrack (Am.) / racecourse (Br.)
hipòfisi noun f pituitary gland
hipoparatiroidisme noun m hypoparathyroidism
hipopituïtarisme noun m hypopituitarism
hipopòtam noun m hippopotamus / hippo (col.loq)
hipotàlem noun m hypothalamus
hipoteca noun f mortgage
hipotecar verb to mortgage
hipotensió noun f hypotension
hipotenusia noun f hypotense
hipotèrmia noun ffullform hypothermia
hipòtesi noun f hypothesis
hipotètic adjective hypothetical
hipotiroïdisme noun m hypothyroidism
hipotonia noun f hypotonia
hipoventilació noun f hypoventilation
hipovitaminosi noun f hypovitaminosis
hipòxia noun f hypoxia
hirsut adjective hirsute
hirsutisme noun m hirsutism
hisenda noun 1 f Treasury 2 f estate (Br.) / ranch (Am.) 3 f wealth / properties expression hisenda pública f
public funds / public finances expression ministeri
d'Hisenda m Exchequer (Br.) / Treasury (Am.)
hispa adjective Hispanic noun m / f Hispanic
hispanic adjective Hispanic
hispanoamericà noun m / f Latin American adjective
Latin American
hispanoromà noun m / f (person / people) from
Roman Hispania adjective relating to Hispania or its
people
hissar verb to hoist / to haul up / to raise
histamina noun ffullform histamine
histerectomia noun f hysterectomy
histèria noun f hysteria
histèric adjective hysterical

histologia noun ffullform histology
histològic adjective histological
història noun 1 f story 2 f history
historiador noun m / f historian
historial noun record
històric adjective historic / historical
històricament adverb historically
historieta noun ffullform comic strip
historiografia noun ffullform historiography
hivern noun m winter
hivernacle noun m greenhouse expression efecte
hivernacle m greenhouse effect
HMM model ocult de Markov m HMM Hidden
Markov Model
hoquei noun m hockey expression hoquei gel m ice hockey
(Br.) / hockey (Am.) expression hoquei sobre gel m ice
hockey (Br.) / hockey (Am.) expression hoquei sobre
herba m hockey (Br.) / field hockey (Am.)
expression hoquei patins m roller hockey expression hoquei
sobre patins m roller hockey
hola exclamation hello
Holanda noun f Holland
holandès adjective Dutch
holmi noun m holmium
hom pronoun one expression hom diu que it is said that /
people say that
home noun 1 m man 2 m man / bloke (Br.) / guy (Am.)
expression home de negocis m businessman expression home
del temps m weatherman
homenatge noun m homage expression retre homenatge a
to pay homage to
homenatjar verb to pay homage to
homeopatia noun f homeopathy
homeòstasi noun f homeostasis
homicidi noun m murder (Br.) / homicide (Am.)
homínid noun m hominid
homogeneïtzació noun f homogenization /
homogenisation (Br.)
homogeneïtzador noun homogenizer /
homogeniser (Br.)
homogeneïtzar verb to homogenize / to
homogenise (Br.)
homogeni adjective homogenous
homòleg noun m / f counterpart / opposite number
homònim adjective homonymous noun 1 m homonym 2 m /
f namesake
homoparental adjective same-sex expression família
homoparental f same-sex family
homosexual adjective homosexual noun m / f
homosexual

homosexualitat noun m homosexuality
hondurenc noun m / f Honduran adjective Honduran
hondureny noun m / f Honduran adjective Honduran
honest adjective honest / upright
hongarès noun 1 m Hungarian 2 m / f Hungarian adjective Hungarian
Hongria noun f Hungary
honor noun m honour (Br.) / honor (Am.)
honorable adjective honourable (Br.) / honorable (Am.)
honorari adjective honorary
honoraris noun mpl fees
honra noun f honour (Br.) / honor (Am.)
honrar verb to honour (Br.) / to honor (Am.)
honrat adjective honest / upright
hoquei noun m hockey / field hockey expression hoquei patins m roller hockey expression hoquei sala m indoor hockey expression hoquei sobre gel m ice hockey expression hoquei sobre herba m field hockey / hockey
hora noun f hour expression hora local f local time expression hora punta f rush hour / peak period expression hora vall f off-peak period expression a hores d'ara at the moment / at present / by now expression a l'hora de (+ infinitiu) when (+gerund) | A l'hora de comprar un cotxe... - *When buying a car...* expression a primera hora del matí first thing in the morning expression d'hora 1 early 2 soon expression tard o d'hora sooner or later
horari noun 1 m timetable 2 m schedule expression horari de treball m work schedule
horda noun f horde
horitzó noun m horizon
horitzontal adjective horizontal
horitzontalment adverb horizontally
hormona noun f hormone
hormonal adjective hormonal
horòscop noun horoscope
horrible adjective horrible / awful
horror noun m horror
horroritzar verb 1 to appal (Br.) / to appall (Am.) / to horrify 2 to be appalled / to be horrified
horroritzat adjective aghast
horrorós adjective awful / dreadful
hort noun m orchard
hortalissa noun f vegetable
horticultor noun m / f horticulturist / horticulturalist
horticultura noun f horticulture expression d'horticultura horticultural
hospici noun m hospice
hospital noun m hospital

hospitalari adjective 1 hospital | Segons fonts
hospitalàries... - *According to hospital sources...* 2
hospitable
hospitalitat noun f hospitality
hospitalització noun f hospitalization / hospitalisation (Br.)
hospitalitzar verb to hospitalize / to hospitalise (Br.)
host noun f army
hostal noun m inn / guest house / hostel
hostaleria noun f hotel industry
hoste noun 1 m / f guest 2 m / f host | **Malaltia de l'empelt contra l'hoste** - *Graft versus host disease* | **Cèl·lula hoste** - *Host cell* 3 f air hostess / stewardess / flight attendant
hòstia noun f wafer / Host
hostil adjective hostile
hostilitat noun f hostility
hotel noun m hotel
hoteler adjective hotel | **Grup hoteler** - *Hotel group* noun m / f hotelier / hotel owner
hoteleria noun f hotel industry
hui adverb today
humà adjective 1 (relatiu a l'home) human 2 (solidari) humane expression ésser humà m human being
humanitari adjective humanitarian expression ajuda humanitària f humanitarian aid
humanitat noun f fullform humanity / mankind
humanitzar verb 1 to make (more) suitable for humans 2 [negative] to alter a landscape or ecosystem through human development 3 to become (more) humane
humectar verb to moisten
humidificador noun m humidifier
humidificar verb to humidify / to moisten
humil adjective humble
humiliació noun f humiliation
humiliant adjective humiliating
humiliar verb 1 to humiliate / (col·loq) to take (somebody) down a peg (or two) 2 to humble yourself / to grovel
humilitat noun f humility / humbleness
humit adjective damp / humid / moist
humitat noun f fullform humidity / dampness / wetness / moisture
humitejar verb 1 to dampen / to moisten 2 to get damp / to become damp
humor noun 1 m humor (Am.) / humour (Br.) 2 m mood

humorista noun m / f humorist expression humorista gràfic
m / f cartoonist
humus noun m humus
huracà noun m hurricane

I

i conjunction and
IA Inseminació Artificial noun ffullform AI Artificial
Insemination
IA Intel.ligència Artificial noun ffullform AI Artificial
Intelligence
iaia noun ffullform granny / grandma
used by children
iaio noun mfullform grandpa
used by children
iàmbic adjective iambic
ianqui noun m / f Yankee adjective ianqui
iarda noun ffullform yard
iatovenc noun m / f (person / people) from Iàtova adjective
relating to Iàtova or its people
iatrogènic adjective iatrogenic
iber noun m / f Iberian adjective Iberian
iberoamericà noun m / f Ibero-American adjective Ibero-
American
iberut noun m / f (person / people) from Ibi adjective
relating to Ibi or its people
ibex noun m ibex expression Íbex 35 m Ibex 35 (stock
market index of the Madrid Stock Exchange)
IBI Impost sobre els Béns Immobles m land value
tax
ibuprofèn noun m ibuprofen / Advil (Am.) / Motrin
(Am.)
iceberg noun m iceberg
icona noun ffullform icon
iconoclasme noun m iconoclasm
iconoclasta noun m / f iconoclast
iconoclàstic adjective iconoclastic
iconografia noun f iconography
icterícia noun ffullform jaundice / icterus
ictus noun m hemoptisi
idea noun ffullform idea
ideal adjective ideal
idealisme noun m idealism
idealista noun m / f idealist
ídem adverb ditto
idèntic adjective identical
identificable adjective identifiable

identificació noun ffullform identification
identificar verb to identify
identitat noun ffullform identity
ideografia noun ffullform ideography
ideogràfic adjective ideographic
ideograma noun m ideogram / ideograph
ideòleg noun m / f ideologist
ideologia noun ffullform ideology
ideològic adjective ideological
ideològicament adverb ideologically
idíl·lic adjective idyllic
idiòfon noun m idiophone
idiolecte noun m idiolect
idioma noun m language
idiomàtic adjective language
idiopàtic adjective idiopathic
idiosincràsia noun ffullform idiosyncrasy
idiosincràtic adjective idiosyncratic
idiota noun m / f idiot
ídol noun m idol
idolatrar verb to idolize / to idolise (Br.) / to
worship
idoni adjective m suitable
idoneïtat noun ffullform suitability
idumeu noun m / f Edomite adjective Edomite
lemen noun mfullform (The) Yemen
iemenita noun m / f Yemeni / Yemenite adjective Yemeni /
Yemenite
IES Institut d'Educació Secundària m secondary
school (Br.) / high school (Am. / Aus.)
iessà noun m / f (person / people) from la Iessa adjective
relating to la Iessa or its people
iglú noun m igloo
igni adjective igneous
ignició noun f ignition
ignorància noun ffullform ignorance
ignorant adjective ignorant noun m / f ignoramus
ignorar verb 1 to not know / to not be aware (of) / to
not be aware (that) 2 to ignore
ignot adjective unknown / uncharted | Per alguna ignota
raó - For some unknown reason expression terra ignota f terra
incognita / uncharted land
igual adjective equal noun 1 m equal 2 m equal(s) sign
igualar verb to equal
igualment adverb equally
igualtat noun 1 ffullform equality 2 ffullform sameness
expression igualtat d'oportunitats f equal opportunities
iguana noun ffullform iguana

il·erdense noun m / f (person / people) from the ancient city of Ilerda (modern-day Lleida) adjective relating to Ilerda or its people

ileus noun m ileus

ili noun m ileus

il·iac noun m / f (person / people) from the ancient city of Troy (Ilium) adjective relating to Troy (Ilium) or its people

Ilíada noun f fullform Iliad

illa noun 1 f island 2 f [d'edificis] block expression Illes Balears fpl Balearic Islands

Also just 'les Balears' (e.g. 'Va passar les seves vacances a les Balears').

expression Illa de Pasqua f Easter Island

illa de Pasqua noun f Easter Island

il·legal adjective illegal / unlawful

il·legalment adverb illegally / unlawfully

il·legítim adjective illegitimate

il·lès adjective unscathed / unharmed

Illes Anglonormandes noun fpl Channel Islands

Illes Balears noun fpl Balearic Islands

Illes Britàniques noun fpl British Isles

Illes Caiman noun fpl Cayman Islands

Illes Canàries noun fpl Canary Islands

Illes Comores noun fpl Comoros (Islands)

Illes Cook noun fpl Cook Islands

Illes del Canal noun fpl Channel Islands

Illes Galápagos noun fpl Galapagos Islands

Illes Malvines noun fpl Falkland Islands

Illes Marshall noun fpl Marshall Islands

Illes Salomó noun fpl Solomon Islands

il·lícit adjective illicit

il·licità noun m / f (person / people) from Elx adjective relating to Elx or its people

il·limitat adjective unlimited

il·liri noun m / f Illyrian adjective Illyrian

il·lita noun f illite

il·lògic adjective illogical

il·luminació noun 1 fullform lighting 2 fullform

illumination

il·luminar verb 1 to light 2 to illuminate 3 to light up

il·lusió noun 1 fullform anticipation 2 fullform illusion / delusion expression il·lusió òptica fullform optical illusion

il·lusionar verb 1 to build up someone's hopes 2 to excite

il·lusionat adjective excited

il·lustració noun 1 fullform illustration 2 fullform The Enlightenment

il·lustrador noun m / f illustrator

il·lustrar verb to illustrate

il·lustre adjective illustrious / distinguished

ilurenc noun m / f (person / people) from the Roman city of Iluro (modern-day Mataró) adjective relating to Iluro or its people

imaginable adjective imaginable / conceivable

imaginació noun fullform imagination

imaginar verb to imagine

imaginari adjective imaginary

imaginatiu adjective imaginative

imam noun m imam

imant noun m magnet

imatge noun fullform image / picture

imbècil noun m / f imbecile / moron adjective moronic

IMC Index de Massa Corporal noun m BMI Body Mass Index

imitació noun fullform imitation

imitador noun 1 m / f imitator 2 m / f copycat

imitar verb to imitate / to ape

immadur adjective immature

immaduresa noun fullform immaturity

immaneuable adjective unmanageable

immediat adjective immediate

imediatament adverb immediately / straight away / on the spot

immens adjective immense

immensitat noun fullform immensity

immersió noun fullform immersion expression immersió

lleugera fullform snorkeling (Am.) / snorkelling (Br.)

immigració noun fullform immigration

immigrant noun m / f immigrant adjective immigrant

immigrar verb to immigrate

imillorable adjective unbeatable

imminent adjective imminent

immiscir-se verb to interfere

immobiliari adjective real estate

immobilitzador noun m immobilizer / immobiliser (Br.)

immoble noun m building / property expression béns

immobles mpl real estate / realty / property

immoral adjective immoral

immoralitat noun fullform immorality

immoralment adverb immorally

immortal adjective immortal

immortalitat noun fullform immortality

immortalitzar verb to immortalize / to immortalise (Br.)

immund adjective filthy

immundícia noun fullform filth

immune adjective immune expression sistema immune m

immune system

immunitari adjective immune expression sistema
 immunitari m immune system
immunitat noun ffullform immunity
immunització noun ffullform immunisation (Br.) / immunization (Am.)
immunitzar verb to immunize / to immunise (Br.)
immunologia noun ffullform immunology
immutable adjective 1 immutable / unchangeable 2 unchanging
impacció noun ffullform impaction
impaciència noun ffullform impatience
impacient adjective impatient expression estar impacient per (fer alguna cosa) to be impatient to (do something)
impactant adjective impressive
impacte noun 1 m impact 2 m hit
impagament noun m non-payment / nonpayment
imparable adjective unstoppable
imparcial adjective impartial
imparcialitat noun ffullform impartiality
imparell adjective odd
impartir verb to give / to offer | Cursos que s'imparteixen a la Universitat de Barcelona - *Courses on offer at the University of Barcelona* | L'any que ve la Universitat de València impartirà quatre noves titulacions - *The University of Valencia will offer four new degree courses next year* | El professor imparteix les classes en català - *The teacher gives his classes in Catalan*

'Impartir' translates roughly as 'to give' or 'to offer'. It is used in the field of education together with 'cursos' (courses), 'assignatures' (subjects), 'llicions' (lessons), 'classes' (classes) etc. meaning 'to give' or 'offer' classes/lessons etc.

impassible adjective impassive / impervious / unmoved / emotionless / expressionless / unflinching
impàvid adjective impassive / impervious / unmoved / emotionless / expressionless
impecable adjective impeccable
impedància noun f impedance
impediment noun m impediment
impedir verb 1 to prevent 2 to impede
impedit adjective disabled noun m / f disabled person
impenitent adjective unrepentant / impenitent (formal)
impensable adjective unthinkable
imperant adjective prevailing
imperar verb 1 to rule 2 to reign supreme
imperatiu adjective imperative noun m imperative
imperceptible adjective imperceptible

imperceptiblement adverb imperceptibly
imperdible noun m safety pin
imperfecció noun ffullform imperfection
imperfecte adjective imperfect
imperi noun m empire
imperialisme noun m imperialism
imperialista adjective imperialist / imperialistic noun m / f
imperialist
impermeable noun 1 m raincoat 2 m mac
impermisible adjective impermissible
impertinent adjective rude / impertinent
impertorbable adjective imperturbable (formal) / unflappable
impetuós adjective impetuous / impulsive
impiu adjective impious / ungodly
implant noun m implant
implantació noun 1 ffullform introduction / [llei] coming into effect (or force) 2 ffullform implantation
implantar verb 1 to introduce 2 to implant
implicació noun 1 ffullform involvement 2 ffullform implication
implicar verb 1 to mean | El segell CE implica que una joguina compleix la normativa europea de seguretat - *The CE logo means that a toy meets European safety standards* 2 to implicate 3 to get involved
impol·lut adjective 1 unpolluted 2 spotlessly clean 3 squeaky-clean
imponent adjective imposing / impressive / striking
impopular adjective unpopular
import noun m sum (of money)
importador noun m importer
importància noun ffullform importance
important adjective important
importar verb import
importú adjective importunate
impossibilitar verb to make something impossible
impossibilitat noun ffullform impossibility
impossible adjective impossible
impost noun m tax
impostor noun m / f impostor
impotència noun ffullform impotence
impotent adjective 1 helpless 2 impotent
impracticable adjective impracticable / unworkable / unfeasible
imprecís adjective imprecise / inaccurate / inexact
imprecisió noun ffullform imprecision / inaccuracy
impregnar verb to impregnate
impremta noun 1 f printing press 2 f printer's 3 f printing

imprès adjective printed noun 1 m leaflet 2 mpl printed matter / printed material

imprescindible adjective essential

impressió noun 1 ffullform printing 2 ffullform impression
| *Fa la impressió que...* - *It seems that (or like) (or as if)...*
| *Em fa la impressió que...* - *It seems to me that...*

impressionable adjective impressionable

impressionant adjective impressive

impressionar verb to impress

impressionisme noun m Impressionism

impressionista adjective Impressionist noun m/f Impressionist

impressor noun 1 m/f printer 2 ffullform printer

imprevisible adjective 1 unpredictable 2 unforeseeable

imprevist noun 1 m unforeseen event 2 m unexpected event adjective 1 unforeseen 2 unexpected

imprimir verb to print

improcedent adjective 1 inappropriate / improper / unacceptable 2 inadmissible

improperi noun m insult

impropi adjective improper / inappropriate

impròpiament adverb improperly

improvís adjective expression d'improvís unexpectedly / without warning

improvisació noun f improvisation

improvisar verb to improvise

improvisat adjective impromptu / improvised

imprudència noun 1 ffullform recklessness / rashness 2 ffullform reckless (or rash) act expression imprudència professional ffullform malpractice

imprudent adjective unwise / reckless / rash / ill-judged

impúdic adjective shameless

impudícia noun f shamelessness

impugnar verb to contest

impuls noun 1 m impulse 2 m boost / stimulus

impulsar verb 1 to push / to promote 2 to propel

impulsiu adjective impulsive

impulsivitat noun ffullform impulsiveness

impune adjective unpunished

impunement adverb with impunity / without punishment / without being punished

impunitat noun ffullform impunity

impur adjective impure

impuresa noun ffullform impurity

inabastable adjective unreachable / unattainable

inacabable adjective never-ending / endless / interminable

inacabat adjective unfinished

inacceptable adjective unacceptable

inaccessibilitat noun ffullform inaccessibility

inaccessible adjective inaccessible

inactiu adjective inactive

inactivitat noun ffullform inactivity

inadequat adjective inadequate

inadmissible adjective inadmissible

inaguantable adjective unbearable / insufferable / intolerable insofrible, insuportable, intolerable

inalienable adjective inalienable expression drets inalienables mpl inalienable rights

inanició noun ffullform emptiness / starvation / exhaustion / inanition [tec.]

inanimat adjective 1 inanimate 2 lifeless

inapetència noun 1 ffullform inappetence 2 ffullform inappetence / lack of appetite

inapropiat adjective inappropriate

inauguració noun 1 ffullform (official) opening / inauguration 2 ffullform unveiling

inaugural adjective inaugural

inaugurar verb 1 to (officially) open / to inaugurate 2 to unveil

inca noun m/f Inca adjective Incan

incaic adjective Incaic

incalculable adjective 1 incalculable 2 invaluable

incandescent adjective incandescent

incansable adjective tireless

incansablement adverb tirelessly

incapaç adjective incapable

incapacitar verb to incapacitate

incapacitat noun ffullform incapacity / inability adjective incapacitated

incaut adjective not cautious / rash / hasty noun m/f rash (or hasty) person

incendi noun m fire

incendiar verb 1 to set fire to 2 to catch fire

incendiari adjective 1 incendiary 2 inflammatory / incendiary noun m/f arsonist expression artefacte incendiari m incendiary device

incentiu noun m incentive

incentivar verb to encourage

incert adjective uncertain

incertesa noun ffullform uncertainty

incertitud noun f uncertainty

incest noun m incest

incestuós adjective incestuous

incidència noun 1 ffullform (repercussió) impact / effect 2 ffullform incidence

incident noun m incident

incidir verb 1 to impact (up)on / to have an impact on 2 to impact with

incineració noun ffullform incineration / burning

incinerador noun 1 m incinerator

The masculine form refers to the actual oven in which things are incinerated

2 ffullform incinerator

The feminine form is short for 'planta incineradora' and refers to the plant where things are incinerated

incinerar verb to incinerate / to burn

incipient adjective incipient

incisiu adjective incisive

incisiva noun ffullform incisor | **Dents incisives - Incisor teeth**

incitant adjective rousing

incitar verb to spur on / to motivate / to encourage

incívic adjective antisocial

incivil adjective uncivil

incivilitat noun ffullform lack of civility / incivility (formal)

incivilització noun ffullform lack of civilization / civilisation (Br.)

incivilitzat adjective uncivilized / uncivilised (Br.)

inclemència noun 1 ffullform (temps) inclemency (formal) / harshness / severity 2 ffullform (persona) ruthlessness

inclement adjective inclement

inclinació noun 1 ffullform incline / slope 2 ffullform tilt / slant 3 ffullform tendency / inclination / leaning

inclinat verb 1 to tip / to tilt 2 to slant / to slope 3 to bend 4 to bow

íclit adjective illustrious / glorious

incloure verb to include

inclusivament adverb inclusive | **Del 24 al 30 de desembre, inclusivament - From the 24th to the 30th of December, inclusive**

incògnit adjective unknown noun 1 ffullform unknown quantity (or amount) 2 ffullform unknown

expression **d'incògnit incògnito** | **Viatjava d'incògnit - He was travelling incognito**

incoherència noun 1 ffullform inconsistency 2 ffullform incoherence

incoherent adjective 1 incoherent 2 inconsistent

incolor adjective colourless (Br.) / colorless (Am.)

incombustible adjective non-flammable

incòmode adjective uncomfortable

incomplert adjective unfulfilled | **Expectatives**

incomplertes - Unfulfilled expectations

incomplet adjective incomplete

incomplir verb to fail to comply (with)

incomprensible adjective incomprehensible

incondicional adjective unconditional

incongruència noun ffullform incongruity

incongruent adjective incongruous

incongruentment adverb incongruously

inconscient adjective 1 unconscious 2 thoughtless noun 1 m the unconscious 2 m / f thoughtless (man, woman, person..)

inconstància noun ffullform fickleness / unpredictability / changeability

inconstant adjective changeable / unpredictable / fickle

inconstitucional adjective unconstitutional

inconstitucionalitat noun ffullform unconstitutionality

incontinència noun ffullform incontinence

incontinent adjective incontinent

incontrolable adjective unmanageable / uncontrollable

incontrolat adjective uncontrolled / unrestrained

inconveniència noun 1 ffullform inappropriateness 2 ffullform inconvenience

inconvenient adjective unsuitable / inappropriate noun m problem / difficulty / disadvantage / inconvenience

incoordinació noun ffullform incoordination

incorporar verb 1 to incorporate / to include 2 to sit up

incorrecte adjective wrong / incorrect

incredulitat noun ffullform disbelief / incredulity

increïble adjective unbelievable / incredible

increïblement adverb incredibly / unbelievably

incrementar verb to increase

incubació noun ffullform incubation

incubadora noun ffullform incubator

incubar verb to incubate

incumbir verb to concern | **T'ho comento encara que entenc que a tu això no t'incumbeixi - I mention this to you even though I understand it's not your problem**

incurable adjective incurable

incursió noun ffullform incursion

indagació noun ffullform investigation

indagar verb to investigate

This verb is followed by the preposition 'en'.

indecència noun ffullform indecency

indecent adjective indecent

indecís adjective 1 undecided / unsure / uncertain 2

indecisive

indecisió noun ffullform indecision

indecorós adjective inappropriate / untoward / out of place

indefens adjective defenceless (Br.) / defenseless (Am.)

indefensable adjective indefensible

indefinidament adverb indefinitely

indehiscent adjective indehiscent

indeleble adjective indelible

indemnització noun ffullform compensation

indemnitzar verb to pay compensation (to someone) / to compensate (someone)

independència noun ffullform independence

independent adjective independent

independentisme noun m independence movement

independentista noun m / f member (or supporter) of an independence movement

indescriptible adjective indescribable

indesitjable adjective undesirable / unwanted

indestriable adjective inseparable

índex noun 1 m index 2 m index finger expression índex de massa corporal m body mass index (BMI)
expression índex de preus de consum m consumer price index

indi noun 1 mf Indian
Like the English word 'Indian', 'indi' can mean someone from India or a Native American.

2 m indigo / indigo (dye) 3 m indium adjective Indian

Índia noun f India

indicació noun ffullform indication / sign / cue

indicador noun 1 m [econ] indicator 2 m gauge / indicator adjective 1 which shows or indicates 2 revealing / telling expression indicador de funció [computers] m tooltip expression pal indicador m signpost

indicar verb to indicate / to show / to display / to state

indicatiu adjective 1 indicative 2 indicative

indici noun m sign

indiferència noun ffullform indifference

indiferent adjective indifferent / uninterested

indígena adjective indigenous

indigència noun ffullform destitution

indigent noun m / f needy person (pl. = the needy) / destitute person (pl. = the destitute) adjective needy / in need / destitute / indigent

indigerible adjective indigestible

indigestió noun ffullform indigestion

indignació noun ffullform indignation

indigne adjective unworthy

indirecta noun ffullform hint

indirecte adjective indirect

indisciplina noun ffullform lack of discipline

indiscreció noun ffullform indiscretion

indiscret adjective indiscreet

indiscutible adjective indisputable

indiscutiblement adverb indisputably / without (a) doubt

indispensable adjective indispensable

indistingible adjective indistinguishable

individu noun 1 m individual 2 m bloke (Br.) / guy (Am.) adjective individual

individual adjective individual

individualisme noun m individualism

indivisible adjective indivisible

indocumentat adjective undocumented / without (the necessary) paperwork noun m / f illegal (immigrant)

indoeuropeu adjective Indo-European

índole noun nature
'índole' means 'nature' in the sense 'he has a nice nature' or 'things of a completely different nature'.

indolència noun ffullform laziness / apathy / passivity

indolent adjective 1 indolent
'Indolent' in a medical sense means 'painless / harmless / non-malignant / benign'.

2 lazy

indomable adjective indomitable

indòmit adjective indomitable

indonesi noun 1 m / f Indonesian 2 m Indonesian

Indonèsia noun ffullform Indonesia

indostànic noun m / f Hindustani adjective Hindustani

indoxinès noun m / f Indo-Chinese adjective Indo-Chinese

indret noun m place / location / spot

indubtable adjective unquestionable / indubitable (form.)

indubtablement adverb unquestionably / indubitably (form.)

inducció noun ffullform induction expression inducció electromagnètica f electromagnetic induction

induir verb to induce

indulgència noun 1 ffullform indulgence / leniency 2 ffullform indulgence

indulgent adjective lenient

indult noun m pardon / reprieve

indumentària noun 1 ffullform study of period clothing / study of national dress 2 ffullform clothing / dress / attire / apparel

indústria noun ffullform industry

industrial adjective industrial noun m / f industrialist

industrialització noun ffullform industrialization / industrialisation (Br.)

inèdit adjective 1 unpublished 2 unprecedented / original

inefable adjective indescribable / ineffable (formal)
ineficaç adjective ineffective / inefficient
ineficient adjective inefficient
inelegible adjective ineligible
inenarrable adjective indescribable
inepte adjective inept
ineptitud noun ffullform ineptitude
inequívoc adjective unequivocal / unambiguous / clear-cut
inèrcia noun ffullform inertia
inerrant adjective inerrant
inesgotable adjective inexhaustible / unlimited / never-ending
inesperadament adverb unexpectedly / out of the blue
inesperat adjective unexpected
inestabilitat noun ffullform instability
inestable adjective unstable
inestimable adjective invaluable
inevitable adjective inevitable
inexactitud noun ffullform inaccuracy
inexcusable adjective inexcusable
inexhaurible adjective inexhaustible / unlimited
inexistent adjective non-existent
inexorable adjective relentless / inexorable
inexperiència noun ffullform inexperience
inexpert adjective inexpert
inexplicable adjective inexplicable
inexplicablement adverb inexplicably
inexpugnable adjective invincible / unconquerable
infactible adjective impracticable / unworkable / unfeasible
infal·lible adjective 1 infallible 2 unfailing / unerring
infància noun ffullform childhood / infancy
infant noun m / f infant / child
infantesa noun ffullform infancy / childhood
infanticidi noun m infanticide
infantil adjective 1 (young) childrens' | Literatura infantil - Childrens' literature 2 infantile
infart noun 1 m heart attack 2 m infarction expression infart cerebral m stroke expression infart de miocardi m myocardial infarction / heart attack
infatigable adjective tireless
infatigablement adverb tirelessly
infecció noun ffullform infection
infeccions adjective infectious | Malalties infeccioses - Infectious diseases
infectar verb to infect
infeliç adjective unhappy
infelicitat noun ffullform unhappiness

inferior adjective 1 lower 2 inferior
inferioritat noun ffullform inferiority expression complex d'inferioritat f inferiority complex
infermer noun m / f nurse | Infermer - (Male) nurse | Infermera - Nurse
infermeria noun ffullform infirmary
infern noun m hell expression de bones intencions, l'infern n'és ple the road to hell is paved with good intentions
infertilitat noun ffullform infertility
infidel adjective unfaithful
infidelitat noun ffullform infidelity
infiltrar verb to infiltrate
infinit adjective infinite
infinitament adverb infinitely
inflació noun ffullform inflation
inflacionari adjective inflationary
inflacionista adjective inflationary
inflamació noun ffullform inflammation
inflar verb 1 (omplir amb aire o gas) to inflate 2 (preus) to inflate 3 (riu, vela..) to swell 4 (notícia) to exaggerate 5 (engreixar-se) to balloon 6 to swell up
inflexibilitat noun ffullform inflexibility
inflexible adjective inflexible
infligir verb to inflict
inflorescència noun ffullform inflorescence
influència noun ffullform influenza
influència noun ffullform influence
influent adjective influential
influir verb to influence expression deixar-se influir (per) to let yourself be influenced (by)
informació noun ffullform information expression una informació a piece of information
informal adjective informal / casual
informar verb 1 to tell / to inform 2 (~ de) to find out about
informàtic adjective computer / IT noun 1 m / f computer expert / computer specialist / IT guy (colloq.) 2 f computing / IT 3 f computer science
informatiu adjective informative
informe noun m report
informe anual noun m annual report
infortuni noun m misfortune
infraestructura noun ffullform infrastructure
infrascrit adjective undersigned noun m / f the undersigned
infravaloració noun ffullform underestimation
infravalorar verb to underestimate / to underrate / to undervalue
infringir verb to break / to infringe

infructuós adjective fruitless / unproductive / unsuccessful / worthless / futile

infructuosament adverb unsuccessfully

infundat adjective unfounded

ingenu adjective ingenuous / naive / gullible

ingènument adverb naively

ingenuïtat noun f ingenuousness

ingerència noun ffullform interference

ingerir verb 1 to consume / to take / to ingest (tèc.) 2 to butt in / to interfere

ingovernable adjective ungovernable

ingredient noun m ingredient

ingrés noun 1 m entry / admission 2 m deposit 3 mpl income / revenue

ingressar verb 1 to join 2 to be admitted 3 to pay in (Br.) / to deposit (Am.)

inhabilitar verb 1 to disable 2 to legally prevent a person from performing their public duties and restrict their civil or political rights

inhabitable adjective uninhabitable

inhabitat adjective uninhabited

inhalació noun ffullform inhalation

inhalador noun m inhaler

inhalar verb to inhale / to breathe in

inherent adjective inherent

inherentment adverb inherently

inhibició noun ffullform inhibition

inhibidor noun m inhibitor adjective inhibiting

inhibir verb to inhibit

inhibitori adjective inhibiting

inhòspit adjective inhospitable / unwelcoming

inhospitalari adjective inhospitable

inhumà adjective inhuman

inhumació noun ffullform burial / interment

inhumanitat noun 1 ffullform inhumanity 2 ffullform inhuman act

inhumar verb to inter / to entomb / to bury

inici noun m beginning

iniciació noun ffullform introduction

inicial adjective 1 initial 2 beginners' / elementary / basic noun ffullform initial expression pàgina inicial f homepage

inicialment adverb initially

iniciar verb to begin / to start

iniciativa noun ffullform initiative

inigualable adjective unbeatable / unequalled / unparalleled

inimaginable adjective unimaginable

ininterromput adjective uninterrupted

iniquitat noun ffullform iniquity

injúria noun 1 f insult 2 f slander

injuriar verb to revile (formal) / to malign (formal) / to vilify (formal)

injuriós adjective 1 scurrilous / defamatory 2 slandorous / libellous

injust adjective unfair

injustament adverb unfairly

injustícia noun ffullform unfairness / injustice

injustificable adjective unjustifiable

injustificat adjective unjustified / unwarranted

INM Institut Nacional de Meteorologia noun m Spanish National Weather Service

innat adjective innate / inborn

innegable adjective undeniable

innocència noun ffullform innocence

innocent adjective innocent noun m / f innocent (man or woman or person..) expression dia dels Innocents m April Fools' Day

El dia dels innocents is the Catalan equivalent of April Fools' Day, though it takes place on December 28th as opposed to April 1st.

innocentada noun ffullform April Fools' trick / April Fools' joke / April Fool

An 'innocentada' is a trick played on the Catalan equivalent of April Fool's Day (28th of December - El Dia dels Innocents).

innombrable adjective innumerable / countless

innovació noun ffullform innovation

innovador adjective innovative

innovar verb to innovate

inoblidable adjective unforgettable

inoculació noun ffullform inoculation

inocular verb to inoculate

inofensiu adjective inoffensive / harmless

inoportú adjective inconvenient / untimely / badly timed / inappropriate

inorgànic adjective inorganic

inquer noun m / f (person / people) from Inca adjective relating to Inca or its people

inquiet adjective 1 restless 2 worried

inquietant adjective worrying

inquietar verb to worry

inquietud noun ffullform uneasiness

inquilí noun m / f tenant

inquisició noun 1 ffullform Inquisition 2 ffullform investigation

inrevés noun m back / reverse expression a l'inrevés back to front / backwards expression de l'inrevés back to front / backwards

insaciable adjective insatiable

insatisfet adjective unsatisfied

inscripció noun 1 ffullform registration / enrolment (Br.) / enrollment (Am.) 2 ffullform inscription

inscriure verb 1 to register / to join / to enrol 2 to inscribe

insecte noun m insect

insecticida noun m insecticide

insegur adjective 1 unsafe 2 uncertain

inseguretat noun ffullform insecurity expression inseguretat ciutadana ffullform fear of crime / lack of safety in the streets

'Inseguretat ciutadana' is a very difficult term to 'translate' into English. It means a general feeling of unease / fear amongst citizens caused by high levels of crime or perceived high levels of crime.

inseminació noun ffullform insemination
expression inseminació artificial ffullform artificial insemination

insensibilitat noun 1 ffullform insensitivity 2 ffullform numbness

insensible adjective 1 insensitive 2 numb 3 imperceptible

inseparable adjective inseparable

inserció noun 1 ffullform placement 2 ffullform insertion

inserir verb 1 to place | Inserir un anunci (en un diari) - *To place an ad (in a paper)* 2 to insert

insídia noun ffullform deceit / trickery / treachery

insidiós adjective insidious

insígnia noun ffullform badge / insignia

insignificant adjective insignificant

insinuació noun 1 ffullform insinuation 2 ffullform innuendo

insinuar verb to insinuate / to hint

insípid adjective insipid / bland

insistència noun ffullform insistence / persistence

insistent adjective insistent / persistent

insistir verb to insist / to persist

in situ adverb in situ

insofrible adjective insufferable / intolerable / unbearable

insolació noun ffullform sunstroke

insolència noun ffullform insolence

insolent adjective insolent

insòlit adjective unusual

insoluble adjective insoluble

insolvència noun ffullform bankruptcy / insolvency

insolvent adjective bankrupt / insolvent

insomni noun m insomnia

insonorització noun ffullform soundproofing

insonoritzar verb to soundproof

insostenible adjective unsustainable / untenable

inspecció noun ffullform inspection

inspeccionar verb to inspect

inspector noun m / f inspector

inspiració noun 1 ffullform inspiration 2 ffullform inhalation

inspirador adjective inspiring | La idea inspiradora de la pel·lícula - *The idea that inspired the film (Br) / movie (Am)*
noun m / f one who inspires | Ella és la inspiradora de les seves cançons - *She is the one who inspires / has inspired his songs*

inspirar verb 1 to inspire 2 to breathe in / to inhale

instal·lació noun ffullform installation
expression instal·lacions esportives fpl sporting facilities

instal·lar verb to install

instància noun 1 ffullform written request 2 ffullform insistence / urging / entreaty 3 ffullform instance expression a instàncies de at (somebody's) request / at the request of (somebody)

instant noun m instant / moment

instantani adjective instantaneous / instant
expression missatgeria instantània f instant messaging / IM

instantània noun ffullform snapshot

instar verb to urge / to beg

instaurar verb to establish / to set up

instint noun m instinct

instintiu adjective instinctive

instintivament adverb instinctively

institució noun ffullform institution

institucional adjective institutional

institut noun 1 m school 2 m institute

instrucció noun 1 ffullform instruction 2 ffullform teaching / education

instructor noun 1 m / f instructor / trainer 2 m / f teacher
adjective (abans d'un nom) training expression jutge instructor m / f examining magistrate

instrument noun m instrument expression instrument de corda m stringed instrument / string instrument
expression instrument de metall m brass instrument
expression instrument de música m musical instrument
expression instrument de percussió m percussion
expression instrument de vent m wind instrument
expression instrument de vent de fusta m woodwind instrument

instrumentista noun mf instrumentalist

insuficiència noun ffullform failure / insufficiency
expression insuficiència cardíaca ffullform heart failure
expression insuficiència hepàtica ffullform liver failure
expression insuficiència renal ffullform kidney failure

insuficient adjective insufficient

insulina noun ffullform insulin

insult noun m insult
insultant adjective insulting
insultar verb to insult
insuperable adjective unbeatable
insuportable adjective intolerable / insufferable / unbearable
insurgent noun m / f insurgent
insurgir-se verb to rise up
insurrecció noun f insurrection / uprising
insurreccional adjective insurreccional
insurreccionar-se verb to rise up
insurrecte noun m / f insurgent / insurrectionist adjective
insurrectionary
intacte adjective intact / whole / complete
intangibile adjective intangible / untouchable
integració noun f integration
integral adjective integral / whole / complete
 expression farina integral f wholemeal flour (Br.) / wholemeal flour expression pa integral m wholemeal bread (Br.) / wholemeal bread
íntegrament adverb entirely / completely
integrar verb to integrate
integrat adjective integrated
íntegre adjective entire / whole
integritat noun f integrity
intel·lecte noun m intellect
intel·lectual noun m / f intellectual
intel·lectualitat noun f (tots els intel·lectuals d'una societat) intelligentsia 2 f (qualitat d'intel·lectual) intellectuality
intel·lectualment adverb intellectually
intel·ligència noun f intelligence
 expression intel·ligència artificial f artificial intelligence / AI
intel·ligent adjective intelligent
intel·ligibilitat noun f intelligibility
intel·ligible adjective intelligible
intempèrie noun f the elements
intempestiu adjective ill-timed / inappropriate expression a hores intempestives at some ungodly hour
intenció noun f intention expression de bones intencions, l'infern n'és ple the road to hell is paved with good intentions
intencionadament adverb intentionally / deliberately / on purpose / purposely / wilfully
intencionat adjective intentional / wilful (Br.) / willful (Am.) expression danys intencionats mpl wilful damage (Br.) / willful damage (Am.)
intens adjective 1 intense 2 heavy

(Rain)

intensament adverb 1 intensely 2 acutely
intensificar verb to intensify
intensitat noun f intensity expression intensitat de corrent f current intensity
intensiú adjective intensive
intent noun m attempt expression intent d'homicidi m attempted murder (Br.) / attempted homicide (Am.)
intentar verb to try
interacció noun f interaction
interaccionar verb to interact
intercanvi noun m exchange / swap / reversal
 expression intercanvi de papers m role reversal
intercanviable adjective interchangeable
intercanviar verb to exchange
intercedir verb to intervene
intercepció noun f interception
interceptar verb to intercept
intercomunicador noun m 1 intercom 2 m baby monitor
intercontinental adjective intercontinental
intercurrent adjective intercurrent
interdisciplinari adjective interdisciplinary
interès noun m interest
interessant adjective interesting
interessar verb to interest
interessat adjective interested
interferència noun f interference
interferir verb to interfere
intèfon noun m intercom
interí adjective interim
ínterim noun interim adverb in the interim / in the meantime

The Gran Diccionari de Llengua Catalana and the Diccionari de l'IEC both mark 'interim' as an adverb. The Diccionari Català-Valencià-Balear marks it as a noun. Here we mark it as both to cover all uses.

expression en l'ínterim in the interim / in the meantime
interior adjective 1 inside / interior / inner 2 indoor 3 inland 4 internal | **Afers interiors** - *Internal affairs* 5 domestic | **Vol interior** - *Domestic (o internal) flight* | **Mercat interior** - *Domestic market* | **Economia interior** - *Domestic economy* noun m inside / interior
 expression ministre d'Interior m / f Interior Minister (Am.) / Home Office Minister (Br.)
interiorisme noun m interior design
interiorista noun m / f interior designer
interjecció noun f interjection
interlocució noun f dialogue (Br.) / dialog (Am.)

interlocutor noun 1 m/f speaker

'Interlocutor' means 'speaker' in the sense 'somebody taking part in a dialog or conversation'.

2 m/f interlocutor

intermedi adjective intermediate noun m interval

intermediari noun m/f intermediary / go-between / middleman

interminable adjective never-ending / interminable

interminablement adverb interminably / endlessly

intermitent adjective intermittent noun m indicator (Br.) / blinker (Am.)

intern adjective internal

internacional adjective international

internat noun m boarding school

interoperabilitat noun ffullform interoperability

interplanetari adjective interplanetary

interpolació noun ffullform interpolation

interpolar verb to interpolate

intèrpret noun m/f interpreter expression intèrpret d'ordres
m command line / DOS prompt

interpretació noun 1 ffullform interpreting 2 ffullform interpretation

interpretar verb 1 to interpret 2 to perform / to play (a role)

interrelació noun ffullform relationship / interrelatedness

interrogació noun 1 ffullform questioning 2 ffullform

interrogation 3 ffullform question mark expression signe d'interrogació m question mark

interrogant adjective questioning noun 1 m question 2 m question mark

interrogar verb to question / to interrogate

interrogatori noun m interrogation

interrompre verb to interrupt

interromput adjective interrupted

interrupció noun ffullform interruption

interruptor noun m switch

intertropical adjective intertropical | **Zona de convergència intertropical (ZCIT) - Intertropical convergence zone (ITCZ)**

interurbà adjective intercity | **Autobusos interurbans - Intercity buses**

interval noun m interval

intervenció noun ffullform intervention / involvement

expression intervenció quirúrgica ffullform operation

intervenir verb to intervene

interventor noun 1 m/f auditor 2 m/f returning officer (Br.) 3 m/f official receiver 4 m/f inspector 5 m/f person who intervenes

intestí noun m intestine adjective internal / domestic

| **Llites intestines - Internal wrangling / infighting**

expression intestí gros m large intestine / bowel

expression intestí prim m small intestine expression síndrome de l'intestí irritable (SII) f irritable bowel syndrome (IBS)

intestinal adjective intestinal

íntim adjective intimate / close expression amics íntims mpl close friends

íntimament adverb 1 closely 2 intimately

intimar verb to become friendly (or intimate)

intimidació noun ffullform intimidation / bullying

intimidador adjective intimidating / intimidatory

intimidar verb to intimidate / to bully

intimidatori adjective intimidating / intimidatory

intimitat noun 1 ffullform privacy 2 ffullform intimacy

intocable adjective untouchable noun m/f untouchable

intolerable adjective intolerable / insufferable / unbearable

intolerància noun ffullform intolerance / lack of tolerance / bigotry

intolerant adjective intolerant noun m/f bigot

intoxicació noun ffullform poisoning

intoxicar verb to poison

intracomunitari adjective intra-EU

intramuscular adjective intramuscular

intranet noun m intranet

intransigència noun ffullform intransigence

intransigent adjective intransigent

intransitiu adjective intransitive

intravenós adjective intravenous

intrèpid adjective intrepid

intricat adjective intricate

intriga noun 1 ffullform intrigue 2 ffullform plot

expression novel·la d'intriga f mystery novel

intrigant adjective intriguing

intrigar verb 1 to intrigue 2 to plot / to conspire

intrínsec adjective intrinsic

intró noun m intron

introducció noun ffullform introduction

introdutori adjective introductory

introduir verb to introduce

introspecció noun ffullform introspection

introspectiu adjective introspective

introvertit noun m/f introvert adjective introverted

intuïció noun ffullform intuition

intuitiu adjective intuitive

inundació noun ffullform flood

inundar verb 1 to flood 2 (fig.) to deluge / to inundate

inusitat adjective unexpected / unusual
inusual adjective unusual
inútil adjective useless noun m / f waste of space
inutilitat noun ffullform uselessness
invàlid adjective 1 disabled 2 invalid noun m / f disabled / handicapped person
invalidar verb 1 to invalidate 2 to void / to nullify
invalidesa noun ffullform invalidity
invariable adjective invariable
invasió noun ffullform invasion
invasiu adjective invasive
invasor adjective 1 invading | **Les forces invasores** - *The invading forces* 2 invasive | **Plantes invasores** - *Invasive plants*
invectiva noun ffullform invective
invencibilitat noun ffullform invincibility
invencible adjective invincible
invenció noun ffullform invention
invendible adjective unsellable
invent noun m invention
inventar verb to invent
inventari noun m inventory
inventor noun m / f inventor
invers adjective inverse
inversemblant adjective improbable / incredible / unbelievable
inversió noun ffullform investment
inversor noun m / f investor
invertebrat noun m invertebrate adjective invertebrate / spineless
invertir verb 1 to invest 2 to invert 3 to reverse
investidura noun ffullform investiture
investigació noun 1 ffullform investigation 2 ffullform research
investigador noun 1 m / f researcher 2 m / f detective
investigar verb 1 to investigate 2 to research
inveterat adjective inveterate
inviable adjective unviable
invicte adjective unbeaten
invisibilitat noun ffullform invisibility
invisible adjective invisible
invitació noun ffullform invitation
invitar verb to invite
invitat noun m / f guest
in vitro adverb in vitro
involucrar verb 1 to involve 2 to get involved
 | **Involucra't!** - *Get involved!*
involuntari adjective involuntary / unintentional
invulnerable adjective invulnerable
inxà noun f reed

ió noun m ion
iode noun mfullform iodine
ioga noun mfullform yoga
iogurt noun mfullform yoghurt (Br.) / yoghurt (Br.) / yogurt (Am.) / yogourt (Can.)
io-io noun mfullform yo-yo
ionització noun ffullform ionization / ionisation (Br.)
ionosfera noun ffullform ionosphere
ioruba noun mfullform Yoruba
iot noun mfullform yacht
IPC Índex de Preus de / al Consum noun m CPI
 Consumer Price Index
ipso facto adverb ipso facto
ira noun ffullform anger
Iran noun m Iran
iranià adjective Iranian noun m / f Iranian
Iraq noun m Iraq
iraquià adjective Iraqi
irascible adjective irritable / irascible (formal)
irat adjective irate
iridescència noun ffullform iridescence
iridescent adjective iridescent
iridi noun m iridium
Irlanda noun ffullform Ireland expression Irlanda del Nord
 ffullform Northern Ireland expression República d'Irlanda f
Republic of Ireland
irlandès adjective Irish noun 1 m Irish 2 m / f Irishman / Irish (woman / child / girl / boy..)
ironia noun ffullform irony
irònic adjective ironic
irracional adjective irrational expression nombre irracional
 m irrational number
irracionalitat noun ffullform irrationality
irracionalment adverb irrationally
irradiació adjective ffullform irradiation
irreal adjective unreal
irreconciliable adjective irreconcilable
irreconeixible adjective unrecognizable
irreflexiu adjective rash / reckless / hasty
irrefutable adjective irrefutable
irrefutablement adverb irrefutably
irregular adjective irregular
irregularitat noun ffullform irregularity
irreligiós adjective irreligious
irrellevància noun ffullform irrelevance
irrellevant adjective irrelevant
irremeiable adjective 1 irredeemable / beyond repair 2
inevitable
irremeiablement adverb irredeemably
irremissible adjective unforgivable / unpardonable

irreparabilitat noun f fullform irreparability
irreparable adjective irreparable
irreparablement adverb irreparably
irrepetible adjective irrepeatably / unrepeatably / (which / that) cannot be repeated
irrepreensible adjective irreproachable
irreprotxable adjective irreproachable
irresistible adjective irresistible
irresistiblement adverb irresistibly
irresolt adjective unresolved
irresoluble adjective irresolvable
irresolució noun f fullform lack of resolution / irresolution
irresoludament adverb irresolutely
irresolut adjective irresolute
irrespectuós adjective disrespectful
irrespectuosament adverb disrespectfully
irrespirable adjective suffocating / stifling
irresponsabilitat noun f fullform irresponsibility
irresponsable adjective irresponsible
irreverència noun f fullform irreverence
irreverent adjective irreverent
irreverentment adverb irreverently
irreversibilitat noun f fullform irreversibility
irreversible adjective irreversible
irreversiblement adverb irreversibly
irrevocabilitat noun f fullform irrevocability
irrevocable adjective irrevocable
irrevocablement adverb irrevocably
irrigació noun f fullform irrigation
irrigar verb to irrigate
irrisori adjective laughable / derisory
irritabilitat noun f fullform irritability
irritable adjective irritable
irritació noun f fullform irritation
irritant adjective infuriating noun m irritant
irritar verb to infuriate / to enrage
irrompible adjective unbreakable
irrompre verb to interrupt / to barge in (on) / to intrude (on)
irrotacional adjective irrotational expression camp
 irrotacional m irrotational field expression flux
 irrotacional m irrotational flow
irrupció noun f fullform interruption / intrusion / (unwelcome) appearance
isabelí adjective from the reign of Isabel II of Spain
isard noun m chamois
isentàpic adjective isenthalpic
isentròpic adjective isentropic
islam noun m Islam

islàmic adjective Islamic
islamisme noun Islam
islamista adjective Islamic noun m / f Muslim
islamització noun f fullform Islamicization
islamitzar verb Islamicize
islamologia noun f fullform study of Islam / Islamic studies
islandès adjective Icelandic noun 1 m / f Icelander 2 m Icelandic
Islàndia noun f fullform Iceland
ismaelita noun m / f ishmaelite
isòbar adjective isobaric noun f isobar
isobàric adjective isobaric
isòbata noun f fullform isobath
isobutà noun m isobutane
isocinètic adjective isokinetic
isodinàmic adjective isodynamic
isodosi noun f fullform isodose
isoelèctric adjective isoelectric
isoelectrònic adjective isoelectronic
isoenzim noun m isoenzyme
isoglossa noun f fullform isogloss
isograma noun m isogram
isoimmunització noun f fullform isoimmunization
isolament noun m isolation
isolar verb to isolate
isolínia noun f fullform isoline
isòmer noun m isomer adjective isomeric
isomeria noun f fullform isomerism
isomèric adjective isomeric
isomerització noun f fullform isomerization
isomeritzar verb to isomerize
isometria noun f fullform isometry
isomètric adjective isometric
isomorfisme noun m isomorphism
isòpode noun m isopod
isòsceles adjective isosceles expression triangle isòsceles m isosceles triangle
isoterm adjective isothermal noun f fullform isotherm
isotèrmic adjective isothermal
isòton noun m isotone
isotònic adjective isotonic
isòtop noun m isotope
isotòpic adjective isotopic
isòtrop adjective isotropic
isotropia noun f fullform isotropy
isquèmia noun f fullform ischemia
isquèmic adjective ischemic
isquiàtic adjective ischial / ischiatic
Israel noun Israel

israelià noun m / f Israeli adjective Israeli
israelita noun m / f Israelite adjective Israelite
istme noun m isthmus
Itàlia noun f fullform Italy
italià adjective Italian
italianòfil noun m / f Italophile
itàlic adjective Italic noun f fullform italics
iterable adjective iterable
iteració noun f fullform iteration
iterar verb to iterate
iteratiu adjective iterative
iterbi noun m yttrium
itinerant adjective itinerant
itinerari noun m itinerary
itri noun m yttrium
iuan noun m fullform yuan
iuca noun f fullform yucca
iugoslau adjective Yugoslav noun m / f Yugoslav
lugoslàvia noun f fullform Yugoslavia
IVA Impost sobre el Valor Afegit noun m VAT Value Added Tax
ivori noun m ivory
ivorià noun m / f Ivorian adjective Ivorian
ixent adjective rising expression sol ixent m rising sun

J

ja adverb already
jaciment noun 1 m (mining) bed / deposit 2 m (archaeological) site
jactar-se verb to boast / to brag
jacuzzi noun m jacuzzi
jaguar noun m jaguar
jamaicà adjective Jamaican noun m / f Jamaican
janenc noun m / f (person / people) from la Jana adjective relating to la Jana or its people
Japó noun m Japan
japonès adjective Japanese
jaqueta noun f jacket
jardí noun m garden expression jardí d'infants m day care / playschool (Br.) / nursery (school) (Br.) / pre-k (Am.)
jardiner noun m / f gardener
jaspi noun m jasper
jaspiat adjective marbled / mottled
jaure verb 1 to be lying | *Ella jeia damunt l'herba - She was lying on the grass* 2 to lie | *(una fossa) aquí jeu Lisa - (a grave) here lies Lisa*

'Jaure' means 'to lie' in the sense 'to lie down' not to tell fibs (which is 'mentir').

javanès noun m Javanese
javelina noun f javelin
jejú noun m jejunum
jerarquia noun f hierarchy / rank
jeremiada noun f jeremiad
jeroglífic adjective hieroglyphic noun m hieroglyph / hieroglyphic
jersei noun m jumper / sweater
jesuïta noun m Jesuit
jet noun [transport] m jet (plane)
jeure verb to be lying | *Ella jeia damunt l'herba - She was lying on the grass*
jo pronoun I / me
joc noun m game expression joc de caràcters m character set expression joc de nens child's play

Unlike the English, the Catalan expression is always accompanied by the indefinite article 'un' (i.e. 'Es un joc de nens')

expression Jocs Olímpics mpl Olympic Games / Olympics
 | Jocs Olímpics d'Hivern - Winter Olympics expression estar en joc to be at stake
joglar noun m minstrel
joguina noun f toy
joia noun 1 f joy / bliss 2 f jewel / jewellery
joier noun m / f jeweller (Br.) / jeweler (Am.)
joieria noun f jewellers (Br.) / jewelers (Am.) / jewellery shop
joíós adjective joyful
jòquer noun m joker
jordà adjective Jordanian
Jordània noun f Jordan
jornada noun f day expression jornada laboral f working hours
josepí noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Josep de sa Talaia adjective relating to Sant Josep de sa Talaia or its people
jota noun f traditional Spanish dance

For more information on the 'jota', there is a good article (in English) on Wikipedia.

jou noun m yoke
joule noun m joule
jove noun m / f youth / young person adjective young
joventut noun f youth
jovial adjective cheerful
jovialitat noun f cheerfulness
jubilació noun f retirement
jubilar verb to retire
jubilat adjective retired noun m / f retiree / retired person

jubileu noun m jubilee
judaisme noun m Judaism
judici noun 1 m judgement (Br.) / judgment (Am.) 2 m trial expression a judici on trial | Galileu a judici - Galileo on trial | El tabac a judici - Tobacco on trial
judicial adjective judicial
judo noun m judo
jueu adjective jewish
jugada noun 1 f play 2 f move / shot 3 f gamble 4 f dirty trick
jugador noun m / f player
juganer adjective playful
jugar verb 1 to play 2 to bet
juguesca noun f stake / wager / bet | La juguesca és alta / les juguesques són altes - The stakes are high
juliol noun m July
julivert noun m parsley
jungla noun f jungle
junt adjective together
juntament adverb together
juntura noun f join / joint
juny noun m June
Júpiter noun m Jupiter
jurament noun m oath expression jurament hipocràtic m hippocratic oath expression (mentir) sota jurament (to lie) under oath
jurar verb to vow / to swear
jurat noun m jury
jurídic adjective legal
jurisdicció noun f jurisdiction
just adjective 1 just / fair / right 2 only just / scant 3 borderline | Un aprovat just - A borderline pass
justícia noun f justice
justificable adjective justifiable
justificar verb to justify
jutge noun m / f judge
jutjat noun m court

K

kàiser noun m kaiser
kamikaze noun m kamikaze
karaoke noun m karaoke
karate noun m karate
karma noun m karma
karting noun m karting
katuska noun f wellington (boot) / welly (col·loq)
Kàtmandu noun Kathmandu / Katmandu

Kazakhstan noun m Kazakhstan

kèfir noun m kefir

Also written 'quefir'

Kenya noun f Kenya

ketchup noun m ketchup

Khartum noun m Khartoum

kickboxing noun m kickboxing

kilogram noun m kilogram

kilòmetre noun m kilometer (Am.) / kilometre (Br.)

kirsch noun m kirsch

kitsch noun m kitsch

kiwi noun m kiwi fruit

kleenex noun m kleenex / tissue

korfbal noun m korfball

kung-fu noun m kung fu

kurd noun 1 m / f Kurd 2 m Kurdish adjective Kurdish

L

laberint noun 1 m maze 2 m labyrinth

labial adjective labial noun f labial

làbil adjective labile

labiodental adjective labiodental noun f labiodental

labor noun 1 f task 2 f needlework

laborable adjective 1 workable 2 arable / cultivatable / cultivable expression (dia) laborable working day (Br.) / work day (Am.) / business day / weekday

laboral adjective labor (Am.) / labour (Br.) / work expression relacions laborals fpl labour relations (Br.) / labor relations (Am.) expression salut laboral f occupational health / health at work

laboratori noun m laboratory

laborista adjective labour expression partit laborista m labour party

laca noun f lacquer

lacai noun m lackey / minion

lacòlit noun m laccolith

lacrimal adjective lacrimal / lachrymal expression aparell lacrimal m lacrimal (o lachrymal) apparatus

lacrimogen adjective that causes tears | Una pel·lícula (o una novel·la o una cançó) lacrimògena - A tear jerker expression gas lacrimogen m tear gas

lactància noun 1 f lactation (med.) / breastfeeding / nursing 2 f pre-weaning period / period before a baby is fed solids

lactant noun m / f nursing baby / baby not yet on solids adjective 1 nursing / breastfeeding | Mare lactant - Breastfeeding (or nursing) mother 2 nursing /

breastfeeding / **breastfed** | **Bebè lactant** - *Nursing (or breastfed or breastfeeding) baby*

lactasa noun f **lactase**

lacti adjective **dairy** | **Productes lactis** - *Dairy products*

expression **Via Làctia** **Milky Way**

lactobacil noun m **lactobacillus**

lactosa noun f **lactose**

laic adjective **lay** noun m/f **layperson** / **layman** /

laywoman

lamentable adjective 1 **regrettable** 2 **pitiful** / **pathetic**

lamentar verb 1 **to regret** 2 **to bemoan** | **Es va lamentar**

que la justícia hagi estat tan lenta. - *He bemoaned the fact that justice had been so slow.*

làmina noun 1 f **sheet** 2 f **print** / **plate** 3 f **gill**

lampista noun m/f **plumber** / **electrician** / **gas fitter** /

heating engineer

A 'lampista' is a professional who takes care of electrical, water and gas installations. It is difficult to provide a direct equivalent in English as these jobs all tend to be dealt with by different professionals in the English-speaking world.

lànguid adjective f **languid**

lànguidament adverb **languidly**

lantani noun m **lanthanum**

lantànid noun m **lanthanide**

laparoscòpia noun f **keyhole surgery** / (tec.)

laparoscopic surgery

làpida noun f **gravestone** / **tombstone**

lapidació noun f **stoning**

lapislàtzuli noun m **lapis lazuli**

laringe noun f **larynx**

laringitis noun f **laryngitis**

larva noun f **larva**

larval adjective **larval**

lasanya noun f **lasagne** / **lasagna**

lasciu adjective **lascivious**

lascivament adverb **lasciviously**

lascívia noun f **lasciviousness**

làser noun m **laser** expression **apuntador làser** m **laser**

pointer expression **impressora làser** f/fullform **laser printer**

expression **raig làser** m **laser beam**

lassitud noun f **lassitude**

latència noun f **latency**

latent adjective **latent**

lateral adjective 1 **side** / **lateral** 2 **lateral** noun 1 m/f **winger**

2 f **lateral (consonant)** 3 mpl **wings**

The plural form 'els laterals' refers to the 'wings' of a theatre

expression **pensament lateral** m **lateral thinking**

làtex noun m **latex**

latitud noun f **latitude**

latrina noun f **latrine**

laurenci noun m **lawrencium**

Lausana noun f **Lausanne**

lava noun f **lava**

lavabo noun 1 m **(wash)basin** 2 m **toilet (Br.) / bathroom (Am.) / restroom (Am.) / washroom (Am.) / lavatory**

lavanda noun f **lavender**

lector noun 1 m/f **reader** 2 m/f **language assistant** 3 m

player expression **lector de CD** m **CD player** expression **lector**

de DVD m **DVD player** expression **lector de llibres**

electrònics m **e-reader**

lectura noun f **reading**

legal adjective **legal**

legalitzar verb **to legalise (Br.) / to legalize (Am.)**

legalment adverb **legally**

legionel·la noun f **Legionnaires' disease**

legislació noun f **legislation**

legislador noun m/f **lawmaker** / **legislator**

legislar verb **to legislate**

legislatiu noun m **legislature** adjective **legislative**

legislatura noun f **period (of government) / term (of office)**

legítim adjective 1 **legitimate** 2 **legal** / **above-board** 3 **real** / **genuine**

legitimitat noun f **legitimacy**

leitmotiv noun m **leitmotif** / **leitmotiv**

lema noun 1 m **theme** 2 m **slogan** 3 m **motto** 4 m **lemma**

lent noun f **lens** adverb **slow** expression **lent de contacte** f

contact (lens) expression **lent de contacte rígida** f **hard**

contact (lens) expression **lent de contacte tova** f **soft**

contact (lens)

lentament adverb **slowly**

lentigen noun m **mole**

lentitud noun f **slowness**

lepra noun f **leprosy**

leprós noun mf **leper** adjective **leprous**

leproseria noun f **leper colony**

lesbiana noun f **lesbian**

lesbià adjective **lesbian**

lesió noun f **injury**

lesionar verb 1 **to injure** 2 **to injure yourself**

letó noun 1 m **Latvian** 2 m/f **Latvian** adjective **Latvian**

Letònia noun f **Latvia**

leucèmia noun f **leukaemia (Br.) / leukemia (Am.)**

lèxic adjective **lexical** noun m **lexicon**

lexicògraf noun mf **lexicographer**

lexicografia noun f **lexicography**

lexicòleg noun mf **lexicologist**

lexicologia noun f **lexicology**

liana noun f **liana**

Liban noun m Lebanon
libanès noun m / f Lebanese (man / woman / child / person..) / the Lebanese (pl.) adjective Lebanese
libèl·lula noun f dragonfly
liberal adjective liberal noun m / f liberal
liberalisme noun m liberalism
Libèria noun Liberia
liberià noun m / f Liberian adjective Liberian
libi noun m / f Libyan adjective Libyan
Líbia noun Libya
licitador noun m / f bidder
licitar verb to bid
líder noun m / f leader
liderar verb to lead / to head
lideratge noun m leadership
lignina noun f lignin
lignit noun m lignite
lila adjective lilac noun m lilac
limfa noun f lymph
limfàtic adjective 1 lymphatic 2 lymph expression gangli
 limfàtic m lymph node
limfòcit noun m lymphocyte
límit noun 1 m limit 2 m border / boundary expression límit d'edat m age limit
limitació noun f limitation
limitar verb 1 to limit 2 (~ amb) to border on
limitrof adjective neighbouring (Br.) / neighboring (Am.) / adjacent
limolita noun f siltstone
limonita noun f limonite
limusina noun f limousine
lineal adjective linear
lingot noun m ingot
lingüista noun m / f linguist
lingüístic adjective linguistic
lingüística noun f linguistics
línia noun f line expression línia aèria f airline expression línia d'arribada f finish line / finishing line expression línia de sortida f starting line expression en línia online
linuxer noun m / f Linux enthusiast adjective Linux
linx noun m lynx
linxament noun m lynching
linxar verb to lynch
lípid noun m lipid
liposucció noun f liposuction
liquadora noun f blender
liquar verb 1 to liquidize / to liquidise (Br.) / to liquefy / to liquify 2 to liquate
líquid noun m liquid expression líquid amniòtic m amniotic fluid

liquidació noun 1 f liquidation / settlement 2 f clearance sale
liquiditat noun f liquidity
lira noun 1 f lyre 2 f lira
líric adjective lyrical
lisosoma noun m lysosome
literari adjective literary
literatura noun f literature
liti noun m lithium
litigar verb to litigate
litigi noun m litigation
litoral noun m coast adjective coastal
litosfera noun f lithosphere
litosfèric adjective lithospheric
lituà noun 1 m Lithuanian 2 m / f Lithuanian adjective Lithuanian
Lituània noun f Lithuania
litúrgia noun f liturgy
litúrgic adjective liturgical
litúrgicament adverb liturgically
liturgista noun m / f scholar of liturgy / liturgical scholar
lívid adjective livid

In the sense 'the dark-bluish colour of a bruise' or 'pallid'.

llac noun m lake / loch (en Escòcia)
llaç noun 1 m bow 2 m link 3 m noose
llacuna noun 1 f gap 2 f (small) lake / lagoon
lladrar verb to bark
lladre noun 1 m / f thief 2 m / f [de cases] burglar
lladregada noun 1 f pack (or bunch) of thieves 2 f theft
lladregot noun m / f petty thief
lladronici noun 1 m theft / larceny (Am.) 2 m (series of) thefts
lladruc noun m bark / woof
llagosta noun 1 f (spiny) lobster 2 f grasshopper / locust
llagostins noun m (king) prawns
llagoter noun m / f toady
llàgrima noun f tear expression plorar a llàgrima viva to cry (o bawl) your eyes out
llagrimós adjective 1 tearful 2 tear-jerker / tear-jerking / moving
llama noun f llama
llamàntol noun m lobster
llamborda noun 1 f paving stone / flagstone 2 f cobble(stone)
llaminadura noun f sweet (Br.) / candy (Am.)
llaminer noun m / f someone who has a sweet tooth adjective 1 fond of 2 tempting / mouth-watering

llamp noun m lightning expression com un llamp (as) quick as a flash

llampant adjective 1 gleaming 2 bright / vivid / strong / gaudy / garish / loud | **Groc llampant** - *Bright yellow*

llampec noun m lightning adjective 1 lightning 2 whistle-stop expression com un llampec quick as a flash (o wink) expression guerra llampec f lightning war / blitzkrieg expression visita llampec f whistle-stop visit

llana noun f wool expression de llana woolly / woolen / wool

llança noun f lance

llançacoets noun m rocket launcher

llançador noun 1 m/f shooter 2 m/f thrower 3 m/f pitcher expression llançador de disc m/f discus thrower expression llançador de javelina m/f javelin thrower expression llançador de martell m/f hammer thrower expression llançador de pes m/f shot putter

llançagranades noun m grenade launcher

llançament noun 1 m launch / release 2 m throw expression llançament de disc m discus expression llançament de javelina m javelin expression llançament de martell m hammer (throw) expression llançament de pes m shot (put)

llançamíssils noun m missile launcher

llançar verb 1 to launch 2 to throw 3 to chuck

llanceta noun f lancet

llaner adjective wool | **Indústria llanera** - *Wool industry*

llanerí noun m/f (person / people) from Llanera de Ranes adjective relating to Llanera de Ranes or its people

llangardaix noun m lizard

llanterna noun 1 f lantern 2 f torch (Br.) / flashlight (Am.)

llanterner noun m/f plumber / electrician / gas fitter / heating engineer

A 'llanterner' is a professional who takes care of electrical, water and gas installations. It is difficult to provide a direct equivalent in English as these jobs all tend to be dealt with by different professionals in the English-speaking world.

llanut adjective woolly expression mamut llanut m woolly mammoth

llanxa noun 1 f speedboat / launch 2 f raft

llapis noun m pencil expression llapis de color m coloured pencil (Br.) / colored pencil (Am.)

llar noun f home expression llar de foc f fireplace expression llar d'infants f day care / playschool (Br.) / nursery (school) (Br.) / pre-K (Am.)

llard noun m lard

llarg adjective long expression a la llarga in the long run expression al llarg de 1 throughout 2 along expression de llarg by far

llargada noun f length

llargament adverb long / at length | **El llargament esperat (nou disc de Guns N'Roses)** - *The long-awaited (new Guns N'Roses record)* | **Parlar llargament (d'alguna cosa)** - *To speak at length (about something)*

llargària noun f length

llargmetratge noun m feature film

llast noun 1 m ballast 2 m deadweight

llàstima noun f pity / shame expression quina llàstima what a shame (o pity)

llastimós adjective pitiful

llatí noun m Latin adjective Latin

Llatinoamèrica noun f Latin America

llatinoamericà adjective Latin American

llauna noun f tin (Br.) / can | **Joguines de llauna** - *Tin toys* expression de (or en) llauna tinned (Br.) / canned | **Tonyina de (or en) llauna** - *Tinned (Br.) / canned tuna*

llauner noun m/f plumber / electrician / gas fitter / heating engineer

A 'llauner' is a professional who takes care of electrical, water and gas installations. It is difficult to provide a direct equivalent in English as these jobs all tend to be dealt with by different professionals in the English-speaking world.

llaurar verb to till / to plough / to dig over / to turn over

llauriner noun m/f (person / people) from Llaurí adjective relating to Llaurí or its people

llaüt noun 1 m lute 2 m/f lutist / lute player

llaütista noun m/f lutist / lute player

llautó noun m brass expression veure's el llautó (a algú) to show your true colors (Am.) / colours (Br.) / to see (somebody) in their true light

llavar verb to wash

llavi noun m lip expression llavi leporí m cleft lip

llavor noun f seed

llavors adverb then

llebeig noun m hot southwesterly wind

llebre noun m/f hare expression aixecar la llebre to cause a stir / to shake things up

llebrer noun m greyhound

llegat noun m legacy

llegenda noun f legend

llegibilitat noun f legibility / readability

llegible adjective legible / readable

llegir verb to read

llegum noun m legume / pulse

lleï noun f law expression lleï marcial f martial law

lleialtat noun f loyalty / allegiance

lleidatà adjective of / from Lleida noun m / f (person) from Lleida

lleig adjective ugly expression lleig com un pecat (as) ugly as sin / pug ugly (col·loq.)

lleixiu noun m bleach

llémena noun f nit

llençol noun m sheet

llengua noun 1 f tongue 2 f language expression llengua materna f mother tongue expression no tenir pèls a la llengua to not mince words

llenguatge noun m language expression llenguatge d'alt nivell [computers] m high-level language expression llenguatge d'assemblador [computers] m assembly language expression llenguatge de baix nivell [computers] m low-level language expression llenguatge de màquina m machine code expression llenguatge de programació m programming language expression llenguatge script [computers] m scripting language

llengüeta noun f reed

llementia noun f lentil

lleya noun f firewood expression fer lleya [colloquial] (human castle - 'castell') to collapse

lleyataire noun m / f logger / lumberjack / wood(s)man / woodcutter

lleyer noun m place where firewood is stored

lleó noun 1 m lion 2 f lioness 3 Leo expression la part del lleó the lion's share

lleonès adjective of / from Lleó (León) noun m / f (person) from Lleó (León)

lleopard noun m leopard

llepa noun [colloquial] m / f arse liker (Br.) / arse kisser (Br.) / ass liker (Am.) / ass kisser (Am.) / toady

llepaculs noun m / f arse liker (Br.) / arse kisser (Br.) / ass liker (Am.) / ass kisser (Am.)

llepafils adjective fussy noun m / f fussy eater

llepaire noun m / f arse liker (Br.) / arse kisser (Br.) / ass liker (Am.) / ass kisser (Am.) / toady

llepar verb to lick expression llepar el cul (a algú) to kiss somebody's arse (Br.) / ass (Am.); to lick somebody's arse (Br.) / ass (Am.); to lick somebody's boots

llepolia noun f sweet (Br.) / candy (Am.)

llesca noun f slice

llest adjective 1 ready 2 clever / quick / smart

llet noun f milk expression llet de mantega f buttermilk expression estar de mala llet [colloquial] to be in a bad mood

lleter adjective dairy / milk(-producing) noun m / f milkman (home que ven i reparteix llet a domicili) / milkwoman (dona...) / dairy farmer / milk producer expression vaca lletera f dairy cow

lleteria noun f dairy

lletgesa noun f ugliness

lletjor noun f ugliness

lletra noun 1 f lyrics 2 f letter 3 f (hand)writing

lletrejar verb to spell

lletraferit noun m / f bookworm

lleuger adjective light / lightweight

lleugerament adverb lightly / slightly

lleument adverb slightly

lleure noun m leisure

llevar verb 1 to remove / to get rid of 2 to get up

llevat preposition except noun m yeast / baking powder / leaven

llevataps noun m corkscrew

llevataques noun m stain remover

lli noun m flax

llibant noun m thick rope made from esparto grass

lliberà noun m / f (person / people) from Llíber adjective relating to Llíber or its people

llibertari noun m / f libertarian adjective libertarian

llibertat noun f freedom expression llibertat civil f civil liberty expression llibertat vigilada f probation

llibre noun m book expression llibre d'incidències m logbook expression llibre de text m textbook

llibreria noun f bookshop

llibreta noun f notebook expression llibreta d'adreces f address book

llibreter noun m / f bookseller

llicència noun f licence

llicenciat noun m / f graduate / bachelor

llicenciatura noun f degree

llicó noun f lesson

llicorella noun f slate

lliga noun 1 f league 2 f alliance 3 f alloy expression lliga de campsions f Champion's League

lligabosc noun m honeysuckle

lligador noun 1 m linker 2 m dressing table (Br.) / vanity (Am.) 3 m dressing room

lligam noun m tie / link

lligar verb 1 to flirt / to pull 2 to link 3 to tie / to bind

llima noun 1 f lime 2 f file

'Llima' means 'file' in the sense 'tool with which you smooth down a surface'.

llimac noun m slug

llimar verb 1 to file 2 (fig) to smooth over

llimbs noun mpl limbo expression estar als llimbs to be in limbo

llimona noun f lemon

llimonada noun f lemonade

llimoner noun m lemon tree

lminatge noun m lineage / ancestry / family

expression lminatge humà m human race / mankind

llindar noun m threshold

lliri noun m iris / lily

llirià noun m / f (person / people) from Lliria adjective relating to Lliria or its people

llis adjective smooth

The plural form 'llisos' is used in athletics (e.g. 400m llisos, 100m llisos) to mean '400m flat' or '100m flat' (as opposed to '400m hurdles')

lliscadís adjective slippery / slippy

lliscament noun 1 m slip 2 m slide

lliscar verb 1 to slide 2 to slip

llisor noun f smoothness

llista noun f list

llistat noun m list

llistó noun [sport] m [high jump] (cross)bar

llit noun f bed expression llit de matrimoni m double bed

expression roba de llit f bedclothes / bed linen

llitera noun 1 f bunk bed 2 f stretcher 3 f litter

lliura noun pound

'Lliura' means pound both in the financial sense 'British pound' and in the weights and measures sense 'a pound of potatoes'

lliurament noun 1 m installment 2 m handing out

expression (acte de) lliurament de premis m prize giving (ceremony)

lliurar verb 1 to hand over / to hand in 2 to present

'Lliurar' means 'to present' in the sense 'The mayor presented her with an award'

lliure adjective free expression 200m lliures m [swimming] 200m freestyle

lloança noun f praise

lloar verb 1 to praise / to applaud 2 to boast / to brag

lloba noun f she-wolf

llobarro noun m sea bass

llòbrec adjective m gloomy

lloc noun m place expression lloc comú 1 m platitude 2 m

cliché expression lloc de les arrels m root locus expression lloc

de naixement m place of birth / birthplace expression lloc

de treball m job / position expression en primer lloc

firstly expression fora de lloc out of place / inappropriate

/ off base expression tenir lloc to take place

llocnouí noun m / f (person / people) from Llocnou d'en Fenollet (or Llocnou de la Corona or

Llocnou de Sant Jeroni) adjective relating to Llocnou d'en Fenollet (or Llocnou de la Corona or Llocnou de Sant Jeroni) or its people

lloctinent noun m / f deputy

llogar verb to rent

llogater noun m tenant

lloguer noun m rent expression mare de lloguer surrogate (mother)

llom noun 1 m loin 2 m spine

(of a book)

llombai noun m / f (person / people) from Llombai adjective relating to Llombai or its people

llombrígol noun m navel / belly button (col.loq)

llonganissa noun f (type of) long, thin (generally cured), spicy pork sausage

llop noun m wolf

llorencí noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Llorenç des Cardassar adjective relating to Sant Llorenç des Cardassar or its people

llorer noun m laurel

llořità noun m / f (person / people) from Lloret de Vistalegre adjective relating to Lloret de Vistalegre or its people

lloro noun m parrot

llosa noun f slab / shingle / (roof) tile

lloser noun m / f (person / people) from la Llosa de Ranes (or la Llosa del Bisbe or la Llosa) adjective relating to la Llosa de Ranes (or la Llosa del Bisbe or la Llosa) or its people

llosetí noun m / f (person / people) from Lloseta adjective relating to Lloseta or its people

llot noun m (soft) mud

lloĩa noun 1 f box 2 f exchange / market

llubiner noun m / f (person / people) from Llubí adjective relating to Llubí or its people

lluç noun m hake

llucener noun m / f (person / people) from Llucena adjective relating to Llucena or its people

llucmajorer noun m / f (person / people) from Llucmajor adjective relating to Llucmajor or its people

lludientí noun m / f (person / people) from Lludient adjective relating to Lludient or its people

llúdriga noun f otter

lluent adjective bright

lluir verb 1 to shine 2 to show off 3 to whitewash expression no és or tot el que lluu all that glitters is not gold

lluïta noun 1 f fight 2 f wrestling expression lluïta grecoromana f Greco-Roman wrestling expression lluïta lliure f freestyle wrestling

lluïtador noun m / f fighter
lluïtar verb 1 to fight 2 to wrestle
llum noun f light / lamp expression llum antiboira f fog
light expression llum d'oli f oil lamp expression Segle de les
Llums m The Age of Enlightenment
llumenera noun 1 f oil lamp 2 f (fig.) luminary
llumí noun m match | Una capsa de llumins - *A box of matches*
lluminària noun f illuminations
lluminositat noun f brightness
lluna noun f moon expression estar a la lluna to be (completely) out of the picture / to be out of the loop
llur pronoun theirs adjective their

This word is not being used in spoken Catalan, it has been replaced by "seu". It's still used in written Catalan, especially when 'seu' would be ambiguous: "És ben conegut que els problemes que tenen els qui volen aprendre un altre idioma depenen en gran part de llur llenguatge nadiu."

lluny adverb far (away)
llutxentí noun m / f (person / people) from Llutxent
 adjective relating to Llutxent or its people
lobbista noun m / f lobbyist
lobotomia noun f lobotomy
lòbul noun m lobe expression lòbul de l'orella m earlobe
local adjective local noun m building / premises
localitat noun 1 f ticket 2 f place / town
localització noun 1 f location 2 f localization / localisation (Br.)
localitzar verb 1 to locate 2 to localize / to localise (Br.)
localment adverb locally
loció noun f lotion
locomotora noun f locomotive / (railway) engine
locutori noun 1 m public call office 2 m visiting room

A 'locutori' is a 'visiting room' in a prison.

 3 m studio / voice booth
logaritme noun m logarithm
lògic adjective logical
lògica noun f logic expression lògica borrosa f fuzzy logic
 expression lògica difusa f fuzzy logic
logístic adjective logistic / logistical
logística noun f logistics
logísticament adverb logistically
logotip noun m logo
lona noun f canvas
londinenc adjective London noun mf Londoner
Londres noun m London

longeu adjective long-living / long-lasting / long-standing / long-reigning
longevitat noun f longevity
longitud noun 1 f length

longitud means length in the sense 'length, width, height'. Length as in 'length of time' is 'durada'

 2 f longitude expression longitud d'ona f wavelength
longitudinal adjective longitudinal
longitudinalment adverb lengthwise / lengthways
loquaç adjective voluble
Lorena noun f Lorraine
loriguilà noun m / f (person / people) from Loriguilla
 adjective relating to Loriguilla or its people
lot noun m torch (Br.) / flashlight (Am.)

'Lot' is a registered trademark but widely used to mean 'torch' / 'flashlight'

loteria noun f lottery
lúbric adjective lubricious / lustful
lubricació noun f lubrication
lubricant noun m lubricant
lubricar verb to lubricate
lubrificació noun f lubrication
lubrificant noun m lubricant
lubrificar verb to lubricate
lúcid adjective lucid / clear-headed
lucidesa noun f lucidity
lucre noun m profit expression organització sense afany de lucre f not-for-profit organization
 expression organització sense ànim de lucre f not-for-profit organization
lúdic adjective game
ludoteca noun f toy library
luge noun f luge expression luge de carrer f street luge
lúgubre adjective gloomy / dreary / lugubrious
lumbago noun m lumbago
lumbàlgia noun f lumbago
luminància noun f luminance
luminescència noun f luminescence
lunar adjective lunar expression superfície lunar m lunar surface
lustre noun m five year period / five years
luteci noun m lutetium
lutier noun m / f luthier
luxe noun m luxury expression de luxe luxurious / luxury
Luxemburg noun m Luxembourg
luxós adjective luxurious / plush
luxosament adverb luxuriously
luxúria noun f lust
luxuriant adjective luxuriant

M

mà noun f hand expression mà de morter f pestle expression mà d'obra f workforce expression a mà to hand / handy | **Tens un llapis a mà?** - *Do you have a pencil to hand / do you have a pencil handy?* expression de segona mà second hand expression fer mans i mànigues to move heaven and earth expression llegir-li a algú la mà to read somebody's palm expression posar la mà a sobre to lay a finger on expression posar mans a l'obra to get down to work / (colloq) to get stuck in

maça noun 1 f mace 2 f mallet / sledgehammer 3 f pestle 4 f meat tenderizer

macabre adjective macabre

macadam noun m tarmac (Br.) / blacktop (Am.)

macarrons noun m macaroni

macastrer noun m / f (person / people) from Macastre adjective relating to Macastre or its people

Macedònia noun f Macedonia

maceració noun f maceration

macerar verb to macerate / to soak

maco adjective beautiful / pretty noun m / f sweetheart / love / hon (Am.)

maçoneria noun f masonry

macro noun f macro

macròfag noun m macrophage

màcula noun 1 f stain 2 f sunspot

madrastra noun f stepmother / stepmum (Br.) / stepmom (Am.)

madrileny adjective of / from Madrid noun m / f (person) from Madrid

maduixa noun f strawberry

madur adjective 1 mature 2 ripe

madurar verb 1 to mature / to age 2 to ripen

maduresa noun 1 f maturity 2 f ripeness

màfia noun f mafia

mafiós noun m / f mafia member adjective mafia

mag noun m magician

magatzem noun m warehouse | **Grans magatzems** - *Department store*

magdalena noun f madeleine

magdalener noun m / f (person / people) from Santa Magdalena de Polpís adjective relating to Santa Magdalena de Polpís or its people

magenta noun m magenta

màgia noun f magic

màgic adjective magic / magical

màgicament adverb magically

magisteri noun m teacher training

magistral adjective magisterial / authoritative / masterly

magma noun m magma

magnànim adjective magnanimous

magnat noun m tycoon / magnate

magnesi noun m magnesium

magnètic adjective magnetic expression camp magnètic m magnetic field

magnetisme noun m magnetism

magnetització noun f magnetization / magnetisation (Br.)

magnetitzar verb to magnetize / to magnetise (Br.)

magnetòfon noun m tape recorder

magnetopausa noun f magnetopause

magneto-resistència noun f magneto-resistance

magnetoscopi noun m video recorder

magnetosfera noun f magnetosphere

magnetostàtica noun f magnetostatics

magnetró noun m magnetron

magnífic adjective magnificent

magnificència noun f magnificence / splendour (Br.) / splendor (Am.)

magnitud noun f magnitude / size / extent

magrana noun f pomegranate

magre adjective skinny / lean

magrejar verb to grope

Magrib noun m Maghreb

magribí adjective of / from the Maghreb noun m / f person from the Maghreb

Mahoma noun Mohammed

mahometà adjective Islamic / Muslim noun m / f Muslim

mai adverb never expression més val tard que mai better late than never

maig noun m May

mainada noun f (group of) small children

mainadera noun f nanny

maionesa noun f mayonnaise

majestat noun f majesty

majestuós adjective majestic

major adjective 1 bigger / larger / greater / older | **Els majors de 65 anys** - *The over 65s* 2 biggest / largest / greatest / oldest | **El major experiment de la història** - *The biggest experiment in history* 3 main noun m major expression major d'edat adult / grown-up / of (legal) age expression al major wholesale expression carrer major m high street expression la major part most (of) / the majority (of)

majordom noun m butler

majoria noun f majority
majorista noun m / f wholesaler
majoritàriament adverb mainly / largely / for the most part / predominantly / on the whole
majúscula noun f capital letter
mal adverb badly adjective bad noun 1 m evil | **Més enllà del bé i del mal** - *Beyond good and evil* 2 m pain / ache 3 m disease / illness 4 m wound / injury expression **mal de cap** m headache expression **mal d'esquena** m backache / back pain expression **mal de panxa** m stomach ache / tummy ache / belly ache expression **mal de les vaques bogues** m mad cow disease
malabarista noun m / f juggler
malabsorció noun f malabsorption
malagueny adjective of / from Màlaga (Málaga) noun m / f (person) from Màlaga (Málaga)
malai noun 1 m Malay 2 m / f Malay adjective Malay
malaialam noun m Malayalam
Malàisia noun f Malaysia
malai adjective Malaysian noun m / f Malaysian
malalt adjective ill / sick
malaltia noun f illness / disease expression **malaltia d'Addison** f Addison's (disease) expression **malaltia d'Alzheimer** f Alzheimer's (disease) expression **malaltia de Creutzfeldt-Jakob** f Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease / CJD expression **malaltia de Crohn** f Crohn's (disease) expression **malaltia degenerativa** f degenerative illness expression **malaltia de Hodgkin** f Hodgkin's (disease) expression **malaltia mental** f mental illness expression **malaltia de Parkinson** f Parkinson's (disease) | **La malaltia de Parkinson és un trastorn neurològic freqüent** - *Parkinson's is a common neurological disorder*
malaltís adjective sickly
malament adverb 1 badly 2 ill / sick | **Està malament** - *He's ill*
malària noun f malaria
malastruc adjective unfortunate / unlucky
malauradament adverb unfortunately / regrettably
malbaratament noun m waste
malbaratar verb to waste / to squander
maldat noun 1 f badness 2 f act of badness
maldecap noun m problem / headache
maldestre adjective clumsy / maladroit (formal)
Maldives noun fpl Maldives
maledicció noun f curse / hex (Am.)
malèfic adjective evil
maleir verb to curse / to hex (Am.)
maleït adjective blasted / damned / cursed
malenconia noun f melancholy
malentendre verb to misunderstand

malentès noun m misunderstanding
malestar noun m malaise / unease / uneasiness
maleta noun f suitcase
maleter noun m boot (Br.) / trunk (Am.)
maletí noun m briefcase
malfiança noun f distrust
malfiar-se verb to distrust

'Malfiar-se' is followed by the preposition 'de'

malgaix noun m Malagasy adjective Madagascan / Malagasy
malgastador adjective wasteful
malgrat preposition despite / in spite of
malhumorat adjective bad-tempered
Mali noun Mali
malià adjective Malian noun m / f Malian
malícia noun f malice
maliciós adjective malicious / bitchy
malifeta noun f misdeed
maligne adjective malignant
malla noun 1 f mesh 2 f (chain) mail
mallerenga noun f tit
mallorquí adjective of / from Mallorca noun 1 m / f (person) from Mallorca 2 m dialect of Catalan spoken in Mallorca
malmetre verb to damage / to spoil
malnom noun m nickname

'Malnom' has slightly negative connotations. 'Sobrenom' is the neutral word for 'nickname'.

malnutrició noun f malnutrition
malparit noun m / f bastard / sod / git (Br.)
malpensar verb (~ de) to think badly (of) / to think ill (of)
malsà adjective unhealthy
malson noun m nightmare
Malta noun f Malta
maltosa noun f maltose
maltractament noun m mistreatment
maltractar verb to maltreat / to mistreat / to treat (someone) badly
maluc noun m hip
malvat adjective evil / wicked
malversació noun f embezzlement / misappropriation (of funds)
mamà noun f mum (Br.) / mom (Am.)
mamar verb 1 to suckle 2 to suck expression **donar mamar** to (breast)feed / to nurse / to suckle
mamarratxo noun 1 m a sight / a mess 2 m idiot / fool / clown 3 m [cosa molt mal feta] (complete) mess
mamífer noun m mammal

mampara noun 1 *f* partition (wall) / (room) divider 2 *f* [d'una nau] bulkhead

mampresa noun *f* enterprise / endeavour (Br.) / endeavor (Am.) / venture / undertaking

mamut noun *m* mammoth

manacorèr noun *m/f* (person / people) from

Manacor adjective relating to Manacor or its people

manacorí adjective of / from Manacor noun *m/f* (person) from Manacor

manaire adjective bossy noun *m/f* bossyboots

manament noun 1 *m* commandment 2 *m* order

expression els Deu Manaments the Ten Commandments

manar verb 1 to be in charge / to rule 2 to lead

manat noun *m* bundle expression a manats in abundance

expression ésser un manat de nervis to be a bundle (or bag) of nerves

manc adjective one-handed / one-armed

manca noun *f* lack

mancança noun *f* lack / shortage

mancar verb to lack

mancomunar verb 1 to pool 2 to pool together / to join forces

mancorí noun *m/f* (person / people) from Mancor de la Vall adjective relating to Mancor de la Vall or its people

mandarí noun *m* Mandarin (Chinese)

mandarina noun *f* mandarin

mandat noun 1 *m* mandate 2 *m* [durada d'un mandat]

mandate / tenure

mandatari noun *m/f* leader

mandíbula noun *f* jaw

mandolina noun *f* mandolin

mandonguilla noun *f* meatball

mandra noun *f* laziness / idleness | Em fa mandra - It's

too much effort expression fer mandra a (algú) to be too

much effort | M'hauria de dutxar.. però em fa mandra

- I should have a shower but it's too much effort expression tenir

mandra to not be bothered | Tinc mandra - I can't be bothered

mandrejar verb to laze around (or about) / to lounge around (or about)

mandrós adjective lazy noun *m/f* lazy (man / woman / person) / slacker

màneg noun 1 *m* handle

(of a pot, pan or tool)

2 *m* neck

(of a string instrument)

expression tenir la paella pel màneg to be in charge / to be in control

mànega noun 1 *f* sleeve 2 *f* heat / round / leg 3 *f*

hose(pipe)

manegar verb 1 to put a handle on 2 to fix (up) / to adjust 3 to sort out 4 to manage

maneig noun *m* handling

maneuable adjective manageable

manejar verb 1 to handle / to operate 2 to talk with your hands 3 to move (something) about 4 to move about

manera noun *f* way / manner

maneta noun *f* (watch) hand

manganès noun *m* manganese

manglar noun *m* mangrove (swamp)

mangle noun *m* mangrove

mango noun *m* mango

manicomi noun *m* lunatic asylum

manifest adjective manifest / evident

manifestació noun *f* demonstration / demo / rally

manifestant noun *m/f* demonstrator

manifestar verb 1 to demonstrate / to show 2 to make (something) known 3 to become clear 4 to reveal yourself 5 to demonstrate

màniga noun *f* sleeve expression fer mans i mànigues to move heaven and earth

manilla noun 1 *f* bracelet / bangle 2 *fpl* handcuffs

manillar noun *m* handlebars

maniobra noun *f* manoeuvre (Br.) / maneuver (Am.)

manipulació noun 1 *f* handling 2 *f* manipulation

manipulador noun *m/f* manipulator adjective

manipulative

manipular verb 1 to manipulate 2 to handle

maniser noun *m/f* (person / people) from Manises

adjective relating to Manises or its people

manlleu noun *m* loanword

manllevar verb to borrow

mans adjective 1 tame 2 docile / placid

manso noun *m* guy (Am.) / bloke (Br.)

mansuet adjective 1 tame 2 docile / placid

manta noun *f* blanket

mantega noun *f* butter expression mantega de cacau *f* cocoa butter

mantell noun *m* mantle expression mantell superior *m* upper mantle

manteniment noun *m* upkeep / maintenance

mantenir verb to maintain

mantissa noun *f* mantissa / significand

manual noun *m* manual / primer (Am.) adjective manual

manuelí noun *m/f* (person / people) from Manuel

adjective relating to Manuel or its people

manumetre verb to manumit

manumissió noun f manumission

manxa noun f bellows expression manxa borrega f bagpipe(s)

manyac adjective docile / placid

manyopla noun 1 f mitten / mitt 2 f gauntlet

maó noun m brick

maonès adjective of / from Maó noun m / f (person) from Maó

maori noun 1 m Maori 2 m / f Maori adjective Maori

mapa noun m map expression mapa de bits f bitmap

mapar verb to map

mapatge noun m mapping

maquillador noun m / f makeup artist

maquillar verb to put on your makeup

maquillatge noun makeup

màquina noun f machine expression màquina de cosir f sewing machine expression màquina d'escriure f typewriter expression màquina de tren f locomotive / (railway) engine

maquinari noun m hardware

maquinària noun f machinery

maquinista noun m / f machinist

mar noun f sea expression Mar Caspi m Caspian Sea
Also, 'Mar Càspia'.

expression Mar Negre m Black Sea

maraca noun f maraca

maragda noun f emerald

marasme noun m marasmus

marathi noun m Marathi

marató noun m marathon

marbre noun m marble

març noun m March

marc noun 1 m frame 2 m Mark | Marc alemany - *German Mark*

marca noun f brand expression marca d'aigua f watermark
expression marca mínima f qualifying standard

marcador noun 1 m scoreboard 2 m marker | Marcador genètic - *Genetic marker*

marcapassos noun m pacemaker

marcar verb 1 to mark 2 to score 3 to mark 4 to dial 5 to brand 6 to price 7 to keep a tally / to keep count 8 to show

marcià noun m / f Martian adjective Martian

mare noun f mother expression mare soltera f single mother

marea noun f tide expression marea alta f high tide
expression marea baixa f low tide expression marea negra f oil slick

mareig noun m sickness / dizziness

marejol noun m smooth sea

maremotriu adjective tidal expression energia mareomotriu f tidal power

maresma noun f marsh / wetland

maresme noun m marsh / wetland

marfil noun m ivory

marfull noun m viburnum tinus
Flowering shrub / small tree native to the Mediterranean region

margalidà noun m / f (person / people) from Santa Margalida adjective relating to Santa Margalida or its people

margarida noun f daisy

margarina noun f margarine

marge noun m margin expression marge d'error m margin of error

marginació noun f marginalization

marginal adjective marginal / peripheral

marginar verb to marginalize

marí adjective sea / marine expression animal marí m sea creature

mariando noun m / f (person / people) from Maria de la Salut adjective relating to Maria de la Salut or its people

maridar verb to marry (a woman)

maridatge noun m wedding (of a woman)

marier noun m / f (person / people) from Maria de la Salut adjective relating to Maria de la Salut or its people

marieta noun f ladybird (Br.) / ladybug (Am.)

marihuana noun f marijuana

marina noun f navy expression marina mercant f merchant navy

marinada noun f marinade

marinar verb to marinate

mariner noun 1 m sailor 2 m / f (person / people) from Marines adjective relating to Marines or its people

marisc noun m shellfish

mariscada noun f meal consisting of an assortment of different seafood

mariscal noun m / f marshal

marisqueria noun f shellfish restaurant

marit noun m husband

marital adjective marital

maror noun 1 f unease / disquiet / agitation / discontent 2 f choppy or rough waters

marquès noun m marquis

marquesa noun 1 f marquess / marchioness 2 f marchioness

marquesina noun 1 f awning / overhang / canopy 2 f [tenda] fly / tarp 3 f [d'autobús] shelter

màrqueting noun m marketing
marrada noun f detour
marraneria noun f tantrum / paddy (col·loq.) (Br.) / hissy (fit) (col·loq.)
marratxiner noun m / f (person / people) from Marratxí adjective relating to Marratxí or its people
marrec noun 1 m lamb 2 m kid
marró adjective brown
Marroc noun m Morocco
marroquí noun m / f Moroccan adjective Moroccan
marroquineria noun f leather goods
marruc noun COO
marrucar verb to COO
marruixa noun f kitty
marruqueig noun COO
marruquejar verb to COO
Marsella noun f Marseilles
marsellès adjective of / from Marseilles noun m / f (person) from Marseilles
marsopa noun f porpoise
marsupial noun m marsupial
Mart noun m Mars
martell noun m hammer

Martell is the actual hammer that you throw in athletics. El llançament de martell is the hammer (throw). Martell also means hammer in the general sense

martellet noun 1 m small hammer 2 m hammer 3 m gavel
martinet blanc noun m (little) egret
màrtir noun m / f martyr
martiri noun m martyrdom
marxa noun 1 f march 2 f walking 3 f walk | **10km**
marxa - 10km walk
marxador noun m / f walker
marxar verb to march
marxisme noun m Marxism
marxista noun m / f Marxist adjective Marxist
mas noun m farm
màscara noun f mask
mascarpone noun m mascarpone
mascle noun m male
masclisme noun m (male) chauvinism
masclista noun m / f (male) chauvinist (pig) adjective chauvinistic
mascota noun 1 f mascot 2 f pet
masculí adjective masculine
masculinitat noun f masculinity
masia noun f farmhouse
masmorra noun f dungeon
masoquisme noun m masochism

masoquista noun m / f masochist adjective masochistic
masover noun m tenant farmer
masovera noun f (tenant) farmer's wife
massa adjective 1 (noms comptables) too many | **Massa** **persones** - *Too many people* 2 (noms no comptables) too much | **Massa soroll** - *Too much noise* adverb 1 (modificant adv. i adj.) too | **Massa tard** - *Too late* 2 (modificant verbs) too much | **Et preocupes massa** - *You worry too much* noun f mass expression massa crítica f critical mass
massacrar verb to massacre
massacre noun f massacre
massalavesí noun m / f (person / people) from Massalavés adjective relating to Massalavés or its people
massalfassí noun m / f (person / people) from Massalfassar adjective relating to Massalfassar or its people
massamagrellenc noun m / f (person / people) from Massamagrell adjective relating to Massamagrell or its people
massanasser noun m / f (person / people) from Massanassa adjective relating to Massanassa or its people
massapà noun m marzipan
massatge noun m massage
massatgista noun m / f masseur (m.) / masseuse (f.)
massís noun 1 m massif 2 m clump / solid mass adjective solid
massiu adjective massive
mastectomia noun f mastectomy
mastegar verb to chew
màster noun m Masters (degree)
mastí noun m mastiff
mastitis noun f mastitis
mastòcit noun m mast cell
mastodont noun m mastodon
masturbació noun f masturbation
masturbar verb to masturbate
mat noun m mate

[chess]

adjective mat
matalàs noun mattress
matança noun f slaughter / killing / massacre
matar verb to kill
mata-rates noun m rat poison
mateix adjective same
matemàtic noun m / f mathematician adjective mathematical

matemàtiques noun f mathematics / maths (Br.) / math (Am.)

matèria noun f material expression primeres matèries fpl raw materials

material adjective material / physical expression material de lectura m reading matter (o material) expression material imprès m printed matter

materialista noun m / f materialist

maternal adjective maternal

maternitat noun f maternity / motherhood
expression permís de maternitat m maternity leave

mates noun fpl maths (Br.) / math (Am.)

matetà noun m / f (person / people) from Matet adjective relating to Matet or its people

matí noun m morning

matinada noun f early hours of the morning

matinal adjective morning

matinar verb to get up early

matís noun 1 m shade 2 m nuance

mató noun m curd cheese / quark

matràs noun m laboratory flask expression matràs de fons rodó m round-bottom flask

matriarca noun f matriarch

matriarcal adjective matriarchal

matriarcat noun f matriarchy

matricidi noun m matricide

matrícula noun f registration

matriculació noun f enrollment / registration

matricular verb to enrol

matrimoni noun 1 m marriage 2 m married couple
expression matrimoni homosexual m same-sex marriage / gay marriage

matrimonial adjective matrimonial

matriu noun 1 f womb 2 f array 3 f matrix

matusser adjective bungling / clumsy

matusseria noun f clumsiness

matutí adjective morning

matxet noun m machete

maurità adjective Mauritanian noun m / f Mauritanian

Mauritània noun f Mauritania

mausoleu noun m mausoleum

màxim noun m maximum adjective maximum

màxima noun f maxim

maximitzar verb [computers] to maximize / to maximise (Br.) | **Maximitza la finestra seleccionada** - *Maximize the selected window*

meandre noun m meander

mecànic noun 1 m / f mechanic 2 f mechanics adjective mechanical / mechanic

mecànicament adverb mechanically

mecanisme noun m mechanism

mecanització noun f mechanization / mechanisation (Br.)

mecanitzar verb to mechanize / to mechanise (Br.)

mecanògraf noun m / f typist

mecanografia noun f typing

mecenatge noun m patronage

mecenes noun m / f patron

meconi noun m meconium

medalla noun f medal

medicina noun f medicine
'Medicina' means 'medicine' as in 'drug' / 'medication'.

medi noun m medium expression medi ambient m environment

mediació noun f mediation

mediador noun m / f mediator

mediambiental adjective environmental

mediana noun f median

mediateca noun f media library

mediàtic adjective media | **Cobertura mediàtica** - *Media coverage*

mediatitzar verb to influence

mèdic adjective medical

medicament noun m medicine
'Medicament' means 'medicine' as in 'medication' / 'drug'.

medicina noun f medicine
'Medicina' means 'medicine' as a field (i.e. 'Belinda is going to Leeds University to study medicine').

medicinal adjective medicinal

medieval adjective medieval

mediocre adjective mediocre / so-so (col·loq.) / middling

mediocritat noun f mediocrity

meditació noun f meditation expression fer meditació to meditate

meditar verb 1 to meditate 2 to contemplate / to reflect on (or upon)

mediterrani adjective Mediterranean

Mediterrània noun f Mediterranean

mèdium noun m / f medium
'Mèdium' means 'medium' as in 'person who can (supposedly) tell the future'.

medul·la noun f marrow expression medul·la òssia f bone marrow

medusa noun f jellyfish

megabyte noun m megabyte

megàfon noun m megaphone

megafonia noun f PA system

megàlit noun m megalith

megalític adjective megalithic

megalòman noun m/f megalomaniac adjective
megalomaniac / megalomaniacal
megalomania noun f megalomania
meiosi noun f meiosis
meitat noun f half
meitneri noun m meitnerium
mel noun f honey
melamina noun f melamine
melancolia noun f melancholy
melancòlic adjective melancholic
melancòlicament adverb mournfully /
melancholically
melanesi adjective Melanesian noun m/f Melanesian
Melanèsia noun f Melanesia
melasma noun f melasma
melé noun m scrum
melianer noun m/f (person / people) from Meliana
adjective relating to Meliana or its people
melic noun m navel / belly button (col.loq)
expression mirar-se el melic to navel gaze / navel-
gazing
melmelada noun f jam / marmalade

An exam paper classic. Catalan has one word 'melmelada' that covers both 'jam' and 'marmalade'. If a character in a Catalan exam paper is eating 'melmelada', it is likely to be jam. In addition, those who prepare Catalan exam papers are a perverse lot and so such characters have a particular preference for 'melmelada de prunes' - plum (NOT prune) jam (NOT marmalade). You have been warned!

meló noun m melon expression meló d'aigua m watermelon
expression meló d'Alger m watermelon expression meló de
moro m watermelon
melodia noun f melody
melòdica noun f melodica
melodramàtic adjective melodramatic
melsa noun f spleen
mem noun m meme
membrana noun f membrane
membranòfon noun m membranophone
membre noun 1 m/f member 2 m limb 3 m member /
penis
memorable adjective memorable
memòria noun f memory expression memòria anual f
annual report expression memòria cau f cache
expression memòria USB f USB flash drive / USB pen
drive / USB stick expression saber (una cosa) de
memòria to know (something) (off) by heart
memoritzar verb to memorize
mena noun 1 f type / kind 2 f (mineral) ore
menar verb to lead
menarquia noun f menarche

menció noun 1 f mention 2 f citation expression fer menció
d'(una cosa) to mention (something)
mencionar verb to mention
mendelevi noun m mendelevium
mendicant noun m/f beggar / panhandler (Am.)
mendicar verb to beg / to panhandle (Am.)
mendicitat noun f begging / panhandling (Am.)
menester noun m need / necessity / requirement
expression haver de menester to need
menestral noun m/f craftsman / artisan
mengívol adjective edible
menhir noun m menhir
meninge noun m meninx / (pl.) meninges
meningioma noun m meningioma
meningisme noun m meningism
meningitis noun f meningitis expression meningitis
meningocòccia f meningococcal meningitis
meningitis pneumocòccia f pneumococcal
meningitis
menisc noun m meniscus
menjador noun 1 m canteen 2 m dining room
menjar verb to eat noun m food
menopausa noun f menopause
menor adjective smaller noun m minor

Also 'menor d'edat'

menorquí adjective of / from Menorca noun m/f (person)
from Menorca
menstruació noun f menstruation
mensual adjective monthly
mensualitat noun 1 f monthly payment 2 f monthly
salary
mensualment adverb every month / each month /
monthly
ment noun f mind
menta noun f mint
mental adjective mental expression salut mental f mental
health
mentalitat noun f mentality / mindset
mentida noun f lie expression mentida pietosa f white lie
mentider noun m/f liar
mentir verb to lie
mentó noun m chin
mentor noun m/f mentor
mentre conjunction while expression mentre que while
mentrestant adverb in the meantime / (in the)
meanwhile
menú noun m menu expression menú emergent m pop-up
menu
menudista noun m/f retailer

menut adjective 1 small / tiny 2 trivial / unimportant noun 1 m / f kid 2 mpl small change / loose change 3 mpl offal / (d'un ocell) giblets expression a la menuda retail expression per menut in (some) detail

menys adjective less

menyspreable adjective 1 insignificant 2 contemptible

menysprear verb 1 to look down on / to scorn / to look on with contempt 2 to underestimate / to underrate

menyspreu noun m contempt

menystenir verb 1 to underestimate / to undervalue 2 to scorn / to disdain (formal)

mer adjective mere

meravella noun f wonder

meravellós adjective marvellous

mercadalenc noun m / f (person / people) from es Mercadal adjective relating to es Mercadal or its people

mercadeig noun 1 m trading / dealing / buying and selling 2 m horse-trading

mercadejar verb 1 to trade / to buy and sell / to deal in 2 to horse trade

mercant adjective merchant noun m merchant ship expression marina mercant f merchant navy

mercantil adjective commercial / mercantile / merchant expression dret mercantil m commercial law

mercat noun m market expression mercat negre m black market expression economia de mercat market economy

mercenari noun m / f mercenary adjective mercenary

mercuri noun 1 m mercury 2 Mercury

merda noun f shit exclamation shit!

mereixement noun m merit

merèixer verb to be worth

merenga noun f meringue

merengat adjective meringued expression llet merengada f cold drink made by boiling milk, cinnamon, lemon peel and sugar, mixing together with beaten egg white and cooling. Often sold in a more solid form like a frozen dessert

meridional adjective southern

meristema noun m meristem

mèrit noun m merit

meritar verb to merit

meritori adjective deserving / praiseworthy

merla noun f blackbird

mes noun m month

més adverb 1 more 2 most expression a més a més furthermore / what is more / in addition / besides expression a més a més de in addition to / as well as /

besides expression a més de in addition to / as well as / besides expression més o menys more or less / around / about

mescla noun f mix / mixture

mesclar verb to mix / to blend

mesell adjective 1 insensitive / numb / unresponsive 2 leprous

mesopausa noun f mesopause

Mesopotàmia noun Mesopotamia

mesocarpí noun m (tec.) mesocarp / pith

mesosfera noun f mesosphere

mesotelioma noun m mesothelioma

mesozoic noun m Mesozoic adjective Mesozoic

mesquí adjective mean

'Mesquí means 'mean' as in 'tight with money'

mesquinesa noun f meanness

mesquita noun f mosque

messiànic adjective messianic

messianisme noun m messianism

mestre noun m / f teacher

mestria noun 1 f mastery / expertise 2 f artifice (formal) / trick

mesura noun 1 f measure 2 f measurement

'Mesura' means 'measurement' in the sense 'size of the thing being measured'.

expression a mesura que while / as expression en la mesura que in so far as / in as far as

mesurador de potència noun m power meter

mesurament noun m measurement

'Mesurament' means the actual act of measuring.

mesurar verb to measure

metabòlic adjective metabolic

metabolisme noun m metabolism

metabòlit noun m metabolite

metabolitzar verb to metabolize / to metabolise (Br.)

metàfora noun f metaphor

metall noun m metal expression metall extrem m death metal

metà·lic adjective metallic / metal

metal·lòfon noun m metallophone

metal·loide noun m metalloid

metal·lúrgia noun f metallurgy

metamòrfic adjective metamorphic

metamorfisme noun m metamorphism

metamorfosi noun f metamorphosis

metanol noun m methanol

meteor noun m meteor

meteòric adjective meteoric

meteorit noun m meteorite

meteoroides noun m meteoroid
meteoròleg noun m/f meteorologist
meteorologia noun f meteorology
metge noun m/f doctor
meticulós adjective meticulous
meticulosament adverb meticulously
mètode noun 1 m method 2 m method
metodista noun m/f methodist adjective methodist
metodologia noun f methodology
metonímia noun f metonymy
metralla noun f shrapnel
metralladora noun f machine gun
metralleta noun f submachine gun
metre noun m metre (Br.) / meter (Am.) expression metre
 quadrat m metre squared (Br.) / meter squared (Am.)
metro noun metro / underground (Br.) / Tube (Br.) / subway (Am.)
metrònom noun m metronome
metròpoli noun f metropolis
metropolità adjective metropolitan
metxa noun f fuse
metzina noun f poison
meu adjective my
 The Valencian feminine forms of 'meu' are 'meua' (singular) and 'meues' (plural)
 pronoun mine
meuca noun f prostitute
Mèxic noun m Mexico
mexicà noun m/f Mexican adjective Mexican
miastènia noun f myasthenia
miatonia noun f amyotonia / myatonia
mica noun 1 f (a) little 2 f mica expression de mica en mica
bit by bit / little by little
mico noun m monkey / ape
micologia noun f mycology
micotoxiosi noun f mycotoxicosis
microbús noun m minibus
microelectrònica noun f microelectronics
micròfon noun m microphone
microfòssil noun m microfossil
micronesi adjective Micronesian noun mf Micronesian
Micronèsia noun f Micronesia
microones noun m microwave
microorganisme noun m microorganism
micropaleontologia noun f micropaleontology
microprogramari noun m firmware
microscopi noun m microscope
microscòpia noun f microscopy
microscòpic adjective microscopic

microtúbul noun m microtubule
microturbina noun f microturbine
mida noun f size expression a mida 1 (roba) tailored / tailor-made / bespoke / made-to-measure 2 bespoke / custom-made expression prendre les mides to take (somebody's) measurements
midó noun m starch
midriasi noun f mydriasis
mielina noun f myelin
mig adjective half
migdia noun m midday / noon
migdiada noun f siesta / nap
migfondista noun m/f middle-distance runner
migjorn noun m midday / noon
migjorner noun m/f (person / people) from es Migjorn Gran adjective relating to es Migjorn Gran or its people
migració noun f migration
migrador adjective migratory
migranya noun f migraine
migranyós adjective 1 migraine-related / migraine 2 (person) who suffers from migraines noun m/f migraine sufferer
migrar verb to migrate
migratori adjective migratory / migrant / migration
 | **Moviments migratoris** - *Migratory (or migration) movements* | **Ocells migratoris** - *Migratory (or migrant) birds*
migtub noun m halfpipe / pipe
mil adjective thousand
Milà noun m Milan
milers noun m thousands
míldiu noun m mildew
 'Míldiu' refers specifically to the mildew that grows on vines, plants and food.
milícia noun f militia
milió noun m million expression mil milions a billion
milionari noun m/f millionaire
milionèsim adjective millionth noun m millionth
militància noun f militancy
militant noun m/f militant adjective militant
militar noun m/f soldier adjective military verb to be an active member (of a movement or political party)
 | **Militar en un partit polític** - *To be an active member of a political party*
milla noun f mile
millarenc noun m/f (person / people) from Millars
 adjective relating to Millars or its people
millener noun m/f (person / people) from Millena
 adjective relating to Millena or its people

mil·lenni noun m millennium
mil·ligram noun m milligram
mil·lilitre noun m millilitre (Br.) / milliliter (Am.)
mil·límetre noun m millimetre (Br.) / millimeter (Am.)
millor adjective 1 better 2 best expression millor amic m / f best friend
millora noun f improvement
millorar verb 1 to improve / to better / to boost 2 to improve
milpeus noun m millipede
mim noun 1 m mime 2 m / f mime artist
mimar verb to mimic / to imitate
mina noun f mine expression mina antipersona f landmine
minar verb 1 to mine / to lay (o place) mines 2 to weaken / to undermine / (confiança, moral) to sap
minaret noun m minaret
miner adjective mine noun m miner
mineral noun m mineral
mineralogia noun f mineralogy
mineria noun f mining
miniaplicació noun m applet
minibar noun m minibar
minifundi noun m smallholding
minifundista noun m / f smallholder
mínim noun m minimum adjective minimal expression com a mínim at least
minimalista adjective minimalist noun m / f minimalist
minimitzar verb minimize
ministeri noun m ministry
ministerial adjective ministerial
ministre noun m / f minister expression ministre d'afers estrangers m / f foreign minister (Br.) / secretary of state (Am.) expression ministre de defensa m / f defence minister (Br.) / secretary of defense (Am.) expression ministre de l'interior m / f home secretary (Br.) / secretary of homeland security (Am.) expression ministre d'exteriors m / f foreign minister (Br.) / secretary of state (Am.) expression primer ministre m / f prime minister
minoria noun f minority
minoritari adjective minority expression llengua minoritària f minority language
minotaure noun m minotaur
minúcia noun f small detail
minuend noun m minuend / starting amount

When subtracting, the 'minuend' is the starting amount. In English, the term 'minuend' is a traditional one which is no longer much used.

minúscul adjective minuscule / tiny noun f lower case letter
minusvàlid adjective disabled / handicapped noun m / f disabled person / handicapped person
minut noun m minute
minvar verb 1 to decrease / to lessen / to reduce / to lower 2 to die down / to abate / to let up / to subside 3 to wane
minyó noun 1 m / f kid 2 f maid / chambermaid
miocardi noun m myocardium
miocàrdia noun f myocardia
miòcit noun m myocyte
mioclònia noun f myoclonus
mioglobina noun f myoglobin
miol noun m miaow
miolar verb to miaow
miopia noun f myopia / short-sightedness
miosi noun f myosis
miotonia noun f myotonia
miracle noun miracle
miraculós adjective miraculous
mirada noun f look / glance
mirall noun m mirror
miramarí noun m / f (person / people) from Miramar adjective relating to Miramar or its people
mirament noun m respect
mirar verb 1 to watch | Mirar la tele - To watch TV 2 to look (at) / to have a look (at) | Què mires? - What are you looking at?
miratge noun m mirage
miriada noun f myriad
mirra noun f myrrh
mirrenc noun m / f (person / people) from el Camp de Mirra adjective relating to el Camp de Mirra or its people
mirtíl noun m blueberry / bilberry
misàndria noun f misandry
misantropia noun f misanthropy
miscel·lani adjective miscellaneous
miscel·lània noun f miscellany / misc.
mislater noun m / f (person / people) from Mislata adjective relating to Mislata or its people
misogin adjective misogynist / misogynistic noun m misogynist
misogínia noun f misogyny
missa noun f mass expression ser de missa to be religious
missatge noun m message
missatger noun 1 m / f messenger 2 m / f herald
míssil noun m missile
missió noun f mission

missioner noun m / f missionary adjective missionary
Mississipí noun 1 Mississippi 2 m The Mississippi
missiva noun f missive
misteri noun 1 m mystery 2 m mystique
misteriós adjective mysterious
misteriosament adverb mysteriously
místic adjective mystic / mystical
misticisme noun m mysticism
misto noun m match
mite noun m myth
mitger adjective 1 central 2 shared | **Paret mitgera** - *Party wall* noun 1 m measurement of wine equivalent to approximately 7.5 litres (or 8 'porrons') 2 m / f stocking maker / stocking seller
mitges noun 1 fpl tights 2 fpl stockings
mitic adjective 1 mythical 2 legendary
mitigació noun f mitigation
mitigar verb to mitigate
miting noun 1 m meeting 2 m rally
mitja noun f stocking
mitjà noun m medium / means adjective middle / average
 expression mitjans de comunicació mpl (The) Media
mitjana noun 1 f mean | **La mitjana de 15, 10 i 2 és 9** - *The mean of 15, 10 and 2 is 9* 2 f central reservation (Br.) / median (strip) (Am.)
mitjançant preposition through
mitjancer noun m / f intermediary / go-between / middleman / mediator
mitjanit noun f midnight
mitjó noun m sock
mitocondri noun m mitochondrion (pl. mitochondria)
mitologia noun f mythology
mitosi noun f mitosis
mix noun [colloquial] m cat
mnemònic adjective mnemonic noun m mnemonic
mobbing noun m mobbing / bullying
mòbil noun mobile (phone) (Br.) / cell (phone) (Am.) adjective mobile
mobiliari noun m furniture
mobilitat noun f mobility
mobilitzar verb to mobilize (Am.) / to mobilise (Br.)
moblar verb to furnish
moblat adjective furnished
moble noun m piece of furniture
mobles noun m furniture
moc noun m snot
mocador noun m handkerchief expression mocador al cap m headscarf

Moçambic noun m Mozambique
moçambiquès noun m / f Mozambican adjective
Mozambican
mocassí noun m moccasin
moció noun f motion
mocós adjective snotty
moda noun 1 f fashion 2 f mode expression de moda
fashionable / in (col·loq)
mode noun m mode
model noun 1 m model 2 m / f model expression model ocult de Markov m hidden Markov model
mòdem noun m modem expression mòdem de cable m cable modem
moderació noun f moderation
moderador noun m / f moderator
moderat adjective moderate
modern adjective modern
modernisme noun m modernism
modernista noun m / f modernist adjective modernist
modernitat noun f modernity
modest adjective modest
modèstia noun f modesty
mòdic adjective modest
modificar verb to modify
mòdul noun m module
modulació noun f modulation
modulador noun m modulator
modular verb to modulate adjective modular
modularitat noun f modularity
mofa noun f jibe / jeer / insult
mofar-se verb to make fun of
mofeta noun f skunk
moix adjective 1 down / dejected / despondent 2 drunk
 noun 1 m cat
 'Moix' meaning 'cat' tends to be used mainly in the Balearic Islands
 2 m drunk / drunkard 3 m drunkenness
moixentí noun m / f (person / people) from Moixent
 adjective relating to Moixent or its people
mola noun f millstone
Moldàvia noun f Moldova
moldre verb to grind
molècula noun f molecule
molestar verb to annoy / to bother
molèstia noun f bother / nuisance / trouble / pain / inconvenience
molí noun m mill expression molí d'aigua m watermill
 expression molí de vent m windmill
molibdè noun m molybdenum
moliner noun m / f miller

moll adjective 1 soft 2 wet noun 1 m dock / quay / pier 2 m

mullet 3 m marrow

"Moll" means 'marrow' as in 'bone marrow' (moll de l'os)

4 m flesh / pulp

mollera noun f marsh / wetland

mollesa noun f softness

mol·lusc noun m mollusc

molsa noun f moss

molt adverb a lot adjective many / much / very

moltó noun m ram

moment noun m moment expression a cada moment all the time / constantly / always expression de moment at the moment / at present expression en qualsevol moment at any time

mòmia noun f mummy

Mòmia means mummy as in Egyptian mummy not the person married to daddy!

momificació noun f mummification

momificar verb to mummify

món noun m world

mona noun f monkey expression emprenyar-se (o empipar-se o posar-se) com una mona to go ape (argot) / to go apeshit (vulg.) / to go ballistic (argot)

Mònaco noun m Monaco

monarca noun m / f monarch

monarquia noun f monarchy

monàstic adjective monastic

moncofi noun m / f (person / people) from Moncofa adjective relating to Moncofa or its people

moneda noun f coin expression moneda de curs legal f legal tender

moneder noun m purse (Br.) / change purse (Am.) / coin purse (Am.)

monestir noun m monastery

monetari adjective monetary expression política monetària f

monetary policy expression unió monetària ffullform

monetary union

mongeta noun f bean

Mongòlia noun Mongolia

mongolisme noun m mongolism / Down syndrome

moniato noun m yam / sweet potato expression ser un moniato to be a fool (or idiot)

monitor noun 1 m / f instructor | **Monitor d'esquí** - *Ski*

instructor 2 m monitor

monja noun f nun

monjo noun m monk

mono adjective mono

monòcit noun m monocyte

monocord noun m monochord

monocrom adjective monochrome

monocromàtic adjective monochromatic

monofònic adjective monophonic

monoinsaturat adjective monounsaturated

monòleg noun m monologue

monolingüe adjective monolingual

monologuista noun m / f monologist / monologist

monòmer noun m monomer

monomi noun m monomial

mononucleosi noun m glandular fever / mono (Am.) / mononucleosis (tec.) / kissing disease (argot)

monopatí noun m skateboard

monopsoni noun m monopsony

monosacàrid noun m monosaccharide

monosíl·lab noun m monosyllable adjective monosyllabic

monosil·làbic adjective monosyllabic

monoteisme noun m monotheism

monoteista noun m / f monotheist adjective monotheistic

monòton adjective monotonous

monover noun m / f (person / people) from Monòver adjective relating to Monòver or its people

monòxid noun m monoxide expression monòxid de carboni m carbon monoxide | Intoxicació per monòxid de carboni - *Carbon monoxide poisoning*

monstre noun m monster

monstruós adjective monstrous

monstruositat noun f monstrosity

montaneixí noun m / f (person / people) from Montanejos adjective relating to Montanejos or its people

montanter noun m / f (person / people) from Montant adjective relating to Montant or its people

montaverní noun m / f (person / people) from Montaverner adjective relating to Montaverner or its people

montcadí noun m / f (person / people) from Montcada adjective relating to Montcada or its people

montenegrí noun m / f Montenegrin adjective Montenegrin

Montenegro noun m Montenegro

montesí noun m / f (person / people) from Montesa adjective relating to Montesa or its people

montesiner noun m / f (person / people) from Los Montesinos adjective relating to Los Montesinos or its people

montfortí noun m / f (person / people) from Montfort adjective relating to Montfort or its people

montitxelví noun m / f (person / people) from Montitxelvo adjective relating to Montitxelvo or its people

Montpeller noun m Montpellier

montròià noun m / f (person / people) from Montròi adjective relating to Montròi or its people

montserrater noun m / f (person / people) from Montserrat adjective relating to Montserrat or its people

montuïrenc noun m / f (person / people) from Montuïri adjective relating to Montuïri or its people

monument noun m monument

monumental adjective monumental

monyo noun m bun

moqueta noun 1 f carpet 2 f rug

móra noun f blackberry (Rubus sp) / mulberry (Morus sp)

The word 'móra' refers to both the blackberry and the mulberry.

moral noun 1 m moral 2 m morale adjective moral

moralitat noun f morality

moralment adverb morally

moratòria noun f moratorium

morbós adjective morbid

mordaç adjective scathing / sharp / caustic / vitriolic

mordacitat noun f sharpness / vitriol

morellà adjective relating to Morella or its people noun m / f (person / people) from Morella

moreno adjective tanned

morfema noun f morpheme

morfina noun f morphine

morfologia noun f morphology

morfològic adjective morphological

moribund adjective dying / moribund (formal) noun m / f dying person

morir verb to die

mormó noun m Mormon adjective Mormon

mormonisme noun m Mormonism

morós adjective [financial] delinquent

morositat noun [financial] f delinquency

morro noun m muzzle / (porc) snout

morrut noun m weevil expression morrut roig de la palmera m red palm weevil

morsa noun f walrus

mort noun 1 f death 2 m / f dead person adjective dead

mortal adjective mortal noun m / f mortal

mortalitat noun f mortality

morter noun m mortar

'Morter' means 'mortar' in the senses 'mortar and pestle', 'mortar round' and 'bricks and mortar'.

mos noun 1 m mouthful / bite 2 m bridle

mosca noun f fly

moscarienc noun m / f (person / people) from Moscari adjective relating to Moscari or its people

Moscou noun m Moscow

moscovita adjective Muscovite

mosquit noun m mosquito

mosquitera noun f mosquito net

mossa noun 1 f nick / notch 2 f young girl / lass

mossàrab noun 1 m Moarabic 2 m / f Moarab adjective Moarabic

mossegada noun f bite

mossegar verb to bite

mosso noun 1 m young boy / lad 2 m servant expression mosso d'esquadra m member of the Catalan police force

most noun m must

mostassa noun f mustard

mostela noun f weasel

mostra noun f sample

mostrar verb to show

mostrari noun m collection of samples

mostreig noun m sampling

mot noun m word

motel noun m motel

motí noun m mutiny / uprising

motiu noun m reason / motive

motlle noun m mould (Br.) / mold (Am.)

moto noun [colloquial] f (motor)bike expression moto de neu f snowmobile

motocicleta noun f motorbike

motociclisme noun m motorcycle racing

motocròs noun m motocross / moto X

motor noun m motor

motxilla noun 1 f backpack / rucksack 2 f dongle / hardware key

moure verb to move

movedís adjective 1 moving / shifting 2 unsteady / unstable 3 changeable / fickle / changing expression arenes movedisses fpl quicksand

moviment noun m movement

mudança noun f move

muetzí noun m muezzin

mugró noun m nipple

múixer noun mf musher

múixing noun m mushing

mul noun [animal] m mule expression mul somerí [animal] m hinny expression més tossut que una mula as stubborn as a mule

mullar verb 1 to soak 2 to wet / to dampen

mullat adjective soaked / wet / drenched / saturated

muller noun f wife

multa noun 1 f fine 2 f ticket

multar verb 1 to fine 2 to give (somebody) a ticket

multicine noun m multiplex (cinema)

multicultural adjective multicultural

multiculturalisme noun m multiculturalism

multiculturalista adjective multiculturalist noun m / f

multiculturalist

multiètnic adjective multiethnic

multilateral adjective multilateral

multilingüe adjective multilingual

multilingüisme noun m multilingualism

multimèdia noun f multimedia

multimilionari noun m / f multimillionaire

multinacional adjective multinational

múltiple adjective multiple

múltiplex noun m multiplex

multiplicació noun f multiplication

multiplicar verb 1 to multiply 2 to multiply / to times (x by y)

multiplicitat noun f multiplicity

multitasca noun f multitasking

multitud noun f crowd

multitudinari adjective mass | **Manifestació**

multitudinària - *Mass rally / mass demo*

Mumbai noun Mumbai

The city formerly known as 'Bombay' (Cat. Bombai)

mundial adjective world

Munic noun m Munich

municions noun f munitions

municipal adjective municipal

municipi noun m borough / county / municipality

munífic adjective munificent

muníficament adverb munificently

munificència noun f munificence

munificent adjective munificent

munificentment adverb munificently

munt noun m heap / stack expression un munt (de) tons (of) / a ton (of) / heaps (of) / stacks (of) / lots (of)

| **Hi ha un munt de coses a fer** - *There are tons of things to do*

muntanya noun f mountain expression muntanya russa f roller coaster

muntanyenc adjective mountain noun m / f mountaineer / mountain climber | **Club muntanyenc** - *Mountaineering club*

muntanyisme noun m mountaineering / mountain climbing

muntanyós adjective mountainous

muntar verb 1 to get (up) on 2 to mount 3 to ride 4 to set up 5 to assemble 6 to whip / to beat

munyir verb to milk

mur noun m wall

mural noun m mural adjective wall

muralla noun f wall(s) | **La muralla de la ciutat** - *The city walls*

murcià adjective of / from Múrcia noun m / f (person) from Múrcia

murer noun m / f (person / people) from Muro (or Muro d'Alcoi) adjective relating to Muro (or Muro d'Alcoi) or its people

murmurar verb to murmur

murler noun m / f (person / people) from Murla adjective relating to Murla or its people

murri adjective sly / cunning / crafty / wily

musa noun f muse

musclera noun f shoulder pad

musclo noun m mussel

múscul noun m muscle expression múscul abductor m abductor muscle expression músculs abdominals mpl abdominal muscles / abdominals / abs (col·loq)

musculatura noun f muscles

museïtzació noun f museological presentation / museumization / museumification

'Museïtzació' means 'making a museum out of something on site' as suggested in the examples.

musell noun m muzzle / (porc) snout

museografia noun f museography

museogràfic adjective museographic / museographical

museòleg noun m / f museologist

museologia noun f museology

museològic adjective m / f museological

muserenc noun m / f (person / people) from Museros adjective relating to Museros or its people

museu noun m museum

músic noun m / f musician

música noun f music

musicoteràpia noun f music therapy

musli noun m muesli

mussitar verb to whisper

mussol noun 1 m owl 2 m sty(e)

mussolina noun f muslin

musulmà noun m / f Muslim adjective Muslim / Islamic

mut adjective mute noun m / f mute

mutació noun f mutation

mutant adjective mutant noun m mutant

mutar verb to mutate

mutilació noun f mutilation

mutilar verb to mutilate
mutisme noun 1 m silence 2 m mutism
mutu adjective mutual
mutxameler noun m / f (person / people) from Mutxamel
Mutxamel adjective relating to Mutxamel or its people

N

nabiu noun m blueberry / bilberry
nació noun f nation expression Nacions Unides fpl United Nations
nacional adjective 1 national 2 nationwide
nacionalisme noun m nationalism
nacionalista noun m / f nationalist adjective nationalist
nacionalitat noun f nationality
nacionalització noun f nationalisation (Br.) / nationalization (Am.)
nacionalitzar verb to nationalise (Br.) / to nationalize (Am.)
nacionalsocialisme noun m national socialism
nacra noun m naker

A 'naker' is a small drum of Middle-Eastern origin.

nacre noun m mother of pearl
nadador noun m / f swimmer

This word is also (more frequently) written 'nedador'

Nadal noun m Christmas expression arbre de Nadal m Christmas tree expression bon Nadal merry (o happy) Christmas / happy holidays expression cançó de Nadal f (Christmas) carol expression dia de Nadal m Christmas Day expression felicítació de Nadal f Christmas card expression flor de Nadal f poinsettia expression nit de Nadal f Christmas Eve
nadala noun 1 f (Christmas) carol 2 f Christmas card
nadalenc adjective Christmas
nadar verb to swim

This verb is also (more frequently) written 'nedar'

nadir noun m nadir
nadiu noun m / f native
nadó noun m newborn (baby)
nafra noun f sore / ulcer / wound
nafrar verb to wound / to injure
naftalina noun f naphthalene / mothballs
nàhuatl noun m Nahuatl
naip noun m (playing) card
naixement noun 1 m birth 2 m source

'Naixement' means the 'source' of a river.

Namíbia noun f Namibia

namibià noun m / f Namibian adjective Namibian
nan noun m / f dwarf
nanisme noun m dwarfism
nanociència noun f nanoscience
nanoelectrònica noun f nanoelectronics
nanòmetre noun m nanometer / nanometre (Br.)
nanopartícula noun f nanoparticle
nanotecnologia noun f nanotechnology
nansa noun f handle
nap noun m turnip
napa noun f nap
nàpia noun f hooter (Br. / argot) / (big) nose
napolità adjective Neopolitan noun m / f Neopolitan
naquerà noun m / f (person / people) from Nàquera
 adjective relating to Nàquera or its people
narcís noun m daffodil
narcisisme noun m narcissism
narcisista adjective narcissistic noun m / f narcissist
narcolèpsia noun f narcolepsy
narcosala noun f drop-in center (Am.) / centre (Br.) (for drug users)
narcosi noun f narcosis
narcòtic noun m narcotic adjective narcotic
narració noun f narration
narrador noun m narrator
narrar verb to narrate / to tell (a story)
narratiu adjective narrative
narrativa noun f narrative
nas noun m nose expression estar fins als nassos (de) to be fed up to the back teeth (with) expression ficar el nas (allà on no el demanen) to stick your nose in (where it's not wanted)
nasal adjective nasal
nat adjective born
nata noun f cream
natació noun f swimming expression natació sincronitzada f synchronized swimming
natal adjective home / birth expression casa natal f childhood home / house someone was born in expression ciutat natal f hometown expression terra natal f hometown / land of someone's birth
natalici noun m birthday
natalitat noun f birth expression control de natalitat m birth control expression taxa de natalitat f birth rate
natiu adjective 1 native 2 innate / inbuilt
nativitat noun f Nativity
natja noun f buttock / (argot) bum cheek
natura noun f nature
natural adjective natural
naturalesa noun f nature

naturalista noun m/f naturalist
naturalitat noun 1 f naturalness 2 f spontaneity
naturalització noun f naturalisation (Br.) / naturalization (Am.)
naturalitzar verb to naturalise (Br.) / to naturalize (Am.)
naturisme noun 1 m naturism / nudism 2 m
naturopathy
naturista noun m/f naturist / nudist
naturòpata noun m/f naturopath
Natzaret noun m Nazareth
nau noun 1 ship 2 f nave expression nau espacial f
spaceship
naüfrag noun m/f castaway
naufragar verb 1 to sink / to be wrecked 2 to be shipwrecked 3 to founder / to fail
naufragi noun m shipwreck
nausea noun f nausea
nauseabund adjective nauseating
naütic adjective nautical / sailing | Club naütic - *Sailing club* | Esquí naütic - *Water skiing*
navaixer noun m/f (person / people) from Navaixes
 adjective relating to Navaixes or its people
naval adjective naval / ship expression construcció naval f
shipbuilding
navalla noun f penknife / flick knife
navarrès adjective Navarran noun m/f Navarran
navarresí noun m/f (person / people) from Navarresís
 adjective relating to Navarresís or its people
navegabilitat noun f navigability
navegable adjective navigable
navegador noun m browser
navegant noun 1 m/f navigator 2 m/f surfer
navegar verb 1 to browse 2 to sail / to navigate
nazi noun m/f nazi adjective nazi
nazisme noun m nazism
neboda noun f niece
nebot noun m nephew
nebulitzador noun m inhaler
nebulós adjective cloudy
necessari adjective necessary
necessàriament adverb necessarily
necesser noun m wash bag / sponge bag / vanity bag / toilet case / toilet bag
necessitar verb to need
necessitat noun 1 f need / necessity 2 m/f needy person | Els necessitats - *The needy* adjective needy
neci noun m/f fool / idiot adjective stupid / silly

necciesa noun 1 f stupidity / idiocy / foolishness 2 f (act or piece) of stupidity (or idiocy or foolishness) / idiotic (or foolish or stupid) act
necrofilia noun f necrophilia
necròpoli noun f necropolis
necròpsia noun f necropsy / autopsy
necrosi noun f necrosis
nèctar noun m nectar
nectarina noun f nectarine
nedador noun m/f swimmer
 This word is also (less frequently) written 'nadador'
nedar verb to swim
 This verb is also (less frequently) written 'nadar'
neerlandès adjective Dutch noun 1 m Dutch 2 m/f Dutchman / Dutch woman
nefand adjective nefarious
nefast adjective ill-fated / unlucky
negació noun f denial
negar verb to deny
negat adjective clueless / useless
negatiu adjective negative
negativitat noun f negativity
negligent adjective negligent
negligència noun f negligence
negligible adjective negligible
negligir verb 1 to neglect 2 to leave out / to omit
negoci noun 1 m business 2 m business deal / deal
negociable adjective negotiable
negociació noun f negotiation
negociador noun m/f negotiator adjective negotiating
negociar verb to negotiate / to deal
negre adjective black
negrer noun 1 m slave trader 2 m/f slave driver adjective
 slave expression vaixell negrer m slave ship
negreta noun f bold (type)
negror noun f dark / black / darkness / blackness
neguit noun m anxiety
neguitejar verb to worry / to make someone anxious
neguitós adjective anxious
néixer verb to be born
nen noun m/f child
nenúfar noun m water lily
neó noun m neon
neoclàssic adjective neoclassical
neoclassicisme noun m neoclassicism
neocolonialisme noun m neocolonialism
neocòrtex noun m neocortex
neodimi noun m neodymium
neòfit noun m/f neophyte

neogòtic adjective neo-gothic
neoliberal adjective neoliberal noun m/f neoliberal
neoliberalisme noun m neoliberalism
neolític adjective neolithic noun m Neolithic Period / Age / Era
neologisme noun m neologism
neonatal adjective neonatal
neonatologia noun f neonatology
neonazi noun m/f neo-nazi adjective neonazi
neozelandès noun m/f New Zealander / Kiwi (col·loq) adjective New Zealand | El dòlar neozelandès - *New Zealand dollar*
Nepal noun m Nepal
nepalès noun 1 m/f Nepali 2 m Nepalese adjective Nepalese
nepotisme noun m nepotism
Neptú noun m Neptune
neptuni noun m neptunium
nervi noun m nerve
nerviós adjective nervous expression sistema nerviós m
nervous system
nerviosisme noun m nervousness
nespler noun m medlar

Mespilus germanica

nespra noun f loquat

Fruit of the loquat tree

nesprer noun 1 m medlar

Mespilus germanica

2 m loquat / Japanese plum

Eriobotrya japonica

net adjective 1 clean 2 net
net noun m grandson / grandchild
néta noun f granddaughter / grandchild
netedat noun f cleanliness
neteja noun f cleaning expression neteja ètnica f ethnic
cleansing
netejada noun f cleaning
netejar verb to clean
neteja vidres noun 1 m window cleaner / glass cleaner 2 m squeegee 3 m/f window cleaner 4 m window cleaning
néts noun mpl grandchildren
neu noun f snow
neuliment noun m weakening
neulir-se verb to become (or grow) weak / to weaken / to become (or grow) frail
neulit adjective weak / frail
neural adjective neural expression xarxa neural f neural network

neuràlgia noun f neuralgia
neuràlgic adjective neuralgic expression punt neuràlgic m
nerve centre (Br.) / nerve center (Am.)
neurobiologia noun f neurobiology
neurofisiologia noun f neurophysiology
neuròglia noun f neuroglia
neuròleg noun m/f neurologist
neurologia noun f neurologia
neuròlogic adjective neurological
neurona noun f neurone
neuropatia noun f neuropathy
neuropàtic adjective neuropathic
neuropatologia noun f neuropathology
neuropediatria noun f neuropaediatrics (Br.) / neuropediatrics (Am.)
neuropsicologia noun f neuropsychology
neuropsiquiatria noun f neuropsychiatry
neurosi noun f neurosis
neuròtic adjective neurotic
neurotransmissor noun m neurotransmitter
neurovegetatiu adjective neurovegetative
neutral adjective neutral
neutralitat noun f neutrality
neutralització noun f neutralisation (Br.) / neutralization (Am.)
neutralitzar verb to neutralise (Br.) / to neutralize (Am.)
neutre noun neutral
neutró noun m neutron
neutròfil noun m neutrophil adjective neutrophilic / neutrophil
nevada noun f snowfall
nevar verb to snow
nevera noun f fridge / refrigerator / icebox (Am.)
nevós adjective snowy
newtonià adjective Newtonian
nexe noun m link
ni conjunction (not) even / neither / nor
niar verb to nest / to build a nest
Niça noun Nice
Nicaragua noun f Nicaragua
nicaragüenc noun m/f Nicaraguan adjective Nicaraguan
nici noun m/f fool / idiot adjective stupid / silly

'Nici' is a variant of 'neci' used mainly in the Balearics

niciesa noun 1 f stupidity / idiocy / foolishness 2 f (act or piece) of stupidity (or idiocy or foolishness) / idiotic (or foolish or stupid) act

'Nicieses' is a variant of 'necieses' used mainly in the Balearics

nicotina noun f nicotine

nictalopia noun f nyctalopia / night blindness

nidificació noun f nesting

nidificar verb to nest / to build a nest

NIE Número d'Identificació d'Estrangers ID number for foreign citizens

Níger noun m Niger

Nigèria noun f Nigeria

nigèria noun m / f Nigerian adjective Nigerian

niló noun m nylon

nimbe noun 1 m halo 2 m nimbus (cloud)

nimbus noun m nimbus (cloud)

nimfa noun f nymph

nimfòmana noun f nymphomaniac

nimi adjective insignificant / negligible / trifling

nimietat noun f trifle

nin noun 1 m little boy 2 f little girl 3 f doll / dolly 4 f

pupil

nineta noun 1 f pupil 2 f little doll

ningú pronoun no-one

ninot noun m doll / puppet (in the shape of a man)

'Un ninot' is also a doll in the shape of a man or an animal that is a part of a 'falla'.

expression **ninot de neu** m snowman

nínxol noun m niche

niobi noun m niobium

níquel noun m nickel

nissaga noun f lineage, descent, stock

nistagme noun m nystagmus

nit noun f night expression bona nit good night / good evening

nítid adjective sharp / clear / well-defined / in focus

nitidesa noun f sharpness / clarity

nitrat noun m nitrate

nitrificació noun f nitrification

nitrogen noun m nitrogen expression diòxid de nitrogen m

nitrogen dioxide expression monòxid de nitrogen m

nitrogen monoxide

nitroglicerina noun f nitroglycerin

niu noun m nest

Niue noun Niue (Island)

nivell noun m level

no adverb 1 no 2 not

Nobel noun m Nobel (prize)

nobeli noun m nobelium

nobiliari adjective noble

noble adjective noble

noblement adverb nobly

noblesa noun f nobility

noces noun fpl wedding | **Noces d'argent** - 25th wedding anniversary | **Noces d'or** - 50th wedding anniversary

'Noces d'argent', 'Noces d'or' (and also, 'noces de diamant' - '60th' and 'noces de platí' - '75th') can be used to refer to events other than a wedding anniversary (for example, the founding of a club, the number of years you've been working in a particular job etc.. so, for example, 'les noces d'argent del FC. Barcelona' would be 'the twenty-fifth anniversary of the founding of Barcelona Football Club.)

nocilla noun f chocolate spread

noció noun f notion

nocional adjective notional

nociu adjective harmful

nocivament adverb harmfully

nocivitat noun f harmfulness

noctàmbul noun m / f sleepwalker

noctambulisme noun m sleepwalking

nocturn adjective 1 nocturnal 2 night / evening / night-time

nodal adjective nodal expression punt nodal m nodal point

node noun m node

nodridor adjective nourishing

nodriment noun m nourishment / feeding

nodrir verb to feed / to nourish

'Nodrir' can mean 'to feed / to nourish' in a literal sense but also in a figurative sense (i.e. 'Nodreix la creativitat dels col·laboradors', 'Cadenes de televisió que es nodreixen de sèries i films d'animació', 'Nodrir la intel·ligència emocional'..)

nodrissó noun m nursing baby / suckling (animal)

nòdul noun m nodule

nogensmenys adverb however / nevertheless / in spite of (this)

noguer noun m walnut tree

noguera noun f walnut tree

noi noun m boy

noia noun f girl

noiesa noun f childhood

noli noun 1 m freight charge 2 m charter fee

noliejar verb to charter

nom noun m name expression nom de fonts m christian

name expression nom de pila m christian name expression dir les coses pel seu nom to call a spade a spade

nòmada noun m / f nomad adjective nomadic

nomadisme noun m nomadism / nomadic way of life

nombre noun m number

nombrós adjective numerous

nomenament noun m appointment

nomenar verb to appoint

nomenclàtor noun 1 m directory 2 m gazetteer

nomenclatura noun f nomenclature

només adverb only

nòmina noun f payroll | **Tenim 30 persones en nòmina**
- *We have 30 people on the payroll* expression full de nòmina
m payslip / wage slip

nominació noun f nomination

nominal adjective 1 noun | **Morfologia nominal** - *Noun morphology* 2 nominal

'Nominal' means 'nominal' in the sense 'in name only, not in reality'

nominalització noun f nominalization / nominalisation (Br.)

nominar verb to nominate

nominatiu adjective nominative noun m nominative

nonagenari noun m / f nonagenarian adjective

nonagenarian

nonet noun m nonet

A 'nonet' is a composition written for nine instruments or voices

no obstant adverb nevertheless

nora noun f daughter-in-law

noranta adjective ninety

norantè adjective ninetieth noun f about ninety / ninety-odd | **Una norantena de parelles participen en el projecte**
- *About ninety / ninety-odd couples are taking part in the project*

nord noun m north adjective north / northern

nord-americà adjective American

nord-est noun m north east adjective north east / north eastern

nòrdic adjective nordic

nord-occidental adjective north west / north western

nord-oest noun m north west adjective north west / north western

nord-oriental adjective north east / north eastern

norma noun f standard / rule

normal adjective normal

normalitat noun f normality / normalcy (Am.)

normalització noun 1 f standardization 2 f return to normal

normalitzar verb 1 to standardize / to standardise (Br.) 2 to return to normal 3 to return to normal

normalment adverb normally

Normandia noun f Normandy

normatiu adjective normative

normativa noun f rules / regulations

noruec noun 1 m / f Norwegian 2 m Norwegian adjective

Norwegian

Noruega noun f Norway

nos pronoun us / to us

nosa noun f trouble / bother / nuisance

nosaltres pronoun us

no-sé-què noun m je ne sais quoi

nostàlgia noun f nostalgia

nostàlgic adjective nostalgic

nostre adjective our pronoun ours

nota noun f note expression nota al peu (de pàgina) f
footnote

notable adjective noteworthy / important / significant

notació noun f notation

notar verb to note / to realise (Br.) / to realize (Am.)

notari noun m / f notary (public)

notaria noun f notary's office

notarial adjective notarial

notariat adjective notarised (Br.) / notarized (Am.)

notícia noun 1 f (piece of) news 2 fpl news | **Agència de**

notícies - *News agency* expression notícia d'última hora f
breaking news

noticiari noun m news (section / column / bulletin)

notificació noun f notification

notificar verb to notify

notori adjective notorious

notorietat noun f notoriety

nou adjective 1 new 2 nine noun 1 f walnut 2 m ninth | **El**

(dia) nou de maig - *The ninth of May* 3 m nine 4 fpl nine

o'clock expression nou del coll f **Adam's apple** expression nou

moscada f nutmeg expression de nou again

noucasat noun m / f newlywed

noucentisme noun m -

'Noucentisme' was a cultural and political movement which began in Catalonia in 1906 and ended with Primo de Rivera's dictatorship in 1923.

nou-cents adjective nine hundred

nouenc noun m / f (person / people) from la Nou de Gaià adjective relating to la Nou de Gaià or its people

nounat noun m / f newborn (baby) adjective newborn

nou-ric noun m / f nouveau riche adjective nouveau riche

nouvingut noun m / f newcomer / new arrival

nova noun f (a piece of) news

Nova Delhi noun m New Delhi

novaiorquès noun m / f New Yorker adjective New York

Nova Jersey noun f New Jersey

novament adverb again

Nova Orleans noun f New Orleans

Nova York noun f New York

Nova Zelanda noun f New Zealand

novè adjective ninth

novelder noun m / f (person / people) from Novelda

adjective relating to Novelda or its people

novell adjective new / inexperienced

novel·la noun f novel expression novel·la d'aventures f adventure novel expression novel·la juvenil f children's book

novel·lesc adjective novelistic

novel·leta noun f short novel

novel·lista noun m / f novelist

novel·lístic adjective novelistic

novembre noun m November

novença noun m / f beginner / novice adjective beginner / novice / new

novetat noun f new stuff / novelty

novetleri noun m / f (person / people) from Novetlè adjective relating to Novetlè or its people

novici noun 1 m / f novice / beginner 2 m / f novice (nun / monk)

no-violència noun f nonviolence

nre m number

Short for 'nombre'

'ns pronoun us

'ns is the contracted form of the personal pronoun 'ens'.

nu adjective naked / bare / nude

nuar verb to tie a knot (in something) / to knot (something)

núbil adjective nubile

nuca noun f back of the neck / nape of the neck

nucier noun m / f (person / people) from la Nucia adjective relating to la Nucia or its people

nuclear adjective nuclear | **Energia nuclear** - *Nuclear power / energy* | **Armes nuclears** - *Nuclear weapons*

nucleòtid noun m nucleotide

nucli noun 1 m nucleus / core 2 m kernel expression nucli industrial m industrial estate expression nucli urbà m urban area

nudisme noun m nudism

nudista noun m / f nudist adjective nudist

nuesa noun f nakedness / nudity

nul adjective 1 null / void / null and void | **Vot nul** - *Spoiled ballot* 2 useless 3 non-existent

nuler noun m / f (person / people) from Nules adjective relating to Nules or its people

numeració noun m numeration / numbering

numerar verb to number

numerari adjective numerary

numerat adjective numbered

numèric adjective numeric(al)

número noun m number expression fer el número to clown (or mess or fool around)

numerologia noun f numerology

numismàtic adjective numismatic

numismàtica noun f coin collecting / numismatics

nunci noun m nuncio

A 'nuncio' is an ambassador of the Pope.

nupcial adjective wedding / bridal | **Cerimònia nupcial** - *Wedding ceremony*

nus noun m knot

nutrició noun f nutrition

nutricional adjective nutritional

nutricionista noun m / f nutritionist

nutrient noun m nutrient

nutritiu adjective nutritional

nuvi noun m (bride)groom

núvia noun f bride

nuvis noun mpl bride and groom

núvol noun 1 m cloud 2 m marshmallow

nuvolós adjective cloudy

nuvolositat noun f cloudiness / cloud cover

nyanyo noun [colloquial] m bump / lump

de nyigui-nyogui adjective shoddy

nyu noun m gnu / wildebeest

O

O conjunction or

OAP Organització per a l'Alliberament de Palestina noun m PLO Palestine Liberation Organization

oasi noun m oasis

obcecació noun f blindness / blind obstinacy

obcecar verb to blind / to darken

obediència noun f obedience

obedient adjective obedient

obeir verb to obey

obert adjective open

obertament adverb openly

obertura noun 1 f opening 2 f overture

obès adjective obese

obesitat noun f obesity

obituari noun m obituary

objecció noun f objection

objectable adjective objectionable

objectar verb to object (to something) / to object (that)

objecte noun m object

objectiu noun goal / aim / objective adjective objective

objectivament adverb objectively

objectivitat noun f objectivity

objector noun m / f objector expression objector de consciència m / f conscientious objector

oblic adjective oblique

oblidable adjective forgettable

oblidar verb to forget

obligació noun f obligation / requirement / duty

obligar verb to force

obligatori adjective obligatory / compulsory / mandatory

obliquament adverb obliquely

obliquitat noun f obliquity

oblit noun 1 m oblivion 2 m oversight / omission

oblong adjective oblong

oboè noun 1 m oboe 2 m/f oboist

oboista noun m/f oboist

obra noun 1 f work 2 fpl roadworks expression obra mestra f masterpiece

obrellaunes noun m tin opener (Br.) / can opener

obrer adjective workers' / labour (Br.) / labor (Am.) noun m/f (blue-collar) worker expression classe obrera f working class

obrir verb to open expression en un tancar i obrir d'ulls in the wink of an eye / in a flash

obscè adjective obscene

obscenitat noun f obscenity

obscur adjective 1 dark 2 obscure

obscuritat noun 1 f darkness 2 f obscurity

obsequi noun m award

observació noun f observation

observador noun 1 m/f observer 2 m/f lurker

observar verb 1 to observe / to watch 2 to notice / to see

observatori noun m observatory

obsessió noun f obsession

obsessionar-se verb to become obsessed (with) / to fixate on

obsessiu adjective obsessive expression trastorn obsessiu compulsiu m obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD)

obsolet adjective obsolete

obstacle noun m obstacle / barrier / stumbling block expression cursa d'obstacles 1 f obstacle course 2 f steeplechase | **3000 metres obstacles** - *3000 metres steeplechase*

obstètric adjective obstetric

obstetrícia noun f obstetrics

obstinat adjective obstinate / stubborn

obstrucció noun f obstruction / blockage

obstructiu adjective obstructive | **Malaltia pulmonar obstructiva crònica (MPOC)** - *Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)* | **Apnea obstructiva del son** - *Obstructive sleep apnea*

obstruir verb to obstruct / to block

obtenció noun f obtaining / procurement

obtenir verb to obtain

obtús adjective obtuse | **Angle obtús** - *Obtuse angle*

obvi adjective obvious

òbviament adverb obviously

obvietat noun 1 f obviousness 2 f obvious (thing) / something which is obvious | **És una obvietat que...** - *It's obvious that...*

oc noun m gander

oca noun f goose

ocapi noun m okapi

This word is also written 'okapi' in Catalan.

ocarina noun f ocarina

ocasió noun f occasion expression d'ocasió second-hand

ocasionar verb to cause

occident noun the West

occidental adjective western

occidentalització noun f westernisation (Br.) / westernization

occidentalitzar verb to westernise (Br.) / to westernize

occir verb [dated] to slay

occità noun m Occitan

oceà noun m ocean expression Ocea Atlàntic m Atlantic (Ocean) expression Ocea Índic m Indian Ocean expression Ocea Pacífic m Pacific (Ocean)

Oceania noun f Oceania

oceànic adjective oceanic

oceanògraf noun m/f oceanographer

oceanografia noun f oceanography

ocell noun m bird expression vista d'ocell bird's eye view | **Barcelona a vista d'ocell** - *A bird's eye view of Barcelona*

ocellet noun m baby bird

ocelot noun m ocelot

oci noun m leisure

ociós adjective idle

ociositat noun f idleness

oclusió noun f occlusion

oclusiu adjective 1 occlusive

If something is 'occlusive' it is obstructed or closed.

2 occlusive

ocórrer verb to occur / to happen

ocre adjective ochre

octà noun m octane | **índex d'octà** - *Octane number*

octàgon noun m octagon

octaví noun m piccolo

octet noun 1 m byte 2 m octet

octogenari noun m/f octogenarian adjective

octogenarian

octògon noun m octagon

octubre noun m October**octogonal** adjective octagonal**ocular** adjective ocular noun m ocular

Eyepiece of an optical instrument (microscope, telescope etc.)

ocult adjective hidden / secret**ocultar** verb to hide / to conceal**ocupació** noun f occupation**ocupacional** adjective occupational**ocupador** noun m / f employer**ocupant** noun 1 m / f occupant 2 m / f occupier adjectiveoccupying**ocupar** verb 1 to occupy / to take up / to fill up 2 tooccupy 3 to employ / to give a job to**ocupat** adjective 1 busy | És un home molt ocupat - *He's a very busy man* 2 engaged | El seu telèfon està ocupat - *His phone is engaged* 3 taken | Aquest seient està ocupat? - *Is this seat taken? / Is (there) anybody sitting here? / Is this anybody's seat?***ocurrència** noun f occurrence**oda** noun f ode**odi** noun m hate / hatred**odiar** verb to hate / to detest / to loathe / to abhor (formal)**odiós** adjective hateful / odious**odissea** noun f odyssey**odontòleg** noun m / f odontologist / dentist**odontologia** noun f dentistry**oenagé** noun f NGO (Non-Governmental Organization)**oest** adjective west**ofegador** adjective suffocating**ofegar** verb to drown / to suffocate**ofendre** verb 1 to offend / to cause offense (Am.) / to cause offence (Br.) / to give offense (Am.) / to give offence (Br.) 2 to be offended / to take offense (Am.) / to take offence (Br.)**ofensa** noun f offense (Am.) / offence (Br.)**ofensiu** adjective offensive**ofensiva** noun f offensive**oferiment** noun m offer**oferir** verb to offer**oferta** noun 1 f offer 2 f offering 3 f bargain
expression oferta i demanda f supply and demand**ofici** noun m occupation / job**oficial** adjective official noun m / f official**oficialment** adverb officially**oficiar** verb to officiate**oficina** noun f office expression oficina de turisme f tourist office / tourism office / tourist bureau / tourism bureau**oficinista** noun m / f office worker**oficleide** noun m ophicleide**ofimàtica** noun f office automation adjective office automation | Eines ofimàtiques - *Office automation tools***ofrena** noun f offering / tribute**òfset** noun m offset**oftalmia** noun f ophthalmia**oftalmòleg** noun m / f ophthalmologist**oftalmologia** noun f ophthalmology**ofuscació** noun 1 f lack of clarity 2 f concealment**ofuscar** verb to hide / to cloud / to conceal**ogre** noun m ogre**ohm** noun m ohm**òhmic** noun ohmic**oi** exclamation isn't it / aren't they / doesn't it / don't they

'Oi' is a handy little Catalan word that is used to get someone to agree with what you've just said. It functions in much the same way as the French 'N'est ce pas?', covering a multitude of more wordy English options that vary according to context such as 'don't they?', 'isn't that right?', 'aren't we?' etc.... 'Oi' can also be used at the beginning of a sentence (e.g. 'Oi que ho heu entès?', 'Oi que és un fet curiós?') and in the expression 'Oi que sí?' (e.g. 'El formatge és molt bo. Oi que sí?').

oïda noun f hearing**oïdor** noun m / f listener**okapi** noun m okapi

This word is also written 'ocapi' in Catalan.

oleoducte noun m (oil) pipeline**olfacte** noun m sense of smell**oli** noun m oil expression oli de fetge de bacallà m cod liveroil expression oli d'oliva (verge) (extra) m (extra-)(virgin) olive oil expression oli vegetal m vegetable oil**òliba** noun f owl**oligarca** noun m oligarch**oligarquia** noun f oligarchy**oligàrquic** adjective oligarchic**oligist** noun m haematite / hematite**oligosacàrid** noun m oligosaccharide**olimpíada** noun f Olympiad | Els jocs de la XXVaOlimpíada - *The games of the 25th Olympiad***olímpic** adjective Olympic | Jocs Olímpics - *Olympic Games***olímpicament** adverb majestically / haughtily / disdainfully**oliva** noun f olive**oliver** noun m / f (person / people) from Oliva adjective relating to Oliva or its people

olivera noun f olive tree

olla noun f pot

olleria noun m / f (person / people) from l'Olleria adjective relating to l'Olleria or its people

olocauí noun m / f (person / people) from Olocau (or Olocau del Rei) adjective relating to Olocau (or Olocau del Rei) or its people

olor noun f smell / scent

olorar verb to smell

olorós adjective fragrant

lotí adjective of / from Olot noun m / f (person) from Olot

om noun m elm

ombra noun f shadow / shade

ombreig noun m shading

ombrejar verb 1 to shade | Text ombrejat - *Shaded text* 2 to overshadow

ombrívol adjective shady

'Ombrívol' can mean 'shady' both in the sense 'which doesn't receive much sunlight' and 'which provides shade'

ombrós adjective shady

'Ombrós' means 'shady' in the sense 'which provides shade'

OMC Organització Mundial del Comerç noun f WTO World Trade Organization

ometre verb to miss out / to omit

OMG Organisme Modificat Genèticament m GMO Genetically Modified Organism

ominós adjective ominous

ominosament adverb ominously

omissió noun f omission

omnidireccional adjective omnidirectional

omnipotència noun f omnipotence

omnipotent adjective omnipotent / almighty / supreme

omnipresència noun f omnipresence / ubiquity

omnipresent adjective omnipresent / ever-present

omniscient adjective omniscient / all-knowing

omplir verb to fill

on adverb where

ona noun f wave

onada noun f wave expression onada de calor f heatwave

oncle noun m uncle

oncòleg noun m / f oncologist / cancer specialist

oncologia noun f oncology

oncològic adjective oncologic(al) / cancer

oncosi noun f oncosis

ondarenc noun m / f (person / people) from Ondara adjective relating to Ondara or its people

onder noun m / f (person / people) from Onda adjective relating to Onda or its people

ondulació noun f wave

ondulat adjective 1 wavy 2 undulating 3 corrugated | Cartró ondulat - *Corrugated cardboard*

onejar verb 1 to ripple 2 to flutter 3 to undulate 4 to fly

onerós adjective 1 onerous 2 onerous | Títol onerós - *Onerous title*

ONG Non Governmental Organisation noun f NGO Organització No Governamental

onilenc noun m / f (person / people) from Onil adjective relating to Onil or its people

ònix noun m onyx

onomàstic adjective onomastic

onomàstica noun f onomastics

'Onomastics' is the study of proper names.

onomatopeia noun f onomatopoeia

onomatopeic adjective onomatopoeic

onsevulla adverb wherever

ontinyentí noun m / f (person / people) from Ontinyent adjective relating to Ontinyent or its people

ontogènia noun f ontogeny

ontologia noun f ontology

ontològic adjective ontological

ONU United Nations noun f UN Organització de Nacions Unides

onze adjective eleven malacia

onzè adjective eleventh

OPA oferta pública d'adquisició noun f takeover bid

opac adjective opaque

opacitat noun f opacity

òpal noun m opal

opció noun f option

opcional adjective optional

OPEP Organització de Països Exportadors de Petroli noun f OPEC Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries

òpera noun f opera

operació noun 1 f operation 2 f operation / op (Br.) (col·loq.)

operador noun 1 m operator / switchboard operator / telephonist (Br.) / telephone operator (Am.) 2 m operator / carrier expression operador turístic m / f tour operator

operar verb 1 to operate on (somebody) 2 to operate / to work / to run / to function

operari noun m / f worker

operatiu adjective operating / operational | Sistema operatiu - *Operating system*

operístic adjective operatic

opi noun m opium

opiaci noun m opiate

opinar verb to think
opinió noun f opinion expression opinió pública f public opinion
opiòman noun m / f opium addict
opiomania noun f opium addiction
oponent noun m / f opponent
oportú adjective opportune / fitting / timely / well-timed / convenient / suitable
oportunament adverb opportunely (formal) / at a convenient (or appropriate) time
oportunisme noun m opportunism
oportunista adjective 1 opportunistic 2 opportunistic noun m / f opportunist
oportunitat noun 1 f opportunity 2 f timeliness
oposar verb to oppose
oposat adjective 1 opposite | El sexe oposat - *The opposite sex* 2 opposing
oposició noun f opposition
opositor noun m / f opponent adjective opposition | Partit opositor - *Opposition party*
opòssum noun m opossum
opressió noun f oppression
opressiu adjective oppressive
opressor noun m / f oppressor adjective oppressing
oprimir verb to oppress
oprobi noun m dishonour (Br.) / dishonor (Am.) / humiliation
optar verb to choose / to select / to go for / to pick
optatiu adjective optional
òptic adjective optic(al) noun 1 m / f optician 2 f optics expression fibra òptica f fibre optic (Br.) / fiber optic (Am.) expression il·lusió òptica f fullform optical illusion expression nervi òptic m optic nerve
òptim adjective optimum / best / ideal
optimació noun optimization / optimisation (Br.)
optimar verb optimize / optimise (Br.)
optimisme noun m optimism
optimista adjective optimistic / buoyant noun m / f optimist
optimitzar verb to optimise (Br.) / to optimize
optometria noun f optometry
optometrista noun m / f optometrist
opulència noun f opulence
opulent adjective opulent
or noun m gold expression or negre m black gold
oració noun f prayer
oracle noun m oracle
orador noun 1 m / f speaker 2 m / f orator
oral adjective oral expression examen oral m oral (exam)
orangutan noun m orangutan

orar verb to pray
oratge noun 1 m breeze 2 m weather | Fa mal oratge - *The weather's bad*
orber noun m / f (person / people) from Orba adjective relating to Orba or its people
òrbita noun f orbit
orbital adjective orbital
orbital verb to orbit | La Terra orbita (al voltant d)el Sol - *The Earth orbits (around) the Moon*
orca noun f killer whale
orde noun m order | Ordres religiosos - *Religious orders*
ordenació noun 1 f development / planning | Ordenació urbanística - *Urban development / urban planning / town planning / city planning* 2 f ordering 3 f order
ordenança noun f ordinance / rules / regulations
ordenar verb 1 to order (something) / to put (something) in order 2 to order (somebody to do something) / to command (somebody to do something) 3 to sort / to arrange / to tidy 4 to ordain
ordenat adjective 1 ordered / sorted 2 tidy / orderly
ordèol noun m sty(e)
ordi noun m barley
ordinació noun f rules / regulations / ordinances
ordinador noun m computer expression ordinador de butxaca m handheld (PC) / pocket PC / palmtop expression ordinador central m host computer expression ordinador multimèdia m multimedia PC expression ordinador personal m PC (personal computer) expression ordinador personal ultraportàtil m netbook expression ordinador portàtil m laptop / notebook / portable computer expression ordinador remot m remote computer expression ordinador ultraportàtil m netbook
ordinal noun m ordinal (number) adjective ordinal
ordinari adjective 1 usual / ordinary 2 vulgar / common
ordre noun 1 m order 2 f order / command / warrant expression ordre d'allunyament f restraining order expression ordre de crida i cerca f arrest warrant expression ordre de detenció f arrest warrant expression ordre del dia m agenda
orella noun f ear
orellera noun 1 f earflap 2 f earmuff 3 f ear defender / ear protector 4 f earpiece / earphone / earbud
oreneta noun f swallow expression oreneta cuablanca f house martin
orenga noun f oregano
orfe noun m / f orphan
orfebre noun m / f goldsmith / silversmith

orfenat noun m orphanage
orfenesa noun f orphanhood
òrgan noun 1 m organ | **òrgans de govern** - *Organs of government* 2 m organ | **Trasplantament d'òrgans** - *Organ transplant*
orgànic adjective organic
organigrama noun m organisation chart (Br.) / organization chart (Am.) / flow chart / flow diagram
organisme noun m organism
organista noun m / f organist
organització noun f organization (Am.) / organisation (Br.)
organitzador adjective organizing / organising (Br.) expression **comitè organitzador** m organizing / organising (Br.) committee
organitzar verb to organize (Am.) / to organise (Br.) / to arrange
organitzat adjective organised (Br.) / organized
organitzatiu adjective organisational (Br.) / organizational
orgànul noun m organelle
orgasme noun m orgasm
orgia noun f orgy
orgue noun m organ expression **orgue de maneta** m barrel organ
orguenet noun m barrel organ
orgull noun m pride
orgullós adjective proud
orient noun m East / Orient expression **Orient Mitjà** m Middle East expression **Extrem Orient** m Far East expression **Pròxim Orient** m Middle East
orientació noun 1 f training / advice / guidance / direction / orientation 2 f position / location expression **orientació professional** f career guidance expression **orientació sexual** f sexual orientation
oriental adjective east / eastern / oriental
orientalisme noun m orientalism
orientalista adjective orientalist noun m / f orientalist
orientar verb to orientate expression **disseny orientat** a objectes m object-oriented design
orifici noun m orifice
origami noun m origami
origen noun m origin
original adjective original
originalitat noun f originality
originar verb 1 to cause / to create 2 to originate
orina noun f urine
orinador noun m urinal
orinal noun 1 m bedpan 2 m potty 3 m chamber pot

orinar verb to urinate
oriolà noun m / f (person / people) from Oriola adjective relating to Oriola or its people
oriünd adjective (originally) from
ornament noun m ornament
ornamentació noun f ornamentation / adornment
ornamentar verb to adorn / to decorate
ornitòleg noun m / f ornithologist / birdwatcher / twitcher
ornitologia noun f ornithology / birdwatching / birding
ornitològic adjective ornithological / birdwatching / birding / twitching
ornitorinc noun m (duck-billed) platypus
oro noun 1 m coin

A playing card from the suit 'oros' (coins) in a Spanish deck of cards

2 mpl coins

'Oros' (coins) is one of four suits in a Spanish deck of cards

orpesí noun m / f (person / people) from Orpesa adjective relating to Orpesa or its people
orquestra noun f orchestra
orquestral adjective orchestral
orquestrar verb to orchestrate
orquídia noun f orchid
orri noun m (sheep) dairy expression **anar-se'n en orris** to come to nothing
ortiga noun f nettle
ortodòncia noun f orthodontics
ortodox adjective orthodox expression **església ortodoxa russa** f Russian orthodox church expression **jueu ortodox** m / f orthodox Jew
ortogonal adjective orthogonal
ortografia noun f spelling
ortogràfic adjective spelling expression **corrector ortogràfic** m spell checker expression **errada ortogràfica** f spelling mistake expression **error ortogràfic** m spelling mistake expression **falta ortogràfica** f spelling mistake
ortopèdia noun f orthopedics (Am.) / orthopaedics (Br.)
ortopèdic adjective orthopedic (Am.) / orthopaedic (Br.) noun m / f orthopaedic surgeon (Br.) / orthopaedist (Br.) / orthopedic surgeon (Am.) / orthopedist (Am.)
ortopedista noun m / f orthopaedic surgeon (Br.) / orthopaedist (Br.) / orthopedic surgeon (Am.) / orthopedist (Am.)
ortostàtic adjective orthostatic
orxà noun m / f (person / people) from l'Orxa adjective relating to l'Orxa or its people

orxata noun f horchata

'Orxata' is a cold drink made from tigernuts, sugar and water.

orxetà noun m / f (person / people) from Orxeta adjective relating to Orxeta or its people

os noun m bone

ós noun m bear expression **ós polar** m polar bear expression **ós rentador** m raccoon / racoon

oscil·lació noun 1 f swing / oscillation 2 f fluctuation

oscil·lar verb 1 to swing / to oscillate 2 to fluctuate / to seesaw

osmi noun m osmium

osmosi noun f osmosis

osmòtic adjective osmotic expression **pressió osmòtica** f osmotic pressure

óssa noun f female bear / she-bear / sow expression **óssa major** f Ursa Major expression **óssa menor** f Ursa Minor

ossut adjective big-boned

ostatge noun m / f hostage

ostensible adjective visible / noticeable / conspicuous

ostentació noun f showing off / ostentation expression **fer ostentació** to show off

ostentar verb 1 to show off 2 to hold

ostentós adjective ostentatious / flashy / showy

osteoblast noun m osteoblast

osteomalàcia noun f osteomalacia

osteòpata noun m / f osteopath

osteopatia noun f osteopathy

osteoporosi noun f osteoporosis

ostra noun f oyster exclamation **ostres! blast! (Br.)**

otitis noun f ear infection / otitis

oto-rino-laringologia noun f oto-rhino-laryngology / Ear Nose and Throat (ENT)

otomà adjective Ottoman noun m / f Ottoman

otosí noun m / f (person / people) from Otos adjective relating to Oto or its people

ou noun m egg expression **ou blanc** m soft-boiled egg expression **ou dur** m hard-boiled egg expression **ou escumat** m

poached egg expression **ou ferrat** m fried egg expression **ou**

passa per aigua m soft-boiled egg expression **ous**

remenats mpl scrambled eggs

ouera noun f egg cup

ovació noun f ovation

ovacionar verb to applaud

oval adjective oval

ovalat adjective oval

ovari noun m ovary

ovàric adjective ovarian

'Ovarian cancer' is 'càncer d'ovari' in Catalan.

ovella noun 1 f sheep 2 f [femella] ewe

oví adjective ovine / sheep

OVNI Objecte Volador No Identificat noun m UFO Unidentified Flying Object

òvul noun m egg

ovulació noun f ovulation

ovular verb to ovulate

òxid noun m oxide

oxidació noun f oxidation

oxigen noun m oxygen

oxiür noun m pinworm (US) / threadworm (UK)

ozó noun m ozone expression **capa d'ozó** f ozone layer

P

pa noun m bread expression **pa amb tomàquet** m bread smeared with fresh tomato and oil

'Pa amb tomàquet' is a traditional Catalan 'dish'. Essentially it consists of slices of bread (cut from a good crusty loaf, not your average British sliced) and smeared with a nice juicy halved-tomato, drizzled with olive oil and sprinkled lightly with salt (yum!).

expression **pa integral** m wholemeal bread expression **dir al pa pa i al vi vi** to call a spade a spade expression **el / la que es guanya el pa** breadwinner

PAC Política Agrícola / Agrària Comuna noun f CAP Common Agricultural Policy

pacana noun f pecan

pacaner noun m pecan tree

paciència noun f patience

pacient noun m / f patient

pacientment adverb patiently

pacífic adjective peaceful

pacíficament adverb peacefully

pacificar verb to calm / to pacify

pacifisme noun m pacifism

pacifista noun m / f pacifist

pacotilla noun f expression **de pacotilla** [colloquial] cheap and nasty / crappy / shoddy

pacte noun m pact

padrastre noun m stepfather

padrí noun m / f godfather

padrina noun f godmother

padrins noun m godparents

padró noun m register / census

paella noun 1 f paella 2 f frying pan expression **tenir la**

paella pel mànec to be in charge / to be in control

paga noun f pay / wage / salary

pagà noun m / f pagan adjective pagan
pagament noun m payment expression (televisió) de pagament f pay (TV)
pagar verb 1 to pay 2 to pay for expression qui paga mana he who pays the piper calls the tune
pagaré noun m IOU (col·loq.) / promissory note
pagès noun m / f peasant / farm worker adjective rural
pàgina noun f page
paio noun m guy (Am.) / bloke (Br.)
paiportí noun m / f (person / people) from Paiporta adjective relating to Paiporta or its people
país noun m country expression País de Gal·les m Wales
paisà noun m / f peasant expression de paisà plainclothes / out of uniform | Agent de paisà - *Plainclothes policeman*
paisatge noun 1 m countryside 2 m landscape
Països Baixos noun m Holland / The Netherlands
paixà noun m pasha
paixtu noun 1 m Pashto 2 m / f Pashtun
Pakistan noun m Pakistan
pakistanès adjective Pakistani
pal noun 1 m stick 2 m bat 3 m pole 4 m stake 5 m mast 6 m post expression pal de la porteria m goalpost
pala noun 1 f shovel / spade 2 f scoop 3 f bat
paladar noun m palate
paladejar verb to savour (Br.) / to savor (Am.)
palaia noun f plaice / flounder
palanca noun 1 f lever 2 f (diving) platform
palangana noun f washbowl
palanquejament noun m leverage
palanquejar verb to leverage
palanquí noun m / f (person / people) from Palanques adjective relating to Palanques or its people
palau noun m palace expression Palau de l'Elisi m Élysée (Palace)
paleoclimàtic adjective palaeoclimatic / paleoclimatic
paleoclimatologia noun f palaeoclimatology / paleoclimatology
paleogeografia noun f paleogeography / palaeogeography
paleolític adjective paleolithic
paleontòleg noun m / f paleontologist / palaeontologist (Br.)
paleontologia noun f paleontology / palaeontology (Br.)
paleontològic adjective paleontological / palaeontological (Br.)
paleozoic noun m Paleozoic adjective Paleozoic
paleozoologia noun f paleozoology
Palerm noun Palermo

palès adjective clear expression fer palès to make clear / to highlight expression fer-se palès to become clear
palesar verb to show / to make clear / to highlight
palestí noun m / f Palestinian adjective Palestinian
Palestina noun f Palestine
palet noun m pallet
paleta noun m / f bricklayer
palíndrom noun m palindrome
palinologia noun f palynology
palista noun 1 m / f canoeist 2 m / f table tennis player
palla noun f straw
pal·ladi noun m palladium
pallassada noun fpl antics / clowning around / messing around / fooling around
pallasso noun m clown
pal·liar verb to ease
pal·liatiu adjective palliative
pà·lid adjective pale
pallissa noun 1 f thrashing 2 f hayloft
palma noun 1 f palm 2 f palm (tree) 3 f palm leaf 4 f victory / triumph expression emportar-se la palma to win
palmell noun m palm expression tenir algú al palmell de la mà to have someone in the palm of your hand
palmera noun f palm tree
palmer noun m / f (person / people) from Palma de Gandia adjective relating to Palma de Gandia or its people
palmerí noun m / f (person / people) from Palmera adjective relating to Palmera or its people
palomarenc noun m / f (person / people) from el Palomar adjective relating to el Palomar or its people
palpar verb to feel
paludisme noun m malaria
pam noun m palm / span

'Pam' is the equivalent of the very old imperial measurement 'a palm' (i.e. about the length of your palm). Unlike the English 'palm', 'pam' is still widely used.

 expression pam a pam inch by inch | **Coneixer** (alguna cosa) **pam a pam** - *To know (something) like the back of your hand* expression anar a pams to look at something carefully / in detail expression deixar algú amb un pam de nas to let someone down expression fer pam i pipa to thumb your nose at somebody expression quedar-se amb un pam de nas to be disappointed / to feel let down
 exclamation bang!
pampalluguejar verb to flicker
pamplonès adjective of / from Pamplona noun m / f (person) from Pamplona
Panamà noun f Panama

panameny adjective Panamanian noun m / f Panamanian
pancarta noun f placard / banner
pancreàtic adjective pancreatic
pancreatitis noun f pancreatitis
pàncrees noun m pancreas
panda noun m panda expression panda gegant m giant
panda expression panda vermell m red panda
pandèmia noun f pandemic
pandèmic adjective pandemic
pandereta noun f tambourine
panellet noun m small marzipan-based cake
traditionally eaten on All Saints Day
panerola noun f cockroach
panet noun m (bread) bun
Pangea noun Pang(a)ea
pànic noun m panic
panís noun 1 m corn (Am.) / maize (Br.) 2 m foxtail millet expression panís de l'Índia m corn (Am.) / maize (Br.)
Panjab noun m Punjab
panjabi noun m Punjabi adjective Punjabi
panòplia noun f [armadura] panoply
panorama noun m view
pansa noun f raisin / currant / sultana
pantà noun 1 m dam / reservoir 2 m bog / swamp
pantagruèlic adjective pantagruelian / (gana)
insatiable / (àpat) huge (or enormous)
pantalla noun f screen
pantalons noun m trousers (Br.) / pants (Am.)
 expression pantalons curts mpl shorts expression portar els pantalons to wear the trousers | És ella qui porta els pantalons - She's the one who wears the trousers
pantanós adjective boggy
panteó noun m pantheon
pantera noun f panther
pantomima noun f pantomime
panxa noun 1 f belly 2 f paunch
panxell noun m calf
pany noun m lock expression forat del pany m keyhole
 expression tancar amb pany i clau to lock
paó noun m peacock
Papa noun m Pope | Papa Benet XVI - Pope Benedict XVI
 | Papa Joan Pau II - Pope John Paul II
papà noun m dad
papaia noun f papaya
papallona noun f butterfly
papamòbil noun m popemobile
papaorelles noun m earwig
paparra noun f tick

paper noun 1 m paper 2 m piece (or bit or sheet) of paper 3 m role / part expression paper d'alumini m tinfoil (Br.) / aluminium foil (Br.) / aluminum foil (Am.) / Reynolds wrap (Am.) (marca comercial)
 expression paper higiènic m toilet paper expression paper maixé m papier mâché expression paper pintat m wallpaper expression paper de vidre m sandpaper
paperassa noun f paperwork
paperera noun f waste-paper basket (Br.) / wastebasket (Am.)
papereria noun f stationer's / stationery shop
paperet noun 1 m scrap of paper / little piece of paper 2 mpl confetti
papereta noun f little piece of paper expression papereta electoral f ballot (paper) expression papereta de vot f ballot (paper)
paperina noun f paper cone
papil·la noun f papilla
papil·lomatosi noun f papillomatosis
papir noun m papyrus
papiroflèxia noun f paper folding / origami
papiròleg noun m / f papyrologist
papirologia noun f papyrology
 'Papyrology' is the study of papyrus manuscripts.
papista adjective papist noun m / f papist expression ésser més papista que el Papa to be overly zealous
papovavirus noun m papovavirus
papu noun m bogeyman
Papua Nova Guinea noun Papua New Guinea
pàpula noun [medical] f papule
paquet noun m packet / package / parcel expression paquet turístic m package holiday
par noun m par
paràbola noun 1 f parabola 2 f parable
parabòlic adjective parabolic expression antena parabòlica f (satellite) dish
parabrisa noun f windscreen (Br.) / windshield (Am.)
paracaigudes noun m parachute
paracaigudisme noun m parachuting / skydiving
paracaigudista noun m / f parachutist / skydiver / [militar] paratrooper
paracetamol noun m paracetamol (Br.) / acetaminophen (Am.) / Tylenol (Am.)
parada noun 1 f stop 2 stall
 'Parada' means 'stall' as in 'flower stall' / 'fish stall' etc.
 expression parada d'autobús f bus stop
paradís noun m paradise / heaven expression paradís fiscal m tax haven
paradisiac adjective heavenly

parador noun m roadside inn expression parador nacional m state-run hotel

paradoxa noun f paradox

paradoxalment adverb paradoxically

parafang noun m mudguard (Br.) / fender (Am.)

parafernàlia noun f paraphernalia

parafina noun f paraffin

parafrasejar verb to paraphrase

paràfrasi noun f paraphrase

paràgraf noun m paragraph

Paraguai noun m Paraguay

paraguaià adjective Paraguyan noun m / f Paraguyan

paraigua noun m umbrella / broly

paraigüer noun m umbrella stand

paràlisi noun f paralysis / palsy expression paràlisi cerebral f cerebral palsy

paralitzat adjective 1 paralyzed 2 at a standstill

parallamps noun m lightning conductor

paral·lel adjective parallel

paral·lelament adverb 1 at the same time / simultaneously 2 in parallel with / in line with 3 alongside

paramagnetisme noun m paramagnetism

paràmetre noun m parameter

paramilitar adjective paramilitary

parany noun m trap / snare

parapent noun 1 m paraglider 2 m paragliding

paraplegia noun f paraplegia

paraplègic noun m / f paraplegic adjective paraplegic

parar verb 1 to stop 2 to stay | **On pares quan vas a Figueres?** - *Where are you staying / where will you be staying when you go to Figueres?* 3 to end up | **La pilota va anar a parar al carrer** - *The ball ended up in the street* | **No sé com això ha anat a parar a parar a les seves mans** - *I don't know how that ended up in his hands / I don't know how he got ahold (Am.) / hold (Br.) of that.* | **Noi, si continues així, pararàs boig!** - *(Man!) If you go on like that you'll end up (going) crazy (Am.) / mad (Br.)* 4 to set (up) / to pitch / to lay 5 to hold out expression parar atenció to pay attention expression parar esment to pay attention expression parar la mà to hold your hand out / to beg expression parar l'orella to listen (up) | **T'haig d'explicar una història increïble! Para l'orella!** - *I (simply) must tell you an incredible story! Listen (up)!* expression parar els peus a algú to stop somebody in their tracks expression parar la taula to set (or lay) the table expression parar tenda to pitch (or set up) a tent expression parar una trampa to set a trap

paràsit noun m parasite

parasitòleg noun m / f parasitologist

parasitologia noun f parasitology

para-sol noun m parasol

paratge noun m spot / location / setting

paraula noun f word

paraulota noun f swearword

para-xocs noun m bumper

parc noun m park expression parc d'atraccions m amusement park expression parc infantil m playground expression parc temàtic m theme park

parcentí noun m / f (person / people) from Parcent adjective relating to Parcent or its people

parceria noun f sharecropping

parcial adjective partial

parcialment adverb partially

pardal noun 1 m sparrow 2 m dick / cock

The word 'pardal' only means 'dick' in the Balearic Islands, elsewhere it means 'sparrow'.

expression matar dos pardals d'un tret to kill two birds with one stone

pare noun 1 m father 2 mpl parents

parèixer verb 1 to seem / to look / to look like | **Pareix intel·ligent** - *He looks clever* | **Vestit així, pareixes un pagès** - *You look like a peasant, dressed like that* | **Pareix que estiguis esgotat** - *You look exhausted* | **John va fer uns quants comentaris que pareixien tranquil·litzadors** - *John made several comments that seemed reassuring* 2 to seem | **Em pareix que...** - *It seems to me that...* | **Em pareix molt inoportú** - *It seems very ill-timed to me* | **Em pareix que vas errat** - *I think you're wrong* 3 to seem / to look like | **Pareix que està a punt de ploure** - *It looks as if it's going to rain* | **Pareix que no li importa** - *It doesn't seem to bother him*

parell noun 1 m even 2 m pair 3 m couple

parella noun 1 f couple 2 f pair 3 f partner / (col·loq) other half

Pare Noel noun m Father Christmas

parenostre noun m Our Father

parènquima noun m parenchyma

parent noun m / f relative

parental adjective parental

parèntesi noun m bracket / parenthesis

parentiu noun m relationship

parer noun m mind / opinion expression al meu parer in my opinion / from my point of view

parèsia noun f paresis

paret noun f wall

pària noun m / f pariah

parir verb 1 to give birth 2 to bear (children / offspring) 3 to do

París noun m Paris

parisenc noun m / f Parisian adjective Parisian

parla noun 1 f speech 2 f language

parlador adjective talkative noun m / f (great) talker

parlaire adjective talkative noun m / f (great) talker

parlament noun m parliament

parlamentari adjective parliamentary noun m / f Member of Parliament (Br.) / MP (Br.) / representative (Am.)

parlar verb to talk

parmesà noun m parmesan

paròdia noun f parody

paroníquia noun f paronychia

parpella noun f eyelid

parpelleig noun m blink

parpellejar verb 1 to blink 2 to twinkle

parquímetre noun m (parking) meter

pàrquing noun m car park

parrac noun m rag

parròquia noun f parish

parroquial adjective [religion] parochial

parrup noun COO

parrupar verb to COO

parrupejar verb to COO

part noun 1 f half | **La segona part** - *The second half* 2 m childbirth expression en part partly

partenariat noun m partnership

partença noun f departure

Partenó noun m The Parthenon

participació noun 1 f participation / involvement 2 f (en unes eleccions) turnout

participant noun m / f participant adjective participating

participar verb to take part

participi noun m participle

partícula noun f particle expression física de partícules f

particle physics

particularment adverb particularly

partida noun f departure

partidari adjective in favour of

partidari means 'in favour of' in the sense 'Jack Straw is in favour of sending more troops to Iraq' > 'Jack Straw és partidari d'enviar més tropes a l'Iraq'

partidista adjective partisan noun m / f partisan

partisà noun m / f partisan adjective partisan

partit noun 1 m match / game 2 m party

partit means party as in 'political party'

expression ser un bon partit to be a good catch

expression treure partit to make good use of / to make the most of / to take advantage of

partitura noun f (musical) score

pàrvul noun m / f preschooler / kindergartener (Am.)

parvulari noun m nursery (school) (Br.) / preschool (Am.) / pre-K (Am.) / kindergarten (Am.)

parxís noun m pachisi / Parcheesi

pas noun 1 m step 2 m pace expression pas a nivell level crossing (Br.) / grade crossing (Am.) expression pas de vianants m pedestrian crossing expression a pas de caragol at a snail's pace expression cedir el pas to give way

Pasqua noun f Easter expression Pasqua jueva f Passover expression més content que unes pasqües as happy as a pig in shit (vulg.) / as happy as a sandboy / as happy as Larry

passadís noun m passageway / corridor / aisle

passamà noun m handrail / rail

passamuntanyes noun m balaclava (Br.) / ski mask

passaport noun m passport

passar verb 1 to happen 2 to spend 3 to move (on to) 4 to go by expression passar amb (alguna cosa) to make do with (something) expression passar-se-la bé to have fun / to enjoy yourself expression passar-s'ho bé to have fun / to enjoy yourself expression com passa el temps how time flies

passarell noun 1 m (carduelis cannabina) linnet 2 m novice / beginner / learner

passarel·la noun 1 f catwalk 2 f walkway / boarding bridge 3 f footbridge 4 f gangway 5 f gangplank

passat noun 1 m past 2 m past tense 3 mpl ancestors adjective 1 past 2 last | **Dimarts passat** - *Last Tuesday* 3 (menjar) past (its, their) best / off / stale / bad

passatemps noun 1 m puzzle(s) 2 m hobby 3 m pastime 4 m pursuit

passatge noun 1 m passage 2 m passageway / alleyway / alley 3 m ticket 4 m passengers

passatger noun m / f passenger

passeig noun 1 m walk / stroll 2 m ride 3 m avenue

passejada noun f stroll / walk

passejador noun m push along (toy)

passejar verb 1 to take for a walk / to walk | **Passejar el gos** - *To take the dog for a walk / to walk the dog* 2 to stroll / to walk 3 to go out for a walk / to take a stroll expression treure a passejar to take (out) for a walk | **Si decidiu per un gos, teniu temps de treure'l a passejar?** - *If you decide to get a dog, do you have time to take it out for a walk (or take it out for walks)?*

passeriformes noun 1 mpl passeriformes 2 m

passerine

passió noun f passion

passiu adjective **passive** noun [financial] m **liability**
 expression **fumador passiu** m/f **passive smoker**

passivament adverb **passively**

passivitat noun f **passivity**

pasta noun 1 f **pasta** 2 f **dough** 3 f **dough / bread** 4 f

pastry 5 f **paste** expression **pasta de dents** f **toothpaste**
 expression **pasta de full** **puff pastry**

pastanaga noun f **carrot**

pastar verb **to knead**

pastera noun 1 f **dinghy / rowboat (Am.) / rowing boat (Br.) / longboat** 2 f **(small, flat-bottomed) boat**

pastilla noun f **pill**

pastís noun 1 m **pie** 2 m **cake**

pastisser noun m/f **pastry chef**

pastisseria noun f **baker's / bakery / patisserie / cake shop (Am. / Aus.) / pastry shop (Am. / Aus.)**

pastor noun m/f **shepherd (m) / shepherdess (f)**
 expression **pastor alemany** m **German shepherd / Alsatian**

pastós adjective **mushy / sticky / doughy**

pastositat noun f **mushiness / stickiness**

pastura noun f **pasture**

pasturar verb 1 **to graze / to pasture** 2 **to graze / to pasture**

patata noun f **potato** expression **patates fregides** fpl **chips (Br.) / crisps (Br.) / (french) fries (Am.) / chips (Am.)**

paté noun f **pate**

patern adjective **paternal**

paternal adjective **paternal**

paternalisme noun m **paternalism**

paternalista adjective **paternalistic / paternalist** noun m/f **paternalist**

paternalistament adverb **paternalistically**

paterner noun m/f **(person / people) from Paterna**
 adjective **relating to Paterna or its people**

paternitat noun f **paternity** expression **permís de paternitat** m **paternity leave**

patge noun m **page / pageboy**

pati noun m **yard / playground**

'Pati' means 'yard' in the sense 'school yard' or 'courtyard'. It does not mean 'yard' in the American sense 'back yard'. This would be 'jardí'.

pati noun m **skate**

patibul noun m **scaffold**

patilles noun fpl **sideburns**

patiment noun m **suffering**

pàtina noun f **patina**

patinador noun m/f **skater**

patinar verb 1 **to skate** 2 **to skid** expression **patinar sobre gel** **to ice skate**

patinatge noun m **skating** expression **patinatge artístic** m **figure skating** expression **patinatge sobre gel** m **ice skating**

patinet noun m **scooter**

patir verb 1 **to suffer** 2 **to suffer from** | **Patir d'insomni** - *To suffer from insomnia* 3 **to worry** | **No pateixis, jo mateix me n'encarregaré** - *Don't worry, I'll take care of it myself*

patogen adjective **pathogenic** expression **agent patogen** m **pathogen**

patogènesi noun f **pathogenesis**

patòleg noun m/f **pathologist**

patologia noun f **pathology**

patològic adjective **pathological**

pàtria noun f **motherland / fatherland / native land / country / mother country** | **Morir per la pàtria** - *To die for your country*

patriarca noun m **patriarch**

patriarcal adjective **patriarchal**

patrici noun m/f **patrician** adjective **patrician**

patrimoni noun 1 m **heritage** 2 m **inheritance** 3 m **estate**

patriota noun m/f **patriot**

patrioterisme noun m **jingoisism**

patriòtic adjective **patriotic**

patriotisme noun m **patriotism**

patró noun 1 m **pattern** 2 m **master** 3 f **mistress** 4 m/f **boss** 5 m/f **patron saint** expression **tallats pel mateix patró** **cut from the same cloth**

patrocinador noun 1 mf **sponsor** 2 mf **patron** adjective **sponsoring** | **L'empresa patrocinadora** - *The sponsoring company*

patrocinar verb 1 **to sponsor** 2 **to patronize**

patrocini noun m **sponsorship**

Patrocle noun **Patroclus**

patronat noun m **board**

'Patronat' means 'board' as in 'board of governors', 'board of trustees' etc..

patrullar verb **to patrol**

pau noun f **peace**

paulatinament adverb **slowly**

Warning: this is a 'castellanisme'.

pausa noun f **pause** expression **pausa publicitària** f **commercial break**

pauta noun 1 f **guideline** 2 f **stave / staff**

pautat adjective **lined / ruled**

pavieser noun m/f **(person / people) from Pavies** adjective **relating to Pavies or its people**

paviment *noun* 1 m pavement (Am.) / road surface (Br.) 2 m flooring

peatge *noun* m toll

pebre *noun* m pepper

pebrot *noun* m (bell) pepper / capsicum (Aus.)

pecador *noun* m / f sinner

pecaminós *adjective* sinful

pecar *verb* to sin expression pecar de prudent to err on the side of caution

pecat *noun* m sin expression lleig com un pecat as ugly as sin

pecíol *noun* m petiole

pectina *noun* f pectin

peculiaritat *noun* f peculiarity

pecuniari *adjective* pecuniary

pedaç *noun* m patch

pedagogia *noun* f education / pedagogy (tècnic)
| Departament de Pedagogia - Department of Education

pedagògic *adjective* pedagogical
"Pedagogical" means 'to do with teaching'.

pedal *noun* m pedal

pedalar *verb* to pedal

pedaleig *noun* m pedalling

pedalejar *verb* to pedal

pedant *noun* m / f pedant *adjective* pedantic

pedanteria *noun* f pedantry

pederasta *noun* m paedophile (Br.) / pedophile (Am.)

pediatre *noun* paediatrician (Br.) / pediatrician (Am.)

pedicura *noun* f pedicure

pedòfil *noun* m / f paedophile (Br.) / pedophile (Am.)
adjective paedophilic (Br.) / pedophilic (Am.)

pedogènesi *noun* f pedogenesis

pedra *noun* f stone expression pedra filosofal *r*
philosopher's stone expression pedra de toc *r* touchstone
expression quedar-se de pedra to be (left) speechless / stupefied expression restar-se de pedra to be (left) speechless / stupefied

pedralbí *noun* m / f (person / people) from Pedralba
adjective relating to Pedralba or its people

pedregar *verb* to hail

pedreguerí *noun* m / f (person / people) from Pedreguer *adjective* relating to Pedreguer or its people

pedrenyal *noun* m flint

pedrer *noun* 1 m / f quarryman 2 m crop
"Pedrer" means 'crop' in the sense 'pouch in a bird's gullet where food is prepared for digestion'

pedrera *noun* 1 f quarry 2 f (also known as Casa Milà) la Pedrera is a building on the Passeig de

Gràcia in Barcelona, built by Antoni Gaudí between 1906 and 1910

peduncle *noun* m peduncle

pegar *verb* to hit / to beat

pegmatita *noun* f pegmatite

pegolí *noun* m / f (person / people) from Pego *adjective* relating to Pego or its people

peix *noun* 1 m fish 2 Pisces expression peix espasa m
swordfish expression peix gat m catfish expression peix globus
m blowfish / puffer fish expression peix gros m fat cat
expression el peix al cove a bird in the hand expression no hi ha més peix per vendre there's nothing more (or left) to say / the discussion is closed

peixater *noun* m / f fishmonger / fish seller / fish vendor / fish salesman

pejoratiu *adjective* pejorative

pel *by the / for the*
"Pel" is a contraction of 'per el'.
expression pel que fa a as regards expression pel que respecta a as regards

pèl *noun* 1 m (body) hair / (facial) hair 2 m fur
expression caure el pèl (a algú) to throw the book at someone expression no tenir pèls a la llengua to not mince words

pela *noun* 1 f peel / skin (of a fruit) 2 f peseta expression ser de la pela to be mercenary / venal

pelàgic *adjective* pelagic

pelar *verb* 1 to peel 2 to graze
"Pelar" means 'graze' in the sense 'I fell and grazed my knee'

pelatge *noun* m fur / coat

pelegrí *noun* m / f pilgrim

pelegrinatge *noun* m pilgrimage

Peleu *noun* Peleus

pell *noun* 1 f skin 2 f fur / pelt | Abric de pell - Fur coat

pel·lícula *noun* f film (Br.) / movie (Am.)

pel·lofa *noun* f husk / hull / shell

pèl-roig *adjective* red-headed

pels *by the / for the*
"Pels" is a contraction of 'per els'

peltre *noun* m pewter

peluix *noun* m plush

pelut *adjective* furry / hairy

pelvià *adjective* pelvic | (Músculs del) sòl pelvià - Pelvic floor (muscles)

pèlvic *adjective* pelvic | (Músculs del) sòl pèlvic - Pelvic floor (muscles)

pelvis *noun* f pelvis

pena *noun* 1 f punishment 2 f grief / sadness
expression pena capital *r* capital punishment / death

penalty expression pena de mort *r* death penalty / capital

punishment *expression* a penes barely / scarcely / hardly
expression val la pena to be worth(while) | Val la pena
reciclar paper - *It's worth recycling paper*
penaguilenc *noun m/f* (person / people) from Penàguila *adjective* relating to Penàguila or its people
penal *adjective* penal *noun m* 1 m penalty 2 m prison
penalitzar *verb* to penalize
penca *noun f* thick slice *expression* tenir penques to have the gall (to) / to have the nerve (to) *expression* quines penques! what a nerve! / what (a) cheek!
pençar *verb* to work (hard) / to graft (Br.)
pendent *noun m* hill / incline *adjective* pending
pèndol *noun m* pendulum
pèndul *adjective* hanging
penedir *verb* 1 to be sorry 2 to regret 3 to repent
penell *noun m* weather vane / wind vane / [en forma de gall] weather cock
penetració *noun f* penetration
penetrar *verb* to penetrate
penicil·lina *noun f* penicillin
península *noun f* peninsula
peninsular *adjective* peninsular
penis *noun m* penis
peniscolà *noun m/f* (person / people) from Peníscola *adjective* relating to Peníscola or its people
penitència *noun f* penitence
penitenciari *adjective m* prison
penitent *adjective* penitent *noun m/f* penitent
penjador *noun m* (clothes) hanger / coat rack
penjant *adjective* hanging *expression* jardins penjants de Babilònia *mpl* Hanging Gardens of Babylon
penjar *verb* 1 to hang 2 to hang 3 to upload 4 to hang yourself 5 to fail 6 to hang up | Em va penjar el telèfon - He hung up on me
penja-robes *noun m* 1 m (clothes o coat) hanger 2 m coat rack / wardrobe / closet
Pennsilvània *noun f* Pennsylvania
penós *adjective* 1 sorry / painful 2 arduous / laborious
pensador *noun m/f* thinker
pensament *noun m* thought
pensar *verb* 1 to think 2 (~ en) [have in mind] to think (about) / to think (of) 3 (~ de) [opinion] to think (about) / to think (of) 4 (~ a) to remember / to not forget *expression* pensar s'ho dues vegades abans de (+infinitiu) to think twice before (V+ing) *expression* ni pensar-hi no chance / no way / don't even think about it
pensarós *adjective* thoughtful / deep in thought / absorbed

pensió *noun m* 1 m guesthouse / boarding house 2 m board 3 m benefit / pension / allowance / maintenance *expression* pensió alimentària f alimony *expression* pensió completa f full board *expression* mitja pensió f half board
pentàgon *noun m* pentagon
pentagrama *noun m* stave (Br.) / staff (Am.)
pentàmetre *noun m* pentameter
Pentateuc *noun m* Pentateuch
pentatleta *noun m/f* pentathlete
pentatló *noun m* pentathlon
pentinar *verb* 1 to brush / to comb (somebody's hair) 2 to comb | Diversos agents van pentinar la zona - Several officers combed the area 3 to brush / comb your hair
penya *noun f* 1 f crag 2 f group / gang
penyal *noun m* crag
penya-segat *noun m* cliff
peó *noun m* 1 m pawn 2 m foot soldier 3 m/f unskilled worker / unskilled labourer (Br.) / laborer (Am.)
peònia *noun f* peony
pèptid *noun m* peptide
Pequín *noun m* Peking
per *preposition* 1 [causa, motiu o objectiu; substitució, bescanvi o distribució; delimitació; favor; consideració; dependència] for | Va ser castigat per robatori - He was punished for stealing | Vaig deixar la feina per raons personals - I quit my job for personal reasons | Estem treballant per la justícia social - We are working for social justice | Estic fent cua per tu - I'm standing in line for you | Vam canviar el jersei per uns pantalons - We changed the sweater (Am.) / jumper (Br.) for some pants (Am.) / trousers (Br.) | Va vendre un quadre per quinze mil euros - He sold a painting for fifteen thousand euros | Un per tots i tots per un! - All for one and one for all! | És molt alt per l'edat que té - He's really tall for his age 2 [agent; mitjà; instrument; manera] by | Aquest sopar ha estat fet pels nostres marits - This dinner has been prepared by our husbands | Ella em va agafar per les mans - She took me by the hands | Encarreguem el menjar per telèfon - We order our food by phone 3 [lloc de pas] through | Han entrat per la finestra - They came in through the window | Respirem només pel nas - We are breathing only through our noses

Exceptions: The preposition 'per' is translated as 'by' in the expressions 'per mar' and 'per terra' ('by sea' and 'by land') and by 'along' when used before the name of a road.
 Examples: En el segle divuit era perillós viatjar pel mar > It was dangerous to travel by sea in the eighteenth century.
 Anaven amb cotxe per la carretera > They were driving along the highway.

4 [per + infinitiu, que denota causa, bescanvi o preu] for + (gerundi) | **Em van multar per aparcar en pas de peatons** - *They fined me for parking in a crosswalk* | **Us donarem 600 euros per pintar la casa** - *We'll give you 600 euros for painting our house* 5 [per + infinitiu] to | **Vaig a Girona per veure el meu oncle** - *I'm going to Girona to see my uncle* | **Tenia moltes coses per explicar** - *He had a lot to say*

Before the definite articles 'el' and 'els', the preposition 'per' contracts to form 'pel' and 'pels'.

expression **per a** 1 for | **Tinc una carta per al teu germà** - *I have a letter for your brother* | **Necessito aquests llibres per a la meva tesina** - *I need these books for my term paper* | **He comprat un pastís per a demà** - *I've bought a pastry for tomorrow* | **A les vuit surt un tren per a Madrid** - *A train leaves for Madrid at eight* 2 [per a + infinitiu, que denota causa, bescanvi o preu] for + (gerundi) | **És massa intel·ligent per a treballar aquí** - *He is too smart to work here* 3 [per a + infinitiu] to | **Us donarem 600 euros per a pintar la casa** - *We'll give you 600 euros to paint our house*

Before the definite articles 'el' and 'els', 'per a' becomes 'per al' and 'per als'.

pera noun f pear

peralt noun m camber

percebre verb 1 to perceive / to detect / to discern 2 to receive (money)

percentatge noun m percentage

percepció noun f perception

percutir verb to strike

percussió noun f percussion | **Instruments de percussió** - *Percussion instruments*

percussionista noun m/f percussionist

perdedor noun m loser

perdició noun f perdition / ruin / downfall

perdigot noun m male partridge

perdiu noun m partridge

perdo exclamation excuse me!

perdonar verb to forgive / to excuse

perdre verb to lose

pèrdua noun f loss

perdurar verb to endure / to last

perenne adjective perennial

perennifoli adjective evergreen | **Arbre perennifoli** - *Evergreen (tree)* | **Arbust perennifoli** - *Evergreen (shrub)*

peresa noun f laziness / idleness

peresós adjective lazy noun m sloth

perfecció noun f perfection

perfeccionar verb to perfect / to hone

perfecte adjective perfect

perfil noun m profile

perifilar verb 1 to outline 2 to put the finishing touches (to) 3 to begin to be seen as / to begin to look like / to be looking like

perforadora noun f drill

perforar verb to perforate / to drill a hole in / to bore a hole in / to make a hole in

perfumeria noun 1 f perfumes / perfumery 2 f

perfume shop / perfumery 3 f perfume making / perfume business

pèrgola noun f pergola

perible adjective perishable

perícia noun f skill

peridotita noun f peridotite

perifèria noun f periphery

perifèric noun m peripheral device | **Perifèrics**

- *Peripherals* expression **perifèric d'entrada** m input device

expression **perifèric de sortida** m output device

perill noun m danger

perillar verb to be in danger | **Fer perilla** - *To endanger / to put in jeopardy* | **Perillar de (infinit.)** - *To be in danger of (V +ing)*

perillós adjective dangerous / perilous (formal)

perímetre noun m perimeter

perineu noun m perineum

període noun m period

periodisme noun m journalism

periodista noun m/f journalist

periodístic adjective journalistic / newspaper | **Ètica**

periodística - *Journalistic ethics* | **Disseny periodístic**

- *Newspaper design* | **Article periodístic** - *Newspaper article*

periodontal adjective periodontal

periodontitis noun f periodontitis

peripècia noun f turn of events / incident

periple noun 1 m circumnavigation 2 m journey / (round) trip

periquito noun 1 m budgerigar / budgie (col·loq.) 2 m

player or supporter of RCD Espanyol

perir verb to perish

pèrit noun m expert

perjudicar verb to harm

perjudici noun m damage

perla noun f pearl

permanent adjective permanent noun m perm

permanentment adverb permanently

permetre verb to allow

permià noun m Permian adjective Permian

permís noun m permit / permission / leave (formal)

expression **permís d'accés** m access permission

expression **permís de maternitat** m maternity leave
 expression **permís de paternitat** m paternity leave
permissiu adjective permissive
permissivament adverb permissively
permissivitat noun f permissiveness
permuta noun f exchange / swap
permutar verb to exchange / to swap
perniciós adjective pernicious
pernil noun m ham
pernoctació noun f overnight stay
pernoctar verb to stay overnight / to spend the night
però conjunction but adverb however noun m objection
peroné noun m fibula
perpendicular adjective perpendicular noun f the perpendicular
perpendicularitat noun f perpendicularity
perpendicularment adverb perpendicularly
perpetració noun f perpetration
perpetrador noun m/f perpetrator
perpetrar verb to carry out / to commit / to perpetrate
perpetu adjective perpetual expression cadena perpètua f life imprisonment / life in prison
perpetuació noun f perpetuation
perpètuament adverb perpetually
perpetuar verb to perpetuate
perpetuenc adjective of / from Santa Perpètua de Mogoda noun m/f (person) from Santa Perpètua de Mogoda
perpetuïtat noun f perpetuity expression a perpetuïtat in perpetuity / forever
perpinyanenc adjective of / from Perpinyà (Perpignan) noun m/f (person) from Perpinyà (Perpignan)
perpinyanès adjective of / from Perpinyà (Perpignan) noun m/f (person) from Perpinyà (Perpignan)
perplex adjective perplexed | **Deixar perplex** - *To perplex*
perplexament adverb perplexedly
perplexitat noun f perplexity expression amb perplexitat perplexedly
perpunt noun m doublet
perquè conjunction because
perquisició noun 1 f search 2 f inquiry
perruca noun f wig
perruquer noun 1 m/f hairdresser 2 m/f wig maker
perruqueria noun f hairdresser's / hair salon
persa noun 1 m Persian 2 m/f Persian adjective Persian
persecució noun 1 f chase / pursuit 2 f persecution

persecutor noun 1 m/f pursuer 2 m/f persecutor adjective chasing / pursuing
perseguidor noun 1 m/f pursuer 2 m/f persecutor adjective chasing / pursuing
perseguint noun 1 m chase / pursuit 2 m persecution
perseguir verb 1 to chase / to pursue / to follow 2 to persecute
perseverança noun f perseverance
perseverar verb to persevere
persiana noun 1 f blind 2 f shutter
pèrsic adjective Persian expression Golf Pèrsic m Persian Gulf
persimó noun m persimmon
persistència noun f persistence
persistent adjective persistent
persistentment adverb persistently
persistir verb to persist
persona noun f person
personal noun m staff / personnel adjective personal
personalisme noun m personalism
personalista adjective personalist
personalitat noun f personality
personalment adverb 1 personally 2 in person
personatge noun m/f character
personificació noun f personification / embodiment
personificar verb 1 to personify 2 to epitomize / to epitomise (Br.)
perspectiva noun 1 f perspective 2 f view 3 f standpoint / viewpoint / stance 4 f prospect
persuadir verb to persuade
pertànyer verb to belong
pertinença noun f membership
pertinència noun f pertinence
pertinent adjective pertinent / relevant
pertinentment adverb opportunistically (formal) / at a convenient (or appropriate) time
pertorbar verb to perturb
Perú noun m Peru
perviure verb to survive
pervivència noun f survival
perxa noun 1 f pole | **Salt de perxa** - *Pole vault* | **Saltador de perxa** - *Pole vaulter* 2 f (clothes / coat) hanger
perxar verb to punt
perxista noun m/f pole vaulter
pes noun 1 m weight 2 m shot(put)

El pes is the actual shot(put) that you throw. El llançament de pes is the actual event.

pesadesa noun f heaviness

pesant adjective heavy**pesar** verb to weigh**pesat** adjective 1 heavy 2 boring noun pain'Pesat' means 'pain' as in 'pain in the ass'**pesca** noun f fishing**pesgador** noun m / f fisherman**pescamines** noun m minesweeper**pescar** verb to fish**pèsol** noun m pea expression pèsol d'olor m sweet pea**pesquer** adjective fishing noun 1 m fishing boat 2 f fishing3 f fishing grounds / fishery**pessebre** noun m (model) nativity scene**pesseta** noun f peseta**pešic** noun m pinch**pešigar** verb to pinch / to nip**pešigolles** noun fpl expression buscar les pešigolles a(algú) to tickle (someone) expression fer pešigolles a(algú) to tickle (someone) expression tenir pešigolles tobe ticklish**pèšim** adjective terrible / dreadful / awful**pèšimament** adverb terribly / dreadfully / awfully**pešimisme** noun m pessimism**pešimista** adjective pessimistic noun m / f pessimist**pešta** noun 1 f plague | **La Pešta Negra** - *The Black Death*2 f stink / stench / reek expression pešta negra f the BlackDeath**peštanya** noun 1 f eyelash 2 f tab**pešticida** noun m pesticide**pet** noun m fart expression tirar un pet to fart**pètal** noun m petal**petament** noun 1 m crash / crashing / smash / bang /banging 2 m crack / cracking / snap / snapping 3 mchatter**petar** verb 1 to crash / to smash / to bang 2 to crack /to break / to snap / to shatter 3 to die / to kick thebucket (argot) 4 to fart expression petar les dents (teeth)to chatter expression peti qui peti come what mayexpression petar-se de riure to laugh your head offexpression anar a petar to end up expression estar que peta tobe a fat bloater (Br.) / to be seriously fat expression ferpetar la xerrada / fer-la petar to chat / to natter**petició** noun f request**peticionar** verb to request**petit** adjective small**petjada** noun f footprint expression petjada ecològica fcarbon footprint**petó** noun m kiss**petonejar** verb to kiss / to cover with kisses**petrer** noun m / f (person / people) from Petra adjectiverelating to Petra or its people**petrerí** noun m / f (person / people) from Petrer adjectiverelating to Petrer or its people**petresa** noun m / f (person / people) from Petrés adjectiverelating to Petrés or its people**petrificar** verb to petrify**petroli** noun m petroleum**petrolífer** adjective oil-producing expression païsospetrolífers mpl oil-producing countriesexpression plataforma petrolífera f oil platformexpression pou petrolífer m oil well**petroquímic** adjective petrochemical**peu** noun m foot expression a peu on foot expression parar elspeus a algú to stop someone in their tracks**peuets** noun footsie | **Fer peuets** - *To play footsie***peülla** noun f hoof**pH** noun m pH**pi** noun m pine (tree)**pianista** noun m / f pianist / piano player**piano** noun m piano expression piano de cua m grand pianoexpression piano de maneta (o de manubri) m barrelorgan expression piano vertical (o de paret) m uprightpiano**pianola** noun f pianola**PIB** Producte Interior Brut m GDP Gross DomesticProduct**pica** noun 1 f sink / basin 2 f pike 3 fpl spades'Piques' means 'spades' in the playing card sense.expression pica baptismal f font**picabaralla** noun f argument / quarrel / dispute /(entre politics) skirmish**picada** noun 1 f peck 2 f bite | **Picada de mosquit**- *Mosquito bite* | **Picada de serp** - *Snake bite* 3 f sting| **Picada d'abella** - *Bee sting* | **Picada de vespa** - *Wasp sting*4 f mix of almonds, stale or toasted bread and liquid(cooking juices, stock or water) which is groundwith a mortar and pestle and added to the pan about10 minutes before it is removed from the heat tothicken and season the contents. Garlic, saffron andparsley are also commonly used.**picadeta** noun 1 f spread 2 fpl nibbles**picador** noun 1 m / f stonemason 2 m / f logger /lumberjack / wood(s)man / woodcutter**picaforter** noun m / f (person / people) from CanPicafort adjective relating to Can Picafort or its people**picant** adjective hot / spicy**picanyer** noun m / f (person / people) from Picanyaadjective relating to Picanya or its people**picapedrer** noun m / f stonemason**picar** verb 1 to bite

'Picar' means for an insect to bite (i.e. 'I was bitten by mosquitos'). To bite as in an animal such as a dog biting would be 'mossegar'

2 to sting

'Picar' can mean sting as in 'The bee / scorpion stung me' or 'My eyes are stinging'

3 to itch 4 to peck 5 to chop

'Picar' means to chop as in 'to chop something up' (e.g. 'Chop the garlic into small pieces')

6 to type 7 to nibble / to graze expression coses per picar fpl nibbles

picassentí noun m/f (person / people) from Picassent adjective relating to Picassent or its people

picatge noun m typing expression error de picatge m typo (col·loq.) / typographical error / typing error

expression falta de picatge f typo (col·loq.) / typographical error / typing error

piccolo noun m piccolo

picnic noun m picnic

piconadora noun f steamroller

picor noun f itch / itchiness

picot noun m woodpecker

picota noun f pillory expression posar a la picota to pillory

pidgin noun m pidgin

pidolaire noun m/f beggar / panhandler (Am.)

pidolar verb to beg / to panhandle (Am.)

piga noun f freckle / mole

pigment noun m pigment

pigmentació noun f pigmentation

pigmeu noun m/f pygmy

pigota noun f smallpox

pijama noun f pyjamas (Br.) / pajamas (Am.)

pila noun 1 f heap / pile 2 f battery

pilarenc noun m/f (person / people) from Pilar de la Foradada adjective relating to Pilar de la Foradada or its people

piler noun m/f (person / people) from Piles adjective relating to Piles or its people

pillatge noun m looting

pilós adjective hairy / furry

pilot noun 1 m pilot 2 m (racing) driver 3 m pack 4 m jumble

pilota noun f ball

pilotar verb 1 [avió] to fly / to pilot 2 [cotxe] to drive 3 [moto] to ride 4 [vaixell] to steer 5 to guide / to steer / to lead

pinça noun 1 f tweezer / pincer 2 f claw 3 f clothes peg

4 f dart | Per cosir la pinça, doblegui la peça de roba - To sew the dart, fold the fabric

pinces noun 1 fpl tweezers / pincers 2 fpl tongs

píndola noun f pill expression píndola anticonceptiva f birth-control pill / the pill | Prendre la píndola

(anticonceptiva) - To be on the pill expression píndola del dia després f morning-after pill expression píndola de

l'endemà f morning-after pill

pineda noun f pine forest

pinenc noun m/f (person / people) from Pina adjective relating to Pina or its people

piner noun m/f (person / people) from Pina adjective relating to Pina or its people

pinetell noun m/f (person / people) from Pinet adjective relating to Pinet or its people

ping pong noun m ping pong

pingüí noun m penguin

pinocitosi noun f pinocytosis

pinoser noun m/f (person / people) from el Pinós adjective relating to el Pinós or its people

pinsà noun m chaffinch

pinso noun m fodder / (animal) feed

pinta noun f comb

pintar verb to paint

pintaungles noun m (nail) polish / (nail) varnish

pintoresc adjective picturesque

pintura noun f painting

pinya noun 1 f pineapple 2 f pine cone

pinyin noun m pinyin

pinjó noun m pine nut

pinjol noun m stone (Br.) / pit (Am.)

pinzell noun m paintbrush

piogènic adjective pyogenic

pioner noun 1 m/f pioneer / trailblazer 2 m [escoltisme] explorer (scout) / venturer (scout) adjective pioneering / trailblazing

pipa noun f pipe

pipeta noun f pipette

pipi noun [slang] m wee (wee)

piqueta noun f tent peg

pira noun f [funerària] pyre expression cremar (algú) a la pira to burn (someone) at the stake

piragüisme noun m canoeing

piràmide noun m pyramid expression piràmide de població m population pyramid

pirata noun m pirate adjective pirated / bootleg

| Enregistraments pirates - Bootleg / pirated recordings expression pirata informàtic m/f hacker

piratejar verb to pirate / to bootleg

pirateria noun f piracy

pírcing noun m piercing

pirèxia noun f pyrexia

piridina noun f pyridine**pirinenc** adjective Pyrenean**Pirineu** noun f Pyrenees**pirita** noun f pyrite**piròman** noun m / f pyromaniac / arsonist**piruleta** noun f lollipop / lolly (Br.)**pirulí** noun m lollipop / lolly (Br.)**pis** noun m flat (Br.) / apartment**piscina** noun f (swimming) pool**pispa** noun [colloquial] m / f thief**pispar** verb [colloquial] to steal / to pinch (Br. col.loq.) / to nick (Br. argot)**pissarra** noun 1 f blackboard (Br.) / chalkboard(Am.) 2 f slate expression pissarra blanca [education] fwhiteboard expression pissarra electrònica f (electronic)whiteboard**pista** noun 1 f clue 2 f trail | Segueixen la pista de l'assassí*- They are on the trail of the killer / they are on the killer's**trail* 3 f track expression pista d'aterratge f runway /airstrip / landing strip expression pista d'atletisme fathletics track expression pista de ball f dance floorexpression pista de gel f ice rink expression pista de patinatgef skating rink expression pista de so f sound trackexpression pista de tennis f tennis court**pistatxo** noun m pistachio**pistó** noun 1 m valve 2 m piston**pistola** noun f gun / pistol**pistoler** noun 1 m / f gunman 2 f holster**pit** noun 1 m chest 2 m breast**pitet** noun m bib**pitjor** adjective worse / worst**pitó** noun 1 m python 2 m piton**pit-roig** noun m robin

Americans be aware - the 'pit-roig' is the small European robin (*Erithacus rubecula*). The American robin (*Turdus migratorius*) is 'griva americana'.

piulada noun 1 f tweet / chirp 2 m tweet**piulet** noun 1 m tweet / chirp 2 m tweet**piular** verb 1 [ocell] to cheep / to chirp / to tweet / to
twitter 2 to tweet**pivot** noun 1 m [moviment] pivot 2 m / f [jugador] center
/ post player / pivot player**pivotar** verb 1 to pivot 2 to revolve around**pixar** verb 1 to piss / to pee 2 to piss (or wet)yourself expression pixar fora de test to talk off topicexpression pixar-se de riure to piss (or wet) yourselflaughing**píxel** noun m pixel**pixera** noun f expression aguantar-se la pixera to hold it
in

(i.e. to ignore the need to urinate)

expression tenir pixera to need to wee**pla** noun 1 m plan 2 m shot 3 m level / plane adjective flat /
even expression pla d'empresa m business plan expression pla
d'estudis m curriculum expression primer pla m close-up**placa** noun 1 f plate 2 f plaque 3 f patch 4 f plateexpression placa base f motherboard expression placa dematrícula f number plate (Br.) / license plate (Am.)expression placa tectònica f tectonic plate**plaça** noun f square expression plaça d'aparcament fparking space / parking place**placar** verb [sport] to tackle**placatge** noun m tackle**placebo** noun m placebo | L'efecte placebo - Placeboeffect**placenta** noun f placenta | Placenta prèvia - Placenta
previa**plàcet** noun m assent / approval / agreement**plàcid** adjective calm / peaceful**plaer** noun m pleasure**plafó** noun m board / panel**plaga** noun f plague**plagi** noun m plagiarism**plagiar** verb plagiarize / plagiarise (Br.)**plaguicida** noun m pesticide**plana** noun 1 f plain 2 f page 3 f plane**plançó** noun 1 m seedling 2 m sapling**plàncton** noun m plankton**planejar** verb to plan / to arrange**planer** noun m / f (person / people) from Planes adjectiverelating to Planes or its people**planeta** noun m planet**planetari** adjective planetary**planificació** noun f planning**planificador** noun m / f planner adjective planning**planificar** verb to plan / to arrange**planisferi** noun m planisphere**plànol** noun m map / plan

Plànol means map but one covering a relatively small area (for example a map of a city or a map of a university campus). If you are thinking larger scale (i.e. a map of France or a map of the world, you would use 'el mapa'.

planor noun f flatness**planta** noun 1 f plant | Planta d'interior - Indoor plant 2 f
floor / storey | Un edifici de catorze plantes - A fourteenstorey building | Planta baixa - Ground floor 3 f plant /
factory**plantar** verb to plant expression plantar cara a to face / to
stand up to**plantejament** noun m approach

plantejar verb 1 to bring up / to raise / to suggest 2 to set out

planter noun 1 m [viver] nursery 2 m [conjunt de plantes] crop 3 m training ground 4 m youth academy

plantigrad adjective plantigrade noun m plantigrade

plantilla noun 1 f staff / work force / workforce 2 f

insole 3 f pattern / template / stencil 4 f team / squad (Br.)

plantofada noun f slap

planura noun f plain

planúria noun f plana / planura

planxa noun 1 f iron 2 f plate / board / sheet 3 f grill / griddle / hotplate 4 f bloomer / blunder

planxar verb to iron

planyívol adjective plaintive

plaqueta noun f platelet

plasma noun m plasma | **Televisor de plasma - Plasma / plasma TV / plasma television**

plasar verb 1 to form / to create 2 to show / to demonstrate / to manifest

plàstic adjective plastic noun m plastic

plastidi noun m plastid

plastilina noun f plasticine

plastró noun 1 m breastplate 2 m plastron

plat noun 1 dish / plate 2 course | **Primer plat - First course**

'Plat' means 'course' in the sense 'part of a meal' (e.g. 'three-course meal' or 'main course')

plata noun 1 f silver 2 f platter / serving dish

plataforma noun f platform

'Plataforma' means 'platform' in the computing sense or in the sense 'a place to express your views'. The platform you would find in a train station is 'andana'

plàtan noun m banana

platea noun f [theatre] the stalls

plateret noun mpl cymbals

platí noun m platinum | **Disc de platí - Platinum disc**

platja noun f beach

plaure verb to please expression si et plau please

'Si et plau' is the familiar way of saying 'please' (to those you would use 'tu' with).

expression si us plau please

plausible adjective plausible

ple adjective full expression ple a vessar full to the brim / full to bursting / (jam)-packed expression ple com un ou full to the brim / full to bursting / (jam)-packed

expression ple de gom a gom full to the brim / full to bursting / (jam)-packed

plec noun 1 m fold 2 m crease 3 m pleat 4 m sealed letter

expression plec solt m broadsheet / broadside

plectre noun m plectrum

pledejar verb to litigate

plegable adjective folding / foldable / foldaway

plegar verb 1 to fold 2 to finish work / to get off (col·loq)

'Plegar' can mean to finish work or school for the day (e.g. 'És hora de plegar') or to finish for good (e.g. 'Linford Christie ha anunciat que plega a final de temporada')

plegat noun m folding adjective together expression tot plegat 1 in short 2 all together / in total

plenament adverb fully

plenari adjective plenary noun plenary (meeting)

plenitud noun f fullness

plet noun m lawsuit

plexe noun m plexus

plistocè noun m Pleistocene adjective Pleistocene

plom noun m lead

ploma noun 1 f feather 2 f plectrum

plomar verb 1 [un ocell] to pluck 2 [fig.] to fleece 3 to grow feathers

plomatge noun m plumage

plor noun m cry

ploramiques noun m/f crybaby

ploraner adjective 1 (someone) who cries easily 2 (bebè) fussy noun m/f crybaby

plorar verb to cry

plorera noun f expression entrar-li (a algú) una plorera (for someone) to start to want to cry expression fer plorera (a algú) to make someone want to cry (or weep)

ploure verb to rain

pluja noun f rain expression pluja àcida f acid rain

expression pluja d'idees f brainstorming expression estació de

pluges f rainy season

plujós adjective rainy

plumbi adjective 1 leaden 2 dull

plural adjective plural noun m plural

pluralisme noun m pluralism

pluralista adjective pluralist noun m/f pluralist

pluralitat noun f plurality

pluralització noun f pluralization

pluralitzar verb to pluralize / to pluralise (Br.)

plus noun 1 m bonus (payment) / surcharge 2 m extra / bonus / boost | **Un plus de confiança - Confidence boost / boost in confidence**

plusmarca noun f record

plusmarquista noun m/f record holder

plusquamperfet noun m pluperfect (tense)

plutocràcia noun f plutocracy
plutòcrata noun m/f plutocrat
plutocràtic adjective plutocratic
plutoni noun m plutonium
pluvial adjective 1 rain / pluvial | **Aigües pluvials** - *Rain water* 2 pluvial
pluviòmetre noun m rain gauge / pluviometer
pluviomètric adjective pluviometric
PNB Producte Nacional Brut m GNP Gross National Product
pneumàtic noun m tyre (Br.) / tire (Am.) adjective pneumatic
pneumàtica noun f pneumatics
pneumatòfor noun m pneumatophore
pneumatologia noun f pneumatology
pneumococ noun m pneumococcus
pneumoconiosi noun f pneumoconiosis
pneumectomia noun f pneumonectomy
pneumologia noun f pulmonology
pneumonectomia noun f pneumonectomy
pneumònia noun f pneumonia
poal noun m bucket
poblà noun m/f (person / people) from la Poble d'Arenós (or Poble de Sant Miquel or Poble de Vallbona or Poble del Duc or Poble de Farnals)
adjective relating to la Poble d'Arenós (or Poble de Sant Miquel or Poble de Vallbona or Poble del Duc or Poble de Farnals) or its people
població noun f population expression població rural rural population expression població urbana urban population expression creixement de població m population growth expression densitat de població f population density expression piràmide de població m population pyramid
poblar verb 1 to populate 2 to inhabit / to live in
poblatà noun m/f (person / people) from Poble de Benifassà (or Poble Llarga) adjective relating to Poble de Benifassà (or Poble Llarga) or its people
poblatí noun m/f (person / people) from Poble Tornesa adjective relating to Poble Tornesa or its people
poble noun 1 m town 2 m people
pobler noun m/f (person / people) from sa Poble (or Poble Nou de Benitatxell) adjective relating to sa Poble (or Poble Nou de Benitatxell) or its people
pobleter noun m/f (person / people) from els Poblets adjective relating to els Poblets or its people
pobre adjective poor

When placed before a noun, 'pobre' means 'poor' in the sense 'unfortunate' (i.e. 'poor old John'). When placed after a noun, 'pobre' means 'poor' in the sense 'has no money'.

pobresa noun f poverty
poc adjective little / few expression a poc a poc slowly / gradually / little by little / bit by bit
poca-solta noun 1 m/f crackpot / twit / idiot / numbskull / nitwit 2 f ineptitude / stupidity
poca-soltada noun f nonsense / stupidity / foolishness
poció noun f potion
poda noun f pruning
podar verb to prune / to cut back
podcast noun m podcast
podcàsting noun m podcasting
poder verb can / to be able noun m power expression poder adquisitiu m spending power expression el Quart Poder the Fourth Estate expression en poder de in the possession of
poderós adjective powerful
podí noun m podium
podòleg noun m/f chiropractist (Br.) / podiatrist (Am.)
podologia noun f podiatry (Am.) / chiroprody (Br.)
podridura noun f rot expression podridura blanca f dry rot expression podridura seca f dry rot
podrir verb to rot
podrit adjective rotten
poema noun m poem
poesia noun 1 f poetry 2 f poem
poeta noun m/f poet
pol noun m pole expression Pol Nord m North Pole expression Pol Sud m South Pole
polar adjective polar noun m fleece

Also 'folre polar'

polaritat noun f polarity
polarització noun f polarization / polarisation (Br.)
polaritzar verb to polarize / to polarise (Br.)
polaritzat adjective polarized / polarised (Br.)
polèmic adjective controversial
polèmica noun f controversy / polemic / dispute
polemitzar verb to argue
polenta noun f polenta (Br.) / cornmeal (Am.)
poliamina noun f polyamine
poliandre adjective polyandrous
poliàndria noun f polyandry

'Polyandry' is like 'polygamy' but where a woman can take more than one husband.

policia noun 1 m/f policeman / policewoman 2 f police

policíac adjective police | *Novel·la policíaca - Detective novel*

policial adjective police

poliedre noun m polyhedron
 [Also written 'poliedre'.]

polièdric adjective 1 polyhedral 2 multifaceted / many-sided

poliesportiu noun m sports centre (Br.) / sports center (Am.)

poliestirè noun m polystyrene

polifacètic adjective 1 many-sided / multifaceted 2 multi-talented / many-sided / versatile

polifosfat noun m polyphosphate

polígam adjective polygamous noun m / f polygamist

poligàmia noun f polygamy

poligàmic adjective polygamous

poliglòt adjective multilingual / polyglot (formal) noun m / f polyglot

poliglòtisme noun m multilingualism

poligon noun m polygon | **Poligon industrial** - *Industrial estate*

poliinsaturat adjective polyunsaturated

polímer noun m polymer

polimerització noun f polymerization / polymerisation (Br.)

polimeritzar verb to polymerize / to polymerise (Br.)

polinomi noun m polynomial

polinyaner noun m / f (person / people) from Polinyà de Xúquer adjective relating to Polinyà de Xúquer or its people

pòlip noun m polyp

polipropilè noun m polypropylene

polir verb 1 to polish 2 to steal

polisàcarid noun m polysaccharide

pòlissa noun f policy | **Pòlissa d'assegurança** - *Insurance policy*

politècnic adjective polytechnic noun m institute of technology / technical university / polytechnic institute

politeisme noun m polytheism

politeista noun m polytheist adjective polytheistic

polític noun m / f politician adjective political

política noun 1 f politics 2 f policy | **Posar la política de partit per davant de la política d'estat** - *To put politics before policy*

políticament adverb políticament expression políticament correcte politically correct

politja noun f pulley

politòleg noun m / f political scientist

politologia noun f political science

poll noun 1 m louse 2 m chick / young bird 3 m poplar

polla d'aigua noun m moorhen

pollancre noun m poplar

pollastre noun m chicken

pol·len noun m pollen

pollencí noun m / f (person / people) from Pollença adjective relating to Pollença or its people

pollí noun m foal

pol·linització noun f pollination

pol·linitzar verb to pollinate

pollós adjective infested with lice

polonès noun 1 m Polish 2 m / f Pole adjective Polish

poloni noun m polonium

Polònia noun f Poland

polopí noun m / f (person / people) from Polop adjective relating to Polop or its people

polp noun m octopus

polpa noun f pulp

pols noun 1 m pulse 2 f dust expression en pòls powdered | **Llet en pòls** - *Powdered milk* expression fer pòls to crush
 [Fer pòls' means 'to crush' in the figurative sense]

polsar verb to press

pòlseguera noun f dust cloud expression aixecar pòlseguera to cause (or kick up) a fuss / to cause (or kick up) a stink / to cause a hoo-ha (Br.) (col·loq) / to raise a ruckus (Am.)

pòlsera noun f bracelet

pòlsim noun 1 m pinch
 [Pòlsim' means 'pinch' as in 'a pinch of pepper']

2 m spray

poltra noun f filly

pòltre noun 1 m [gimnàstica] vault 2 m colt

polzada noun f inch

polze noun m thumb

poma noun f apple

pomada noun f ointment

pomelo noun 1 m grapefruit 2 m grapefruit (tree)

pompa noun f pomp expression pompes fúnebres fpl funeral ceremony expression (servei / empresa / negoci) de pompes fúnebres funeral parlour (Br.) / funeral parlor (Am.) / funeral home

pòmul noun m cheekbone

poncella noun 1 f bud 2 f maiden

ponderació noun 1 f weighting / adjustment 2 f balance 3 f consideration / deliberation

ponderar verb 1 to weight / to adjust | **Mitjana ponderada** - *Weighted average* 2 to weigh up / to consider 3 to sing (somebody or something's)

praises / to speak highly of (somebody or something)

ponderat adjective well-balanced / well-adjusted / sound

ponència noun f guest lecture

ponent noun 1 m / f 2 m / f guest speaker / spokesperson / spokesman / spokeswoman

poni noun m pony

ponsètia noun f poinsettia

pont noun 1 m bridge

'Pont' means 'bridge' both in the 'structure over a road or river' and the 'bridge of a guitar' sense.

2 m long weekend expression pont basculant m bascule

bridge expression pont llevadís m drawbridge expression pont

penjant m suspension bridge

pontdinquer noun m / f (person / people) from Pont d'Inca adjective relating to Pont d'Inca or its people

pontet noun m bridge

pontífex noun m Pontiff

popa noun f poop / stern

popular adjective popular

popularitat noun f popularity

popularment adverb popularly / commonly

populós adjective populous

pòquer noun m poker expression cara de pòquer f poker face

por noun f fear

porc noun 1 m 2 m pork pig expression porc formiguer m

aardvark expression cort de porcs f (pig)sty

porcatera noun f (pig)sty

porcellana noun f china / porcelain

porcellera noun f (pig)sty

porcí adjective porcine (tec.) / pig expression carn porcina f

pork expression grip porcina f swine flu expression pesta

porcina f swine fever

porció noun f portion / helping / serving

pornogràfic adjective pornographic

pornografia noun f pornography / porn

porquera noun f (pig)sty

porra noun 1 f 2 f club / bludgeon (de policia)

truncheon (Br.) / baton (Br.) / nightstick (Am.)

porrerenc noun m / f (person / people) from Porreres adjective relating to Porreres or its people

porro noun 1 m 2 m leek spliff

porró noun m porron (glass container with long tapering spout from which wine is served or drunk)

port noun m port

porta noun 1 f 2 f door (obertura deixada en una paret)

doorway expression a porta tancada behind closed

doors

portaavions noun f aircraft carrier

portabilitat noun f portability

portabroques noun m chuck

portada noun 1 (front) cover

'Portada' means the front cover of a book or magazine.

2 front page

In the case of 'newspaper', 'portada' means 'front page'.

portal noun m portal

portamonedes noun m purse (Br.) / change purse (Am.) / coin purse (Am.)

portar verb 1 2 3 4 to carry to take / to bring to wear to behave | **Portar-se malament** - *To misbehave*

expression portar a to lead to expression portar (en cotxe) to give somebody a lift | **Em pots portar, si us plau?**

- *Could you give me a lift, please?* | **Et portarem (en cotxe)**

a la oficina - *We can give you a lift to the office*

expression portar-se bé (amb) to get on (with)

porta-retalls noun m clipboard

porta-revistes noun m magazine rack

portàtil adjective portable noun m laptop expression ordinador

portàtil m laptop (computer)

portaveu noun m / f spokesman / spokeswoman / spokesperson

portellà noun m / f (person / people) from Portell de Morella adjective relating to Portell de Morella or its people

porter noun 1 m / f 2 m / f goalkeeper / goalie (col·loq) doorman

porteria noun f goal

'Porteria' means 'goal' as in the actual goal area (i.e. 'Victor Baia is in goal for Portugal' or 'He raced up the field towards the goal'). 'Goal' in the sense 'he scored a goal' is 'el gol'.

pòrtic noun 1 m 2 m portico / porch (grua pòrtic)

gantry expression pòrtic de senyalització m gantry

porto-riqueny noun m / f Puerto Rican adjective Puerto Rican

portuari adjective port | **Autoritat Portuària** - *Port Authority*

Portugal noun m Portugal

portuguès noun m Portuguese adjective Portuguese

poruc adjective fearful / timid

porus noun m pore

posar verb 1 2 3 4 to put / to place (roba) to put on (medicament / cosmètic) to apply [ocell] to perch / to land expression posar fi a (alguna cosa) to put a stop to (something) expression posar fre a (alguna cosa) to

put the brake on (something) expression **posar en marxa to start (up) / to set in motion** expression **posar-se al dia (en alguna cosa) to catch up (on something)**
 expression **posar-se a la venda to go on sale** expression **posar-se d'acord to agree / to come to an agreement**
 expression **posar-se en contacte (amb algú) to contact (someone) | No dubtis en posar-te en contacte amb nosaltres - Don't hesitate to contact us** expression **posar-se vermell to blush / to go red / to turn red**
posició noun f **position**
posít noun m **dregs / sediment**
positiu adjective **positive**
positura noun f **posture / stance**
posposar verb **to put behind / to put after / to relegate**
posseir verb **to own / to possess / to have / to hold**
 | **L'arròs blanc no posseeix el valor nutricional de l'integral - White rice doesn't have the nutritional value of brown (rice)**
possessió noun f **possession**
possessiu adjective **possessive**
possibilitat noun f **possibility**
possible adjective **possible** expression **fer el possible to do your best / to do what you can | Fer el possible perquè (algú) + subj. - To do your best to make someone + infinitiu / to do your best to get someone to + infinitiu**
possiblement adverb **possibly**
postada noun f **shelf / ledge**
posta noun 1 f **post** 2 f **laying** 3 f **stake** expression **posta de sol f sunset**
postal noun f **postcard**
posterior adjective 1 **later** 2 **back / rear** 3 **following**
posteriorment adverb **subsequently / afterwards**
postgrau noun **postgraduate**
postimpressionisme noun m **post-impressionism**
postimpressionista adjective **post-impressionist** noun m / f **post-impressionist**
postindustrial adjective **post-industrial**
postís adjective **false / phoney**
postnatal adjective **postnatal (Br.) / postpartum (Am.)**
postpart adjective **postnatal (Br.) / postpartum (Am.)**
 noun m **postnatal period (Br.) / postpartum period (Am.)** expression **depressió postpart f postnatal depression (Br.) / postpartum depression (Am.)**
postrar verb 1 **to prostrate** 2 **to prostrate yourself**
 This verb is also written 'prostrar(-se)'.
postres noun fpl **dessert / pudding (Br.) (col·loq) / sweet (Br.) (col·loq) / afters (Br.) (col·loq)**
postular verb **to postulate**
postulat noun m **postulate**

pòstum adjective **posthumous**
postura noun 1 f **posture / stance** 2 f **position** 3 f **bid**
 'Postura' means 'bid' in the sense 'bid at auction'.
postural adjective **postural**
pota noun 1 f **paw** 2 **leg**
 'Pota' means 'leg' as in a chair or table leg, not as in the part of the body your foot's attached to, which is 'cama'.
 expression **ficar la pota to put your foot in it / to goof (Am.)**
potable adjective **potable (formal)** expression **aigua potable f drinking water / (formal) potable water**
potassa noun f **potash**
potassi noun m **potassium**
potència noun f **power**
potencial noun m **potential** adjective **potential**
potencialment adverb **potentially**
potenciar verb **to promote / to strengthen**
potent adjective **powerful**
potestat noun f **legal authority**
potinejar verb **to mess around (with something)**
potiner adjective 1 **bungling** 2 **messy** | **La bibliografia és molt potinera - The bibliography is very messy (o a real mess)**
poti-poti noun m **hodgepodge (Br.) / hotchpotch (Am.)**
potrier noun m / f **(person / people) from Potries** adjective relating to Potries or its people
potser adverb **perhaps / maybe**
pou noun m **well**
pràctic adjective **practical**
pràctica noun 1 f **practice** 2 fpl **training period** 3 fpl **internship** expression **a la pràctica in practice** | **En teoria...a la pràctica - In theory...in practice**
pràcticament adverb **practically / almost / all but**
practicar verb **to practice (Am.) / to practise (Br.)**
praderia noun f **prairie**
Praga noun f **Prague**
pragmàtic adjective **pragmatic**
pragmatisme noun m **pragmatism**
praseodimi noun m **praseodymium**
prasi noun m **prase**
prat noun m **meadow**
pratenc adjective **from / of El Prat de Llobregat** noun m / f **person from El Prat de Llobregat**
preàmbul noun m **preamble**
prebenda noun f **sinecure**
precambrià noun m **Precambrian** adjective **Precambrian**
precari adjective **precarious**
precàriament adverb **precariously**

precarietat noun f precariousness / precarious nature
precaució noun f precaution
precedent adjective preceding / previous noun m
precedent expression sense precedents unprecedented
precedir verb to precede
preciós adjective 1 precious 2 gorgeous / lovely / beautiful
precipici noun m precipice
precipitació noun 1 f hurry / haste 2 f rain / rainfall
precipitar verb to hurry
precís adjective precise / exact / accurate
precisament adverb precisely / exactly
precisió noun f precision / accuracy expression amb
precisió accurately / precisely
precoç adjective 1 precocious 2 premature / early
precursor noun 1 m / f precursor 2 m / f herald adjective
precursory
predador noun m predator
predecessor noun m / f predecessor
predestinació noun [religion] f predestination
predicament noun m reputation / standing
predicar verb to preach
predicat noun [linguistics] m predicate
predicció noun f prediction
predir verb to predict / to foretell (liter.)
predominança noun f predominance
predominant adjective predominant / prevailing
predominar verb to predominate
predomini noun m predominance
preeclàmpsia noun f preeclampsia
preelectoral adjective pre-electoral | **Pacte preelectoral**
- Pre-electoral pact
preeminència noun f preeminence / precedence
preestrena noun f preview
preferència noun f preference
preferentment adverb preferably
preferible adjective preferable
preferir verb to prefer
prefix noun m prefix
prefixar verb 1 to pre-arrange / to arrange in advance
 2 to prefix / to add a prefix
pregar verb 1 to pray 2 to plead / to beg
pregària noun f prayer
pregunta noun f question
preguntar verb 1 to ask 2 (~ per algú) to ask about
 (someone)
prehistòric adjective prehistoric
preindustrial adjective pre-industrial
prejudici noun m prejudice

prejutjar verb to prejudge
prelat noun m prelate
preliminar adjective preliminary
prematrimonial adjective premarital
prematur adjective premature / untimely noun m
premature baby
premeditar verb to premeditate / to plan in advance
premeditat adjective premeditated / wilful (Br.) / willful (Am.)
prémer verb to push
premi noun m prize expression premi Nobel m Nobel prize
 | **El Premi Nobel de la Pau** - *The Nobel Peace Prize* | **El Premi Nobel de Literatura** - *The Nobel Prize in / for Literature*
premiar verb to reward
premiat adjective award-winning
premissa noun f premise
premsa noun f press
prenatal adjective antenatal (Br.) / prenatal (Am.)
prendre verb 1 to take 2 to have | **Prendre un café** - *To have a coffee* | **Prendre un entrepà** - *To have a sandwich* 3
to catch expression prendre el sol to sunbathe
 expression prendre una decisió to take a decision
preocupació noun f worry / concern
preocupant adjective worrying
preocupar verb to worry
preocupat adjective worried
preparar verb to prepare
preparat adjective prepared / ready
prepuci noun m prepuce
prerrogativa noun f prerogative
pres noun m / f prisoner
presa noun 1 f dam | **Presa (artificial)** - *Barrage* 2 f prey
presagi noun 1 m omen 2 m premonition
presagiar verb to presage
presciència noun f prescience
prescient adjective prescient
prescindible adjective dispensable
prescindir verb to do without / to miss out / to cut out
prescriptor noun m / f professional who advises and recommends the purchase of particular products or services within their field or area of expertise
prescriure verb 1 to prescribe
 'Prescriure' means 'to prescribe' in the sense 'to rule something', 'to dictate something'.
 2 to lapse / to exceed the statute of limitations
preselecció noun f screening
presència noun f presence
presenciar verb to witness

present noun m present adjective present expression tenir present to bear in mind

presentació noun 1 f presentation 2 f introduction 3 f submission

presentador noun m/f presenter / host

presentar verb 1 to present 2 to introduce 3 to submit

preservació noun f preservation / protection

preservar verb to preserve / to protect

preservatiu noun m condom

presidència noun f presidency

presidencial adjective presidential

president noun 1 m/f president 2 m/f chairman (m) / chairwoman (f) / chairperson (m or f)

presidiari noun m/f prisoner / convict adjective prison

presó noun f prison

presoner noun m/f prisoner expression presoner de guerra m/f prisoner of war (POW)

pressa noun f hurry / haste

préssec noun m peach

pressentiment noun m foreboding / feeling

pressentir verb to have a sense of foreboding / to have a feeling

pressió noun f pressure

pressionar verb to pressurize

pressupost noun 1 m budget 2 m estimate
expression pressupost de funcionament m operating budget expression pressupost operatiu m operating budget

pressupostar verb to budget for

pressuposatari adjective budgetary

prestar verb to lend expression prestar atenció a to pay attention to

prestador noun 1 m/f lender 2 m/f provider adjective 1 lending 2 providing

prestatarí noun [financial] m/f borrower

prestatge noun m shelf

préstec noun m loan

prestigi noun m prestige

prestigiós adjective prestigious

presumiblement adverb presumably / probably

presumir verb 1 to suppose / to presume 2 to boast / to show off

presumit adjective conceited / vain noun m/f show off

presumpció noun 1 f presumption 2 f conceit

presumpte adjective alleged

presumptament adverb allegedly / supposedly

pretemporada noun [sport] f preseason

pretendre verb to claim

pretext noun m pretext / excuse

preu noun f price

prevenció noun f prevention

prevenir verb to prevent

preventiu adjective preventive expression medicina preventiva f preventive medicine expression mesura preventiva f preventive measure

preveure verb to predict / to anticipate / to foresee

previ adjective previous / prior expression previ a prior to

prèviament adverb in advance / beforehand / previously

previsible adjective foreseeable

previsió noun f forecast

prim adjective 1 thin / slim 2 first expression filar prim to quibble / to split hairs / to nitpick

prima noun 1 f bonus 2 f premium

primacia noun f primacy (formal) / precedence

primari adjective primary

primària noun f primary school (Br.) / elementary school (Am.)

primat noun m primate

primavera noun f spring

primer adjective first noun m first expression primer ministre m/f prime minister expression primers auxiliis mpl first aid expression a primers de at the beginning of | A primers de juliol - *At the beginning of July* expression nombre primer m prime number

primerament adverb first / firstly

primesa noun f thinness

primfilar verb to quibble / to split hairs / to nitpick

primitiu adjective primitive

primogènit noun m/f first-born adjective first-born

primor noun f thinness

príncep noun m prince

princesa noun f princess

principal adjective main / principal / chief

principalment adverb mainly / chiefly / principally / mostly / primarily

principi noun 1 m beginning / start 2 m tenet / principle expression de principis principled | Una persona de principis - *A principled person* expression des del principi from the start / from the beginning / from the word go / from the get-go expression sense principis unprincipled | Una persona sense principis - *An unprincipled person*

principiant noun m/f beginner

prior noun m prior

prioritari adjective key / [abans d'un nom] priority

prioritat noun f priority

prioritzar verb to prioritize (Am.) / to prioritise (Br.)

prismàtics noun m binoculars
privació noun 1 f deprivation 2 f hardship 3 f loss
privadesa noun f privacy
privar verb to deprive
privat adjective private
privatització noun f privatization / privatisation (Br.)
privatitzar verb to privatize / to privatise (Br.)
privilegi noun m privilege
privilegiar verb to favour (Br.) / to favor (Am.) / to give preference to / to give an advantage to / to give priority to
privilegiat adjective privileged
pro preposition pro noun m pro expression els pros i els contres the pros and cons
proa noun f bow / prow
probabilitat noun f probability
probable adjective probable / likely
probablement adverb probably
problema noun m problem
problemàtic adjective problematic | **Nen problemàtic** - *Problem child* noun f problems
probòscide noun f proboscis
procariota noun f prokaryote
procedent adjective 1 appropriate / proper / acceptable 2 admissible expression procedent de (coming) from
procediment noun m procedure
pròcer noun m dignitary / notable
procés noun m process
processador noun m processor expression processador de textos m word processor
processar verb to prosecute
processó noun f procession
proclama noun 1 f proclamation 2 f (public) announcement 3 f banns
proclamar verb to proclaim / to announce
procliu adjective inclined
procurar verb to try
pròdig adjective 1 generous / unstinting 2 extravagant / prodigal expression fill pròdig m prodigal son
prodigalitat noun f prodigality
prodigi noun m prodigy expression child prodigy m infant prodigi
prodigiós adjective prodigious
producció noun f production
producte noun m product
productiu adjective productive
productivament adverb productively
productivitat noun f productivity
productor noun m / f producer

produir verb to produce
profanació noun f desecration
profanar verb to desecrate
profecia noun f prophecy
profeta noun m / f prophet
professió noun f profession
professional adjective professional noun professional
professionalitat noun f professionalism
professor noun m / f teacher
professorat noun m teaching staff / teachers
profilàctic adjective prophylactic noun m prophylactic
profit noun m benefit / advantage expression bon profit bon appetit!
pròfug adjective fugitive noun 1 m / f fugitive 2 m / f draft dodger
profund adjective deep
profundament adverb 1 deeply 2 acutely 3 bitterly | **Profundament decebut** - *Bitterly disappointed*
profunditzar verb 1 to broaden your knowledge (of a subject)

Profunditzar en (un tema)

 2 to deepen
progenitor noun 1 m / f ancestor / progenitor (formal) 2 mpl parents
progenitura noun f offspring
prognosi noun f prognosis
programa noun 1 m program (Am.) / programme (Br.) 2 m program
programació noun f programming expression llenguatge de programació m programming language
programador noun m / f programmer
programar verb to program
programari noun m software expression programari de codi obert m open source software expression programari lliure m free software expression programari propietari m proprietary / commercial software

'Programari de propietat' is the official term provided by TermCat. However, 'programa propietari' is very widely used.

 expression programari de propietat m proprietary / commercial software
progrés noun progress
progressista adjective progressive
progressiu adjective progressive
prohibició noun f ban
prohibir verb to ban
prohibit adjective banned
projecció noun f projection
projectar verb 1 to plan 2 to screen 3 to project
projecte noun m project expression projecte de llei m bill

projectil noun m missile
pròleg noun m prologue / foreword
proliferació noun f proliferation
proliferar verb to proliferate
prolífic adjective prolific
prolongar verb to prolong
PROM memòria ROM programable f PROM
 Programmable Read Only Memory
promès noun m fiancé
promesa noun 1 f promise 2 f fiancée
prometatge noun m engagement
prometedor adjective promising
prometi noun m promethium
prometre verb 1 to promise 2 to get engaged
promig noun m average adjective average
promiscu adjective promiscuous
promiscuïtat noun f promiscuity
promontori noun m promontory / headland
promoure verb to promote
prompte adverb soon adjective 1 ready 2 quick
promptitud noun f readiness / quickness /
promptness expression amb promptitud promptly /
quickly / without delay
promulgació noun f enactment
promulgar verb to enact
pronom noun m pronoun expression pronom demostratiu m
demonstrative pronoun expression pronom indefinit m
indefinite pronoun expression pronom interrogatiu m
interrogative pronoun expression pronom personal m
personal pronoun expression pronom possessiu m
possessive pronoun expression pronom reflexiu m
reflexive pronoun expression pronom relatiu m relative
pronoun
pronominal adjective pronominal
pronòstic noun 1 m forecast 2 m prediction
pronosticar verb 1 to forecast 2 to predict
pronunciació noun f pronunciation
pronunciament noun m statement / pronouncement
pronunciar verb 1 to pronounce 2 (discurs,
 conferència..) to give 3 to pass sentence 4 to speak
out | **Pronunciar-se sobre alguna cosa** - *To speak out about*
/ to speak publically about something | **Pronunciar-se en**
contra d'alguna cosa - *to speak out against / to declare*
yourself against something | **Pronunciar-se a favor d'alguna**
cosa - *To speak out in favour of / to declare yourself in favour*
of something
prop adverb near preposition near expression prop de nearly /
almost / close on / close to expression a prop near /
close expression a prop de near (to)
propagació noun f propagation

propagar verb to spread
propalar verb to spread
proparoxíton adjective proparoxytone / (of a word)
which has its stress on the antepenultimate syllable
propens adjective inclined expression ser propens a to be
apt to / to be inclined to / to have a propensity to (o
for) / to be prone to
propensió noun f propensity
proper adjective 1 next 2 close
propi adjective own
propiciar verb to favour (Br.) / to favor (Am.) / to
bring about
propietari noun m / f owner
propietat noun 1 f property / ownership 2 f estate
 expression programari de propietat m proprietary (or
commercial) software
propina noun f tip / gratuity
proporció noun f proportion
proporcional adjective proportional / proportionate
 expression representació proporcional f proportional
representation
proporcionalment adverb proportionally /
proportionately
proporcionar verb to provide / to furnish / to
supply
proposar verb 1 to propose / to suggest 2 to plan on
 | **Es proposen crear secció de les JNC a la Cerdanya.**
 - *They plan on creating a section of the JNC in the*
Cerdanya.
proposició noun f proposal / suggestion
propòsit noun m intention / purpose expression a propòsit
suitable expression a propòsit de about / regarding / as
regards
proposta noun f proposal
propugnar verb to suggest / to put forward
pròrroga noun 1 f extra time / overtime 2 f extension
prorrogar verb to extend
prosa noun f prose
prosòdia noun f prosody
prosòdic adjective prosodic
prosòdicament adverb prosodically
prospecció noun f prospecting
 'Prospecció' can also occur in the plural in Catalan.
pròsper adjective prosperous / affluent
prosperar verb to prosper / to flourish
prosperitat noun f prosperity / affluence
prosseguir verb to continue / to proceed / to go on
pròstata noun f prostate expression càncer de pròstata m
prostate cancer
prostíbul noun m brothel

prostitució noun f prostitution

prostituir verb 1 to sell (force, push..) (somebody) into prostitution 2 (fig.) to prostitute 3 to go on the game (Br.) / to prostitute yourself 4 (fig.) to prostitute yourself

prostitut noun 1 m (male) prostitute 2 f prostitute

prostrar verb 1 to prostrate 2 to prostrate yourself

This verb is also written 'postrar(-se)'.

protactini noun m protactinium

protagonisme noun m leading role / lead role

protagonista noun m/f main character / protagonist

protecció noun f protection

protector noun m protector adjective protective

expression societat (or associació) protectora d'animals f society (o association) for the protection of animals

protectorat noun m protectorate

protegir verb 1 to protect 2 to preserve

proteïna noun protein

pròtesi noun 1 f prosthesis / implant | **Pròtesis**

mamàries - Breast implants | **Pròtesi dental - Dental**

implant 2 f prosthesis 3 f prosthesis

protesta noun f protest

protestar verb to protest

protètic adjective 1 prosthetic 2 prothetic

protó noun m proton

protocol noun m protocol

protocol·lari adjective formal / official / ceremonial

prototip noun m prototype

prototipar verb to prototype

protozous noun mpl protozoa

prou adverb enough adjective enough

prova noun 1 f test 2 f proof / evidence expression període de proves m probationary period

provar verb 1 to try (out) 2 to prove

provatura noun f attempt / try

proveïdor noun m/f provider

proveïment noun m provision

provenir verb 1 to come from / to hail from (formal)

'Provenir' is followed by the preposition 'de'

2 to stem from

proverbi noun m proverb

proveta noun f cylinder

província noun f province

província adjective parochial

provincianisme noun m parochialism

provinent adjective coming from / originating from

'Provinent' is followed by the preposition 'de'

provisió noun f provision

provisional adjective provisional

provocador adjective provocative noun m/f agitator

expression agent provocador m/f agent provocateur

provocar verb to cause / to provoke

proxeneta noun m pimp

pròxim adjective 1 next 2 close

pròximament adverb soon

proximitat noun f proximity / nearness

prudència noun f care / caution

prudent adjective 1 cautious 2 wise

pruna noun f plum / prune

A classic 'just to catch you out' on Catalan exams and test papers. A prune is a dried plum. The Catalans have just the one word 'pruna' that covers both 'plum' and 'prune'. Characters in Catalan exam papers always eat 'melmelada de pruna' (plum jam) on their toast, never strawberry jam ;-)

psalm noun m psalm

Also written 'salm'.

pseudònim noun m pseudonym

psicòleg noun m/f psychologist

psicologia noun f psychology

psicològic adjective psychological

psicològicament adverb psychologically

psicomètria noun f psychometrics

psicomètric adjective psychometrics

psicometrista noun m/f psychometrist /

psychometrician

psicomotor adjective psychomotor

psicòpata noun m/f psychopath

psicopatòleg noun m/f psychopathologist

psicopatologia noun f psychopathology

psicopatològic adjective psychopathological

psicosi noun f psychosis

psicòtic adjective psychotic

psiquiatre noun m/f psychiatrist

psiquiatria noun f psychiatry

PSOE noun m = Partit Socialista Obrer Espanyol

Spanish labour party

psoriasi noun f psoriasis

pta peseta

pterosaure noun m pterosaur

pua noun f plectrum

pubertat noun f puberty

públic adjective public noun public

publicació noun f publication

publicar verb to publish

publicista noun m/f publicist

publicitar verb to publicize / to publicise (Br.)

publicitari adjective advertising

publicitat noun f advertising
publireportatge noun m infomercial
puça noun f flea
puçolenc noun m/f (person / people) from Puçol adjective relating to Puçol or its people
pudent adjective stinky (col·loq)
púdic adjective demure / modest
púding noun m pudding
pudor noun m stink / stench / reek
pudorós adjective demure / modest
pueril adjective puerile / childish / juvenile
Puerto Rico noun m Puerto Rico
pugenc noun m/f (person / people) from el Puig adjective relating to el Puig or its people
pugó noun m aphid / greenfly (Br.)
puigcerdanenc adjective relating to Puigcerdà noun m/f (person / people) from Puigcerdà
puigpunyentí noun m/f (person / people) from Puigpunyent adjective relating to Puigpunyent or its people
puixança noun f strength / power
puixant adjective strong / powerful
pujar verb 1 to push 2 to put online / to upload 3 to rise / to raise 4 to climb
pulcre adjective 1 well-groomed / dapper 2 clean and tidy
pulmó noun m lung
pulmonar adjective pulmonary
púlpit noun m pulpit
pulsació noun 1 f beat 2 f beating 3 f [tecla] keystroke
púlsar noun m pulsar
punció noun [medical] f puncture expression punció lumbar f lumbar puncture
punt noun 1 m point 2 m full stop (Br.) / period (Am.) 3 m dot 4 m stitch expression punt culminant m high point / peak / climax expression punt de control m checkpoint expression punt d'ebullició m boiling point expression punt de fusió m melting point expression punt de ruptura m breakpoint expression punt de venda m point of sale | **Terminal punt de venda (TPV)** - *Point of sale terminal / POS terminal* expression punt de vista m point of view / viewpoint expression punt final m the very end expression punt G m G spot expression punt i a part full stop, new paragraph (Br.) / period, new paragraph (Am.) expression punt i coma m semi colon expression punt i seguit full stop, new sentence (Br.) / period, new sentence (Am.) expression punts suspensius ellipsis expression punt verd m recycling centre / tip

A 'punt verd' is a type of recycling centre where you can take recyclable household appliances (old computers / small

electrical appliances etc.), reusable items (toner cartridges, clothes, shoes, small electrical appliances...) and special items that can't be disposed of with ordinary rubbish (batteries, oil, paint, aerosols etc.)

expression punt volat m middle dot expression dos punts colon expression en punt on the dot expression i punt full stop (Br.) / period (Am.) / end of story expression posar punt final a to put an end to / to cap off / to draw a line under (una cosa negativa) expression tan bon punt as soon as
punta noun 1 f point / tip 2 f stitch expression a punta de pistola at gunpoint
puntaire noun m/f person who does needlepoint work
puntejar verb (guitarra) to pluck / to (finger) pick
punter noun m pointer
punteria noun f aim
puntetes noun fpl tiptoe | **Caminar de puntetes** - *To tiptoe* expression passar de puntetes per (alguna cosa) to tiptoe around (sth)
puntuació noun 1 f punctuation 2 f score expression signe de puntuació punctuation mark
puntual adjective 1 punctual 2 prompt 3 accurate
puntualitat noun 1 f punctuality 2 f accuracy
puntualment adverb promptly
puntuar verb 1 to punctuate 2 to score
punxa noun f point
punxada noun 1 f puncture / flat 2 f jab expression punxada accidental [medical] f needle stick (injury)
punxar verb 1 to prick 2 to burst / to pop 3 to give somebody an injection / to inject 4 to get a puncture / to get a flat tyre (Br.) / tire (Am.) 5 to bug / to tap 6 (disc, cinta..) to play

'Punxar' means 'to play' in the sense 'to play a record (or a tape)'.

7 to egg somebody on / to needle 8 to prickle 9 to shoot up / to inject (drugs)
punxegut adjective pointed / pointy
puny noun 1 m wrist 2 m fist 3 m handle expression puny americà m knuckleduster (Br.) / brass knuckles (Am.) expression puny de ferro m iron fist expression cop de puny m punch expression del puny estret mean / tight / miserly expression tenir algú al puny to have someone in the palm of your hand
punyeter adjective 1 bloody / damned | **Com que ningú em fa punyeter cas...** - *Since nobody pays me any bloody attention...*

Unlike the English translations, 'punyeter' can be used as an adjective or a noun, but not as an adverb

2 **clever / cunning** noun m / f **cunning bastard / clever one**

'Punyeter' means 'cunning bastard' said with admiration rather than disapproval

pupil·la noun f **pupil**

pupitre noun m **desk**

puput noun m **hoopoe**

pur adjective **pure**

purament adverb **purely**

purí noun m **slurry**

purificació noun f **purification**

purificar verb **to purify**

purins noun mpl **slurry**

purisme noun m **purism**

purista noun m / f **purist**

púrpura noun f **purpura** adjective **purple**

púrria noun f **riff-raff / rabble / scum**

pus noun m **pus** adverb **more**

pusil·làtime adjective **pusillanimous (formal) / faint-hearted**

pústula noun f **pustule**

puta noun f **bitch / whore** expression **fill de puta** m **son of a bitch**

Warning: the Catalan 'fill de puta' is quite a bit stronger than the English 'son of a bitch'.

putatiu adjective **putative**

putrefacció noun f **putrefaction / decay**

putrescible adjective **putrescible**

pútrid adjective **putrid**

putxinel·li noun 1 m **puppet** 2 m **puppet show** 3 m **[fig.] puppet / pushover**

Q

qatarià noun m / f **Qatari** adjective **Qatari**

quad noun m **quad bike**

quadern noun m **notebook**

quadra noun f **stable**

quadrat noun 1 m **square** 2 m **square** adjective 1 **square** 2 **squared**

quadratura noun f **quadrature**

quadre noun 1 m **chart** 2 m **painting** 3 m **square** 4 m **frame**

'Quadre' means 'frame' in the sense 'bicycle frame', 'motorbike frame'. Also as in the frames of a film / movie.

expression **quadre combinat** m **combo box** expression **quadre de comandament** m **instrument panel** expression **quadre de diàleg** m **dialog box**

quadrícula noun f **grid**

quadrilat adjective **squared**

quadrilàter noun 1 m **quadrilateral** 2 m **(boxing) ring**

quadrilla noun f **squad / gang / group / team / band**

quadrimestral adjective 1 **four-monthly** 2 **four-month-long**

quadrimestre noun m **period of four months**

quadrúpede noun m **quadruped**

quàdruple adjective **quadruple**

quadruplicar verb **to quadruple**

qual pronoun **which / who / whose / whom**

qualificació noun 1 f **qualification** 2 f **mark / grade(US)**

qualificar verb **to qualify**

qualificat adjective **qualified / skilled**

qualitat noun f **quality**

qualitatiu adjective **qualitative**

quall noun m **rennet**

quallada noun f **curd**

quallar verb 1 **(llet) to curdle** 2 **(sang) to clot / to coagulate**

qualsevol adjective **any**

quan adverb **when**

quant adjective **how many / how much** | **Uns quants (dies) - A few (days)** pronoun **how many / how much** expression **quant a as for**

quàntic adjective **quantum** expression **física quàntica** f

quantum physics expression **mecànica quàntica** f

quantum mechanics

quantificable adjective **quantifiable**

quantificació noun f **quantification**

quantificar verb **to quantify**

quantios adjective **large / many / plentiful** | **Quantiosos danys - Major damage**

quantitat noun 1 f **amount** 2 f **quantity**

quantitatiu adjective **quantitative**

quàntum noun m **quantum**

quaranta noun m **forty**

quarantena noun f **quarantine** expression **posar en**

quarantena 1 **to quarantine (somebody) / to put (somebody) in quarantine** 2 **to put (something) on hold**

Quaresma noun f **Lent**

quars noun m **quartz**

quart adjective **fourth** noun 1 m **quarter** 2 m **quarter hour**

| **Tres quarts de deu - Quarter to ten (Br.) / quarter of ten (Am.)** | **Dos quarts de dotze - Half past eleven / half eleven (Br.)** 3 mpl **quarter finals**

'Quarts' or 'quarts de final' both mean 'quarter finals'.

quartà noun m/f (person / people) from Quart de Poblet adjective relating to Quart de Poblet or its people

quarteller noun m/f (person / people) from Quartell adjective relating to Quartell or its people

quarter noun m/f (person / people) from Quart de les Valls adjective relating to Quart de les Valls or its people

quàsar noun m quasar

quasi adverb almost

quaternari noun m Quaternary adjective quaternary

quatre noun m four

quatretondefí noun m/f (person / people) from Quatretondeta (or Quatretonda) adjective relating to Quatretondeta (or Quatretonda) or its people

que conjunction that pronoun 1 that 2 who

què pronoun what

quec noun m/f stammerer / stuturer adjective stammering / stuttering

quedar verb 1 to remain / to be left 2 to stay
expression haver arribat per quedar-se to be here to stay

quefer noun m job / task / affair / work

quefir noun m kefir
Also written 'kèfir'

queixa noun f complaint

queixal noun m molar | Queixal del seny - *Wisdom tooth*

queixar-se verb 1 to complain / to gripe (col·loq.) 2 to bemoan

quelcom pronoun 1 something 2 anything adverb a bit / somewhat / rather

quequeig noun 1 m stammering / stuttering 2 m stammer / stutter

quequejar verb to stutter / to stammer

quequesa noun 1 f stammering / stuttering 2 f stutter / stammer

querella noun 1 f quarrel / dispute 2 f charge

querubí noun m cherub

quesí noun m/f (person / people) from Quesa adjective relating to Quesa or its people

qüestió noun 1 f question 2 f matter / issue

qüestionari noun m questionnaire

quetxup noun m (tomato) ketchup / tomato sauce (Br.)

queviures noun m provisions / food

qui pronoun who

quiche noun f quiche | Quiche lorraine - *Quiche lorraine*

quid noun m crux / nub / pith expression quid de la qüestió
m crux of the matter

quiet adjective still

quietud noun f stillness

quilla noun f keel

quilo noun [colloquial] m kilo expression a quilos ... galore / loads of ... / ... in spades / ... by the bucketload

quilogram noun m kilogram

quilometratge noun m mileage (but in kilometres!)

quilòmetre noun m kilometre (Br.) / kilometer (Am.)

quimera noun 1 f pipe dream / wishful thinking / illusion 2 f chimaera / chimera (mythology)

quimèric adjective chimerical

químic noun m/f chemist

'Químic' means 'chemist' in the sense 'person who works in the field of chemistry'. A British 'chemist' who dispenses medicine is a 'farmacèutic'

adjective chemical

química noun f chemistry

químicament adverb chemically

químio noun f chemo

quimioteràpia noun f chemotherapy

quin adjective which

quincalla noun f trinkets

quincalleria noun f hardware (Am.) / ironmongery (Br.)

quinoa noun f quinoa

quinze noun m fifteen

quinzè adjective fifteenth

quinzena noun f fortnight

quinzenal adverb fortnightly / biweekly

quiosc noun m kiosk

quiosquet noun m open-air bar / beach bar

qipà noun m yarmulke / kippa(h)

quirat noun m carat / karat (Am.)

quiròfan noun m operating theatre (Br.) / operating room (Am.)

quist noun m cyst

quitança noun f settlement

quitrà noun m tar

quixalla noun f children

quítxua noun m Quechua

quòrum noun m quorum

quota noun 1 f fee 2 f instalment 3 f quota / share

quotidià adverb daily

R

rabassut adjective tubby

rabejar verb 1 to soak 2 to have a soak / to soak 3 to relish (sth) / to revel in (sth) / to delight in (sth) / to take pleasure in (sth)

rabí noun m rabbi

ràbia noun 1 f anger / rage 2 f rabies

robiola noun f tantrum / paddy (col·loq.) (Br.) / hissy (fit) (col·loq.)

rabíós adjective 1 furious 2 short-tempered / quick-tempered 3 rabid | **El noi havia estat mossegat per un gos rabíós.** - *The boy had been bitten by a rabid dog.*

rabiosament adverb furiously / rabidly

raça noun f race / breed expression raça humana f human race

racial adjective racial / race

ració noun 1 f portion / helping / serving 2 f rations

racional adjective rational expression nombre racional m rational number

racionalisme noun m rationalism

racionalista noun m / f rationalist adjective rationalistic

racionalitat noun f rationality

racionalitzar verb to rationalize / to rationalise (Br.)

racionalment adverb rationally

racionament noun m rationing expression cartilla de

racionament f ration card expression cupó de

racionament m ration coupon

racionar verb to ration

racisme noun m racism

racista adjective racist noun m / f racist

raclet noun f raclette

racó noun m corner

radar noun m radar

radi noun 1 m radius 2 m radium

radiació noun f radiation

radiador noun m radiator

radian noun m radian

radiant noun 1 m radian 2 m radiant adjective radiant

expression energia radiant f radiant energy

radical adjective radical / extreme

radicalisme noun m radicalism

radicalitzar verb 1 to radicalize / to radicalise (Br.) 2 to become more radical

radicalment adverb radically

ràdio noun f radio

radioactiu adjective radioactive

radioactivitat noun f radioactivity

radiodifusió noun f broadcast

radiofònic adjective radio | **Programa radiofònic** - *Radio program*

radiografia noun 1 f X-ray / radiograph 2 f

radiography

radiòleg noun radiologist

radiologia noun f radiology

radioteràpia noun f radiotherapy

radó noun m radon | **Gas radó** - *Radon gas*

rafalenc noun m / f (person / people) from Rafal adjective relating to Rafal or its people

ràfega noun 1 f gust 2 f burst / hail (of bullets / fire)

rafelbunyoler noun m / f (person / people) from Rafelbunyol adjective relating to Rafelbunyol or its people

rafelguarafi noun m / f (person / people) from Rafelguaraf adjective relating to Rafelguaraf or its people

rafolenc noun m / f (person / people) from el Ràfol d'Almúnia adjective relating to el Ràfol d'Almúnia or its people

rafolí noun m / f (person / people) from el Ràfol de Salem adjective relating to el Ràfol de Salem or its people

rai noun m raft

raig noun 1 m ray 2 m jet

raïm noun m grapes

rajar verb to pour expression tal com raja as it comes / as it is / like it is | **Ho dic tal com raja** - *I tell it like it is*

rajola noun f tile

ral·li noun m rally (driving)

ram noun m bunch

'Ram' means 'bunch' as in 'bunch of flowers'

ramada noun m Ramadan

ramader noun m / f (livestock) farmer

ramaderia noun f animal husbandry expression ramaderia intensiva f factory farming

ramat noun 1 m flock / herd 2 m flock

ramificació noun f ramification

rampa noun 1 f ramp 2 f cramp / charley horse (Am.)

rampant adjective [heraldry] rampant

rampell noun m fancy / whim

rampí noun m rake

rampinyar verb to steal / to pinch (Br. col·loq.) / to filch / to nick (Br. argot)

ranc adjective lame

rancallós adjective lame

ranci adjective rancid / stale

rancor noun m resentment / grudge

ranera noun f rattle

ranuncle noun m buttercup

ranxer noun m / f rancher

ranxo noun m ranch

raó noun f reason | **Raó de ser** - *Raison d'être*
raonable adjective reasonable
raonar verb to reason
rap noun m monkfish
rapar verb to shave / to crop
ràpel noun m abseiling / rappelling (Am.) expression fer ràpel to abseil / to rappel (Am.)
ràpid adjective quick / fast / rapid
ràpidament adverb quickly
rapidesa noun f speed / quickness
rapinyaire noun m bird of prey
rapinyar verb to snatch / to steal
rapsòdia noun f rhapsody
rapsòdic adjective rhapsodic
raptar verb to abduct
raqueta noun f racket expression raqueta de neu f snow shoe
raquític adjective rachitic / puny / scrawny
rar adjective rare
rarament adverb rarely
raresa noun f rarity
rasa noun f trench
rascar verb to scratch
rascle noun 1 m rake 2 m harrow
rasclat noun m rake
raspall noun m brush | **Raspall de dents** - *Toothbrush*
rasta noun 1 m / f Rasta / Rastafarian 2 fpl dreadlocks / dreads
rastafari adjective Rasta / Rastafarian
rastafarisme noun m Rastafarianism
ràster noun m raster
rastre noun m trace
rata noun f rat expression rata de biblioteca f bookwork
rata-pinyada noun f bat
raticida noun m rat poison
ratificació noun f ratification
ratificar verb to ratify
ratlla noun f line
ratllar verb 1 to scratch

'Ratllar' means 'to scratch' in the sense 'to scratch a table or a car's paintwork'

2 to grate

'Ratllar' means 'to grate' in the sense 'to grate carrots / cheese'

expression no et ratllis [colloquial] change the record! / stop harping on!
ratolí noun m mouse expression ratolí de biblioteca m bookworm
rat-penat noun m bat
ratxa noun 1 f spell / period 2 f gust

raucar verb to croak
raure verb 1 to end up

In this sense, 'raure' is always in the infinitive

2 to deal with

In this sense 'raure' means, more specifically, 'to deal with someone you'd rather not have to deal with'. It only occurs in the infinitive

3 to lie in
rauxa noun f impulsiveness / rashness / hotheadedness
raval noun m suburb
rave noun m radish | **Rave picant / rave rusticà** - *Horseradish*
ravioli noun m ravioli
raviolis noun m ravioli
reacció noun f reaction
reaccionar verb to react | **Reaccionar a alguna cosa** - *To react to something*
reaccionari adjective reactionary
reactor noun 1 m jet (plane) 2 m reactor | **Reactor nuclear** - *Nuclear reactor*
real adjective real expression nombre real m real number
realer noun m / f (person / people) from el Real de Gandia (or Real de Montoi) adjective relating to el Real de Gandia (or Real de Montroi) or its people
realimentació noun f feedback
realitat noun f reality expression en realitat in fact / in actuality
realitzar verb 1 to carry out / to make 2 to fulfil (Br.) / to fulfill (Am.) | **Realitzar un somni** - *To fulfil(l) a dream*
realització noun 1 f carrying out 2 f fulfilment (Br.) / fulfillment (Am.)
realment adverb 1 really / truly 2 bitterly | **Realment decebut** - *Bitterly / really disappointed*
reanimació noun f resuscitation
reanimar verb to resuscitate
reassegurança noun f reinsurance
rebatejar verb to rename
rebec adjective stropy / wilful / headstrong
rebedor noun m entrance hall
rebel·lió noun f rebellion / uprising
rebequeria noun f tantrum / paddy / hissy fit
reblar verb to rivet expression l'argument que rebla el clau the clinching argument
reble noun m gravel
rebló noun m rivet
rebobinar verb to rewind
rebombori noun hullabaloo / fuss / ruckus (Am.) / rumpus (Br.) / commotion

rebot noun m pantry
rebot noun m rebound
rebotar verb to rebound
rebotre verb to rebound
rebre verb to receive
rebuig noun 1 m rejection 2 m clearance
rebut noun m receipt expression rebut de salari m payslip / wage slip
rebutjar verb 1 to reject 2 to clear

In sporting terms, 'rebutjar' means 'to clear the ball' in the sense 'to kick the ball way into the opposition's half to prevent an attack on goal'.

rec noun m irrigation channel / sluice
recaiguda noun f relapse
recalar verb to see landfall
recalcitrant adjective recalcitrant
recambra noun f chamber / breech
recaña noun f regret / sorrow / chagrin
recaptació noun 1 f takings 2 f gate 3 f collection
recargolar verb 1 to roll up tightly / to twist 2 to double up | **Recargolar-se de dolor** - *To double up in pain* | **Recargolar-se de riure** - *To double up with laughter*
recargolat adjective convoluted / tortuous
recàrrec noun m surcharge / extra charge / premium
recaure verb 1 to relapse 2 (~ sobre) to fall to
recel noun m suspicion / distrust / misgiving / fear
recelar verb to have misgivings (about something)

The verb 'recelar' is followed by the preposition 'de' as shown in the examples.

recelós adjective wary / suspicious / distrustful / leery
recentment adverb recently
receptió noun f reception
recepcionista noun 1 m/f receptionist 2 m/f clerk (hotel)
recepta noun 1 f recipe 2 f prescription
receptari noun m recipe book
receptor noun 1 m receiver | **Receptor de televisió digital** - *Digibox (Br.) / digital set-top box* 2 m receptor
recer noun m shelter
recerca noun f research
recés noun m retreat
recessió noun f recession
reciclar verb to recycle
reciclat adjective recycled
reciclatge noun m recycling
recinte noun m enclosure
reclamació noun 1 f demand 2 f claim
reclamar verb to demand
recloure verb 1 to lock up / to imprison 2 to shut yourself away

reclús noun m/f prisoner / inmate
reclusió noun 1 f seclusion 2 f imprisonment
recluta noun m/f recruit
reclutament noun m recruitment
reclutar verb to recruit
recoble noun m refrain / chorus [música]
recollida noun f collection expression recollida selectiva separate collection (of different types of garbage - e.g. organic waste / glass / paper / batteries / medicines)
recollir verb 1 to collect 2 to gather
recolzament noun m support
recolzar verb to rest on / to lean on (or against)
recomanació noun f recommendation
recomanar verb to recommend
recombinació noun f recombination
recompensa noun f compensation / recompense (formal)
recompensar verb to compensate / to recompense (formal)
recompilar verb to recompile
recomptar verb 1 to count (up) / to tally up 2 to recount
recompte noun 1 m count / tally 2 m recount
reconeixement noun m recognition / acknowledgement expression reconeixement de veu m voice recognition expression reconeixement mèdic m medical expression reconeixement òptic de caràcters m optical character recognition / OCR
reconèixer verb to recognize / to acknowledge
reconsiderar verb to reconsider
reconstrucció noun f reconstruction
reconstruir verb to reconstruct
reconversió noun f reconversion
recopilar verb to compile
record noun 1 m recollection / memory 2 m souvenir / keepsake expression records a (algú) give my regards to (someone) / say "hi" to (someone) for me
rècord noun m record
recordar verb 1 to remember 2 to remind (somebody of something) | **El judici recordava una escena de Hollywood** - *The trial was reminiscent of a Hollywood scene* 3 to remember
recordista noun m/f record holder
recorregut noun m journey / route
recórrer verb 1 to appeal 2 to cover / to go over
recreació noun 1 f recreation 2 f reenactment
recrear verb 1 to recreate 2 to reenact
recriminació noun f reprimand / rebuke

recriminar verb to reproach / to reprimand / to rebuke

recta final noun f home straight

rectal adjective rectal

rectangle noun m rectangle

rectangular adjective rectangular

recte adjective 1 straight 2 honest noun m rectum
expression angle recte m right angle expression tot recte
straight on

rectificar verb to rectify / put right

recto noun m recto

regular verb 1 to go backwards / to move back / to move backwards / to back up / to take a step back / to fall back
"Regular" suggests moving backwards while facing forwards.

2 to back off

recull noun m collection

recuperable adjective recoverable / salvageable

recuperació noun 1 f recovery 2 f retrieval 3 f salvage

4 f rally

recuperar verb 1 to recover / to regain / to retrieve / to recoup 2 to salvage

recurrència noun f recurrence

recurrent adjective recurrent

recurs noun m resource expression recursos naturals mpl
natural resources

recusació noun f recusal / disqualification

recusar verb to recuse / to disqualify

redacció noun 1 f writing / editing 2 f editorial office
3 f composition

redactar verb to write / to compose / to put together / to edit / to draw up

redactor noun m / f editor

redempció noun [religion] f redemption

redescobrir verb to rediscover

redimir verb 1 to redeem 2 to redeem oneself

redirigir verb to redirect

redoblant noun m tenor drum

redoblar verb to increase / to intensify / to multiply / to step up

redovaner noun m / f (person / people) from Redovà
adjective relating to Redovà or its people

redutable adjective formidable / redutable
(formal)

reducte noun m redoubt

reduir verb to reduce

reeixir verb to succeed

reeixit adjective successful

reemborsable adjective refundable

reemborsament noun m reimbursement / refund

reemborsar verb to pay back / to reimburse / to refund

reenginyeria noun f reengineering

reenviar verb 1 to resend 2 to forward

reestructurar verb to restructure / to reorganize

refacció noun f refactoring

refer verb 1 to redo / to remake 2 to recover 3 to recover / to recuperate / to get back on your feet

referència noun f reference expression amb (or en) referència a in (o with) reference to / concerning / regarding expression de referència authoritative

referèndum noun m referendum

referent a preposition concerning / regarding / relating to / as regards

referir verb to refer | **Referir a alguna cosa** - *To refer to something*

refermar verb to strengthen

refiar-se verb (~ de) to count on / to rely on

refilar verb to trill / to sing

refinar verb to refine

refinat adjective refined

reflectir verb 1 to reflect 2 to be reflected

reflector adjective reflective / reflecting noun 1 m
reflector 2 m reflector / reflecting telescope 3 m cat's eye

reflex noun 1 m reflection 2 m reflex | **Tenir bons reflexos**
- *To have good reflexes* adjective 1 reflected 2 reflex / (desaprovant) knee-jerk | **Una resposta reflexa** - *A reflex response*

reflexionar verb to reflect (on / upon)

reflexiu adjective 1 reflective 2 reflexive | **Verb reflexiu**
- *Reflexive verb* | **Pronom reflexiu** - *Reflexive pronoun*

reflexologia noun f reflexology | **Reflexologia podal**
- *Foot reflexology*

reforç noun m reinforcement

reforçar verb to reinforce / to bolster

reforma noun f reform

reformatar verb [computers] to reformat

reformatori noun m youth (o juvenile) detention centre / juvenile hall (Am.)

refrany noun 1 m expression / idiom 2 m refrain / chorus [música]

refredament noun m cooling

refredar verb 1 to cool 2 to cool down 3 to catch cold

refredat noun m cold

refresc noun m soft drink

refrigeració noun 1 f refrigeration 2 f cooling
expression torre de refrigeració f cooling tower

refrigerar verb 1 to refrigerate 2 to cool
refrigeri noun m snack / refreshments
refugi noun m shelter / refuge / haven
refugiat noun m / f refugee
refús noun m refusal
refutar verb to refute
regal noun m present / gift expression regal del cel m
godsend
regalar verb to give sth as a present
regalèssia noun f liquorice / licorice (Am.)
regalim noun m drip
regalimar verb to drip
regany noun reproach / reproof / rebuke
regar verb to water / to irrigate
regasificació noun f regasification
regatejar verb 1 to haggle / to bargain 2 to dribble
 (past) | Ronaldo va marcar després de regatejar el porter
 - *Ronaldo scored after dribbling past the goalkeeper*
regatge noun m irrigation expression canal de regatge m
irrigation channel / sluice
regatista noun m / f yachtsman / yachtswoman
regentar verb to run / to manage
regidor noun 1 m / f councillor (Br.) / councilor (Am.)
 2 m / f floor manager adjective ruling / governing
règim noun m regime
regió noun f region
regional adjective regional
regir verb 1 to run / to lead / to manage / to direct / to
head 2 to steer / to direct / to guide 3 to be in force
registrar verb to register
registre noun m register
regla noun 1 f rule 2 f period
reglament noun 1 rules / regulations 2 guidelines
reglar verb 1 to draw with a rule(r) / to rule 2 to
regulate
regnar verb 1 to reign / to rule 2 to prevail
regne noun m kingdom | Regne Unit - United Kingdom
 expression Regne Unit m United Kingdom / UK
reguera noun f trail
reguitzell noun m series / string
regulador adjective regulatory
regular adjective 1 regular 2 average / medium 3 so-so
 (col·loq) / middling verb 1 to regulate 2 to regulate /
to control
regularitat noun f regularity expression amb regularitat
regularly
regularització noun 1 f regularization /
regularisation (Br.) 2 f normalization /
normalisation (Br.)

regularitzar verb 1 to regularize / to regularise (Br.)
 2 to normalize / to normalise (Br.)
regularment adverb regularly
regust noun m aftertaste
rehabilitació noun 1 f renovation 2 f rehabilitation
rehabilitar verb 1 to renovate / to do up (Br.) 2 to
rehabilitate
rehidratació noun f rehydration
rehidratar verb 1 to rehydrate 2 to rehydrate
rei noun m king expression reis mags mpl three kings / three
wise men
reial adjective royal
reialesa noun f royalty
reificació noun f reification
reiki noun m reiki
reina noun f queen
reincident noun m / f repeat offender adjective
reoffending
reincidir verb to reoffend
reinicialitzar verb to reset
reiniciar verb to restart
reiner noun m / f (person / people) from la Font de la
Reina adjective relating to la Font de la Reina or its
people
reinserció noun f reintegration expression centre de
reinserció m halfway house
reinserrir verb 1 to reintegrate 2 to reintegrate
reintegrament noun 1 m repayment / refund /
reimbursement 2 m withdrawal
reiterar verb to reiterate
reivindicació noun f claim / demand
reivindicar verb to demand / to claim
reivindicatiu adjective protest / activist | Una jornada
reivindicativa - *A day of protest* | Web no oficial i
reivindicativa - *Unofficial protest website*
reixa noun f grating / grate / grille / lattice / bars
rejoveniment noun m rejuvenation
rejovenir verb to rejuvenate
relació noun f relationship / relation expression relacions
públiques fpl public relations
relacionar verb to link
relat noun m story / tale
relatiu adjective 1 relating to / to do with 2 relative
 | Pronoms relatius - *Relative pronouns*
relativament adverb relatively
relativitat noun f relativity expression teoria de la
relativitat f theory of relativity
religió noun f religion
religiós adjective religious
religiosament adverb religiously

religiositat noun f religiosity
relíquia noun f relic
relleu noun m relay
relleuer noun m / f (person / people) from Relleu adjective relating to Relleu or its people
rellevància noun f relevance
rellevant adjective 1 outstanding 2 important
relliscar verb 1 to slip / to slide / to fall 2 to be slippery
rellogat noun m / f subletter / sublessee
rellotge noun 1 m clock 2 m watch
rem noun m rowing expression rem en couple (or scull) m sculls / sculling
remarcable adjective noteworthy / significant
remarcar verb 1 to highlight / to stress 2 to redial
rematar verb 1 to finish off 2 to finish / to conclude / to complete 3 to take a shot on goal / to shoot on goal | Rematar de cap (un còrner / una pilota...) - *To head home (a corner / a ball...)*
remei noun 1 m remedy / cure 2 m solution expression no hi ha remei nothing can be done / there's no solution / nobody can do anything about it expression no tenir més remei to have no other choice (o option)
rememorar verb to recall / to remember
remenar verb to stir
remetre verb 1 to remit / to send 2 to refer 3 to subside / to die down
remitent noun m / f sender
remodelació noun f remodelling (Br.) / remodeling (Am.) / reconstruction | Remodelació del govern - *Government reshuffle*
remodelatge noun m remodelling (Br.) / remodeling (Am.) / reconstruction
remolatxa noun f beetroot
remolcar verb to tow
remolí noun m eddy / whirl / (d'aigua) whirlpool / (d'aigua) maelstrom / (d'aire) whirlwind
remor noun m rustle
remorejar verb to rustle
remugant noun m ruminant
remuntada noun f comeback / fightback (Br.)
ren noun m reindeer
renda noun f income expression renda per càpita f per capita income
rendibilitat noun f profitability
rendibilitzar verb to make (something) profitable
rendible adjective profitable | No rendible - *Unprofitable*
rendiment noun m performance

rendir verb 1 to hand over 2 to give / to provide | Rendir homenatge a - *To pay homage to* 3 to surrender / to capitulate
renec noun m curse / swearword
rengle noun 1 m rank / row / file 2 ranks
reni noun m rhodium
renillar verb to neigh
renom noun m renown / fame | De renom - *Renowned / well-known / famous* | De renom mundial - *World-famous / world-renowned*
renovable adjective renewable | Energies renovables - *Renewable energy*
renovació noun f renovation / renewal
renovar verb to renew / to renovate
rentadora noun f washing machine
rentamans noun m washbasin
rentaplats noun m dishwasher
rentar verb to wash
rentat noun m washing expression rentat de cervell m brainwashing expression rentat de diners m money laundering
rentavaixelles noun m dishwasher
renúncia noun f renunciation / giving up / abandonment
renunciar verb to resign / to give up / to abandon / to abdicate
renyar verb to tell someone off / to scold someone / to give someone a ticking off / to give someone a dressing down
renyir verb to fall out (with somebody)
reobertura noun f reopening
reobrir verb to reopen
reomplir verb to refill / to replenish (formal)
reordenar verb to rearrange / to reorder
reorganitzar verb to reorganize (Am.) / to reorganise (Br.)
repapiejar verb to be in your dotage
reparació noun f repair
reparador noun m / f repairman / maintenance man adjective reparative
reparar verb 1 to repair / to fix / to mend 2 to pay attention to
repartició noun f distribution
repartiment noun 1 m distribution 2 m delivery 3 m cast
repartir verb 1 to share out / to distribute 2 to hand out
repàs noun m review / revision
repassar verb to review / to go over
repatani adjective sceptical / stubborn

repatriació noun f repatriation
repatriar verb 1 to repatriate 2 to bring / send home
repel·lent noun repellent | **Repel·lent (d'insectes)**
 - (Insect) *repellent* adjective repellent / obnoxious / vile
repel·lir verb 1 to repel / to fend off / to keep (sth / sb) at bay 2 to repel / to repulse
repensar verb to rethink
repercussió noun f repercussion
repercutir verb to have repercussions / to affect
repertori noun 1 m index 2 m repertoire
repetició noun f repetition
repetidament adverb repeatedly
repetir verb to repeat
repetitiu adjective repetitive / repetitious
repetitivament adverb repetitively / repetitiously
replà noun m landing
replanteig noun m reconsideration / new perspective
replantejament noun m reconsideration / new perspective
replantejar verb to reconsider
replegar verb 1 to withdraw 2 to pick up / collect / gather
replet adjective (~ de) full (of) / packed (full of) / (formal) replete (with)
ràplica noun 1 f answer / reply 2 f replica 3 f aftershock 4 f mirror
replicar verb to reply
reportatge noun m report / news story
repòs noun m rest
reposacanells noun m wrist rest
reposacaps noun m headrest
reposapeus noun m footstool / footrest
reposar verb to rest
reprendre verb 1 to resume / to start something up again / to restart 2 to rebuke / to chide
represa noun 1 f resumption 2 f recapture
represàlia noun f reprisal / retaliation expression de represàlia retaliatory | **Mesures de represàlia**
 - *Retaliatory measures* expression prendre represàlies to retaliate
represaliar verb to retaliate
representant noun m / f representative
representar verb 1 to represent

'Representar' can mean 'to represent' in the sense 'to represent a threat, a problem or a danger', 'to represent a saving, an increase or an investment', 'to represent a percentage, a fraction or a proportion of something', or 'to represent a group, an organization or a country'. It can also mean 'to represent' in the sense 'to symbolize' or 'to depict'.

2 to play (a role)

'Representar' can mean 'to play a role' as in 'to play a role in a play / movie' or also, in a more figurative sense (i.e. 'her husband's support played a role in her success' or 'his father played a major role in his decision to leave university').

3 to put on / to stage (a play)
representatiu adjective representative / characteristic / typical
repressió noun f repression
repressiu adjective repressive
reprimir verb 1 to repress 2 to suppress
reproducció noun f reproduction | **Reproducció en temps real** - *Streaming*
reproduir verb to reproduce
reprografia noun f reprographics
reprogràfic adjective reprographic
reprotxar verb to reproach
reprotxe noun m reproach expression de reprotxe reproachful | **Un to de reprotxe** - *A reproachful tone*
reptar verb to challenge
repte noun m challenge
ràptil noun m reptile
república noun f republic expression República Centreafricana f Central African Republic
 expression República Democràtica del Congo f (The) Democratic Republic of the Congo
 expression República Txeca f Czech Republic
repudiar verb 1 [una persona] to disown 2 to refuse / to turn down
repugnància noun f repugnance
repugnant adjective repugnant
repugnar verb to disgust
repulsa noun f disgust
repulsió noun 1 f repulsion 2 f repulsion
repulsiu adjective 1 repulsive 2 repulsive
repunt noun m backstitch
repuntar verb to backstitch
reproductor adjective reproductive noun m player
 expression reproductor de CD m CD player
 expression reproductor de DVD m DVD player
 expression reproductor d'MP3 m MP3 player
 expression reproductor multimèdia m media player
 expression sistema reproductor m reproductive system
requenenc noun m / f (person / people) from Requena adjective relating to Requena or its people
requeriment noun m request
requerir verb to require
requisit noun requirement
rera preposition 1 behind 2 after adverb behind
rere adverb 1 behind / at the back 2 after preposition 1 behind 2 after

rerecalcar verb to underline / to emphasize
rerefons noun m background / backdrop
rereguarda noun f rearguard
rerepaís noun m hinterland
res pronoun nothing expression de res don't mention it
resar verb to pray
rescabalar verb to get your own back (col·loq.) / to retaliate
rescat noun 1 m rescue 2 m ransom
rescatador noun m / f rescuer
rescatar verb to rescue / to save
reserva noun f reservation / booking
reservar verb 1 to reserve / to put aside 2 to reserve / to book
reservat adjective 1 [que guarda reserva] reserved / aloof 2 [secret] restricted / reserved 3 reserved
resguard noun 1 m receipt 2 m shelter / protection
residència noun f residence expression residència de gent gran f old peoples' home / old folks' home (col·loq.) / nursing home / rest home (Am.) expression residència d'estudiants f hall of residence (Br.) / dorm (Am.)
residir verb to live / reside
residu noun 1 m waste / residue 2 m remainder
 expression residus nuclears mpl nuclear waste
resignació noun f resignation
 'Resignació' means 'resignation' as in 'to resign yourself to something'. 'Resignation' as in 'to quit your job' is 'dimissió'
resina noun f resin
resistència noun f resistance
resistent adjective resistant
resistir verb to resist / to withstand
resoldre verb to resolve / solve
resolució noun f resolution
respatller noun m back (of chair / seat / bench.) / backrest
respectar verb to respect
respecte noun m respect
respectiu adjective respective
respectivament adverb respectively
respir noun 1 m breathing 2 m respite / breathing space / breather
respiració noun f breathing
respirar verb to breathe
resplendir verb to shine / to glow
resplendor noun f glow / brightness
respondre verb 1 to respond 2 (~ de) to vouch for
responsable noun m / f person / man / woman in charge adjective responsible
responsabilitat noun f responsibility
resposta noun f reply / answer

resquitar verb to get your own back (col·loq.) / to retaliate
ressaca noun 1 f hangover 2 f undertow / undercurrent
ressaga noun f stragglers
ressagar-se verb to lag behind / to bring up the rear
ressagat noun m / f laggard / straggler
ressaltar verb to highlight
resseguir verb to re-examine
ressentiment noun m resentment / grudge
ressentir-se verb 1 to suffer 2 to resent (something) / to be upset (or annoyed) by (something)
ressenya noun 1 f review / account / outline 2 f (military) review / inspection
ressonància noun f resonance
ressonar verb to resonate
ressorgir verb to reappear / to reemerge / to resurge
ressuscitar verb to resurrect
resta noun 1 f rest 2 fpl remains / leftovers 3 f
remainder 4 f subtraction
restabliment noun 1 m reestablishment / resumption / restoration 2 m recovery
restablir verb 1 to re-establish / to resume / to restore 2 to recover
restar verb 1 to stay / to remain / to be left / to have left 2 to subtract
restauració noun f restoration
restaurant noun m restaurant
restaurar verb to restore
restitució noun 1 f return 2 f restoration 3 f restitution
restituir verb 1 [tornar a algú] to return 2 to restore
restrènyer verb to constipate
restrenyiment noun m constipation
restret adjective constipated expression anar restret to be constipated
restricció noun 1 f restriction / limit / constraint 2 f constraint
restringir verb to restrict / to constrain
resultat noun m result / outcome
resum noun 1 m summary 2 m abridgement (Br.) / abridgment (Am.) expression en resum in short
resumir verb to summarize / to summarise (Br.) / to sum up
resumit adjective abridged
resurrecció noun f resurrection
retallable noun m cut-out / cut-out figure / cut-out doll

retallar verb 1 to cut (out) 2 to cut (back) 3 to cut off 4 to clip expression retallar i enganxar to cut and paste

retard noun m delay

retaule noun m altarpiece

retenció noun 1 f hold-up 2 f retention 3 f deduction

retenir verb 1 to retain 2 to hold back / to detain 3 to detain / to arrest

reticència noun f reservations / reticence

retina noun f retina

retir noun m retirement

retirada noun 1 f withdrawal / retreat 2 f retirement 3 f removal

retirar verb 1 to remove / to take away / to take back 2 to withdraw / to draw back / to pull back 3 to resemble 4 to pull out / to withdraw / to retreat

retocar verb to retouch / to touch up

retolador noun m felt-tip pen

retorçar verb to twist / to wind

retòrcer verb to twist / to wind

retorçó noun 1 m twisting 2 m cramp

retòric adjective rhetorical

retòrica noun f rhetoric

retornar verb 1 to return 2 to bring someone round 3 to bounce

retort adjective twisted

retractable adjective retractable

retractació noun 1 f recantation 2 f retraction

retractar verb 1 to recant 2 to retract 3 to backpedal

retrat noun 1 m portrait 2 m portrayal expression retrat robot m photofit (Br.) / identikit (Br.) / e-fit (Br.) / composite sketch (Am.)

retroacció noun f feedback

retrobament noun m reunion

retrobar verb 1 to find 2 to meet up (with someone) again / to be reunited (with someone)

retrocedir verb to go backwards / to move back / to move backwards / to back up / to take a step back / to fall back

'Reclar' suggests moving backwards while facing forwards.

retroil·luminat adjective backlit | **El Macbook Air té un teclat retroil·luminat** - *The Macbook Air has a backlit keyboard*

retrospectiva adjective retrospective noun 1 f retrospective 2 f hindsight | **Amb retrospectiva** - *With (the benefit of) hindsight*

retrospectivament adverb retrospectively / with (the benefit of) hindsight

retrunyir verb to thunder / to roar

reüll noun word used in the expression 'de reüll' expression de reüll out of the corner of your eye expression mirada de reüll f sidelong glance

reuma noun 1 m rheumatism 2 f phlegm

reumàtic adjective rheumatic

reumatisme noun m rheumatism

reumatòleg noun m / f rheumatologist

reumatologia noun f rheumatology

reunificació noun f reunification

reunificar verb to reunify

reunió noun f meeting

reunir verb 1 to assemble / to put together 2 to gather together / to bring together | **Reunir requisits / condicions** - *To meet requirements / conditions* 3 to meet (up) / to get together

reutilitzable adjective reusable

reutilitzar verb to reuse

revalidar verb to defend

revaloració noun f revaluation

revalorar verb to revalue

revaluació noun f revaluation

revaluar verb to revalue

revelador adjective revealing / telling noun 1 m / f developer 2 m developing tank / processing tank

revelar verb 1 to reveal / to disclose 2 to turn out to be / to prove to be 3 to develop

revendre verb to resell

revenedor noun m / f reseller

revenja noun f revenge

revenjar-se verb to get revenge / to get your own back (col·loq) / to retaliate

reverberació noun f reverberation / echo

reverència noun 1 f reverence 2 f bow

'Bow' in the sense 'The servant gave a bow'.

reverencial adjective reverential

reverir verb to revere

revers noun m reverse

revés noun 1 m other side / back / reverse 2 m backhand 3 m (heavy) blow expression al revés backwards | **Duus la camisa posada al revés** - *You have your shirt on backwards / you've got your shirt on backwards* | **Pots lletrejar al revés el mot 'Mississippi'?** - *Can you spell 'Mississippi' backwards?* | **No, ho tens al revés; en anglès has de dir 'A rebus substitutes pictures for words'** - *No, you have / you've got it backwards; in English you must say 'A rebus substitutes pictures for words.'*

revifalla noun f revival

revifar verb to revive / to pick up (again)

revisar verb 1 to check / to review / to revise / to go over 2 to overhaul

reviscolar verb to revitalize / to revitalise (Br.) / to reanimate / to revive / to resuscitate

revisió noun 1 f revision 2 f check-up 3 f service / overhaul

revisionisme noun m revisionism

revisionista noun m / f revisionist adjective revisionist

revisor noun 1 m / f checker / inspector 2 m / f ticket inspector / conductor

revista noun 1 f magazine | **Revista del cor** - *Celebrity (or gossip) magazine* 2 f review | **Passar revista a les tropes** - *To review the troops* 3 f [ESPECT.] revue

revister noun m magazine rack

revitalitzar verb to revitalize / to revitalise (Br.)

revocació noun f reversal / repeal

revocar verb to reverse / to revoke / to repeal / to quash / to overturn

revolt noun m bend

revolta noun f revolt / uprising

revolució noun f revolution expression revolució industrial f industrial revolution

revolucionar verb to revolutionize / to revolutionise (Br.)

revolucionari noun m / f revolutionary adjective revolutionary

rial noun 1 m rial / riyal 2 m water jump

rialla noun 1 f laugh / laughter 2 f laughing stock / object of ridicule / butt (of everybody's jokes)

expression mitja rialla f smile expression fer la mitja rialla to smile

riallada noun f guffaw

riba noun 1 f shore (sea) / bank (river) 2 f riverside / seaside 3 f currant / gooseberry

The Catalan 'riba' covers the English 'red currant', 'blackcurrant', 'white currant' and 'gooseberry'. They all come from the plant with the Latin name 'Ribes sp.'

ribagorçà noun m / f person / people from Ribagorça adjective relating to Ribagorça or its people

riba-roger noun m / f (person / people) from Riba-roja de Túria adjective relating to Riba-roja de Túria or its people

riber noun m currant bush

ribera noun f shore / shoreline

ribesalber noun m / f (person / people) from Ribesalbes adjective relating to Ribesalbes or its people

ribosoma noun m ribosome

ribosòmic adjective ribosomal

robot noun m plane

ric adjective rich

ricor noun f richness

ridícul adjective ridiculous noun m ridicule expression fer el ridícul to make a fool of yourself

ridiculitzar verb to ridicule / to poke fun at

riera noun f stream

rierol noun m stream / brook / creek

rifa noun f raffle

rifle noun m rifle

rígid adjective rigid

rigidesa noun f stiffness / rigidity

rigorós adjective strict

rigorosament adverb strictly

rima noun f rhyme

rimar verb to rhyme

rinoceront noun m rhinoceros / rhino

rínxol noun m curl / ringlet expression Rínxols d'or Goldilocks

rinxolat adjective curly

riolenc noun m / f (person / people) from Riola adjective relating to Riola or its people

riota noun 1 f laughter 2 f laughing stock / object of ridicule / butt (of everybody's jokes)

ripollès adjective of / from Ripoll noun m / f (person) from Ripoll

riquesa noun f wealth / riches / affluence

risc noun m risk

ritme noun 1 m rhythm / beat 2 m [velocitat] pace

expression accelerar el ritme to speed up expression afluixar el ritme to slow down / to slow the pace / to slacken the pace

ritu noun m rite expression ritu de pas m rite of passage

ritual noun m ritual adjective ritual

riu noun m river expression riu amunt upstream expression riu avall downstream

riuada noun f flood

A 'riuada' is, strictly speaking, a river flood.

riure verb 1 to laugh 2 (~ de) to laugh at noun m laughter

rival adjective rival noun m / f rival

rivalitat noun f rivalry

roba noun 1 f clothes 2 f cloth / material expression haver-hi roba estesa (expression used as a signal to change topic when there is someone present - often children - who you don't want to hear what you are talking about (literally: 'there is washing hanging out')) expression roba de llit f bed clothes / bed linen

robar verb 1 to steal / to rob 2 (~ a) to steal from expression robar amb violència to mug

robatori noun m robbery / theft expression robatori amb violència m mugging

robí noun m ruby

robot noun m robot**robòtica** noun f robotics**robust** adjective robust / solid**robustesa** noun m robustness**ROC** Reconeixement Òptic de Caràcters m OCR

Optical Character Recognition

The official, Termcat-approved, Catalan acronym is ROC. However, the English acronym OCR is also widely used and recognised.

roca noun f rock**rocafort** noun m roquefort**rocafortà** noun m/f (person / people) from Rocafortadjective relating to Rocafort or its people**rocalla** noun f rockery / rock garden**rococó** adjective rococo noun m rococo**rocós** adjective rocky | **Formacions rocoses** - *Rock**formations***roda** noun f wheel expression roda de molí f millstoneexpression roda de premsa f press conference**rodalia** noun 1 f surrounding area 2 m local train**rodar** verb 1 to turn / to spin 2 to shoot / to film 3 to break in

'Rodar' means 'to break in' in the sense 'to break in something new'

rodatge noun m shooting / filming**rodeig** noun 1 m detour 2 mpl circumlocution**Rodes** noun Rhodes**rodi** noun m rhodium**rodó** adjective round | **Taula rodona** - *Round table***roent** adjective white-hot / blistering**roentgueni** noun m roentgenium**rogenc** adjective reddish**roglaní** noun m/f (person / people) from Rotglà iCorberà adjective relating to Rotglà i Corberà or itspeople**roí** adjective bad noun m/f bad guy / baddy (col·loq.)**roig** adjective red**roín** adjective bad noun m/f bad guy / baddy (col·loq.)**rojaler** noun m/f (person / people) from Rojals adjectiverelating to Rojals or its people**rol** noun m role**rom** noun m rum**romanent** noun m remainder / remains**romandre** verb to stay / to remain**romaner** noun m/f (person / people) from la Romanaadjective relating to la Romana or its people**romanès** noun 1 m Romanian 2 m/f Romanian adjectiveRomanian**Romània** noun f Romania**romàntic** adjective romantic**romanx** noun m Romansch**rombe** noun m rhombus**rombòedre** noun m rhombohedron**romboèdric** adjective rhombohedral**ronc** noun 1 m snore 2 m purr**roncar** verb 1 to snore 2 to purr**ronda** noun f round**rondalla** noun f fairy tale / fairy story / children's story**rondinaire** noun m/f grouch adjective grouchy / grumpy / crabby**rondinar** verb to grumble / to grouse**ronsejaire** noun m/f procrastinator**ronsejar** verb to procrastinate**ronser** noun m/f procrastinator**ronseria** noun f procrastination**ronso** noun m word used in the expression 'fer elronso' expression fer el ronso to procrastinate**ronya** noun 1 f dirt / filth / grime / muck (Br. col.loq.)2 f scabies 3 f scab 4 f mange

'Ronya' is normally used for people and plants. When referring to animals (and potatoes), 'sarna' is used.

ronyó noun m kidney expression costar un ronyó to cost an arm and a leg / to cost a fortune / to cost a bomb**ros** adjective blond / blonde noun m/f blond / blonde**rosa** noun f rose adjective pink**rosari** noun m rosary**rosegador** noun m rodent adjective gnawing**rosegat** verb to gnaw**rosella** noun f (red) poppy**roser** noun m rose bush**rossellà** noun m/f (person / people) from Rosselladjective relating to Rossell or its people**rossinyol** noun 1 m nightingale 2 m chanterelle**rostoll** noun m stubble**rostre** noun m face**rot** noun m burp / belch**rotació** noun f rotation expression rotació de personal f(staff) turnover / turnover of staff**rotar** verb 1 to burp / to belch 2 to feel like | **El govern**fa el que li rota - *The government does as it likes***rotonda** noun f roundabout (Br.) / traffic circle

(Am.)

rotoví noun m/f (person / people) from Ròtova adjectiverelating to Ròtova or its people**ròtula** noun f kneecap**rotund** adjective resounding / unequivocal /categorical**rotundament** adverb categorically**roure** noun m oak / oak tree

rova noun 1 f at (sign) 2 f Catalan unit of weight

The actual weight represented by a 'rova' varies depending on region. According to Catalan monolingual dictionaries, it is equivalent to 10.4kg but in Valencia, for example, among farmers who sell oranges and other fruit, it is closer to 12.5kg.

rovell noun 1 m yolk 2 rust**rovellat** adjective rusty**rubidi** noun m rubidium**rugatí** noun m / f (person / people) from Rugat adjective relating to Rugat or its people**rugbi** noun m rugby

Catalans also write 'rugby' with the original English spelling

rugby noun m rugby

Catalans also write this word 'rugbi'

rugir verb to roar**rugós** adjective rough**ruixador** noun 1 m sprinkler 2 m showerhead**ruixar** verb to sprinkle / to spray**ruixat** noun m downpour**ruleta** noun f roulette**roló** noun m roller**rolot** noun f caravan**rumb** noun m direction / course**rumiar** verb to ponder / to think over / to chew over**ruc** noun m ass / donkey adjective stupid / dumb**ruca** noun 1 f rocket (Br.) / arugula (Am.) 2 f jenny**runa** noun 1 f rubble 2 f rune**rupestre** adjective rock expression art rupestre m rock art / cave painting expression pintura rupestre f rock art / cave painting**rupia** noun f rupee**ruptura** noun 1 f rupture / break 2 f rift**rural** adjective rural**rus** noun 1 m / f Russian 2 m Russian adjective Russian**rusc** noun m (bee)hive**Rússia** noun f Russia**ruta** noun f route**ruteni** noun m ruthenium**rutherfordi** noun m rutherfordium**rutilant** adjective shining / sparkling**rutilar** verb to shine / to sparkle**rutina** noun f routine**rutinari** adjective 1 routine 2 humdrum**rutllar** verb 1 to work 2 to run**Rwanda** noun Rwanda**rwandès** adjective Rwandan noun m / f Rwandan

S

saba noun f sap**sabana** noun f savannah**sàbat** noun m Sabbath**sabata** noun f shoe**sabater** noun 1 m / f shoemaker 2 m / f cobbler 3 m / f shoe salesman / shoe seller**sabàtic** adjective sabbatical**sabatilla** noun 1 f trainer (Br.) / sneaker (Am.) 2 f slipper**saber** verb to know (a fact) / to know how to noun m knowledge / know-how**sabó** noun m soap**sabor** noun m flavour (Br.) / flavor (Am.) / taste**saborós** adjective tasty**sabotatge** noun m sabotage**sabre** noun m sabre (Br.) / saber (Am.) expression soroll de sabres sabre rattling (Br.) / saber rattling (Am.)**sac** noun m sack / bag expression sac de dormir m sleeping bag expression sac de gemecs m bagpipe(s)**sacabutx** noun m sackbut

A 'sackbut' is a brass instrument, a bit like a trombone, from the Renaissance period.

sacada noun [sport] f serve

TermCat recommend the use of the noun 'servei' instead of 'sacada'

sacanyetí noun m / f (person / people) from Sacanyet adjective relating to Sacanyet or its people**sacarosa** noun f sucrose / saccharose**sacerdoci** noun m priesthood**sacerdot** noun m / f priest**sacerdotessa** noun f priestess**saciar** verb to satiate / to sate**sacre** adjective sacred noun m sacrum**sacrificar** verb to sacrifice**sacrifici** noun m sacrifice**sacrilegi** noun 1 m sacrilege 2 m desecration**sacsejada** noun f shake**sacsejar** verb to shake**sàdic** adjective sadistic noun m / f sadist**sadisme** noun m sadism**sadollar** verb to satiate / to satisfy / to sate**sadomasoquisme** noun m sadomasochism**sadomasoquista** adjective sadomasoquistic

safata noun 1 f tray 2 f salver expression safata d'entrada 1 f inbox 2 f in tray expression safata de sortida 1 f outbox 2 f out tray

safir noun m sapphire

safrà noun m saffron

sagaç adjective shrewd / astute

sagacitat noun f shrewdness / astuteness

sagí noun m animal fat

'Sagí' is animal fat that comes from round an animal's kidneys. It is used in cooking (especially 'sagí de porc').

Sagitari noun Sagittarius

sagnant adjective bloody

sagnar verb to bleed

Sagrada Família noun f El Temple Expiatori de la Sagrada Família, to give it its full name, is a Catholic church in the Eixample area of Barcelona. Begun by Antoni Gaudí in 1882, it was unfinished at the time of his death in 1926 and is still under construction today

sagramental noun m ruckus (Am.) / rumpus (Br.) / commotion

sagrat adjective sacred

sagratí noun m / f (person / people) from Sagra adjective relating to Sagra or its people

saguntí noun m / f (person / people) from Sagunt adjective relating to Sagunt or its people

Sàhara noun m Sahara (desert) expression Sàhara Occidental m Western Sahara

saixenc noun m / f (person / people) from Saix adjective relating to Saix or its people

sake noun m sake

sal noun f salt

sala noun f living room expression sala d'actes f conference room expression sala de festes f nightclub / club expression sala de jocs f games room expression sala de televisió f TV room / TV lounge

salabor noun f saltiness / brackishness

salabrós adjective salty / brackish

salamandra noun f salamander

salari noun m wage / pay / salary expression salari mínim interprofessional m minimum wage

Also known by its initials 'SMI'.

salarial adjective wage / pay expression augment salarial m pay rise / wage increase expression congelació salarial f wage freeze

saldo noun m balance

salemer noun m / f (person / people) from Salem adjective relating to Salem or its people

salicílic adjective salicylic | àcid salicílic - *Salicylic acid*

salicilat noun m salicylate

saliner noun m / f (person / people) from ses Salines (or les Salines) adjective relating to ses Salines (or les Salines) or its people

saliva noun f saliva / spit

salm noun m psalm

Also written 'psalm'.

salmó noun m salmon | Salmó fumat - *Smoked salmon*

salmonel·la noun f salmonella

salpebrar verb to season

salsa noun 1 f sauce 2 f gravy 3 f salsa

salsitxa noun f sausage

salt noun 1 m jump / bound 2 m dive 3 m vault expression salt

a cavall m show jumping expression salt amb perxa m

pole vault expression salt d'alçada m high jump expression salt

de llargada m long jump expression salt de plataforma m

(platform) diving expression salt de pont m bungee

jumping expression salt de trampolí m (springboard)

diving expression salt espectacular m quantum leap

expression salt sobre cavall (or poltre) m vault

expression triple salt m triple jump

saltador noun m / f jumper | Saltador de llargada - *Long*

jumper | Saltador de triple - *Triple jumper* expression saltador

d'alçada m / f high jumper

saltamartí noun m grasshopper

saltar verb to jump / to bound

saltiri noun m psaltery

A 'psaltery' is a stringed instrument a bit like a zither or harp.

salubre adjective healthy

salubritat noun f hygiene

saludable adjective healthy

saludar verb 1 to say hello (to) / to greet 2 to wave 3

to send regards (to) | Us saluda afectuosament (o

respectuosament, o cordialment) - *Yours faithfully or*

sincerely 4 to salute (military) 5 to welcome | **Saludar**

la pau - *To welcome peace* | **Saludar la proclamació de la**

independència - *To welcome the proclamation of*

independence

salut noun f health exclamation cheers! / down the hatch!

(col·loq)

salutació noun f greeting

salva noun f gun salute (or salvo) | **21 salves d'honor**

- *21-gun salute* expression salva d'aplaudiments f round of

applause

salvadorenc noun m / f Salvadoran adjective Salvadoran

salvaguarda noun f safeguard

salvar verb to save

salvapantalles noun f screensaver

salvatge adjective wild / savage noun m / f savage

salvatgia noun f wildness

sàlvia noun f sage

salzadellà noun m / f (person / people) from la Salzadella adjective relating to la Salzadella or its people

samari noun m samarium

samarreta noun f t-shirt

sambori noun m hopscotch

sanatori noun m sanatorium / sanitarium

sanció noun f sanction

sandàlia noun f sandal

sanejar verb 1 to stabilize 2 to drain

saneter noun m / f (person / people) from Sanet i els Negrals adjective relating to Sanet i els Negrals or its people

sang noun f blood expression (assassinar) a sang freda (to kill) in cold blood expression (assassinat) a sang freda cold-blooded (murder) expression (animal) de sang freda cold-blooded (animal)

sanglot noun m sob

sanglotar verb to sob

sangonera noun 1 f leech 2 f leech / bloodsucker (figurative sense)

sangtraït noun m ecchymosis (tec.) / bruise
 'Sangtraït' is also the name of a famous Catalan hard rock group.

sanitat noun f health

sant noun 1 m / f saint | Tots Sants - All Saints Day 2 m saint's day / name day adjective holy

santamarier noun m / f (person / people) from Santa Maria del Camí adjective relating to Santa Maria del Camí or its people

santantonià noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Antoni de Benaixeve adjective relating to Sant Antoni de Benaixeve or its people

santantonienc noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Antoni de Portmany adjective relating to Sant Antoni de Portmany or its people

santanyiner noun m / f (person / people) from Santanyí adjective relating to Santanyí or its people

santapoler noun m / f (person / people) from Santa Pola adjective relating to Santa Pola or its people

santfulgentí noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Fulgenci adjective relating to Sant Fulgenci or its people

santisidrenc noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Isidre adjective relating to Sant Isidre or its people

santjoaner noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Joan (or Sant Joan d'Alacant or Sant Joan de l'Ènova or Sant Joan de Moró) adjective relating to Sant

Joan (or Sant Joan d'Alacant or Sant Joan de l'Ènova or Sant Joan de Moró) or its people

santjordienc noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Jordi adjective relating to Sant Jordi or its people

santlluïser noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Lluís adjective relating to Sant Lluís or its people

santmateuà noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Mateu adjective relating to Sant Mateu or its people

santmiqueler noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Miquel de les Salines adjective relating to Sant Miquel de les Salines or its people

sant-rafelí noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Rafel del Riu adjective relating to Sant Rafel del Riu or its people

santuari noun 1 m chapel / shrine 2 m sanctuary

santvicenter noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Vicent del Raspeig adjective relating to Sant Vicent del Raspeig or its people

saponificable adjective saponifiable

saponificació noun f saponification

saponificar verb to saponify

saqueig noun m looting

saquejador noun m / f looter

saquejar verb to loot

saragossà adjective of / from Saragossa (Zaragoza) noun m / f (person) from Saragossa (Zaragoza)

sarbatana noun 1 f blowgun / blowpipe 2 f [joguina] peashooter / pea shooter

sarcasme noun m sarcasm

sarcàstic adjective sarcastic / sarky (Br.) (col·loq.)

sarcòfag noun m sarcophagus

sarcoma noun m sarcoma

sard noun 1 m Sardinian 2 m / f Sardinian adjective Sardinian

sardina noun f sardine

sargantana noun f lizard

sariga noun m opossum

sarna noun 1 f mange 2 f scab 3 f scabies
 'Sarna' is normally used for animals and potatoes. For people and plants, 'ronya' is used.

sarri noun m / f (person / people) from Zarra adjective relating to Zarra or its people

sarsa noun f sarsaparilla

sarsaparrella noun f sarsaparilla

sastre noun m tailor

sàtira noun f satire

satíric adjective satirical

satisfacció noun f satisfaction

satisfactori adjective satisfactory

satisfactòriament adverb satisfactorily

satisfer verb to satisfy
satisfet adjective satisfied
saturar verb to saturate
saturat adjective 1 saturated | **Greixos saturats** - *Saturated fats* 2 full / at (full) capacity
Saturn noun m Saturn
sauna noun f sauna
savi adjective wise / knowledgeable noun m / f wise (or knowledgeable) person
saviesa noun f wisdom
saxhorn noun m saxhorn
saxòfon noun 1 m saxophone / sax 2 m / f saxophonist
saxofonista noun m / f saxophonist
seaborgi noun m seaborgium
seborrea noun f seborrhea
seborreic adjective seborrheic | **Dermatitis seborreica** - *Seborrheic dermatitis*
sec adjective 1 dry 2 dried expression en sec abruptly / suddenly expression paret seca f drystone wall (Br.) / dry wall (Am.) expression vi sec m dry wine
secant noun m secant
secció noun 1 f section 2 f cutting up
seccionar verb 1 to cut sth (up) / to cut sth (up) into pieces (or sections) / to divide sth into pieces (or sections) 2 to dismember (un cadàver)
secessió noun f secession
secessionisme noun m secessionism
secessionista noun m / f secessionist adjective secessionist
secreció noun f secretion
secret noun m secret adjective secret expression secret d'estat m state secret expression en secret in secret / secretly expression guardar un secret to keep a secret expression policia secreta f secret police
secretament adverb secretly
secretar verb to secrete
secretari noun m male secretary expression secretari d'Estat m Secretary of State
secretària noun f secretary
secretisme noun m secrecy
secta noun f sect / cult
sector noun m sector expression sector primari m primary sector expression sector privat m private sector expression sector públic m public sector expression sector secundari m secondary sector expression sector terciari m tertiary (or service) sector
secular adjective secular
secularitat noun f secularity
secularització noun f secularization / secularisation (Br.)

secundar verb to support / to back
secundari adjective 1 secondary 2 ancillary
secundària noun f secondary school (Br.) / high school (Am.)
seda noun f silk
sedant noun m sedative adjective sedative
sedar verb to sedate
sedavienc noun m / f (person / people) from Sedaví adjective relating to Sedaví or its people
sedentari adjective sedentary
sedentarisme noun 1 m sedentary lifestyle 2 m sedentism
sediment noun m sediment
sedimentació noun f sedimentation
sedimentar verb 1 to settle 2 to settle
sedimentari adjective sedimentary expression roca sedimentària f sedimentary rock
seducció noun f seduction
seductor adjective seductive
seduir verb 1 to seduce 2 to attract / to entice
sefardita adjective Sephardic noun m / f Sephardi
segador noun 1 m / f harvester 2 Catalan national anthem

'Els Segadors' is the national anthem of Catalonia. Enter the following link in another window to listen: <http://link.toolbot.com/segadors/8422>. The words are as follows: 'Catalunya, triomfant, tornarà a ser rica i plena! Endarrera aquesta gent tan ufana i tan superba! Bon cop de falç! Bon cop de falç, defensors de la terra! Bon cop de falç! Ara és hora, segadors! Ara és hora d'estar alerta! Per quan vingui un altre juny. Esmolem ben bé les eines! Bon cop de falç! Bon cop de falç, defensors de la terra! Bon cop de falç! Que tremoli l'enemic. En veient la nostra ensenya. Com fem caure espigues d'or, Quan convé seguem cadenes! Bon cop de falç! Bon cop de falç, defensors de la terra! Bon cop de falç!'

segardí noun m / f (person / people) from Segart adjective relating to Segart or its people
segell noun m stamp
segellar verb to stamp / to seal
seglar adjective secular / lay noun m / f lay teacher (at a religious school)
segle noun m century
segment noun m segment
segmentació noun f segmentation
segmentar verb to segment / to divide
sègol noun m rye
segon adjective 1 second 2 latter noun 1 m second 2 m second | **Hi ha seixanta segons en un minut** - *There are sixty seconds in a minute*
segons adverb according to

segregació noun f segregation expression segregació racial f racial segregation

segrest noun m kidnapping / abduction

segrestador noun m / f kidnapper / abductor

segrestar verb to kidnap / to abduct

següent adjective following

seguici noun m retinue / entourage

seguidament adverb next / then

seguidor noun m / f follower

seguiment noun 1 m monitoring 2 m tracking 3 m follow up 4 m observance | **El seguiment de la vaga ha estat elevat** - *Observance of the strike was high*

seguir verb 1 to follow 2 to continue

seguít noun m series / string | **Fa un seguít de dies que plou** - *It's been raining for days (on end)* adjective continuous

segur adjective safe / sure / secure

segurament adverb probably

segurata noun m / f bouncer / security guard

seguretat noun f security expression seguretat informàtica f computer security expression seguretat social f social security

seient noun m seat expression seient del darrere m back seat

seitó noun m anchovy

selecció noun 1 f selection 2 f (National) Team

seleccionador noun 1 m / f selector 2 m / f (national) coach / manager

seleccionar verb to select

selecte adjective select / exclusive

seleni noun m selenium

sella noun f saddle

sellard noun m / f (person / people) from Sella adjective relating to Sella or its people

sellentí noun m / f (person / people) from Sellent adjective relating to Sellent or its people

selva noun f jungle

selvatgí noun m / f (person / people) from Selva adjective relating to Selva or its people

semàfor noun m traffic light

semblança noun 1 f similarity 2 f appearance

semblant adjective similar noun m countenance / appearance

semblar verb 1 to seem / to look / to look like | **Sembla intel·ligent** - *He looks clever* | **Vestit així, semblés un pagès** - *You look like a peasant, dressed like that* | **John va fer uns quants comentaris que semblaven tranquil·litzadors** - *John made several comments that seemed reassuring* 2 - | **Em sembla que...** - *It seems to me that...* | **Em sembla molt inoportú** - *It seems very ill-timed to me* | **Em sembla que vas errat** - *I think you're wrong* 3 to

look / to seem | **Sembla que està a punt de ploure** - *It looks as if it's going to rain* | **Sembla que no li importa** - *It doesn't seem to bother him*

sembrar verb to sow

semestral adjective half-yearly / six-monthly

semestralment adverb half yearly / six monthly

semestre noun 1 m semester 2 m period of six months

semicorxera noun f semiquaver

semifinals noun m semis / semi finals

seminal adjective seminal | **Liquid seminal** - *Seminal fluid*

seminari noun 1 m seminary 2 m seminar

semperenc noun m / f (person / people) from Sempere adjective relating to Sempere or its people

sempre adverb always expression sempre que (~ ± subjunctive) as long as / so long as / provided

senador noun m / f senator

senar adjective odd

senat noun m senate

senceller noun m / f (person / people) from Sencelles adjective relating to Sencelles or its people

sencer adjective whole

sender noun m path

senderisme noun m hiking

Senegal noun m Senegal

senegalès adjective Senegalese noun m / f Senegalese (man / woman / child)

senclar noun m wild boar

senijol noun m / f (person / people) from Senija adjective relating to Senija or its people

sensació noun f sensation

sensacional adjective sensational

sensacionalisme noun m sensationalism

sensacionalista adjective sensationalist

senyat adjective sensible

senyatament adverb sensibly

senyatesa noun f common sense / good judgement (Br.) / good judgment (Am.)

sense preposition without

sensibilitat noun f sensitivity / feeling

sensibilització noun 1 f raising awareness / awareness raising | **Activitats de sensibilització** - *Awareness-raising activities* 2 f (tec.) sensitization / sensitisation (Br.)

sensibilitzar verb 1 to sensitize 2 to raise awareness

sensible adjective 1 sensitive 2 noticeable

sensiblement adverb noticeably

sensibler adjective sentimental / mushy / slushy / mawkish / schmaltzy

sensibleria noun f sentimentality / mushiness / schmaltz / mawkishness

sensor noun m sensor**sensual** adjective sensual**sensualment** adverb sensually**sentiment** noun m feeling**sentimental** adjective sentimental noun m/f**sentimentalist** expression company sentimental partner / other half**sentimentalisme** noun m sentimentalism**sentimentalitat** noun f sentimentality**sentimentalment** adverb sentimentally**sentinella** noun m sentry**sentir** verb 1 to feel 2 to hear 3 to be sorry / to regret /to feel sad | **Sento haver de dir-te que..** - *I'm sorry to have**to tell you that..* 4 to feel 5 to regret expression sentir a dirto hear (tell) | **Sempre he sentit a dir que Dublin és molt****segura** - *I've always heard (tell) that Dublin is very safe*expression sentir a parlar (de...) to have heard of (orabout) | **No l'he vist però n'he sentit parlar** - *I haven't**seen it but I've heard of it* | **Jo tampoc he llegit res de****Sandor Marai però sempre n'he sentit parlar bé d'ell***- I've never read anything by Sandor Marai either but I've**heard good things about him***sentit** noun m sense expression sentit comú m commonsense**sentor** noun f (strong) smell**seny** noun m (common) sense

Whilst the noun 'seny' roughly translates to 'common sense' in standard English, many would argue that 'common sense' does not cover all the subtleties of the Catalan word 'seny'. A much closer equivalent would probably be the Scottish word 'nous' which implies more than simple common sense..

senyal noun 1 m signal 2 m sign 3 m cue**senyalització** noun f signalling / signals**senyera** noun f Catalan flag**senyerut** noun m/f (person / people) from Senyeraadjective relating to Senyera or its people**senyor** noun 1 m (gentle)man 2 m Mr. 3 m lord 4 m Sir**senyora** noun 1 f lady 2 f Mrs. 3 f madam**senyoreta** noun 1 f young lady 2 f Miss**senzill** adjective 1 single 2 easy / simple 3 simple

'Senzill' can mean 'simple' in the sense 'not very bright'.

senzillament adverb simply**senzillesa** noun f simplicity**separadament** adverb separately**separador** noun 1 m separator 2 m splitter 3 m retractor**separar** verb to separate**separat** adjective separate expression per separatseparately**separatisme** noun m separatism**separatista** noun m/f separatist adjective separatist**sèpia** adjective sepia noun f cuttlefish**sèpia** adjective sepia noun f cuttlefish**sèpsia** noun f sepsis**sèptic** adjective septic expression fossa sèptica f septic tankexpression Xoc sèptic m septic shock**septicèmia** noun f septicemia**sequaç** noun m/f minion / lackey**sequedat** noun f dryness**seqüela** noun 1 f sequel 2 f aftermath**seqüència** noun 1 f sequence 2 fpl footage**seqüenciació** noun f sequencing**sequera** noun f drought**séquia** noun f irrigation channel / sluice**ser** verb to be

Catalan has two verbs for 'to be' - (és)ser and estar - where English has only one. For advice on which verb to use in which situation, we would recommend you consult a Catalan grammar book, though hopefully one day you will be able to find more complete information here.

expression sigui com sigui be that as it may expression siguicom vulgui be that as it may**serbi** noun m/f Serb adjective Serb / Serbian**Sèrbia** noun f Serbia**serendipitat** noun f serendipity**serenitat** noun f serenity / calm / calmness**sereno** noun m night watchman**serenor** noun m serenity / calm / calmness**serf** noun m/f serf**sergent** noun m/f sergeant**sèrie** noun 1 f series 2 f batch**serietat** noun f seriousness**seriós** adjective serious**serotonina** noun f serotonin**serp** noun f snake expression serp de cascavell frattlesnake expression serp marina f sea snake expression serppitó f python

'Pitó' can also be used on its own.

serra noun 1 f mountain range 2 f saw**serradora** noun f sawmill**serradures** noun fpl sawdust**serralada** noun f mountain range**serrar** verb 1 to saw 2 to squeeze / to tighten**serrat** adjective 1 serrated 2 [tallat amb una serra]**sawn** noun 1 m sawing 2 m low range of mountains 3 mcheese from the Pyrenees region, made from rawsheep's milk**serratellà** noun m/f (person / people) from laSerratella adjective relating to la Serratella or itspeople

serrati noun m / f (person / people) from Serra (or la Serra d'en Galceran) adjective relating to Serra (or la Serra d'en Galceran) or its people

serrell noun 1 m fringe 2 m fringe (Br.) / bangs (Am.)

serrellet noun m tinsel

sèrum noun m serum

servei noun 1 m service 2 m serve | Nadal va trencar el

servei d'Agassi - Nadal broke Agassi's serve expression servei

d'àpats m catering expression servei cartogràfic m

mapping agency expression servei de centre m kick-off

'Servei de centre' means 'kick-off' in the sense 'kick taken from the centre spot after a goal is scored'. The 'kick-off' at the beginning of each half is a 'servei inicial'

expression servei de despertador m wake-up service

expression servei d'habitacions m room service

expression servei d'urgències m casualty (Br.) / A&E (Br.) / Accident and Emergency (department) (Br.) /

emergency room (Am.) expression serveis de neteja mpl

cleaning services expression serveis secrets mpl secret

service expression serveis socials mpl social services

servidor noun 1 m server 2 m / f servant 3 m / f yours truly

| Això ho ha fet un servidor - It was made by yours truly

expression servidor FTP m FTP server

servil adjective servile

servir verb 1 to serve 2 to be used expression fer servir to use

servitud noun 1 f servitude 2 f serfdom

set noun 1 m seven 2 f thirst 3 m set expression tenir set to be thirsty

setaigüer noun m / f (person / people) from Setaigües

adjective relating to Setaigües or its people

setciències noun m / f know-all / know-it-all

setembre noun m September

setge noun m siege

setmana noun f week expression setmana que ve f next

week expression setmana vinent f next week

setmanada noun 1 f (weekly) wage 2 f (weekly)

pocket money (Br.) / allowance (Am.)

setmanal adjective weekly expression paga setmanal f

(weekly) pocket money (Br.) / allowance (Am.)

setmanari noun m weekly

setrill noun m cruet

setze noun m sixteen

setzè adjective sixteenth

seu adjective his/her/its/their pronoun his/hers/theirs

The Valencian feminine forms of 'seu' are 'seua' (singular) and 'seues' (plural)

noun 1 f headquarters | La seu de l'ONU és a Nova York

- UN headquarters are in New York 2 f venue | Hanover va

ser la seu de la Expo 2000 - Hanover was the venue for the

2000 World Fair 3 f seat | La seu de govern - The Seat of

Government 4 f see expression la Santa Seu the Holy See

sèu noun 1 m tallow / suet 2 m sebum

sever adjective harsh / strict

severament adverb harshly

sevillà adjective of / from Seville noun m / f (person) from Seville

sexe noun m sex

sexòleg noun m / f sexologist

sexologia noun f sexology

sexual adjective sexual

sexualitat noun f sexuality

SGBD Sistema Gestor / de Gestió de Bases de

Dades m DBMS DataBase Management System

shakespeareià adjective Shakespearean /

Shakespearian

si conjunction if noun m bosom / heart

sí adverb yes / yeah (argot) / yep (argot) / uh-huh

(argot) / absolutely noun m yes

sibarita adjective sybaritic / decadent / epicurean noun m /

f sybarite / pleasure seeker

SIDA Síndrome d'Immunodeficiència Adquirida

noun f AIDS Acquired Immune Deficiency

Syndrome

sideral adjective sidereal

sidra noun f cider

sidral noun 1 m sherbet 2 m fuss expression muntar un sidral

to make a fuss

sífilis noun f syphilis

sifó noun 1 m siphon / syphon 2 m u-bend / trap (Am.) 3

m soda (Br.) / soda water (Am.)

SIG Sistema d'informació Geogràfica noun m GIS

Geographic Information System

signar verb to sign

signatura noun f signature expression signatura

electrònica f electronic signature

signe noun 1 m sign / mark 2 m signal expression signe de

puntuació m punctuation mark

significació noun f meaning

significant noun [linguistics] m signifier

significar verb to mean / signify

significat noun 1 m significance 2 m meaning 3 m

signified

significatiu adjective meaningful / significant /

substantial

significativament adverb significantly /

substantially

silenci noun m silence | Un minut de silenci - A minute's

silence

silenciar verb to silence / to hush

silici noun m silicon

silicona noun f silicone

síl·laba noun f syllable

sil·làbic adjective syllabic

siller noun m / f (person / people) from Silla adjective relating to Silla or its people

silueta noun f shape / profile / silhouette

silvicultura noun f forestry

simater noun m / f (person / people) from Simat de la Valldigna adjective relating to Simat de la Valldigna or its people

simbiosi noun f symbiosis

simbiòtic adjective symbiotic

símbol noun m symbol

simbolitzar verb symbolize / symbolise (Br.)

simbomba noun f zambomba

A 'zambomba' is a Spanish instrument consisting of a clay pot covered with a skin. A long cane is fastened into the centre of the skin and music is created by rubbing the cane with your hand.

simetria noun f symmetry

simètric adjective symmetric / symmetrical

simi noun m ape

similar adjective similar

similitud noun f similarity

simpàtic adjective nice / kind

simpatitzant noun m / f sympathizer / sympathiser (Br.) adjective sympathetic

'Simpatitzant' means 'sympathetic' to a cause or political party.

simpatitzar verb to sympathize / to sympathise (Br.)

simplicitat noun f simplicity

simplificar verb to simplify

simposi noun m symposium

síntoma noun f symptom

simptomàtic adjective symptomatic

simulador noun m simulator expression simulador de vol m flight simulator

simular verb to simulate

simultani adjective simultaneous

sinagoga noun f synagogue

sinapsi noun f synapsis

sinarquenc noun m / f (person / people) from Sinarques adjective relating to Sinarques or its people

sincer adjective 1 sincere 2 honest / frank expression si he de ser sincer if I'm honest / to be honest expression per ser sincer to be honest / to be frank

sinceritat noun f sincerity

síncope noun 1 f syncope / blackout 2 f syncope 3 f syncope

síncron adjective synchronous

sincronia noun f synchrony

sincronització noun f synchronization / synchronisation (Br.) expression sincronització labial f lip-synching

sincronitzar verb to synchronize / to synchronise (Br.)

indicació noun f syndication

indical adjective union / trade union (Br.) / labor union (Am.)

indicalisme noun m trade unionism (Br.) / (labor) unionism (Am.)

indicat noun m (trade) union

síndic de comptes noun m / f comptroller / controller

síndic de greuges noun m ombudsman

síndria noun f watermelon

síndrome noun f syndrome expression síndrome d'Asperger f Asperger's syndrome expression síndrome de Cushing f Cushing's syndrome expression síndrome de fatiga crònica f chronic fatigue syndrome

sinergia noun f synergy

sineuer noun m / f (person / people) from Sineu adjective relating to Sineu or its people

singalès noun m Sinhalese adjective Sinhalese

singlot noun m hiccup / hiccough expression tenir singlot to have (got) (the) hiccups

singular adjective singular

singularitat noun f singularity

singularitzar verb 1 to make (something) stand out 2 to make yourself stand out / to draw attention to yourself

sinistralitat noun f accident rate / number of casualties

sinistre noun m accident / disaster adjective left

sinó conjunction but (rather)

sinònim noun m synonym adjective synonymous

sinopsi noun f synopsis

sinòptic adjective synoptic

sintaxi noun f syntax

síntesi noun 1 f summary / digest 2 f synthesis

sintètic adjective synthetic

sintetitzador noun m synthesizer

sintetitzar verb 1 to sum up / to summarize 2 to synthesize / to synthesise (Br.)

sintonia noun 1 f theme tune (Br.) / theme song (Am.) / signature tune 2 f harmony expression en sintonia amb in tune with

sintonitzador noun m tuner
sintonitzar verb to tune in (to)
sinuós adjective sinuous / winding / twisting / undulating / tortuous
sinus noun m sine
sionisme noun m Zionism
sionista adjective Zionist noun Zionist
sípia noun f cuttlefish
sirena noun 1 f mermaid 2 f siren
sirga noun f tow rope / line expression camí de sirga m towpath
Síria noun f Syria
sirià noun m / f Syrian adjective Syrian
sis noun m six
sisme noun m (earth)quake
sísmic adjective seismic
sismògraf noun m seismometer
sistema noun m system expression sistema de gestió de base de dades m database management system expression sistema gestor de base de dades m database management system expression sistema operatiu m OS / operating system expression sistema solar m solar system
sistemàtic adjective systematic
sistematització noun f systematization / systemization / systematisation (Br.) / systemisation (Br.)
sistematitzar verb to systematize / to systemize / to systematise (Br.) / to systemise (Br.)
sistèmic adjective systemic
sistòlic adjective systolic
sistre noun m sistrum

A 'sistrum' is a percussion instrument from Egypt.

sitar noun m sitar
sitja noun f siló
situació noun f situation
situar verb to situate / to locate
sivella noun f buckle
SMC Servei Meteorològic de Catalunya noun m Catalan Weather Service
snooker noun m snooker
so noun m sound
soberg adjective 1 magnificent / striking 2 haughty
sobirà noun m / f sovereign adjective sovereign
sobirania noun f sovereignty
sobrar verb 1 to be too much (o too many) of (something) 2 to be surplus (to requirements) / to not be needed 3 to be left (over) / to remain / to be (going) spare
sobre adverb 1 on 2 about noun 1 m top 2 m envelope

sobreabundància noun f overabundance / oversupply / glut / surfeit (formal)
expression sobreabundància informativa f information overload
sobreabundar verb (there is) an overabundance of / (there is) an excess of | **X i y sobreabunden** - *There is an overabundance of X and Y*
sobrealimentació noun f overfeeding / overeating
sobrealimentar verb 1 to overfeed 2 to overeat
sobrecàrrega noun f overload
sobrecarregar verb to overload
sobredosi noun f overdose
sobreeixir verb to spill over
sobreentendre verb to understand / to assume / to take for granted
sobrenatural adjective supernatural
sobrenom noun m nickname
sobrepès noun m overweight
sobrepesca noun f overfishing
sobrer adjective surplus / leftover / excess / extra
sobreserva noun f overbooking
sobresalt noun m start (startled reaction)
sobresaltar verb 1 to startle / to give (sb) a start 2 to start / to give a start
sobretot adverb above all
sobrevalorar verb 1 to overvalue 2 to overrate
sobrevalorat adjective 1 overvalued 2 overrated
sobrevent noun m windward expression a sobrevent windward
sobreviure verb 1 (un fet / un desastre) to survive 2 (un altre) to outlast
sobtadament adverb suddenly / all of a sudden / abruptly
sobtar verb to surprise / to take (someone) by surprise
sobte noun (word used in the adverbial expression 'de sobte') expression de sobte suddenly / all of a sudden
soc noun m clog
socarrar verb to scorch / to char / to singe
socarrimar verb to singe
soci noun m / f member
social adjective social expression serveis socials mpl social services
socialdemòcrata noun m / f social democrat adjective social-democratic
socialisme noun m socialism
socialista noun m / f socialist adjective socialist
socialitzar verb 1 to nationalize 2 to socialize
societat noun f society

socioeconòmic adjective socioeconomic / socio-economic
sociòleg noun m/f sociologist
sociolingüista noun m/f sociolinguist
sociolingüístic adjective sociolinguistic
sociolingüística noun f sociolinguistics
sociologia noun f sociology
sociològic adjective sociological
sociològicament adverb sociologically
sociometria noun f sociometry
sociomètric adjective sociometric
sociopolític adjective socio-political
sòcol noun socket
socórrer verb to come to somebody's rescue / aid
socorrista noun 1 m/f first aider 2 m/f lifeguard
 | **Socorrista aquàtic** - *Lifeguard*
sodi noun m sodium expression bicarbonat de sodi m
sodium bicarbonate expression laurilsulfat de sodi m
sodium lauryl sulphate (Br.) / sulfate (Am.)
sodomia noun f sodomy
sodomitzar verb to sodomize / to bugger
sofà noun m sofa / settee / couch
sofà-llit noun m sofa bed / bed settee (Br.)
sofisma noun m sophism
sofre noun m sulphur
sofrir verb 1 to stand / to bear / to put up with 2 to suffer 3 to undergo / to experience
soga noun f rope
sogorbí noun m/f (person / people) from Sogorb adjective
relating to Sogorb or its people
sogra noun f mother-in-law
sogre noun m father-in-law
soia noun f soy / soya

The official Catalan term for 'soy(a)' is 'soia'. However, the Spanish 'soja' is also very widely used in Catalan.

 expression llet de soia m soya milk (Br.) / soy milk (Am.)
 (Aus.) expression salsa de soia f soy sauce
soja noun f soy / soya expression llet de soja m soya milk
(Br.) / soy milk (Am.) (Aus.) expression salsa de soja f
soy sauce
sojorn noun m stay
sol noun 1 m sun 2 m soh adjective 1 alone / lonely /
lonesome 2 single expression a soles 1 alone 2 in private
 expression prendre el sol to sunbathe exclamation ets un sol
 [colloquial] you're a star! / you're wonderful!
sòl noun 1 m soil 2 m ground
sola noun f sole
solapa noun 1 f (roba) lapel 2 f (llibre) flap
solar adjective solar noun 1 m [casa] ancestral home 2 m
plot (of land) expression central solar f solar power

plant expression energia solar f solar energy (o power)
 expression llum solar f sunlight expression panell solar m solar
panel expression placa solar f solar panel expression sistema
solar m solar system
solc noun 1 m groove 2 m furrow 3 m sulcus
soldadesc adjective soldierly / military noun 1 f soldiery
 2 f gang of soldiers
soldador noun 1 m soldering iron 2 m/f welder
soldadura noun 1 f welding / soldering 2 f [metall]
solder 3 f [lloc d'unió] weld
soldar verb to weld / to solder
soldat noun m/f soldier
solemne adjective solemn
solemnement adverb solemnly
solemnitat noun f solemnity
solfeig noun m tonic sol-fa
solidaritat noun f solidarity
soliloqui noun m soliloquy
solista noun m/f soloist
solitari adjective solitary noun 1 m solitaire 2 m solitaire
(Am.) / patience (Br.) 3 m tapeworm expression en
solitari alone / solo
soll noun f (pig)sty
sollaner noun m/f (person / people) from Sollana
 adjective relating to Sollana or its people
solleric noun m/f (person / people) from Sóller adjective
relating to Sóller or its people
sol·licitant noun m/f applicant
sol·licitar verb to request / to ask for / to apply for
sol·licitud noun f request
solo noun m solo
solstici noun m solstice expression solstici d'estiu m
summer solstice expression solstici d'hivern m winter
solstice
solsticial adjective solstitial
solt adjective loose / free
solter adjective single noun 1 m bachelor 2 f single woman
solució noun f solution
solucionar verb to solve
solvència noun 1 f solvency 2 f ability / capability
solvent adjective 1 solvent 2 able / capable
somali noun 1 m Somali 2 m/f Somali adjective Somali
Somàlia noun Somalia
somera noun f jenny
somiar verb (~ amb / en) to dream (about / of)
somier noun m bed base
somni noun m dream
somniar verb to dream
somort adjective (dolor) dull, (llum) dim, (so) muted /
muffled

somriure verb to smile noun m smile

son noun 1 m sleep | **El son REM** - REM sleep 2 f

sleepiness

'El son' (masculine) is the act of sleeping whereas 'la son' (feminine) is the need / desire to sleep.

expression tenir son to be sleepy / to be tired

expression trencar el son to have (or take) a nap / to nap

sonall noun m rattle

sonar verb to sound / to ring

sonat adjective 1 crazy 2 famous 3 punch drunk

sonda noun 1 f catheter / tube 2 f probe

sondar verb to sound / to fathom

sondeig noun m opinion poll

soneixí noun m / f (person / people) from Soneja adjective relating to Soneja or its people

sonet noun m sonnet

sonor adjective 1 sound 2 voiced expression banda sonora f

soundtrack expression efecte sonor m sound effect

sopa noun f soup expression sopa de lletres f word search

sopar verb to have dinner noun m dinner

sopitesa noun f drowsiness

sopor noun m drowsiness

soporífer adjective soporific

soprano noun f soprano

sord adjective 1 deaf 2 voiceless 3 dull

'Sord' means 'dull' in the sense 'persistent but not sharp' (e.g. a dull ache)

sordesa noun f deafness

sòrdid adjective sordid

sordina noun f mute

sordmut noun m / f deaf mute adjective deaf-mute

sorgiment noun m emergence / appearance

sorgir verb to spring up / to rise / to emerge / to arise

sorità noun m / f (person / people) from Sorita adjective relating to Sorita or its people

soroll noun m noise expression soroll blanc m white noise

sorollós adjective noisy

sorprendre verb to surprise

sorprenent adjective surprising

sorpresa noun f surprise

sorra noun f sand

sorral noun 1 m sandpit (Br.) / sandpile (Am.) /

sandbox 2 m sandy area

sorrera noun f sandpit (Br.) / sandpile (Am.) /

sandbox

sort noun f luck expression bona (o molta) sort good luck! / best of British! (Br. / hum.) expression per sort

fortunately / luckily

sorteig noun m draw

sortida noun 1 f exit / way out 2 f departure 3 f outing / trip | **Sortida de camp** - Field trip 4 f solution 5 f

output expression punt de sortida 1 m starting point 2 m

return point expression tenir sortida to sell well

expression sortida del sol f sunrise

sortir verb 1 to go out / to leave 2 to come out 3

[tooth] to come through 4 to come out with 5 to turn

out 6 to appear expression sortir a la llum to come to

light expression sortir de l'armari to come out (of the closet)

sortosament adverb fortunately / luckily

soscavar verb 1 to undermine 2 (confiança, moral) to sap / to undermine

sospesar verb 1 to weigh something in your hand 2

to weigh up | **Sospesar el pro i el contra** - To weigh up the pros and the cons

sospir noun m sigh expression en l'últim sospir in the dying minutes / last gasp

sospirar verb to sigh | **Sospirar per (una cosa)** - To long for / to dream of (something)

sospita noun f suspicion

sospitar verb to suspect

sospitós noun m / f suspect adjective suspicious | **Sospitós**

de (fer alguna cosa) - Suspected of (doing something)

sostenibilitat noun f sustainability

sostenible adjective sustainable / tenable | **Energia**

sostenible - Sustainable energy

sostenidors noun m bra

sostenir verb 1 to maintain 2 to support / to hold / to hold up / to sustain / to bolster

sostracció noun f subtraction

sostre noun m ceiling

Els 'sense sostre' (literally, 'without ceiling') are the homeless

sostreure verb 1 to snatch / to steal 2 to subtract / to take away

sot noun m pothole / rut

sota adverb underneath / below / beneath preposition under / underneath / below / beneath

sotassignat adjective undersigned noun m / f the undersigned

sotavent noun m leeward expression a sotavent leeward

soter noun m / f (person / people) from Sot de Ferrer (or Sot de Xera) adjective relating to Sot de Ferrer (or Sot de Xera) or its people

soterrani noun basement / cellar adjective underground

soterrar verb to bury

sotjar verb to spy on

sotmetiment noun m subjection

sotmetre verb to subject

sotrac noun m shake / shock / bump / lurch

sotragada noun f shake / shaking / shock / bump

sotragar verb 1 to shake 2 to lurch

sots-director noun m / f assistant manager

sou noun 1 m wage / pay / salary 2 mpl money expression per quins cinc sous why the heck? expression per quins set sous why the heck?

sovint adverb often

sovintejar verb to be frequent / to happen often (o frequently) / to occur often (o frequently)

sr m Mr

sra f Mrs

SRAM memòria RAM estàtica f SRAM Static RAM

statu quo noun m status quo

The article 'el' contracts before this noun (i.e. l'statu quo).

suahili noun m Swahili

suau adjective soft

suaument adverb softly / gently

suavitat noun 1 f softness 2 f smoothness

suavitzar verb to soften / to ease

subaquàtic adjective underwater

subconjunt noun m subset

subcontractació noun f outsourcing

subcontractar verb to outsource / to contract out

súbdit noun m / f subject | Súbdit britànic

'Súbdit' means 'subject' of a monarch, state or authority.

subducció noun f subduction

subestimar verb 1 to underestimate 2 to underestimate yourself | **Ho faràs molt bé. No et subestimis!** - *You'll do very well. Don't underestimate yourself!*

subhasta noun f auction

subhastador noun m / f auctioneer

subhastar verb to auction

subjacent adjective underlying

subjecció noun f subjection

subjectar verb to hold (down) / to tie (down) / to pinion

subjectiu adjective subjective

subjectivament adverb subjectively

subjectivitat noun f subjectivity

subjuntiu noun m subjunctive

sublevació noun f uprising

sublim adjective sublime / grand

submarí adjective underwater noun m submarine

submarinisme noun m scuba diving

submarinista noun m / f scuba diver

submergir verb to submerge

subministrament noun m supply / provision

subministrar verb to provide / to furnish

submissió noun f submission

suborn noun 1 m bribe 2 m bribery

subornar verb to bribe

subratllar verb to underline

subscripció noun f subscription

subsidi noun m benefit / allowance / subsidy | **Subsidi agrari** - *Agricultural financial assistance* | **Subsidi d'atur** - *Unemployment benefit (Br.) / unemployment compensation (Am.)*

subsidiari adjective subsidiary

subsidiarietat noun f subsidiarity

subsistència noun f subsistence | **Agricultura de subsistència** - *Subsistence farming*

substància noun f substance

substancial adjective substantial

substancialment adverb substantially

substituir verb to replace | **Substituir A per B** - *To replace A with B*

substitut noun m replacement / substitute

substrat noun 1 m substratum 2 m substrate

subterfugis noun mpl subterfuge

subterrani adjective underground

subtil adjective subtle

subtileza noun f subtlety

subtilitzar verb to quibble / to split hairs / to nitpick

subtracció noun f subtraction

subtrahend noun m subtrahend / amount to be subtracted

When subtracting, the 'subtrahend' is the amount to be subtracted. In English, the term 'subtrahend' is a traditional one which is no longer much used.

suburbà adjective suburban

subvenció noun f subsidy

subvencionar verb to subsidize

subversiu adjective subversive

subvertir verb to subvert

suc noun m juice expression suc de llimona m lemon juice expression suc de taronja m orange juice

sucainer noun m / f (person / people) from Sucaina adjective relating to Sucaina or its people

sucar verb to dunk / to dip

succeir verb 1 to happen / to occur 2 to succeed

'Succeir' means 'to succeed' in the sense of to replace somebody in a post or role rather than in the sense 'to be successful'

succés noun m event

successió noun 1 f succession 2 f sequence

successiu adjective successive

successor noun m / f successor

successori adjective of succession | Línia successòria
- *Line of succession* | Drets successoris - *Rights of succession*

sucós adjective juicy

sucre noun m sugar expression sucre moreno m brown sugar

sucumbir verb [~ a] to succumb (to)

sucursal noun m branch

sud adjective south | Del sud - *Southern*

Sud-àfrica noun f South Africa

sud-africà noun m / f South African

suec noun 1 m Swedish 2 m / f Swede adjective Swedish

suecà noun m / f (person / people) from Sueca adjective relating to Sueca or its people

Suècia noun f Sweden

suerenc noun m / f (person / people) from Suera adjective relating to Suera or its people

suèter noun m sweater / jumper (Br.)

suficient adjective sufficient / enough

suficientment adverb sufficiently (x) / (x) enough

sufix noun m suffix

sufixar verb to add a suffix

sufocant adjective suffocating

sufocar verb 1 to suffocate 2 [incendi] to put out 3 [rebel·lió] to suppress / to quell

sufragar verb 1 to aid / to assist 2 (despeses, costos..) to defray

sufragi noun m suffrage expression sufragi femení m women's suffrage expression sufragi universal m universal suffrage

sufragista noun m / f suffragist / suffragette (fem.)

suggeriment noun m suggestion

suggerir verb to suggest

suïcida noun m / f suicide bomber adjective suicidal
Figurative - e.g. a suicidal decision

suïcidar-se verb to commit suicide

suïcidi noun m suicide expression suïcidi assistit m assisted suicide expression intent de suïcidi suicide attempt

Suïssa noun f Switzerland

sulfat noun m sulphate (Br.) / sulfate (Am.)

suma noun 1 f addition 2 f sum

sumacarcerí noun m / f (person / people) from Sumacàrcer adjective relating to Sumacàrcer or its people

sumand noun m addend

sumar verb 1 to add 2 to join

sumari noun m summary

sumeri noun 1 m / f Sumerian 2 m Sumerian adjective Sumerian

summament adverb extremely

sunnita adjective Sunni noun m / f Sunni (muslim)

suor noun f sweat

suós adjective sweaty

superar verb 1 to exceed | Superar totes les expectatives
- *To exceed all expectations* 2 to overcome | Superar les dificultats - *To overcome difficulties* 3 to surpass oneself

superàvit noun m surplus

superb adjective magnificent / impressive

supercontinent noun m supercontinent

superficial adjective superficial

superfície noun m surface

superior adjective 1 higher 2 upper | Límit superior
- *Upper limit* | Llavi superior - *Upper lip* 3 better / superior | ~ de qualitat superior - *Superior quality* ~ noun 1 m / f superior 2 m / f superior | Mare superiora - *Mother superior*

superioritat noun f superiority

superlatiu noun m superlative adjective superlative

supermercat noun m supermarket

superpoblat adjective overpopulated

superposar verb 1 to overlap 2 to overlay

superposició noun 1 f overlap 2 f overlapping 3 f overlay

superstició noun f superstition

supersticiós adjective superstitious

supervivent noun m / f survivor

suplement noun 1 m supplement 2 m surcharge

suplementar verb to supplement

suplementari adjective supplementary / additional / ancillary

suplent adjective stand-in / substitute noun 1 m / f stand-in / replacement / substitute 2 m / f substitute / sub (col·loq) 3 m / f supply teacher (Br.) / substitute teacher (Am.) / relief teacher (Aus.) 4 m / f locum

suplicar verb to plead / to beg

suport noun m support expression donar suport a to support

suportar verb 1 to support 2 to tolerate 3 to endure

suposadament adverb supposedly

suposar verb 1 to suppose / to guess / to presume 2 to imply / to suppose / to presuppose 3 to mean

suposició noun 1 f assumption 2 f guess

supositori noun m suppository

suprem adjective supreme | Tribunal Suprem - *Supreme Court*
'El Suprem' is another way of saying 'el Tribunal Suprem' (the Supreme Court).

supressió noun 1 f suppression 2 f abolition / removal / elimination / eradication

suprimir verb to suppress
supurar verb to suppurate (formal) / to fester
surar verb to float
surer adjective cork
surera noun [plant] f cork oak
 Latin: Quercus suber
surfista noun 1 m/f surfer 2 m/f windsurfer 3 m/f
snowboarder
Surinam noun f Suriname
suero noun m cork
surra noun f spank / smack on the bottom
surrealisme noun m surrealism
surrealista adjective surrealist noun m/f surrealist
suscitar verb to arouse / to provoke
suspendre verb 1 to fail / to flunk (Am.) (col·loq) 2 to fail (someone) / to give a failing grade to (someone) / to flunk (someone) (Am.) (col·loq) 3 to suspend (something) | *Una errada informàtica obliga a suspendre temporalment tots els vols a Londres - A computer error forces the temporary suspension of all flights to London* 4 to fail
sutge noun m soot
sutjós adjective sooty

T

tabac noun m tobacco expression fum de tabac m cigarette
smoke
tabal noun m kettledrum
tabaler noun m/f timpanist / tympanist
tabalot noun m scatterbrain
tabaquer adjective tobacco expression companyia
 tabaquera f tobacco company expression indústria
 tabaquera f fullform tobacco industry
tabaquisme noun m tobacco addiction
tabú adjective taboo
tabulació noun f tab
 'Tabulació' means 'tab' as in 'tabulation space' and not 'open the tab at the top of the page'.
tac noun 1 m plug / rawlplug 2 m cue
taca noun f mark / stain / blemish
tacar verb to mark / to stain / to blemish
tàcit adjective tacit
taciturn adjective taciturn
tacó noun m heel expression tacons alts mpl (high) heels
tacògraf noun m tachograph
tacòmetre noun m tachometer
tacte noun 1 m touch 2 m tact

tàctic adjective tactical
tàctica noun f tactic / tactics
tàcticament adverb tactically
Tadjikistan noun Tajikistan
taekwondo noun m taekwondo
tafanejar verb to nose (about / around) / to stick your nose into (something) / to snoop
tafaner adjective nosey / nosy noun m/f snoop
tafaneria noun f nosiness
tafonomia noun f taphonomy
tagalog noun m Tagalog
Tahití noun m Tahiti
tahitià adjective Tahitian noun m/f Tahitian
tailandès noun 1 m Thai 2 m/f Thai adjective Thai
Tailàndia noun f Thailand
Taiwan noun m Taiwan
taiwanès adjective Taiwanese noun m/f Taiwanese (man / woman / girl / boy..)
Tajikistan noun m Tajikistan
tal adjective such (a)
talaia noun f watchtower / lookout
talaiot noun m prehistoric monument consisting of a large tower with drystone walls found mainly in Mallorca and Menorca - similar to a Scottish 'broch'
talar verb 1 to fell / to chop down 2 to raze
tàlem noun m thalamus
talc noun m talc
talent noun m talent
talentós adjective talented
taler noun m/f (person / people) from Tales adjective relating to Tales or its people
talibà adjective Taliban noun mpl the Taliban
talismà noun m talisman / lucky charm
tall noun 1 m slice 2 m cut 3 m track
tallada noun 1 f (hair)cut 2 f slice
tallador noun 1 m/f (lleyataire) logger / lumberjack / wood(s)man / woodcutter 2 m/f (carnisser) butcher 3 m/f (pedraire) quarry worker 4 m cutter / chopper
tallafo noun m firewall
tallagespa noun m (lawn) mower
tallar verb 1 to cut 2 to cut off 3 to carve 4 to clip
tallat adjective (llavis) chapped noun m (espresso) macchiato
taller noun m workshop
tal·li noun m thallium
taló noun m heel expression taló d'Aquí·les m Achilles heel
talonari noun m cheque book (Br.) / check book (Am.)
talp noun m mole

tamany noun m size

també adverb also / too

tambor noun m drum

tamboret noun m stool

Tàmesi noun m Thames

tàmil noun 1 m Tamil 2 m / f Tamil adjective Tamil

tamís noun m sieve

tampó noun m tampon

tampoc adverb neither / either

tan adverb 1 as 2 so

tanatori noun m funeral home

tanc noun m tank

tanca noun 1 f fence 2 f hurdle | **100m tanques** - *100m hurdles* expression **tanca publicitària** f billboard / hoarding (Br.)

tancament noun m closure

tancar verb to close expression **en un tancar i obrir d'ulls in the wink of an eye / in a flash**

tanda noun 1 f shift 2 f (your) turn 3 f stage

tanga noun f tanga / thong / g-string

tangent noun f tangent

tangible adjective tangible

tango noun m tango

tanmateix adverb nevertheless / however

tanoca noun m / f idiot / fool / dumbass (Am.) / dimwit adjective stupid / dumb (Am.)

tant adjective so much / as much / so many / as many pronoun so much / as much / so many / as many adverb so much / as much expression **tant de bo if only** | **Tant de bo jo pogués donar-los una resposta clara.** - *If only I could give them a clear answer.* expression **de tant en tant occasionally / from time to time / every once in a while** expression **per tant so / therefore / thus / accordingly**

tàntal noun m tantalum

Tanzània noun Tanzania

tap noun m stopper / plug

tapa noun 1 f lid 2 f cover 3 fpl tapas

tapar verb to cover up / to hide

tàpera noun f caper

tapís noun 1 m tapestry 2 m (wrestling) mat

tapisseria noun 1 f tapestry 2 f tapestry shop / shop selling tapestries 3 f tapestries 4 f upholstery

taquicàrdia noun f tachycardia

taquígraf noun m / f stenographer

taquilla noun 1 f ticket office / box office 2 f gate 3 f takings

taral·larejar verb to tra-la-la

This verb is also (more frequently) spelled 'taral·lejar'.

taral·lejar verb to tra-la-la

This verb is also (less frequently) spelled 'taral·larejar'.

taral·lirot noun m scatterbrain / featherbrain / space-case (col·loq, Am.)

tarannà noun m disposition / temperament / character

taràntula noun f tarantula

tarat adjective defective / "damaged goods"

tarbener noun m / f (person / people) from Tàrbena adjective relating to Tàrbena or its people

tard adverb late expression **tard o d'hora sooner or later** expression **més val tard que mai better late than never**

tarda noun f afternoon / arvo (Aus.) expression **bona tarda good afternoon! / good evening!**

tardança noun 1 f delay 2 f lateness

tardar verb to take (a certain amount of time) | **La descàrrega pot tardar uns minuts.** - *The download could take a few minutes.* | **Sabeu per què els nadons tarden tant a parlar?** - *Do you know why newborns take so long to talk?*

tardor noun f autumn (Br.) / fall (Am.)

tardorenc adjective autumn(al) (Br.) / fall (Am.)

targeta noun f card expression **targeta de crèdit f credit card** expression **targeta d'embarcament f boarding card** expression **targeta de fidelització f loyalty card / rewards card / club card** expression **targeta de so f sound card** expression **targeta gràfica f graphics card** expression **targeta postal f postcard** expression **targeta de prepagament f top-up card**

tarifa noun f rate / tariff expression **tarifa plana f flat rate**

tarima noun f platform / dais

tarja de so noun f sound card

taronger noun m orange tree

taronja noun f orange adjective orange expression **taronja sanguina f blood orange**

tarot noun 1 m tarot 2 m tarot card

tarraconense adjective from / of Tàrraco (Roman Tarragona)

tarragoní adjective Tarragonese (of / from Tarragona) noun m / f (person) from Tarragona

tartà noun m tartan

tartamudeig noun 1 m stammering / stuttering 2 m stammer / stutter

tartamudejar verb to stammer / to stutter

tartamudesa noun 1 f stammering / stuttering 2 f stammer / stutter

tartamut noun m / f stammerer / stutterer adjective stammering / stuttering

tasca noun f task expression **barra de tasques f taskbar** expression **tasca domèstica f (household) chore**

tassa noun f cup

tast noun 1 m taste 2 m tasting expression tast de vins m wine tasting

tastar verb to taste

tatuatge noun m tattoo

tauja noun m / f (person / people) from Santa Eugènia
adjective relating to Santa Eugènia or its people

taula noun f table expression taula d'harmonia (o taula harmònica) f soundboard expression taula periòdica f periodic table expression taula rodona f round table

taulell noun 1 m counter 2 m board 3 m panel
expression taulell d'anuncis m notice board

tauler noun 1 m board 2 m (basquetbol) backboard

tauleta noun f small table / little table expression tauleta de nit f bedside table

Taure noun m Taurus

tauró noun m shark expression tauró balena m whale shark
expression tauró martell m hammerhead shark
expression tauró pelegrí m basking shark expression tauró tigre m tiger shark expression gran tauró blanc m great white (shark)

taüt noun m coffin

tautologia noun f tautology

tautològic adjective tautological / tautologous

taverna noun f pub / bar / tavern

taverner noun m / f (person / people) from Tavernes Blanques adjective relating to Tavernes Blanques or its people

taxa noun f rate expression taxa de mortalitat f death (o mortality) rate expression taxa de natalitat f birth rate

taxatiu adjective categorical expression mostrar-se (or assegurar or afirmar) taxatiu to insist / to state categorically

taxi noun m taxi / cab (Am.)

taxidèrmia noun f taxidermy

taxidermista noun m / f taxidermist

taxista noun m / f taxi driver (Br.) / cab driver (Am.) / cabbie (col·loq) / cabby (col·loq)

tàxon noun m taxon

taxonomia noun f taxonomy

TAH Trastorn de dèficit d'atenció amb hiperactivitat m ADHD Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder

te noun m tea

teatral adjective theatrical

teatre noun m theatre (Br.) / theater (Am.)

tebi adjective lukewarm / tepid

tecla noun f key
"Tecla' means 'key' as in on a keyboard

teclat noun m keyboard

teclejar verb to type

tecneci noun m technetium

tècnic noun 1 m / f coach 2 m / f technician adjective

technical

tècnica noun f technique

tecnocràcia noun f technocracy

tecnòcrata noun m / f technocrat

tecnologia noun f technology

tecnològic adjective technological

tectònic adjective tectonic noun f tectonics
expression tectònica de plaques f plate tectonics

tee noun m tee

tefló noun m teflon

teix noun m yew / yew tree

teixir verb to weave

teixit noun 1 m fabric / material 2 m tissue

teixó noun m badger

tela noun f cloth

telearrossegador noun m ski lift

telecadira noun f ski lift

telecomunicació noun f telecommunication

teleconferència noun f teleconferencing

teledirigit adjective radio-controlled / remote-controlled

telespectador noun m / f (television) viewer

telesquí noun m ski lift

telefèric noun cable car

tefilm noun m made-for-television movie (Am.) / made-for-television film (Br.)

telèfon noun m telephone

telefonada noun f telephone call

telefonar verb to phone / to call / to ring

telefonía noun f telephony

telègraf noun m telegraph

telegrama noun m telegram / wire (col·loq) (Am.)

telemàtic adjective telematic

telemàticament adverb telematically

telencèfal noun m telencephalon

telèpata noun m / f telepath | És telèpata - *He's telepathic*

telepatia noun f telepathy

telepàtic adjective telepathic

teleporqueria noun f trash / junk TV

teler noun m loom

telescopi noun m telescope

telescòpic adjective telescopic / retractable

teletext noun m teletext

televident noun m / f (television) viewer

televisar verb to televise

televisió noun f television / tv expression canal de televisió m television channel

televisiu adjective television / televisual expression canal

televisiu m television channel

televisor noun m television (set) / tv (set)

Catalan has two words for 'television': 'televisor' meaning the actual television set itself and 'televisió' which is the more general word

tèlex noun m telex

tel·lur noun m tellurium

tel·luri noun m tellurium

teló noun m curtain

'Teló' means 'curtain' in the theatre sense (i.e. 'they lowered the curtain to signal the end of the first act').

expression teló d'acer m iron curtain expression teló de fons m

backdrop

tema noun m topic / subject

temença noun f fear

temerari adjective rash / reckless / foolhardy

temeritat noun f reckless act / recklessness

temible adjective fearsome

temor noun f fear | **Temor a ...** - *Fear of...*

temorenc adjective fearful

temorós adjective fearful

temperament noun m temperament

temperat adjective temperate

temperatura noun f temperature expression temperatura

ambient f room temperature / ambient temperature

(tec.) expression temperatura corporal f body

temperature

tempesta noun f storm / thunderstorm

expression tempesta de neu f blizzard / snow storm

expression tempesta tropical f tropical storm

tempestat noun f storm

tempestuós adjective stormy / tempestuous /

turbulent

templa noun f temple

temple noun m temple

temporada noun f season

temporal adjective temporary noun m storm

temporalment adverb temporarily

temps noun 1 m time 2 m weather expression temps de

descompte m injury time expression temps lliure m free (o

spare) time expression temps mort [sport] m time-out

expression com passa el temps time flies! expression dos

temps m [halterofília] clean and jerk

temptació noun f temptation

temptador adjective tempting

temptar verb to tempt

temptatiu adjective tempting

temptativa noun f attempt expression temptativa de

robatori f attempted robbery

tempteig noun m temptation

tempura noun m tempura

tenaç adjective determined / tenacious

tenacitat noun f tenacity

tenda noun 1 f shop 2 f tent expression tenda de campanya f

tent

tendal noun m awning

tendència noun f tendency

tendinitis noun f tendonitis

tendir verb (~ a) to tend (to)

tendó noun m tendon / sinew

tendre adjective tender

tendresa noun f tenderness

tendrum noun m cartilage / gristle

tenebra noun f darkness

tènia noun f tapeworm

tenir verb to have

tennis noun m tennis

tennis de taula noun m table tennis

tennista noun m / f tennis player

tenonitis noun f tendonitis

tens adjective 1 taut 2 tense

tensió noun f tension

tentacle noun m tentacle

tenyir verb to dye

teocràcia noun f theocracy

teocràtic adjective theocratic

teogonia noun f theogony

teòleg noun m / f theologian

teologia noun f theology

teològic adjective theological

teorema noun m theorem expression teorema de Pitàgores

m Pythagoras' theorem

teoria noun f theory

teòric adjective theoretic(al) noun m / f theorist /

theoretician

teòricament adverb theoretically

tequila noun m tequila

teranyina noun f cobweb / spiders web

teràpèutic adjective therapeutic

teràpia noun f therapy

terbi noun m terbium

tèrbol adjective cloudy / muddy / shady / turbid /

murky

terç noun m third | **Dos terços** - *Two thirds*

tercer adjective third noun 1 m third 2 m third party

| **Assegurança a tercers** - *Third-party insurance* 3

middleman / go-between / intermediary

expression Tercer Món m Third World

tercermundista adjective Third-World expression països tercermundistes mpl Third-World countries

terciari adjective terciari expression sector terciari m tertiary sector

stipulation noun f estipulació

terciarització noun f growth of the tertiary (or service) sector

teresà noun m / f (person / people) from Teresa (or Teresa de Cofrents) adjective relating to Teresa (or Teresa de Cofrents) or its people

tergiversació noun f distortion / twisting

tergiversar verb to twist / to distort

teriyaki noun m teriyaki expression salsa teriyaki f teriyaki sauce

termal adjective thermal

terme noun 1 m term 2 m district expression dur (or portar) a terme to carry out

terminació noun f ending

terminal noun 1 f terminal 2 m terminal adjective 1 terminal 2 last / final expression terminal punt de venta m point of sale terminal

terminar verb to end / to finish

termini noun 1 m period 2 m deadline expression termini de fitxatges m transfer window expression a curt termini short-term (adj.) / in the short term (adv.) expression a llarg termini long-term (adj.) / in the long term (adv.)

terminologia noun f terminology

termodinàmic adjective thermodynamic

termodinàmica noun f thermodynamics

termoelèctric adjective thermoelectric

termomecànic adjective thermomechanical

termòmetre noun m thermometer

termonuclear adjective thermonuclear

termosfera noun f termosphere

termòstat noun m thermostat

terra noun 1 f earth | La Terra - (The) Earth 2 f land | Terra, mar i aire - Land, sea and air 3 f country / land 4 f soil 5 m ground 6 m (en una casa) floor 7 m (gimnàstica) floor expression terra batuda [sport] f clay | Pista de tennis de terra batuda - Clay court expression exercici de terra m [gimnàstica] floor exercise expression sota terra underground expression tocar terra to make landfall

terrabastall noun 1 m crash / bang 2 m row

terrari noun m terrarium

terrassa noun f terrace

terrassenc adjective of / from Terrassa noun m / f (person) from Terrassa

terrategí noun m / f (person / people) from Terrateig adjective relating to Terrateig or its people

terratrèmol noun m earthquake

terreny noun 1 m ground 2 m terrain expression terreny de joc m field of play / playing field expression sobre el terreny on the ground / on the spot

terrestre adjective land / earth / terrestrial | Televisió Digital Terrestre - Digital Terrestrial Television | L'atmosfera terrestre - The Earth's atmosphere

terrible adjective 1 terrible 2 (excessiu) terrific / terrible | Tinc un mal de cap terrible - I've got a terrific headache | Tinc un fam terrible - I'm terribly hungry

terriblement adverb terribly / extremely

terrisa noun 1 f pottery / earthenware / stoneware / ceramics 2 f clay

terrisaire noun m / f potter

terrisser noun m / f potter adjective pottery

territori noun m land / territory expression territoris ocupats mpl occupied territories

territorial adjective 1 territorial 2 regional

terror noun m terror

terrorífic adjective terrifying

terrorisme noun m terrorism

terrorista noun m / f terrorist adjective terrorist

terroritzar verb to terrorize / to terrorise (Br.)

terrós adjective earthy

tertúlia noun f chat

tertulià noun m / f participant (in a chat)

tes adjective tight / taut

tesar verb to tighten

tesi noun f thesis

tesina noun f dissertation

tessitura noun f compass / range / tessitura

test noun 1 m test 2 m plant pot / flowerpot adjective stiff

testa noun 1 f head 2 f seed coat / testa

testament noun m testament / will expression Antic Testament m Old Testament expression Nou Testament m New Testament

testarrut adjective stubborn / headstrong / wilful (Br.) / willful (Am.)

testicle noun m testicle

testicular adjective testicular

testificar verb to testify

testimoni noun 1 m / f witness 2 m testimony / evidence 3 m baton expression testimoni de Jehovà m / f Jehovah's witness expression testimoni ocular (or testimoni de vista or testimoni presencial) m / f eyewitness

testimoniatge noun m testimony / evidence

testosterona noun f testosterone

teta noun [colloquial] f tit

tètanus noun m tetanus**tetera** noun f teapot**tetina** noun f nipple

'Tetina' is the kind of 'nipple' you put on a baby's bottle.

Tetis noun Thetis**tetraèdre** noun m tetrahedron**tetraplègic** adjective tetraplegic**tètric** adjective gloomy / dreary**teu** adjective your

'Teu' is the singular, masculine, familiar form of 'your'.

pronoun YOURS

The Valencian feminine forms of 'teu' are 'teua' (singular) and 'teues' (plural)

teula noun f ridge tile**teulada** noun f roof**teulader** noun m / f (person / people) from Teuladaadjective relating to Teulada or its people**texà** noun m / f Texan adjective Texan**texans** noun mpl jeans**text** noun m text | Fitxer de text - *Text file***tèxtil** adjective textile | Indústria tèxtil - *Textile industry* noun m textile**textura** noun f texture**thesaurus** noun m thesaurus**tia** noun f aunt**tibant** adjective tight / tense / strained / taut**tibar** verb to tighten**tibat** adjective 1 tightened / tight 2 haughty**tiber** noun m / f (person / people) from Tibi adjective relating to Tibi or its people**tiberi** noun m feast / big meal**Tibet** noun m Tibet**tibetà** noun 1 m Tibetan 2 m / f Tibetan adjective Tibetan**tiet** noun [colloquial] m uncle**tieta** noun [colloquial] f auntie / aunty**tifa** noun f shit expression fer el tifa to pose / to posture**tifó** noun m typhoon**tifoide** adjective typhoid expression febre tifoide f Typhoid fever**tifus** noun m typhoid**tigre** noun m tiger**tigressa** noun f (female) tiger / tigress**tija** noun stalk / stem**timba** noun 1 f gambling house / gaming house / gambling den 2 f card game**timbal** noun 1 m kettledrum 2 m / f timpanist /tympnist**timbala** noun f timpani**timbaler** noun m / f timpanist / tympanist**timbre** noun 1 m bell 2 m timbre expression timbre de la porta m doorbell**tímid** adjective shy / timid**timidesa** noun f shyness / timidity**timó** noun 1 m helm / rudder 2 m thyme**timoner** noun m / f helmsman / helmswoman**timpà** noun m eardrum**tindre** verb to have**tinença** noun f possession / ownership**tinent** noun m / f lieutenant

'Tinent d'alcalde' is a councillor picked by the mayor to carry out delegated tasks in a particular geographic or other area (sports, traffic, education, etc.)

tint noun m dye**tinta** noun f ink**tintoreria** noun f (dry) cleaners'**tió** noun m log (decorated with a face and often wearing a barretina - traditional Catalan hat) which children hit with a stick at Christmas to make it 'shit' (cagar) sweets**tiorba** noun f theorbo

A 'theorbo' is a kind of lute.

tip adjective 1 fed up 2 full

'Tip' means 'full' in the sense 'can't eat any more'.

noun m binge**típic** adjective typical**tipografia** noun f typography**tipogràfic** adjective typographic**tipologia** noun f typology**típula** noun f crane fly / daddy longlegs (Br.)**tipus** noun 1 m type 2 m bloke (Br.) / guy (Am.)**tiquet** noun 1 m ticket 2 m (sales) receipt**tir** noun 1 m shot 2 m shooting expression tir amb arc m archery**tira** noun f strip**tirà** noun m / f tyrant**tirada** noun 1 f throw / toss 2 f tendency / inclination (towards) 3 f distance / way 4 f print run / printing 5 f edition (llibres) / circulation (diaris i revistes) 6 f series expression d'una tirada in one go / in one sitting**tirallet** noun m breast pump**tirallonga** noun f string

'Tirallonga' means 'string' in the sense 'a string of words / numbers / figures / names' etc. It does NOT have anything to do with boy scouts and tying knots.

tirania noun f tyranny**tirànic** adjective tyrannical**tiranitzar** verb to tyrannize / to tyrannise (Br.)**tiranosauure** noun m tyrannosaurus / tyrannosaur

tirant noun 1 m strap 2 m brace 3 mpl braces (Br.) / suspenders (Am.)

Tirant lo Blanc noun Tirant lo Blanc / The White Knight

'Tirant lo Blanc' is a novel written by Joanot Martorell and published in 1490. It is one of the most important works of Catalan literature. 'Tirant lo Blanch' is the original spelling of the title in mediaeval Catalan.

tirar verb 1 to throw / to pour 2 to shoot | **Tirar a matar** - *Shoot to kill* expression anar tirant to get by / to manage

tiratge noun 1 m printing / print run 2 m edition (llibres) / circulation (diaris i revistes)

tireta noun f plaster (Br.) / Band Aid (Am.)

tirijà noun m / f (person / people) from Tírig adjective relating to Tírig or its people

tiroide noun f thyroid (gland) adjective thyroid

expression glàndula tiroide f thyroid gland

tirolès adjective Tyrolean

tirolina noun f zip-line

tiroteig noun m shoot-out

tiroxina noun f thyroxine

tisana noun f tisane

tisora noun 1 f scissor blade 2 fpl scissors

tisorada noun 1 f cut / snip

'Tisores' are 'scissors'. 'Tisorada' is literally 'cut made with scissors'.

2 f scissor kick

tisoreta noun f earwig

tità noun m titan

titaigüenc noun m / f (person / people) from Titaigües

adjective relating to Titaigües or its people

titani noun m titanium

titella noun m puppet

titellaire noun 1 m / f puppeteer 2 m / f puppet maker

titllar verb to brand / to call

'Titllar' is used with negative descriptions (e.g. coward, idiot, evil, chaotic etc.)

títol noun 1 m title 2 m caption expression sense títol

untitled

titola noun [colloquial] f willy (Br.) / wiener (Am.)

titot noun [animal] m turkey

titubar verb 1 to dither 2 to hesitate

titubeig noun m dithering

titubejar verb 1 to dither 2 to hesitate

titular noun 1 m headline 2 mf holder / owner 3 mf first-team player verb 1 to call (a book / a play) / to give (a book / a play..) a title / to entitle | **El seu llibre anterior el va titular "Midas Touch".** - *He called his last book "Midas Touch".* 2 to be called / to be entitled (formal) | **El llibre es titula "Midas Touch".** - *The book is*

called "Midas Touch". 3 to confer a title on (somebody) 4 to get a qualification (or degree) in (something)

expression titular del compte m / f account holder

titulat adjective titled / called

to noun m tone

tobogan noun 1 m sledge / toboggan 2 m slide

toc noun 1 m touch / feel 2 m beat (of a drum) / peal (of a bell) / call (of a trumpet)

'Toc' can mean 'beat', 'blast', 'peal', 'ring', 'chime' etc. depending on the instrument being played.

3 m (finishing) touch expression toc de queda m curfew

expression pedra de toc f touchstone

tocadiscs noun m record player

tocadiscos noun m record player

tocador noun 1 m dressing table (Br.) / vanity (Am.) 2 m dressing room

tocant adjective touching expression tocant a 1 (right) next to 2 as regards

tocar verb 1 to touch 2 to feel 3 to touch 4 (instrument) to play 5 to be (somebody's) turn 6 to mention / to deal with 7 to hit 8 (hores) to chime / to strike expression tocar el dos to leave expression tocar ferro touch wood (Br.) / knock on wood (Am.)

expression tocar fusta touch wood (Br.) / knock on wood (Am.) expression a tocar close by

tocoginecòleg noun m / f OBGYN

tocoginecologia noun f OBGYN

tocòleg noun m / f obstetrician

tocologia noun f obstetrics / tocology

todolellà noun m / f (person / people) from la

Todolella adjective relating to la Todolella or its people

tòfol adjective simple / simple-minded noun 1 m / f fool /

simpleton 2 diminutive form of the names

Cristòfol, Cristòbal or Cristòfor

tòfona noun f truffle

tofu noun m tofu

toga noun 1 f gown / robe 2 f toga

togà noun m / f (person / people) from Toga adjective

relating to Toga or its people

Togo noun m Togo

toix adjective gormless

toixà noun m / f (person / people) from Toixa adjective

relating to Toixa or its people

toixó noun m badger

toledà adjective of / from Toledo noun m / f (person) from Toledo

tolerabilitat noun f tolerability

tolerable adjective tolerable

tolerància noun f tolerance

tolerant adjective tolerant

tolerar verb to tolerate

toller noun m/f (person / people) from Tollos adjective relating to Tollos or its people

tomaca noun f tomato

tomàquet noun m tomato

tomàtiga noun f tomato

This word is Mallorcan.

tomb noun 1 m stroll / walk 2 m turn

tomba noun f tomb expression del bressol a la tomba from the cradle to the grave

tombar verb 1 to turn 2 to turn 3 to knock down

tombarella noun f somersault

tombet noun 1 m Mallorcan dish made from fried potatoes, zucchini and (bell) peppers, stacked together and topped with tomato salsa 2 m Mallorcan meat stew cooked in a clay pot

tona noun f ton | Tona mètrica (1.000 kg) - Metric ton | Tona anglesa / tona llarga (1.016 kg) - Ton (Br.) / British ton (Am.) / short ton | Tona americana / tona curta (907 kg) - Ton (Am.) / American ton (Br.) / long ton

tonatge noun m tonnage

tondre verb to shear

tòner noun m toner

tongada noun f group / batch / spate / rash

tònic adjective tonic

tonyina noun 1 f tuna 2 f tuna / tuna fish

topada noun 1 f clash 2 f crash

topar verb to bump / to hit / to collide / to clash / to crash / to thump / to run into

tòpic adjective 1 local 2 topical noun 1 m cliché 2 m

platitude

topògraf noun mf topographer

topografia noun f topography

topogràfic adjective topographic / topographical

topologia noun f topology

topològic adjective topological

topònim noun m place name

Tòquio noun m Tokyo

torà noun 1 f Torah 2 m/f (person / people) from El Toro adjective relating to El Toro or its people

toràcic adjective thoracic expression cirurgia toràcica f thoracic surgery

toraser noun m/f (person / people) from Toràs adjective relating to Toràs or its people

tòrax noun m thorax

torba noun f peat

torbar verb 1 to baffle / to shock 2 to embarrass 3 to unsettle 4 to disturb

torbera noun f (peat) bog

torçar verb to twist / to sprain

tòrcer verb to twist / to sprain

tord noun m thrush

torero noun m/f bullfighter

tori noun m thorium

torisà noun m/f (person / people) from Torís adjective relating to Torís or its people

tormer noun m/f (person / people) from Tormos adjective relating to Tormos or its people

tornada noun 1 f return 2 f refrain / chorus [música]

tornado noun m tornado

tornar verb 1 to return / to come back 2 to turn | Es va

tornar vermell - It turned red 3 to do sth again | No ho

tornis a fer - Don't do it again | Mai va tornar a veure'l

- She never saw him again expression tornar boig to drive

mad expression tornar en si to come around / to regain

consciousness expression tornar-s'hi to get your own

back (col·loq.) / to retaliate

tornassol noun m litmus expression paper de tornassol m

litmus paper expression prova de tornassol f litmus test

tornavís noun m screwdriver

torneig noun m tournament

torniquet noun 1 m turnstile 2 m tourniquet

toro noun m bull expression agafar el toro per les banyes to take the bull by the horns

torpede noun m torpedo

torpedinar verb to torpedo

torracollons noun m/f pain in the ass (Am.) / pain in the arse (Br.) / wise-ass (Am.) / smart arse (Br.)

torrada noun f toast

torradora noun f toaster

torralbí noun m/f (person / people) from Torralba adjective relating to Torralba or its people

torrar verb to toast

torre noun 1 f tower 2 f rook / castle expression Torres Bessones fpl the Twin Towers

torrebaixer noun m/f (person / people) from Torre Baixa adjective relating to Torre Baixa or its people

torreblanquí noun m/f (person / people) from Torreblanca adjective relating to Torreblanca or its people

torrellà noun m/f (person / people) from Torrella adjective relating to Torrella or its people

torrencial adjective torrential

torrentí noun m/f (person / people) from Torrent adjective relating to Torrent or its people

torrestorrer noun m/f (person / people) from Torres Torres adjective relating to Torres Torres or its people

torreti noun m/f (person / people) from la Torre d'en Besora (or la Torre d'en Doméneç) adjective relating to

la Torre d'en Besora (or la Torre d'en Doméneç) or its people

torrevellenc noun m/f (person / people) from

Torrevella adjective relating to Torrevella or its people

torre-xiver noun m/f (person / people) from Torre-

xiva adjective relating to Torre-xiva or its people

torró noun nougat

torrudà noun m/f (person / people) from la Torre de

les Maçanes adjective relating to la Torre de les

Maçanes or its people

tors noun m torso

tort adjective bent / twisted / crooked / wonky / skew-

whiff expression a tort i a dret without thinking / willy

nilly / indiscriminately

tortoll noun m ring-shaped pastry filled with

marzipan, cream, jam, etc. and often topped with

glazed fruit

tortosí adjective of / from Tortosa noun m/f (person) from

Tortosa

tortuga noun turtle expression tortuga d'aigua dolça f

terrapi (Br.) / slider (Am.) / turtle (Br. i Aus.)

expression tortuga babaua f loggerhead turtle

expression tortuga careta f loggerhead turtle

expression tortuga llaüt f leatherback turtle expression tortuga

marina f (sea) turtle expression tortuga terrestre f tortoise

(Br. i Aus.) / (box) turtle (Am.) expression tortuga verda

f green turtle

tortuós adjective 1 [carrer, camí...] winding / tortuous /

crooked 2 [fig.] crooked

tortura noun f torture

torturador noun m/f torturer

torturar verb to torture

torxa noun 1 f torch

Note to British users: 'torxa' is the type of torch you set fire to the end of, not the type that runs off batteries.

2 f spotlight

tos noun f cough expression tos ferina f whooping cough

tosc adjective rough / coarse

toscà adjective Tuscan

Toscana noun f Tuscany

tossir verb to cough

tossut adjective stubborn / headstrong / wilful (Br.) /

willful (Am.)

tot adjective all / every expression tot i així even so expression tot

i que even though expression tot seguit next / then

expression Tots Sants All Saints (Day) expression del tot

completely

total adjective total / complete noun m total expression en total

altogether / in total

totalitari adjective totalitarian

totalitarisme noun m totalitarianism

totalitat noun f totality / whole

totalment adverb 1 totally 2 altogether

tothom pronoun everybody

tothora adverb always

totpoderós adjective all-powerful / omnipotent

totxo noun m brick

tou adjective soft expression tou de la cama m calf expression tou

del dit m fingertip

touer noun m/f (person / people) from Tous adjective

relating to Tous or its people

tovalla noun 1 f tablecloth 2 f towel

tovalló noun m napkin / serviette (Br.)

tovallola noun f towel expression tirar la tovallola to

throw in the towel

tovalloier noun m towel rail

tovor noun f softness

tòxic adjective toxic

toxicitat noun f toxicity

toxicologia noun f toxicology

toxicòman noun m/f drug addict / junkie (col-loq)

toxicomania noun f drug addiction

toxicosi noun f toxicosis

toxina noun f toxin

TPI Tribunal Penal Internacional noun m ICC

International Criminal Court

TPV Terminal Punt de Venda noun f POS terminal

Point of Sale terminal

trabuc noun m blunderbuss

trabucaire noun m outlaw, guerilla or fighter armed

with a blunderbuss (trabuc)

Trabucaires fought in a number of wars and battles including the War of the Pyrenees (1793-1795), the Peninsular War (1808-1814) and the Carlist Wars. Today, people still dress up as trabucaires and fire their blunderbusses in celebration at many Festa Majors throughout Catalonia.

traç noun m line / stroke

traçar verb to draw / to trace

tracció noun f traction

tractable adjective 1 fixable 2 treatable 3 amenable /

agreeable

tractament noun m treatment

tractar verb 1 to treat 2 (~ de) to deal with / to

discuss / to study 3 (~ de) to call / to address (as) 4

(arranjar) to arrange 5 (~ de) to try / to attempt

(comerciar) to trade 6 (relacionar-se amb) to have

(anything / nothing) to do with / to have dealings

with 7 to be 8 to be necessary / to be appropriate

tractat noun m treaty

tracte noun m treatment

tradicció noun f tradition
tradicional adjective traditional
tradicionalment adverb traditionally
traducció noun f translation
traductor noun m / f translator expression traductor
automàtic m automatic translator
traduir verb to translate
tràfic noun 1 m trade 2 m smuggling / trafficking / dealing 3 m traffic

'Tràfic' means 'traffic' in the sense 'illegal trade' (i.e. 'arms traffic', 'drug traffic')

expression tràfic de drogues m drug smuggling (or trafficking or dealing) expression tràfic de persones m people smuggling (or trafficking)
traficant noun 1 m / f dealer / trader 2 m / f trafficker / dealer
tragar verb to swallow
tragèdia noun f tragedy
tràgic adjective tragic
tràgicament adverb tragically
tragicomèdia noun f tragicomedy
tragicòmic adjective tragicomic
traïció noun f betrayal / treachery expression alta traïció f (high) treason
traïdor noun m / f traitor adjective traitorous / treacherous
traïdorenc adjective traitorous / treacherous
traïdoria noun f treachery
traiguerí noun m / f (person / people) from Traiguera
adjective relating to Traiguera or its people
tràiler noun 1 m trailer 2 m trailer
traïr verb 1 to betray 2 to give away
trajecte noun m journey / route
trajectòria noun f trajectory / path / course
tram noun 1 m section 2 m group 3 m flight 4 m tram (Br.) / streetcar (Am.) expression tram d'edat m age group
tramesa noun 1 f dispatch / delivery 2 f delivery / consignment / shipment
trametre verb to send / to dispatch (formal)
tràmit noun m procedure
tramitar verb to process
tramoia noun f (teatre) stage machinery
trampa noun 1 f trick / ruse / hoax / sleight of hand 2 f trap expression fer trampes to cheat
trampolí noun 1 m springboard / diving board 2 m springboard / take-off board 3 m trampoline 4 m ski jump 5 m (jump) ramp
tramuntana noun f cold north wind
tramvia noun m tram (Br.) / streetcar (Am.)
tramviari adjective tram (Br.) / streetcar (Am.) | Línia tramviària - *Tram line (Br.) / streetcar line (Am.)*

tràngol noun 1 m rough sea 2 m rough patch | **Passar un (mal) tràngol** - *To go through a rough patch*
tranquil adjective calm / peaceful / quiet
tranquil·lament adverb 1 calmly / peacefully 2 casually
tranquil·litat noun f peace / quiet / calm
tranquil·litzant noun m tranquiliser (Br.) / tranquilizer (Am.) / tranq (argot) adjective calming
tranquil·litzar verb 1 to calm (down) 2 to calm down
transacció noun f transaction
transalpí adjective transalpine
transatlàntic adjective transatlantic
transbord noun m change
transbordador noun 1 m shuttle 2 m ferry
expression transbordador espacial m space shuttle
transbordament noun m connection / transfer
transbordar verb to change / to transfer
transcendència noun 1 f (great) importance 2 f transcendence
transcendent adjective transcendent
transcendental adjective transcendental / seminal
transcendir verb to transcend
transcórrer verb 1 to elapse / to pass 2 to take place / to pass off | **La protesta va transcórrer sense incidents.** - *The protest passed off without incident*
transcripció noun f transcript / transcription
transcriure verb to transcribe
transducció noun f transduction
transferència noun f transfer
transferible adjective transferable
transferir verb to transfer
transformació noun f transformation
transformar verb 1 to transform 2 to turn (something) into (something else) 3 to turn into (something)
trànsfuga noun m / f turncoat / defector
transfusió noun f transfusion expression transfusió de sang f blood transfusion expression transfusió sanguínia f blood transfusion
transgènere adjective transgender
transgènic adjective transgenic
transgredir verb 1 to break (a law / a rule) 2 to transgress
transgressió noun f transgression
transició noun f transition
transigència noun f compromise
transigir verb to make concessions / to make a deal / to meet s.o. halfway
transistor noun m transistor

trànsit noun m traffic | **Trànsit aeri** - *Air traffic*

transitable adjective passable

'Transitable' means 'passable' in the sense 'this road is passable with care'.

transitar verb to pass (through) / to travel (through)

transitiu adjective transitive

transitori adjective 1 temporary / transitory (form.) 2

transitional

transliteració noun f transliteration

translúcid adjective translucent

transmetre verb 1 to transmit 2 to pass (something) to (someone) / to pass (something) on to (someone)

3 to pass on / to pass down 4 to pass on / to spread

transmissió noun f transmission / broadcast

expression malaltia de transmissió sexual (MTS) f

sexually-transmitted disease (STD)

transmissor noun m transmitter

transmutació noun f transmutation / transformation / change

transmutar verb to transmute / to transform / to change

transnacional adjective transnational

transparència noun f transparency

transparent adjective transparent

transpirar verb 1 to transpire 2 to perspire

transpirinenc adjective trans-Pyreanean

transport noun m transport

transportador noun 1 m protractor 2 m transporter 3 m

carrier 4 m conveyor (belt) 5 m moving walkway /

travelator / moving sidewalk (Am.) adjective transport

transportar verb to transport / to convey

transportista noun m / f carrier

transsepte noun m transept

transsexual adjective transsexual noun m / f transsexual /

trannie

transsubstanciació noun f transubstantiation

transversal adjective transverse

transvestit noun m / f transvestite

trapella noun m / f conman / con merchant (Br.) /

confidence trickster

trapelleria noun f trick / con / deception

trapezi noun m trapezium (Br.) / trapezoid (Am.)

trapezoide noun m trapezoid (Br.) / trapezium (Am.)

tràquea noun f windpipe / (med.) trachea

trabals noun m disturbance / upset / disruption

trabalsar verb to upset / to unsettle / to disturb

traslladar verb 1 to move 2 to transfer

trasllat noun 1 m move 2 m transfer

traspàs noun m transfer

traspasar verb 1 to transfer 2 to cross

trasplantament noun m transplant

expression trasplantament cardíac m heart transplant

expression trasplantament de cor m heart transplant

expression trasplantament pulmonar m lung transplant

expression trasplantament renal m kidney transplant

trasplantar verb 1 to transplant 2 to transplant

trast noun 1 m fret 2 m piece of junk

traster noun m junk room

trastocar verb 1 to send s.o. mad / crazy 2 to go mad (or crazy)

trastorn noun m upset / disorder expression trastorn

alimentari m eating disorder expression trastorn bipolar m

bipolar disorder

trau noun 1 m buttonhole 2 m gash / wound

trauma noun m trauma

traumàtic adjective traumatic

traumatitzar verb to traumatize / to traumatise (Br.)

travallengua noun m tongue-twister / mouthful (col·loq.)

a través de preposition through

travessa noun 1 f crossing 2 f sleeper (Br.) / (railroad) tie (Am.)

travessar verb to cross

travesser noun [sport] m crossbar

travessia noun 1 f crossing 2 f cross street

treball noun m work expression treball temporal m temp

work expression descripció del lloc de treball f job

description expression empresa de treball temporal f

temp agency

treballador noun m / f worker expression treballador

familiar m / f home help (Br.) adjective hard-working

treballar verb to work | **Treballar fort** - *To work hard*

trebinella noun f auger

tremend adjective tremendous / terrible / terrific

tremendament adverb tremendously

trementina noun f turpentine / turps (col·loq)

tremolar verb to tremble

tremolor noun m tremor

tremolós adjective trembling / shaky / unsteady

trempar verb [slang] to get a hard-on / to get a stiffie / to get an erection

trempat adjective 1 sexually excited 2 cheerful

expression estar trempat [slang] to have a hard-on

expression ser trempat to be cheerful

tren noun m train expression tren d'aterratge m landing gear

trena noun f braid / plait

trenar verb to braid / to plait

trencaclosques noun 1 m puzzle 2 m jigsaw

trencadís adjective brittle

trencall noun m cross street

trencament noun m breaking / break / break up

trencanous noun 1 m nutcracker 2 m nutcracker (*Nucifraga caryocatactes*)

trencar verb to break | **Nadal va trencar el servei d'Agassi** - *Nadal broke Agassi's serve*

trencat adjective broken

trenta noun thirty

trentè adjective thirtieth

trentena noun (some) thirty | **Una trentena de persones** - *Some thirty people*

trepadora noun f drill

trepanar verb to trepan

trepanació noun f trepanation / trepanning

trepant noun m drill | **Trepant sense fil** - *Cordless drill*

trepidant adjective 1 shaking 2 action-packed

trepitjada noun 1 f treading 2 f trampling 3 f footprint

trepitjar verb 1 to tread 2 to step on | **Trepitjar el pedal de l'accelerador** - *To step on the accelerator / gas (Am.)* 3 to set foot in expression **trepitjar raïm** to tread grapes

tres noun m three expression **en un tres i no res** in a flash expression **cada dos per tres** always / every other minute | **Cada dos per tres em pregunten quan em casaré** - *They're always asking me when I'm going to get married* | **S'equivoquen cada dos per tres amb els noms dels equips i dels jugadors** - *They keep getting the names of the teams and the players wrong*

tesor noun m treasure

trespeus noun 1 m trivet 2 m tripod

tret noun 1 m shot

'Tret' means 'shot' as in 'shot from a gun'

2 m trait / feature

tretze noun thirteen

tretzè adjective thirteenth

treure verb to extract / take out

treva noun f truce

trèvol noun 1 m clover / trefoil 2 mpl clubs

Trèvols' means 'clubs' as in one of the four suits in a game of cards.

triangle noun triangle expression **triangle acutangle** m acute-angled triangle expression **Triangle de les Bermudes** m Bermuda Triangle expression **triangle equilàter** m equilateral triangle expression **triangle escalè** m scalene triangle expression **triangle isòsceles** m isosceles triangle expression **triangle obtusangle** m obtuse-angled triangle expression **triangle rectangle** m right-angled triangle

triar verb 1 to choose 2 to select (by screening, sifting or cleaning)

triàsic noun m Triassic adjective Triassic

triatleta noun m / f triathlete

triatló noun m triathlon

tribu noun m tribe

tribunal noun m court expression **tribunal civil** m civil court expression **Tribunal Suprem** m Supreme Court

'El Suprem' is also used for 'the Supreme Court' (e.g. El Suprem de Florida autoritza l'eutanàsia d'una dona en coma).

tricycle noun m tricycle / trike (col·loq.)

tricorni noun m three-cornered hat worn by the Spanish Guardia Civil

trifàsic adjective three-phase

trifulga noun f fix / jam / difficult situation

trigar verb to take time | **La generació del mapa pot trigar fins a 30 segons** - *The generation of the map can take up to 30 seconds* | **L'estudiant triga a adonar-se de la desaparició** - *The student takes a long time to become aware of the loss*

Trigar + time expression = to take [time expression] (e.g. trigar 30 minuts = to take 30 minutes). Trigar (without a time expression) = to take a long time / while. Examine the two examples provided here

triglicèrid noun m triglyceride

trilobit noun m trilobite

trilogia noun f trilogy

trimestral adjective quarterly

trimestralment adverb quarterly

trimestre noun 1 m term 2 m quarter 3 m trimester (pregnancy: 1st, 2nd and 3rd trimesters)

trinca noun word used in the expression 'nou de trinca' expression **nou de trinca** brand new

trineu noun m sleigh / sledge (Br.) / sled (Am.)

Trinitat i Tobago noun Trinidad and Tobago

trinxera noun f trench

'Trinxera' is the type of trench used by soldiers

triomf noun m victory / triumph

triomfador adjective winning / triumphant / victorious noun m / f winner / victor (formal)

triomfar verb to triumph / to win

tripartit adjective tripartite noun m tripartite government

tripijoc noun m shenanigans

triple adjective triple expression **triple salt** m triple jump

triplicar verb to triple

triplista noun m / f triple jumper

trípode noun m tripod

tríptic noun 1 m (pintura, escultura..) triptych 2 m folded leaflet

A 'tríptic' is, more specifically, a sheet of paper folded into three pages (two of which fold over a central one).

tripulació noun f crew

tripulant noun m/f crew member

trist adjective sad / unhappy / miserable noun m fan-tailed warbler

tristament adverb sadly

tritó noun m newt

tritadora noun 1 f crusher 2 f mincer

triturar verb to crush / to grind

tro noun m thunder

trobada noun f meeting

trobador noun 1 m/f finder 2 m/f troubador

troballa noun 1 f find 2 f finding

trobar verb 1 to find 2 to feel | **Em trobo malament** - *I feel sick* 3 to be (at a place) | **El hotel es troba prop de l'Avinguda Paral·lel** - *The hotel is near Avinguda Paral·lel* 4 to meet (each other) | **Trobar-se algú** - *To meet somebody (by chance)* | **Trobar-se amb algú** - *To meet somebody (by appointment)*

trofeu noun m trophy

troglodita noun mf troglodyte adjective troglodytic

troglodític adjective troglodytic

Troia noun Troy expression cavall de Troia 1 m Trojan horse 2 m Trojan (horse)

troià adjective Trojan noun m/f Trojan

trombó noun 1 m trombone 2 m/f trombonist
expression trombó de colissa m slide trombone
expression trombó de pistons m valve trombone

trombonista noun m/f trombonist

trombosi noun f thrombosis expression trombosi venosa profunda f deep veined thrombosis

trompa noun 1 f (French) horn 2 m/f (French) horn player 3 f trunk 4 f drinking binge expression trompa d'Eustaquí f Eustachian tube expression trompa de Fal·lopi f Fallopian tube

trompada noun f thump / whack / smack / wallop

trompeta noun f trumpet

trompeter noun 1 m/f trumpet maker 2 m/f trumpet player

trompetista noun m/f trumpet player

tron noun m throne

trona noun 1 f pulpit 2 f high chair

tronada noun f thunderstorm

tronar verb to thunder

tronc noun 1 m trunk 2 m log

trontoll noun m lurch

trontollar verb 1 to shake 2 to lurch

tropes noun f troops

tròpic noun m tropic expression Tròpic de Càncer m Tropic of Cancer expression Tròpic de Capricorn m Tropic of Capricorn

tropical adjective tropical

tropopausa noun f tropopause

troposfera noun f troposphere

tros noun m bit / piece / chunk expression ni de bon tros not by a long shot (o chalk)

truc noun m trick / ploy

trucada noun f (telephone) call expression trucada en espera f call waiting

trucar verb to call / to phone / to ring

trufa noun f truffle

truisme noun m truism

truita noun 1 f trout 2 f omelette (Br.) / omelet (Am.)
expression somiar truites to daydream

trumfo noun m trump (card) expression matar amb trumfo to trump

tsunami noun m tsunami

tub noun 1 m tube 2 m pipe expression tub d'assaig m test tube expression tub de raigs catòdics m cathode ray tube
expression tub respirador m snorkel

tuba noun f tuba

tuberculosi noun m tuberculosis

tuf noun m stink / stench / reek

tuli noun m thullium

tulipa noun f tulip

tumor noun m tumour (Br.) / tumor (Am.)

tundra noun f tundra

túnel noun m tunnel expression túnel carpià m carpal tunnel | **Síndrome del túnel carpià** - *Carpal tunnel syndrome*

tungstè noun m tungsten

Tunísia noun Tunisia

tunisià noun m/f Tunisian adjective Tunisian

turbamulta noun f mob

turbant noun m turban

turbina noun f turbine expression turbina de gas f gas turbine expression turbina de vapor f steam turbine

turbulència noun f turbulence

turc noun 1 m Turkish 2 m/f Turk adjective Turkish
expression cap de turc m scapegoat

turisme noun m tourism

turista noun m/f tourist

turístic adjective tourist

Turkmenistan noun m Turkmenistan

turmell noun m ankle

turment noun m torment / suffering / torture

turmentador adjective harrowing noun m/f tormentor

turmentar verb 1 to torment 2 to torture

turó noun 1 m hill 2 m polecat

turquesa noun 1 f [mineral] turquoise 2 m [color]
turquoise adjective turquoise

Turquia noun f Turkey

tutela noun f guardianship

tutor noun 1 m/f guardian 2 m/f tutor expression tutor legal m/f legal guardian
TVP Trombosi Venosa Profunda noun f DVT Deep Veined Thrombosis
Txad noun m Chad
txec noun 1 m Czech 2 m/f Czech adjective Czech
Txecoslovàquia noun f Czechoslovakia
Txernòbil noun Chernobyl
Txetxènia noun f Chechnya

U

u noun m one
ualabi noun m wallaby
ubicació noun ffullform location / site
ubicar verb to locate
ubicat adjective situated / located
ubiquïtat noun ffullform ubiquity / omnipresence
Ucraïna noun ffullform (The) Ukraine
ucraïnès noun 1 m Ukrainian 2 m/f Ukrainian adjective Ukrainian
udol noun m howl
udolar verb to howl
UE Unió Europea noun f EU European Union
ufà adjective proud
ufanós adjective proud
ufologia noun ffullform ufology / study of UFO's
ugandès adjective Ugandan noun m/f Ugandan
uixer noun m/f usher
úlcera noun f ulcer | Úlcera pèptica - Peptic ulcer
ull noun m eye expression a ulls clucs blindly / with your eyes closed expression costar un ull de la cara to cost an arm and a leg / to cost a fortune / to cost a bomb expression donar (or fer) un cop d'ull a to have a glance at / to have a quick look at expression en un tancar i obrir d'ulls (or en un batre d'ull or en un girar d'ulls) in the wink of an eye / in a flash
ullada noun ffullform (quick) look / glance / glimpse expression donar una ullada a to have a glance at / to have a quick look at expression fer una ullada a to have a glance at / to have a quick look at
ullal noun 1 m canine (tooth) 2 m tusk 3 m fang
ullera noun 1 ffullform dark ring / bag under the eyes 2 ffullform telescope 3 fpl glasses 4 fpl blinkers (Br.) / blinders (Am.) 5 fpl palmier expression ulleres de sol fpl sunglasses / sunnies (Aus.) (col·loq.)
ullerós adjective with bags (dark rings) under the eyes
ullet noun m wink | Fer / picar l'ullet - To wink

ullprendre verb to captivate
ullprenedor adjective captivating
ulterior adjective subsequent
últim adjective last
últimament adverb lately
ultimar verb to finalize / to finalise (Br.)
ultimàtum noun m ultimatum
ultradreta noun ffullform far right
ultradretà adjective far-right noun m/f member of the far right
ultramar noun m overseas
ultrasò noun m ultrasound
ultratge noun m outrage / (grave) insult
ultratjar verb to outrage
ultratomba noun ffullform after life / beyond the grave | una veu de ultratomba - a voice from beyond the grave
ultraviolat adjective ultraviolet
ulular verb to ululate / hoot / wail
umbilical adjective umbilical
unànime adjective unanimous
unànimement adverb unanimously
unanimitat noun ffullform unanimity | per unanimitat - unaniously
unça noun f ounce / oz.
unció noun ffullform unction / anointing expression unció dels malalts ffullform anointing of the sick / last rites
ungir verb to anoint
ungla noun f nail expression ungla del peu f toenail
ungüent noun m ointment / (formal) unguent
únic adjective 1 only / sole 2 unique
unicel·lular adjective unicellular / single-celled
unicitat noun ffullform uniqueness
unicorn noun m unicorn
unidireccional adjective unidirectional
unificar verb to unify
uniformar verb 1 to standardize / to standardise (Br.) / to unify 2 to dress (somebody) in a uniform / to put a uniform on (somebody) / to kit (somebody) out in a uniform
uniforme noun m uniform adjective uniform
uniformement adverb 1 uniformly 2 steadily
uniformitzar verb to standardize / to standardise (Br.) / to unify / to make uniform
unilateral adjective unilateral
unilateralment adverb unilaterally
unió noun 1 ffullform union 2 ffullform unity | La unió fa la força - There is strength in unity 3 ffullform joint expression Unió Europea ffullform European Union
unir verb to unite
unisex adjective unisex

uníson noun m unison | A l'**uníson** - *In unison*

unitari adjective unit | **preu unitari** - *unit price*

unitat noun 1 ffullform unit 2 ffullform unity 3 ffullform drive
 expression unitat de CD-ROM ffullform CD-ROM drive
 expression unitat de disquets ffullform floppy drive

univers noun m universe

universal adjective universal

universitari adjective university

universitat noun 1 ffullform university 2 ffullform college

unívoc adjective univocal / unequivocal

untar verb 1 to spread
 "Untar" means 'to spread' in the sense 'to spread a piece of bread with butter'

2 to grease 3 to grease somebody's palm

ununbi noun m ununbium

ununhexi noun m ununhexium

ununocti noun m ununoctium

ununpenti noun m ununpentium

ununquadi noun m ununquadium

ununsepti noun m ununseptium

ununtri noun m ununtrium

uombat noun m wombat

Urà noun m Uranus

uralià adjective Uralic

uràlic adjective Uralic

uralita noun m asbestos cement / fibro-cement

urani noun m uranium | **Urani empobrit** - *Depleted uranium*

urbà adjective urban

urbanisme noun m town planning

urbanista noun m / f town planner

urbanització noun ffullform estate

urbs noun f (big) city

urçol noun m sty(e)

uretra noun ffullform urethra

urgència noun 1 ffullform urgency / emergency 2 fpl emergency / casualty department expression amb urgència urgently

urgent adjective 1 urgent / pressing 2 express

urgentment adverb urgently

urinari noun 1 m urinal 2 m public toilet adjective urinary
 | **Aparell urinari** - *Urinary apparatus / system*

urna noun 1 f ballot box 2 f urn

uròleg noun m / f urologist

urpa noun f claw / talon

urticant adjective urticant / stinging / causing itching

urticària noun ffullform hives / urticaria

uruguai noun m Uruguay

uruguaià noun m / f Uruguayan adjective Uruguayan

ús noun m use expression d'un sol ús disposable | **Bolquers d'un sol ús** - *Disposables / disposable nappies (Br.) / disposable diapers (Am.)*

usança noun ffullform custom

usar verb to use

USB noun m USB

usdefruit noun m usufruct

userà noun m / f (person / people) from les Useres
 adjective relating to les Useres or its people

usual adjective usual / common / normal / customary

usualment adverb usually / generally / commonly

usuari noun m / f user

usufructuari noun m / f usufructuary

usura noun ffullform usury

usurpador noun m / f usurper

usurpar verb to usurp / to misappropriate

utensili noun m utensil / tool / implement

úter noun m uterus

uterí adjective uterine

utiellà noun m / f (person / people) from Utiel adjective relating to Utiel or its people

útil adjective useful / handy (col·loq)

utilitari noun m small and economical car

utilitat noun ffullform usefulness / utility (formal)

utilitzar verb to use

utillatge noun m tools / equipment

utopia noun ffullform utopia

utòpic adjective utopian

úvula noun f uvula

uzbek noun m Uzbek

Uzbekistan noun m Uzbekistan

V

va adjective vain expression en va in vain

vaca noun f cow expression vaca sagrada f panjandrum

vacances noun f holidays

vacant adjective vacant noun f (job) vacancy / opening

vacil·lació noun f hesitation

vacil·lant adjective hesitant / tentative

vacil·lar verb 1 to waver / to hesitate / to vacillate / to falter 2 to flicker 3 to wobble

vacuna noun f vaccine

vacunació noun f vaccination

vacunador noun m / f vaccinator

vacunar verb to vaccinate

vaga noun f strike expression vaga de fam f hunger strike
expression vaga de zel f work-to-rule expression vaga salvatge
f wildcat strike

vagabund noun 1 m/f wanderer 2 m/f vagrant / tramp / hobo (Am.) / bum (slang) adjective wandering

vagar verb 1 to wander / to roam 2 to suit

vagina noun f vagina

vaginal adjective vaginal

vagó noun 1 m carriage (Br.) / passenger car (Am.) / passenger coach (Am.) 2 m wagon (Br.) / goods van (Br.) / boxcar (Am.) / freight car (Am.) expression vagó llit m sleeper / sleeping car expression vagó restaurant m restaurant car (Br.) / dining car

vague adjective vague

vailet noun 1 m page boy 2 m boy

vainilla noun f vanilla

vaixell noun m boat expression vaixell de guerra m warship

vaixella noun f crockery / dinner service / tableware

val noun m coupon / voucher

valencià noun 1 m Valencian 2 m/f Valencian adjective Valencian

valència noun 1 f valency 2 Valencia

valent adjective brave / courageous

valentament adverb bravely / courageously

valentia noun f courage / bravery expression amb valentia
bravely / courageously

valer verb 1 to cost 2 to be worth 3 to count 4 to be useful / to be suitable

This verb is also spelled 'valdre'

5 to be able to take care of yourself / to be able to

manage by yourself | L'avi ja no pot valer-se

- *Grandfather can no longer take care of (or manage by)*

himself 6 to make use of | S'ha valgut d'influències - *He*

made use of his connections expression valer més to be

preferable | Val més que ho facis tu - *You'd better do it*

expression fer valer to assert expression no s'hi val that's not

fair / that's not right expression no s'ho val that's OK / (a

qui et dona les gràcies) don't mention it expression valer

la pena to be worth it

vàlid adjective valid

validació noun f validation

validesa noun f validity

vall noun 1 f valley 2 f (fossat) moat

valladí noun m/f (person / people) from Vallada adjective

relating to Vallada or its people

vallanquer noun m/f (person / people) from Vallanca

adjective relating to Vallanca or its people

vallatí noun m/f (person / people) from Vallat adjective

relating to Vallat or its people

vallalbenc noun m/f (person / people) from la Vall d'Alba adjective relating to la Vall d'Alba or its people

valldemossí noun m/f (person / people) from

Valldemossa adjective relating to Valldemossa or its people

valler noun m/f (person / people) from Tavernes de la Valldigna (or la Vall d'Almonesir or la Vall d'Uixó or la Vall de Gallinera) adjective relating to Tavernes de la Valldigna (or la Vall d'Almonesir or la Vall d'Uixó or la Vall de Gallinera) or its people

vallesí noun m/f (person / people) from Vallés adjective relating to Vallés or its people

vallibonenc noun m/f (person / people) from Vallibona adjective relating to Vallibona or its people

valor noun m value expression valor facial [financial] m face value

valoració noun 1 f appraisal 2 f rating

valorar verb 1 to rate 2 to appraise

vals noun m waltz

vàlua noun f value

valuós adjective valuable

vàlvula noun f valve

vamba noun f trainer (Br.) / sneaker (Am.)

vampir noun m vampire

vanadi noun m vanadium

vanaglòria noun f vainglory

vanagloriar-se verb to boast / to brag

vanagloriós adjective vainglorious

vanar-se verb to boast / to brag

vanitat noun f vanity

vanitós adjective vain / conceited

vànova noun f bedspread

vapor noun m vapor (Am.) / vapour (Br.) / steam

vara noun f rod / stick / cane

varar verb to launch

vareta noun 1 f wand 2 f little stick expression vareta

màgica f magic wand

vari adjective different / diverse / varied

variable adjective variable noun f variable

variació noun f variation

variant noun f variant

variar verb to vary

varicel·la noun f chickenpox

varices noun fpl varicose veins

varietat noun f variety

vas noun 1 m glass 2 m vessel 3 m beaker

vascular adjective vascular | Cirurgia vascular - *Vascular surgery*

vasectomia noun f vasectomy

vaselina noun f vaseline

vassall noun m vassal
vassallatge noun m vassalage
vast adjective vast
Vaticà noun m Vatican
vaticinar verb to foreshadow / to predict
veça noun 1 f vetch 2 fpl food / sustenance
 expression guanyar-se les veces to earn a living
vector noun m vector
veda noun 1 f prohibition 2 m close season (Br.) / closed season (Am.)
vedar verb to forbid / to prohibit
vedell noun m calf
vedella noun f veal
vegada noun f time | **Tres vegades** - *Three times* | **Una vegada** - *Once* | **Dues vegades** - *Twice* expression a la vegada at the same time / at once expression una altra vegada again expression tal vegada perhaps
vegetació noun f vegetation
vegetal adjective vegetable noun m vegetable / plant
vegetarià noun m / f vegetarian adjective vegetarian
vegetatiu adjective vegetative expression estat vegetatiu (persistent) m (persistent) vegetative state
vehicle noun m vehicle
veí noun 1 m / f neighbour (Br.) / neighbor (Am.) 2 m / f resident adjective 1 neighbouring (Br.) / neighboring (Am.) 2 nearby
veïnal adjective neighbourhood (Br.) / neighborhood (Am.) | **Protesta veïnal** - *Neighbourhood (Br.) / neighborhood (Am.) protest*
veïnat noun 1 m neighbourhood (Br.) / neighborhood (Am.) 2 m residents / neighbours (Br.) / neighbors (Am.)
veïnatge noun m vicinity
vel noun m veil
vela noun 1 f sailing 2 f sail
velar verb 1 to blur 2 to veil
veler noun m sailboat
vell adjective old / aged (formal)
vellesa noun 1 f age 2 f old age
vellut noun m velvet
veloç adjective fast / quick
velocímetre noun m speedometer
velocista noun m / f sprinter
velocitat noun f speed
velòdrom noun m velodrome
vena noun f vein expression venes varicoses fpl varicose veins
vencedor noun m winner / conqueror adjective winning / conquering
vèncer verb to beat / to win

venda noun f sale | **posar a la venda** - *to release / put on the market* | **sortir a la venda** - *to be released / come on the market*
vendible adjective sellable
vendre verb to sell expression no hi ha més peix per vendre there's nothing more (or left) to say / the discussion is closed
veneçolà noun mf Venezuelan adjective Venezuelan
Veneçuela noun f Venezuela
venedor noun m / f seller / vendor
venerable adjective venerable
veneració noun veneration
venerar verb to venerate
venir verb to come | **Venir bé** - *To suit* | **La setmana que ve** - *Next week* | **Les sabates em venen petites** - *The shoes are too small for me*
venjador adjective avenging noun m / f avenger
venjança noun f revenge
venjar verb to take revenge / to avenge
venjatiu adjective vengeful
vent noun m wind
ventada noun f gale / strong wind
Ventafocs noun f Cinderella
ventall noun 1 m fan 2 m range | **Un ampli ventall de...** - *A wide range of...*
ventamori noun m / f (person / people) from Venta del Moro adjective relating to Venta del Moro or its people
ventar verb 1 to fan 2 to be windy 3 to strike / to deal
venter noun m / f (person / people) from Emperador adjective relating to Emperador or its people
ventilador noun m ventilator / fan
ventilar verb 1 to ventilate 2 to air
ventós adjective windy / breezy
ventre noun m belly expression anar (or fer) de ventre to have a shit (vulgar) / to take a dump (vulgar)
ventricle noun m ventricle
ventricular adjective ventricular
ventríloc noun m / f ventriloquist
ventrilòquia noun f ventriloquism
ventura noun f luck / fortune
Venus noun m Venus
veraç adjective truthful
verat noun m mackerel
verb noun m verb expression verb auxiliar m auxiliary verb
verbal adjective 1 verbal / spoken | **Llenguatge verbal** - *Spoken language* 2 verbal
verbós adjective verbose
verbositat noun f verbosity
verd adjective 1 green 2 blue / off-color (Am.) | **Acudits verds** - *Blue jokes / off-color jokes (Am.)*

verdejar verb 1 to turn green / to become green 2 to be unripe / to be immature 3 to get a little blue (or risqué)

verderola noun f yellowhammer

verdulaire noun mf greengrocer

verdum noun m greenfinch

verdura noun f vegetables

verdurer noun mf greengrocer

verdureria noun f greengrocer's

veredict noun m verdict

verema noun f vintage / grape harvest

veremar verb to pick / to harvest (grapes)

verge noun 1 f virgin 2 f Virgo adjective virgin

vergerí noun m / f (person / people) from el Verger
adjective relating to el Verger or its people

vergonya noun 1 f shame / disgrace 2 privates / rude (or naughty) bits / bits (Br.)

vergonyós adjective shameful / disgraceful

verí noun m poison / venom

verificació noun 1 f verification 2 f inspection / check / check-up

verificar verb to check / to verify

verídic adjective true

verinós adjective poisonous

veritable adjective true / real

veritablement adverb truly

veritat noun f truth

vermell adjective red expression posar-se vermell to blush / to go red / to turn red

vermellenc adjective reddish

vermellor noun f redness

vermellós adjective reddish

vermut noun m vermouth

vern noun m alder expression sol i vern completely alone and abandoned

vernacle adjective vernacular noun m the vernacular
expression llengua vernacla f the vernacular

vernacular adjective vernacular

vernal adjective vernal | Equinocci vernal - Vernal equinox

vernís noun m varnish expression vernís d'ungles m nail varnish (Br.) / nail polish

vernissatge noun m private view / private showing

vernix noun m vermex

verola noun f smallpox

verrucós adjective verrucous

vers preposition 1 towards / to 2 at about / at around noun m verse

versàtil adjective 1 versatile 2 fickle

versatilitat noun f versatility

versemblança noun f authenticity / verisimilitude

versemblant adjective credible

versicle noun m verse

versió noun f version

verso noun m verso

vertader adjective true

vertaderament adverb truly

vertebra noun f vertebra

vertebral adjective vertebral | Columna vertebral - Spinal column / spine / backbone

vertebrat adjective vertebrate

vertèx noun m vertex

vertical adjective vertical

verticalment adverb vertically

vertigen noun m vertigo / dizziness

vesc noun m mistletoe

vescomte noun m viscount

vesícula noun f vesicle expression vesícula biliar f gall bladder

vespa noun f wasp

vesper noun 1 m wasps' nest 2 m hornets' nest
(Figurative meaning)

vespertí adjective evening

vesprada noun f evening

vespre noun m evening

vessant noun m side / slope

vessar verb 1 to spill 2 to spill

vestíbul noun m hall / hallway

vestidor noun m changing room

vestigi noun m vestige

vestigial adjective vestigial

vestir verb to get dressed / to dress

vestit noun m dress

vestuari noun 1 m wardrobe / closet / cupboard 2 m wardrobe

vet noun m veto | Vet aquí - Here is | i vet aquí un gat, vet aquí un gos, aquest conte ja s'ha fos / vet aquí un gos, vet aquí un gat aquest conte s'ha acabat. - and that's the end of the story

veta noun 1 f ribbon / strip 2 f seam / vein | Hem de seguir-li la veta o no haurà qui ho aguant - We have to humour him or it will be impossible to stand him | Tirar de veta - To splurge

vetar verb 1 to veto / to reject 2 to ban

veterà noun m / f veteran adjective veteran

veterinari noun m / f vet

vetlla noun 1 f vigil 2 f wakefulness 3 f eve 4 f wake

vetllada noun f evening / soirée

vetllar verb 1 to watch (over) 2 to stay awake 3 to keep watch 4 to hold a wake for

veto noun m veto

veu noun f voice expression a alta veu aloud expression en veu alta aloud

veure verb to see expression no tenir res a veure amb to have nothing to do with

vi noun m wine | **Vi negre** - *Red wine* | **Vi blanc** - *White wine* expression dir al pa pa i al vi vi to call a spade a spade

via noun 1 f lane 2 f way / path through | **Països en vies de desenvolupament** - *Developing countries* | **Via d'aigua** - *Leak* | **Via làctia** - *Milky Way* 3 f channel | **Via de comunicació** - *Communications channel / means of communication* | **Via pública** - *Public thoroughfare* 4 f (railway) track preposition via expression **Via Làctia** f Milky Way expression en via de in the middle of / in the process of expression per via de via / through

viabilitat noun f viability

viable adjective viable

vial noun 1 m avenue / road 2 m vial

vianant noun m / f pedestrian | **Pas de vianants** - *Pedestrian crossing*

vianda noun f food

viarany noun m narrow path / lane

viari adjective road | **Seguretat viària** - *Road safety*

viatjant noun m / f sales rep / (travelling) salesman (Br.) / (traveling) salesman (Am.) / (commercial) traveller

viatjar verb (~ en / amb) to travel (by)

viatge noun m journey expression bon viatge bon voyage / have a good (o safe) trip

viatger noun m / f traveller

vibra noun f viper

vibració noun 1 f vibration 2 f vibe

vibrador noun m vibrator

vibrar verb to vibrate

vicari noun m vicar

vicepresidència noun f vice presidency | **Candidat a la vicepresidència** - *Vice presidential candidate*

vicepresident noun m / f vice president

viceversa adverb vice versa

vici noun m vice

vicissitud noun fpl ups and downs / vicissitudes (formal)

víctima noun 1 f victim 2 f casualty expression víctima mortal f fatality | **El nombre de víctimes mortals és molt alt** - *The number of deaths / dead is very high*

victòria noun f victory / win

vicunya noun f vicuña

vida noun 1 f life 2 f living expression vida artificial f A-life expression vida nocturna f nightlife expression guanyar-se la vida to earn a living expression nivell de vida m standard of living

vident noun m / f seer / prophet

vídeo noun m video

videocàmera noun f camcorder

videocasset noun m video cassette

videoclip noun m video clip

videojoc noun m video game

videoteca noun f video library

videovigilància noun f video surveillance | **Càmera de videovigilància** - *CCTV camera*

vidre noun m glass

vidu noun m widower

vídua noun f widow

vieira noun f scallop

Vietnam noun m Vietnam

vietnamita noun 1 m / f Vietnamese (man / woman / person) | **Els vietnamites** - *The Vietnamese* 2 m Vietnamese adjective Vietnamese

vigent adjective in force

vigilància noun f vigilance / surveillance

vigilant noun m / f watchman / guard adjective watchful / vigilant expression vigilant de seguretat security guard

vigilar verb to keep an eye on / to watch / to look after

vigília noun 1 f vigil / wakefulness 2 f eve

vigor noun m vigour (Br.) / vigor (Am.) expression en vigor in force expression entrar en vigor to take effect / to come into effect

vigorós adjective vigorous

VIH Virus d'Immunodeficiència Humana noun m HIV Human Immunodeficiency Virus expression VIH negatiu HIV negative expression VIH positiu HIV positive

vil adjective vile / despicable

vila noun f town

vilafamesí noun m / f (person / people) from Vilafamés adjective relating to Vilafamés or its people

vilafermoser noun m / f (person / people) from Vilafermosa adjective relating to Vilafermosa or its people

vilafranquer noun m / f (person / people) from Vilafranca de Bonany adjective relating to Vilafranca de Bonany or its people

vilafranquí adjective of / from Vilafranca del Penedès noun m / f (person) from Vilafranca del Penedès

vilallonguer noun m / f (person / people) from Vilallonga adjective relating to Vilallonga or its people

vilanoví adjective of / from Vilanova noun m / f (person) from Vilanova

vilamalurenc noun m / f (person / people) from Vilamalur adjective relating to Vilamalur or its people

vilamarxanter noun m/f (person / people) from Vilamarxant adjective relating to Vilamarxant or its people

vilanovenc noun m/f (person / people) from Vilanova de la Reina adjective relating to Vilanova de la Reina or its people

vilanoví noun m/f (person / people) from Vilanova d'Alcolea adjective relating to Vilanova d'Alcolea or its people

vila-realenc noun m/f (person / people) from Vila-real adjective relating to Vila-real or its people

vilarenc noun m/f (person / people) from Vilar de Canes (or el Villar) adjective relating to Vilar de Canes (or el Villar) or its people

vilatà noun m/f villager

vilaveller noun m/f (person / people) from la Vilavella adjective relating to la Vilavella or its people

viler noun m/f (person / people) from la Vila Joiosa adjective relating to la Vila Joiosa or its people

vilipendiar verb to revile (formal) / to vilify (formal) / to malign (formal) / to affront (formal) / to insult

villagordenc noun m/f (person / people) from la Villargordo del Cabriel adjective relating to la Villargordo del Cabriel or its people

villener noun m/f (person / people) from Villena adjective relating to Villena or its people

villorí noun m/f (person / people) from Villores adjective relating to Villores or its people

vimet noun m wicker

vinagre noun m vinegar expression vinagre de xerès m sherry vinegar

vinagrella noun f sorrel

vinagreta noun f vinagrette

vinalesí noun m/f (person / people) from Vinalesa adjective relating to Vinalesa or its people

vinarossenc noun m/f (person / people) from Vinaròs adjective relating to Vinaròs or its people

vinater noun m/f wine grower / wine merchant / vintner (formal) adjective wine(-growing)

vincl noun 1 m link 2 m tie | **Vincles emocionals** - *Emotional ties* | **Vincles econòmics** - *Economic ties*

vinculant adjective binding

vincular verb to link / to bind

vindicació noun f vindication

vindicar verb to vindicate

vindre verb to come

vinent adjective next | **L'any vinent** - *Next year* | **El maig vinent** - *Next March*

vinga exclamation come on!

vinícola adjective wine-producing | **Indústria vinícola** - *Wine-producing industry* | **Zona vinícola** - *Wine-producing zone*

vint noun m twenty

vintè adjective twentieth

vintena noun f twenty

vinya noun 1 f vine 2 f vineyard

viola noun 1 f viola 2 m/f violinist / viola player 3 f

violet expression viola d'amor f viola d'amore expression viola de gamba f viola da gamba expression viola de roda f hurdy-gurdy

violador noun m rapist

violar verb to rape

violència noun 1 f violence 2 f violent act expression violència de gènere f gender-based violence / violence against women / domestic violence expression violència domèstica f domestic violence

violent adjective 1 violent 2 embarrassing / awkward

violer noun m/f luthier

violeta adjective violet noun f violet

violí noun 1 m violin 2 m/f violinist

violinista noun m/f violinist

violista noun m/f violinist / viola player

violó noun m violone

violoncel noun 1 m cello / violoncello 2 m/f cellist

violoncel·lista noun m/f cellist

viral adjective viral

viratge noun 1 m turn 2 m toning

virar verb 1 to turn / to veer 2 to tone

víric adjective viral

viril adjective virile / manly

virilitat noun f virility

virolat adjective variegated

virrei noun m viceroy

virtual adjective virtual | **Realitat virtual** - *Virtual reality*

virtut noun 1 f virtue 2 f property / power

virus noun m virus

visat noun m visa

visca exclamation hurrah / hurrah / long live / three cheers for

víscera noun 1 f viscus / internal organ 2 fpl viscera / entrails / innards

viscós adjective viscous

viscositat noun f viscosity

visera noun 1 f visor 2 f peak

visibilitat noun f visibility

visible adjective visible

visigot noun m visigoth adjective visigoth

visió noun f vision

visionar verb to view

visir noun m vizier
visita noun f visit
visitant noun m/f visitor adjective visiting
visitar verb to visit
vista noun 1 f sight / view 2 f eyesight expression vista d'ocell bird's eye view | **Barcelona a vista d'ocell** - *A bird's eye view of Barcelona* expression punt de vista m point of view
vistabella noun m/f (person / people) from Vistabella del Maestrat adjective relating to Vistabella del Maestrat or its people
visiplau noun m approval / permission / authorization / authorisation (Br.)
vistós adjective showy / eye-catching / gorgeous / flamboyant
visual adjective visual noun f line of vision / line of sight
visualitzar verb to visualize
vital adjective 1 life 2 vital
vital adjective 1 life 2 vital
vitalici adjective for life / lifetime / permanent
vitamina noun f vitamin
vitral noun m stained-glass window
vitrina noun f display case / display cabinet / showcase
vitroceràmica noun 1 f ceramic hob 2 f glass ceramic
viu adjective 1 alive / living 2 live 3 vivacious 4 sharp 5 lively 6 intense / deep / vivid | **És el viu retrat de sa mare** - *She's the spitting image of her mother* noun 1 m edge 2 mpl the living expression aigua viva f running water expression llengua viva f living language
viudo noun 1 m widower 2 f widow adjective widowed
viure verb 1 to live 2 (~ de) to live on 3 (~ amb algú) to live with (someone)
vivament adverb strongly / deeply / vividly / intensely
vivència noun f experience
viver noun 1 m breeding ground 2 m [de peixos] hatchery / fish farm 3 m [de plantes] nursery
viverenc noun m/f (person / people) from Viver adjective relating to Viver or its people
vivor noun ffullform intensity / vividness
vocabulari noun m vocabulary
vocal noun 1 f vowel 2 f member

'Vocal' means 'member' in the sense 'board member'.

 adjective vocal
vocàlic adjective vocalic
vocalisme noun [linguistics] m vocalism
vocalista noun m/f vocalist
vocatiu adjective vocative noun m vocative (case)

vociferant adjective vociferous
vociferar verb to shout / to yell
vodevil noun m vaudeville / music hall (Br.)
vodka noun m vodka
vocalista noun m/f vocalist
vodú noun m voodoo adjective voodoo
voga noun f rowing expression estar en voga to be in vogue / to be in fashion
vogar verb to row
vol noun m flight expression vol biplaça m tandem flight expression aixecar el vol 1 to fly off 2 (fig.) to take flight expression alçar el vol 1 to fly off 2 (fig.) to take flight
volada noun 1 f flight 2 f flock 3 f eaves / overhang
volander adjective 1 flying 2 fleeting noun f washer
volant noun 1 m steering wheel 2 m referral note 3 m ruffle / flounce / frill adjective flying
volar verb to fly
volàtil adjective volatile
volcà noun m volcano
volcànic adjective volcanic
vòlei noun m volleyball expression vòlei platja m beach volleyball
voleibol noun m volleyball expression voleibol de platja m beach volleyball
volenterós adjective willing
voler verb to want (to) | **Voler dir** - *To mean*
volt noun 1 m turn 2 m volt 3 mpl surroundings / environs
volta noun 1 f lap | **Tres voltes al circuit** - *Three laps of the track* 2 f round 3 f spin / turn | **Fer (o donar) una volta de campana** - *To somersault / to do a somersault* 4 f detour 5 f time >
voltant noun mpl vicinity / surrounding area / environs expression al voltant (de) around
voltar verb 1 to turn (over) / to go around 2 to surround 3 to spin
voltatge noun m voltage
voltímetre noun m voltmeter
voltor noun m vulture
voluble adjective mercurial
volum noun m volume expression volum de negoci m turnover expression a tot volum full blast
volumètric adjective volumetric
voluminós adjective bulky
voluntari noun m/f volunteer adjective voluntary
voluntàriament adverb voluntarily
voluntariat noun f volunteering
voluntariós adjective keen / willing
voluntat noun f will expression per voluntat pròpia of your own free will / of your own accord

volva noun 1 f speck / wisp 2 f snowflake
vomitar verb to vomit / to throw up (colloq.) / to be sick (Br.)
vòmit noun m vomit / vomiting
vora noun 1 f edge / side 2 f (got, tassa..) brim 3 f (river)bank 4 f (roba) hem expression a la vora near expression a la vora del mar at the seaside
voraç adjective 1 voracious / avid | **Un lector voraç** - *An avid reader* 2 fierce | **Un voraç incendi** - *A fierce fire*
vorat noun 1 m roadside / verge / shoulder 2 m riverbank
voravia noun f pavement (Br.) / sidewalk (Am.)
vorejar verb to go round / to skirt / to border
vorera noun f pavement (Br.) / sidewalk (Am.)
vòrtex noun m vortex / whirlpool / maelstrom
vosaltres pronoun you
 "Vosaltres" is the plural, familiar form of 'you'.
vostè pronoun you
 "Vostè" is the singular, polite form of 'you'.
vostès pronoun you
 "Vostès" is the plural, polite form of 'you'.
vostre adjective your pronoun yours
 "Vostre" is the plural, familiar form of 'your' and 'yours'.
vot noun 1 m vote 2 m vow | **Vots matrimonials** - *Marriage vows* | **Vot de castedat** - *Vow of chastity* | **Vot de pobresa** - *Vow of poverty*
votació noun f voting / vote / ballot
votar verb to vote / to ballot
voyeur noun m / f Peeping Tom / voyeur
voyeurisme noun m voyeurism
vuit noun m eight
vuitanta noun m eighty
vuitens noun m last sixteen
 "Vuitens (de final)" is the stage of a sporting competition before the quarter finals, which is usually referred to in English as 'the last sixteen' (e.g. 'Barça will meet Celtic in the last sixteen of the UEFA Cup' - 'El Barça s'enfronta al Celtic als vuitens de la Copa de la UEFA')
vulgar adjective vulgar / common
vulnerable adjective vulnerable
vulnerar verb 1 to infringe / to violate 2 to hurt / to damage
vulva noun f vulva

W

walkie-talkie noun m walkie-talkie
walkman noun m walkman

waterpolo noun m water polo
watt noun m watt
whisky noun m whisky / whiskey
windsurf noun m windsurfing
windsurfista noun mf windsurfista
wolfram noun m wolfram
wurtzita noun f wurtzite

X

xabienc noun m / f (person / people) from Xàbia adjective relating to Xàbia or its people
xacal noun m jackal
xacarellenc noun m / f (person / people) from Xacarella adjective relating to Xacarella or its people
xai noun m lamb
xafardejar verb to gossip
xafarder noun m / f gossip adjective gossipy | **Sóc una dona xafardera** - *I'm a (bit of a) gossip* | **No és gaire xafarder** - *He's not one for gossip / he's not inclined to gossip* | **S'enfronta amb la dona més xafardera del poble** - *She comes face-to-face with the biggest gossip in the village*
xafarderia noun f gossip | **Una xafarderia** - *A piece of gossip* | **Segons Oscar Wilde, la història no és més que xafarderia** - *According to Oscar Wilde, history is merely gossip*
xàfec noun m downpour / heavy shower
xafogor noun f sultriness / stifling heat
xalansí noun m / f (person / people) from Xalans adjective relating to Xalans or its people
xalar verb to pamper yourself / to take it easy
xaloner noun m / f (person / people) from Xaló adjective relating to Xaló or its people
xaman noun m shaman
xamanisme noun m shamanism
xamfrà noun 1 m chamfer 2 m corner
xampany noun m champagne
xampinyó noun m mushroom
xampú noun 1 m shampoo 2 m shandy
 Americans - 'shandy' is a drink which is half beer, half soda (specifically, what the Brits call 'lemonade' - think Sprite / Sierra Mist)

xanca noun f stilt
xancleta noun fpl flip flop / thong (Aus.)
xandall noun m tracksuit / sweats (Am.)
Xangai noun Shanghai
xano-xano adverb slowly / at a leisurely pace
xanquer noun m / f stilt walker

xantatge noun m blackmail

xantatgista noun m/f blackmailer

xapat adjective plated

xapata noun f ciabatta

xarada noun f charade

xarafullà noun m/f (person / people) from Xarafull

adjective relating to Xarafull or its people

xarampió noun f measles

xarcuteria noun f pork butcher's shop

xarnego noun m/f (word used by Catalans to insult people of Spanish origin)

'Xarnego' is only ever used by people who feel they are 100% Catalan and have a certain wish to insult. 'Xarnego' is applied to people of Spanish origin belonging to the working class or lower-middle class who are reluctant to use Catalan or to appreciate Catalan culture and customs as they *should*. No foreign (i.e. non-Spanish) person can be called a 'xarnego'. Sometimes the term is still used in its old sense, referring to people of 'mixed' origin. The term can also be used in an ironical and positive sense about yourself to show you are proud of your roots.

xarol noun 1 m patent leather 2 m varnish | **Paper xarol**

- *Glossy paper / varnished paper*

xarop noun m syrupe expression xarop d'erable m maple syrup

xarranca noun f hopscotch

xarretera noun f epaulette (Br.) / epaulet (Am.)

xarrup noun m sip

xarrupar verb to sip

xàrter noun m charter | **Vol xàrter** - *Charter flight*

xarxa noun f net / network expression xarxa tròfica f food chain

xat noun m chat

xatejar verb to chat

xatí adjective relating to Xàtiva noun m/f (person / people) from Xàtiva

xato adjective 1 snub 2 snub-nosed noun m (small) glass of wine

xauxa noun f promised land / holiday camp

xava noun 1 m variety of Catalan characteristic of people brought up in parts of the Barcelona Metropolitan area (e.g. Cornellà, Badalona, Hospitalet) which are predominantly Spanish-speaking

The two most distinctive phonetic traits of 'xava' are: 1. the use of the phoneme 'a' instead of the neutral vowel (though this is not restricted to 'xava'. Many native Catalan speakers, (e.g. those from Lleida), don't use the neutral vowel either). 2. the use of an unvoiced 's' instead of voiced 's' (e.g. instead of 'els' being pronounced 'alz', it is pronounced 'alsss'). In addition, the letter 'j' is often pronounced like an 'i' (e.g. 'injecció' is pronounced 'iniacció')

2 m/f somebody who speaks 'xava'

xaval noun [colloquial] m/f lad (xaval) / young boy (xaval) / lass (xavala) / young girl (xavala) / kid (xaval o xavala)

xavalla noun f small change / loose change / spare change / shrapnel (col.loq) / coppers (Br.)

xec noun m cheque (Br.) / check (Am.) expression xec en blanc m blank cheque (Br.) / blank check (Am.)

xeic noun m sheik

xef noun m chef

xellí noun m/f (person / people) from Xella adjective relating to Xella or its people

xelvà noun m/f (person / people) from Xelva adjective relating to Xelva or its people

xemeneia noun 1 f fireplace / hearth 2 f chimney 3 f chanter

A 'chanter' is a part of a bagpipe.

xenó noun m xenon

xenòfob adjective xenophobic

xenofòbia noun xenophobia

xerà noun m/f (person / people) from Xera adjective relating to Xera or its people

xeraquer noun m/f (person / people) from Xeraco adjective relating to Xeraco or its people

xerès noun m sherry

xeremies noun fpl bagpipe(s)

xeresà noun m/f (person / people) from Xeresa adjective relating to Xeresa or its people

xericà noun m/f (person / people) from Xèrica adjective relating to Xèrica or its people

xeringa noun f syringe

xerrac noun 1 m saw 2 m rattle 3 m traditional, wooden, Mallorcan percussion instrument

xerrada noun 1 f talk / chat 2 f informal lecture / briefing

xerradissa noun f chatter

xerrador noun m/f chatterbox adjective talkative

xerraire noun m/f chatterbox adjective talkative

xerrameca noun f chatter

xerrar verb to chat / to chatter

xerricar verb to screech / to squeal / to squeak

xertolí noun m/f (person / people) from Xert adjective relating to Xert or its people

xestà noun m/f (person / people) from Xest adjective relating to Xest or its people

xestalgú noun m/f (person / people) from Xestalgà adjective relating to Xestalgà or its people

xic adjective small / little noun 1 m/f kid / child 2 m little, bit

xicana noun f chicane

xiclet noun m chewing gum

xicot noun m boyfriend

xicota noun f girlfriend

xicotet adjective tiny noun m/f little boy (or girl, or child)

xifra noun f figure expression xifra de vendes f sales figures / turnover

xifratge noun m encryption

xiita adjective Shiite noun m/f Shiite

Xile noun m Chile

xilé adjective Chilean noun m/f Chilean

xili noun m chilli (Br.) / chili (Am.) / chile (Am.)

xilòfon noun 1 m xylophone 2 m/f xylophonist

xilofonista noun m/f xylophonist

xilografia noun f woodcutting

xilxer noun m/f (person / people) from Xilxes adjective relating to Xilxes or its people

ximpanzé noun m chimpanzee / chimp

ximple adjective stupid / dumb (Am.) / foolish noun m/f fool / idiot / dumbass (Am.)

ximplet noun m/f fool / idiot / dumbass (Am.) / dimwit adjective stupid / dumb (Am.) / foolish

Xina noun f China

xinel·la noun f mule

'Xinel·la' is the 'mule' you wear on your foot.

xinès noun 1 m Chinese 2 m/f Chinese man / woman adjective Chinese

xino-xano adverb slowly / at a leisurely pace

xintoisme noun m Shinto / Shintoism

xinxà noun f bedbug

xinxeta noun f drawing pin / thumbtack

xinxilla noun f chinchilla

xip noun m chip

xipolleig noun m splash

xipollejar verb to splash (about)

Xipre noun m Cyprus

xiprer noun m cypress

xipriota adjective Cypriot noun m/f Cypriot

xirimoia noun f custard apple

xiringuito noun m beach bar / open-air bar

This word is 'borrowed' from Spanish (chiringito). However, its use with Catalan spelling is widespread. A Catalan alternative, sanctioned by Termcat, would be 'quiosquet'.

xiriveller noun m/f (person / people) from Xirivella adjective relating to Xirivella or its people

xirivia noun f parsnip

xisclar verb to scream / to shriek

xiular verb to whistle

xiulet noun m whistle

xiuxiuejar verb to whisper

xivà noun m/f (person / people) from Xiva adjective relating to Xiva or its people

xivarri noun m din / racket

xivertí noun m/f (person / people) from Alcalà de Xivert adjective relating to Alcalà de Xivert or its people

xivitona noun f sandpiper | Xivitona vulgar - *Common sandpiper*

xixonenc noun m/f (person / people) from Xixona adjective relating to Xixona or its people

xoc noun 1 m collision 2 m shock

xocant adjective shocking

xocar verb 1 to collide 2 (~ contra) to run into

xocolata noun f chocolate / candy (Am.) expression Xocolata desfeta f hot chocolate

xodenc noun m/f (person / people) from Xodos adjective relating to Xodos or its people

xofer noun m/f driver / chauffeur

xop adjective soaking (wet) / dripping wet / soaked

xopar verb to soak / to drench

xoriço noun m chorizo

xoriguer noun m kestrel

xover noun m/f (person / people) from Xóvar adjective relating to Xóvar or its people

xovinisme noun m chauvinism

xovinista adjective chauvinistic noun m chauvinist

xuclar verb 1 to suck 2 to download

xufa noun f tiger nut

Also 'xufia'.

xufla noun f tiger nut

Also 'xufa'.

xulilà noun m/f (person / people) from Xulilla adjective relating to Xulilla or its people

xumet noun m dummy (Br.) / soother (Br.) / pacifier (Am.)

xupa-xups noun m chupa-chups / lollipop / lolly (Br.)

xurro noun m fritter / cruller

xusma noun f rabble / riff-raff

xut noun 1 m shot 2 m fix expression xut a pals m field goal

xutar verb 1 to shoot 2 to shoot up

Y

Z

Zàmbia noun f Zambia**zambià** noun m/f Zambian adjective Zambian**zebra** noun f zebra**zebú** noun m zebu**zel** noun 1 m zeal 2 m heat / rut expression en zel on heat**zelós** adjective zealous**zenit** noun m zenith**zepelí** noun m zeppelin**zero** noun m zero expression començar de zero to start from scratch**ziga-zaga** noun f zigzag**zig-zag** noun m zigzag**zigzaguejar** verb to zigzag**Zimbabwe** noun m Zimbabwe**zimbabwès** noun m/f Zimbabwean adjectiveZimbabwean**zinc** noun m zinc**zirconi** noun m zirconium**zodiàc** noun m zodiac**zombi** noun m/f zombie**zona** noun f zone / area**zoo** noun m ZOO**zoofilia** noun f zoophilia**zoòleg** noun m/f zoologist**zoologia** noun f zoology**zoològic** adjective zoological noun m zoo**zoom** noun 1 m zoom 2 m zoom lens**zootècnia** noun f zootecnics / zootechny / animal husbandry / animal farming**zootècnic** adjective zootechnic(al) noun m/fzootechnician / specialist in animal husbandry (or farming)**zòster** noun m zoster / shingles**zulu** noun 1 m Zulu 2 m/f Zulu adjective Zulu